SECTION EC
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

CONTENTS

VQ35HR

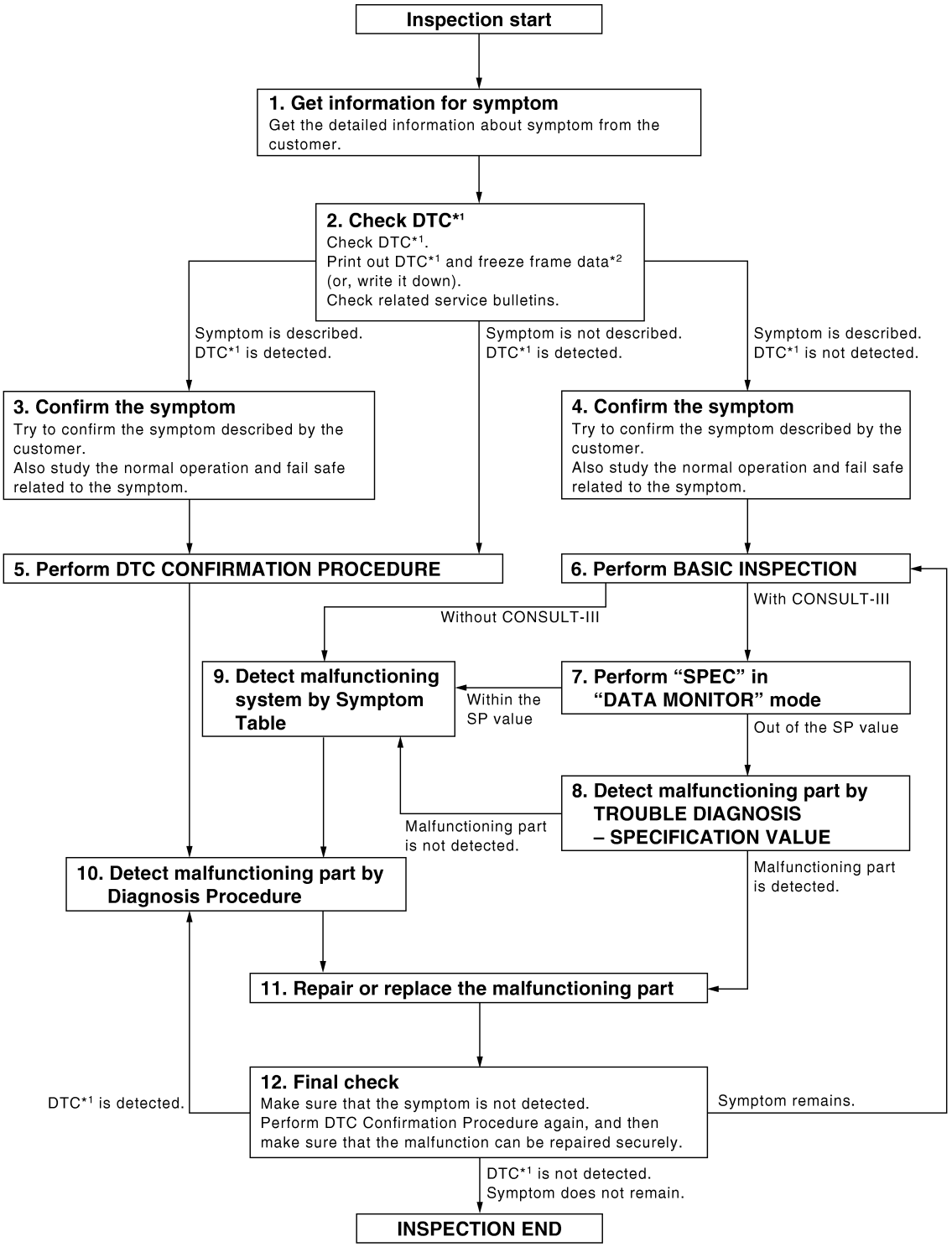
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:0000000000956457

OVERALL SEQUENCE



*1: Include 1st trip DTC.
*2: Include 1st trip freeze frame data.

JMBIA0078GB

DETAILED FLOW

1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred) using the “Diagnostic Work Sheet”. (Refer to EC-10, "Diagnostic Work Sheet".)

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC

1. Check DTC.
2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is displayed.

- Record DTC and freeze frame data. (Print them out with CONSULT-III or GST.)
- Erase DTC. (Refer to EC-101, "Diagnosis Description".)
- Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer. (Symptom Matrix Chart is useful. Refer to EC-531, "Symptom Table".)

3. Check related service bulletins for information.

Is any symptom described and is any DTC detected?

Symptom is described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 3.
Symptom is described, DTC is not detected>>GO TO 4.
Symptom is not described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 5.

3.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer (except MIL ON).
Also study the normal operation and fail safe related to the symptom. Refer to EC-535, "Description" and EC-518, "Fail Safe".
Diagnosis Work Sheet is useful to verify the incident.
Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5.

4.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer.
Also study the normal operation and fail safe related to the symptom. Refer to EC-535, "Description" and EC-518, "Fail Safe".
Diagnosis Work Sheet is useful to verify the incident.
Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE for the displayed DTC, and then make sure that DTC is detected again.
If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to EC-520, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart" and determine trouble diagnosis order.

NOTE:

- Freeze frame data is useful if the DTC is not detected.
- Perform Component Function Check if DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE is not included on Service Manual. This simplified check procedure is an effective alternative though DTC cannot be detected during this check.
  If the result of Component Function Check is NG, it is the same as the detection of DTC by DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Check according to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

6.PERFORM BASIC INSPECTION

Perform EC-12, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement".

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 9.

7. PERFORM SPEC IN DATA MONITOR MODE

With CONSULT-III

Make sure that “MAS A/F SE-B1”, “MAS A/F SE-B2”, “B/FUEL SCHDL”, and “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2” are within the SP value using CONSULT-III “SPEC” in “DATA MONITOR” mode. Refer to EC-125, "Component Function Check".

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

Detect malfunctioning part according to EC-125, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> GO TO 9.

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM TABLE

Detect malfunctioning system according to EC-531, "Symptom Table" based on the confirmed symptom in step 4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptom.

>> GO TO 10.

10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnosis Procedure of the system.

NOTE:

The Diagnosis Procedure in EC section described based on open circuit inspection. A short circuit inspection is also required for the circuit check in the Diagnosis Procedure. For details, refer to Circuit Inspection in GI-35, "Work Flow".

Is malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Monitor input data from related sensors or check voltage of related ECM terminals using CONSULT-III. Refer to EC-484, "Reference Value".

11. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnosis Procedure again after repair and replacement.
3. Check DTC. If DTC is displayed, erase it. Refer to EC-101, "Diagnosis Description".

>> GO TO 12.

12. FINAL CHECK

When DTC was detected in step 2, perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE or Component Function Check again, and then make sure that the malfunction have been repaired securely.
When symptom was described from the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and make sure that the symptom is not detected.

Is DTC detected and does symptom remain?

YES-1 >> DTC is detected: GO TO 10.
YES-2 >> Symptom remains: GO TO 6.
NO >> Before returning the vehicle to the customer, make sure to erase unnecessary DTC in ECM and TCM (Transmission Control Module). (Refer to EC-101, "Diagnosis Description".) If the completion of SRT is needed, drive vehicle under the specific driving pattern. Refer to EC-526, "How to Set SRT Code".

Diagnostic Work Sheet

INFOID:0000000000956458

DESCRIPTION

There are many operating conditions that lead to the malfunction of engine components. A good grasp of such conditions can make troubleshooting faster and more accurate.

In general, each customer feels differently about a incident. It is important to fully understand the symptoms or conditions for a customer complaint.

Utilize a diagnostic worksheet like the one on the next page in order to organize all the information for troubleshooting.

Some conditions may cause the MIL to come on steady or blink and DTC to be detected. Examples:

- Vehicle ran out of fuel, which caused the engine to misfire.
- Fuel filler cap was left off or incorrectly screwed on, allowing fuel to evaporate into the atmosphere.

KEY POINTS

WHAT ..... Vehicle & engine model
WHEN ..... Date, Frequencies
WHERE..... Road conditions
HOW ..... Operating conditions, Weather conditions, Symptoms

SEF907L

WORKSHEET SAMPLE

Customer name MR/MS		Model & Year	VIN
Engine #		Trans.	Mileage
Incident Date		Manuf. Date	In Service Date
Fuel and fuel filler cap		☐ Vehicle ran out of fuel causing misfire ☐ Fuel filler cap was left off or incorrectly screwed on.	
Symptoms	☐ Startability	☐ Impossible to start ☐ No combustion ☐ Partial combustion ☐ Partial combustion affected by throttle position ☐ Partial combustion NOT affected by throttle position ☐ Possible but hard to start ☐ Others [ ]	
	☐ Idling	☐ No fast idle ☐ Unstable ☐ High idle ☐ Low idle ☐ Others [ ]	
	☐ Driveability	☐ Stumble ☐ Surge ☐ Knock ☐ Lack of power ☐ Intake backfire ☐ Exhaust backfire ☐ Others [ ]	
	☐ Engine stall	☐ At the time of start ☐ While idling ☐ While accelerating ☐ While decelerating ☐ Just after stopping ☐ While loading	
Incident occurrence		☐ Just after delivery ☐ Recently ☐ In the morning ☐ At night ☐ In the daytime	
Frequency		☐ All the time ☐ Under certain conditions ☐ Sometimes	
Weather conditions		☐ Not affected	
	Weather	☐ Fine ☐ Raining ☐ Snowing ☐ Others [ ]	
	Temperature	☐ Hot ☐ Warm ☐ Cool ☐ Cold ☐ Humid °F	
Engine conditions		☐ Cold ☐ During warm-up ☐ After warm-up Engine speed 0 2,000 4,000 6,000 8,000 rpm	
Road conditions		☐ In town ☐ In suburbs ☐ Highway ☐ Off road (up/down)	
Driving conditions		☐ Not affected ☐ At starting ☐ While idling ☐ At racing ☐ While accelerating ☐ While cruising ☐ While decelerating ☐ While turning (RH/LH) Vehicle speed 0 10 20 30 40 50 60 MPH	
Malfunction indicator lamp		☐ Turned on ☐ Not turned on	

MTBL0017

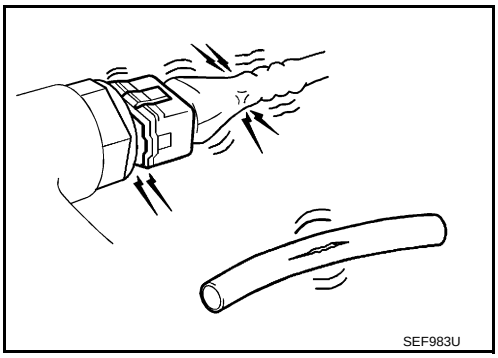
INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT
BASIC INSPECTION

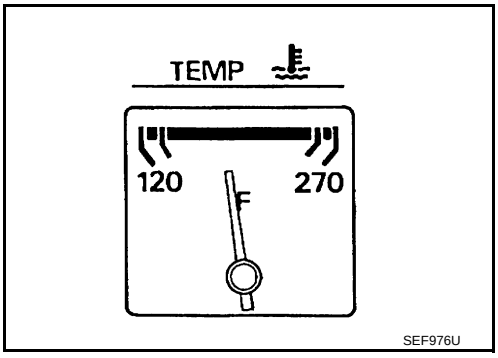
BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000000956459

1.INSPECTION START

1. Check service records for any recent repairs that may indicate a related malfunction, or a current need for scheduled maintenance.
2. Open engine hood and check the following:
- Harness connectors for improper connections
- Wiring harness for improper connections, pinches and cut
- Vacuum hoses for splits, kinks and improper connections
- Hoses and ducts for leaks
- Air cleaner clogging
- Gasket
3. Confirm that electrical or mechanical loads are not applied.
- Headlamp switch is OFF.
- Air conditioner switch is OFF.
- Rear window defogger switch is OFF.
- Steering wheel is in the straight-ahead position, etc.
4. Start engine and warm it up until engine coolant temperature indicator points the middle of gauge.
   Ensure engine stays below 1,000 rpm.


SEF983U

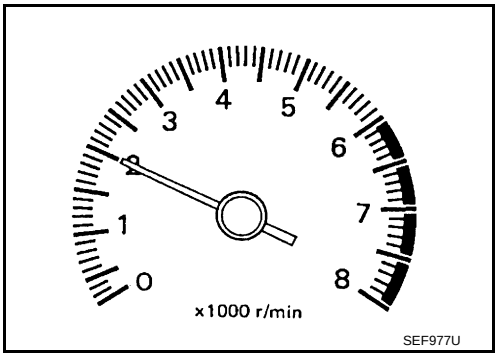


SEF976U

5. Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no load.
6. Make sure that no DTC is displayed with CONSULT-III or GST.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 3.



SEF977U

2.REPAIR OR REPLACE

Repair or replace components as necessary according to corresponding Diagnosis Procedure.

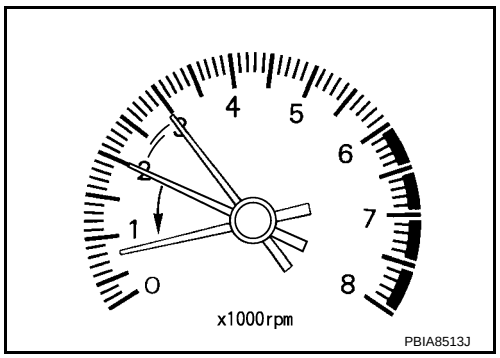
>> GO TO 3

3.CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED

1. Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no load.

2. Rev engine (2,000 to 3,000 rpm) two or three times under no load, then run engine at idle speed for about 1 minute.
3. Check idle speed.
Refer to EC-16, "IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement".

A/T : 650 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)
M/T : 650 ± 50 rpm (in Neutral position)



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

1. Stop engine.
2. Perform EC-17, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 5.

5. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform EC-18, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 6.

6. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform EC-18, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning. Then GO TO 4.

7. CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED AGAIN

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Check idle speed.
Refer to EC-16, "IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement".

A/T : 650 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)
M/T : 650 ± 50 rpm (in Neutral position)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the Following.
- Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and circuit. Refer to EC-262, "Component Inspection".
- Check crankshaft position sensor (POS) and circuit. Refer to EC-257, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Repair or replace. Then GO TO 4.

9. CHECK ECM FUNCTION

1. Substitute another known-good ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of an incident, but this is a rare case.)
2. Perform initialization of IVIS (NATS) system and registration of all IVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to SEC-8, "ECM RE-COMMUNICATING FUNCTION : Special Repair Requirement".

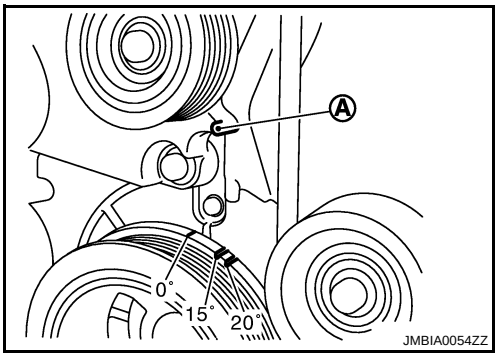
>> GO TO 4.

10. CHECK IGNITION TIMING

1. Run engine at idle.
2. Check ignition timing with a timing light.

A :Timing indicator

Refer to EC-16, "IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement".



A/T with 4WAS : 11 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position)
A/T without 4WAS : 15 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position)
M/T with 4WAS : 11 ± 5° BTDC (in Neutral position)
M/T without 4WAS : 15 ± 5° BTDC (in Neutral position)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 19.
NO >> GO TO 11.

11. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

1. Stop engine.
2. Perform EC-17, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 12.

12. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform EC-18, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 13.

13. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform EC-18, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning. Then GO TO 4.

14. CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED AGAIN

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Check idle speed.
   Refer to EC-16, "IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement".

A/T : 650 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)
M/T : 650 ± 50 rpm (in Neutral position)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> GO TO 17.

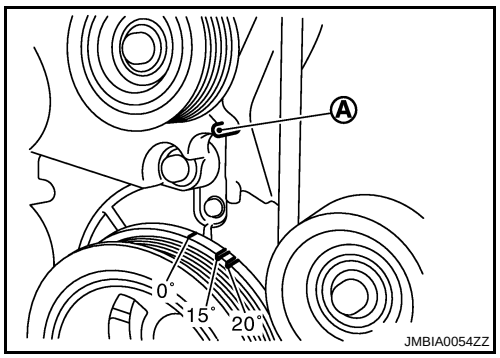
15. CHECK IGNITION TIMING AGAIN

1. Run engine at idle.

2. Check ignition timing with a timing light.

A :Timing indicator

Refer to EC-16, "IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement".



A/T with 4WAS : 11 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position)
A/T without 4WAS : 15 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position)
M/T with 4WAS : 11 ± 5° BTDC (in Neutral position)
M/T without 4WAS : 15 ± 5° BTDC (in Neutral position)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 19.
NO >> GO TO 16.

16. CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check timing chain installation. Refer to EM-49, "Removal and Installation".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.
NO >> Repair the timing chain installation. Then GO TO 4.

17. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and circuit. Refer to EC-262, "Component Inspection".
- Check crankshaft position sensor (POS) and circuit. Refer to EC-257, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 18.
NO >> Repair or replace. Then GO TO 4.

18. CHECK ECM FUNCTION

1. Substitute another known-good ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of an incident, but this is a rare case.)
2. Perform initialization of IVIS (NATS) system and registration of all IVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to SEC-8, "ECM RE-COMMUNICATING FUNCTION : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 4.

19. INSPECTION END

If ECM is replaced during this BASIC INSPECTION procedure, go to EC-15, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description

INFOID:0000000000956460

When replacing ECM, this procedure must be performed.

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000000956461

1. PERFORM INITIALIZATION OF NATS SYSTEM AND REGISTRATION OF ALL NATS IGNITION KEY IDS

Refer to SEC-8, "ECM RE-COMMUNICATING FUNCTION : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM VIN REGISTRATION

Refer to EC-17, "VIN REGISTRATION : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to EC-17, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to EC-18, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 5.

5.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to EC-18, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 6.

6.PERFORM EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL LEARNING

Refer to EC-20, "EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

>> END

IDLE SPEED

IDLE SPEED : Description

INFOID:0000000000956462

This describes how to check the idle speed. For the actual procedure, follow the instructions in “BASIC INSPECTION”.

IDLE SPEED : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000000956463

1.CHECK IDLE SPEED

With CONSULT-III
Check idle speed in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
With GST
Check idle speed with Service $01 of GST.

>> INSPECTION END

IGNITION TIMING

IGNITION TIMING : Description

INFOID:0000000000956464

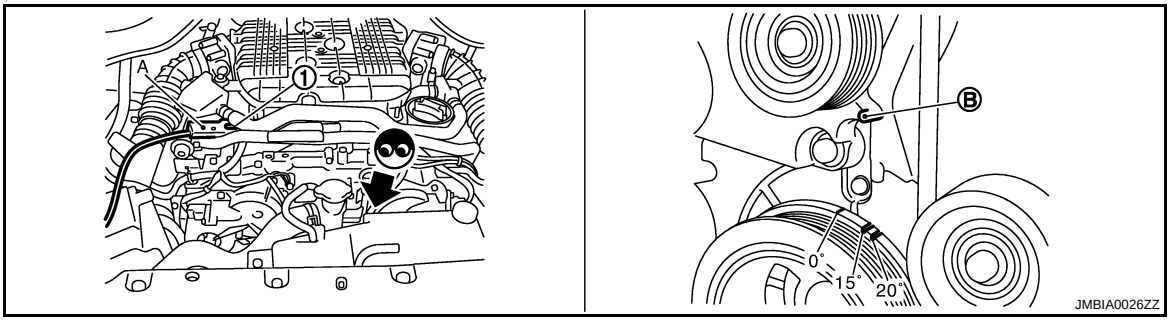
This describes how to check the ignition timing. For the actual procedure, follow the instructions in “BASIC INSPECTION”.

IGNITION TIMING : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000000956465

1.CHECK IGNITION TIMING

1. Attach timing light to loop wire as shown.



1. Loop wire
A. Timing light
B. Timing indicator

2. Check ignition timing.

>> INSPECTION END

VIN REGISTRATION

VIN REGISTRATION : Description

INFOID:0000000000956466

VIN Registration is an operation to registering VIN in ECM. It must be performed each time ECM is replaced.
NOTE:
Accurate VIN which is registered in ECM may be required for Inspection & Maintenance (I/M).

VIN REGISTRATION : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000000956467

1.CHECK VIN

Check the VIN of the vehicle and note it. Refer to GI-20, "Information About Identification or Model Code".

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM VIN REGISTRATION

With CONSULT-III
1. Turn ignition switch ON and engine stopped.
2. Select “VIN REGISTRATION” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode.
3. Follow the instruction of CONSULT-III display.

>> END

ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Description

INFOID:0000000000956468

Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning is a function of ECM to learn the fully released position of the accelerator pedal by monitoring the accelerator pedal position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time harness connector of accelerator pedal position sensor or ECM is disconnected.

ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000000956469

1.START

1. Make sure that accelerator pedal is fully released.
2. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> END

THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Description

INFOID:0000000000956470

Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning is a function of ECM to learn the fully closed position of the throttle valve by monitoring the throttle position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time harness connector of electric throttle control actuator or ECM is disconnected.

THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000000956471

1.START

1. Make sure that accelerator pedal is fully released.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
   Make sure that throttle valve moves during above 10 seconds by confirming the operating sound.

>> END

IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Description

INFOID:0000000000956472

Idle Air Volume Learning is a function of ECM to learn the idle air volume that keeps engine idle speed within the specific range. It must be performed under any of the following conditions:
- Each time electric throttle control actuator or ECM is replaced.
- Idle speed or ignition timing is out of specification.

IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000000956473

1.PRECONDITIONING

Make sure that all of the following conditions are satisfied.
Learning will be cancelled if any of the following conditions are missed for even a moment.
- Battery voltage: More than 12.9V (At idle)
- Engine coolant temperature: 70 - 105°C (158 - 221°F)
- PNP switch: ON
- Electric load switch: OFF
  (Air conditioner, headlamp, rear window defogger)
  On vehicles equipped with daytime light systems, if the parking brake is applied before the engine is started the headlamp will not be illuminated.
- Steering wheel: Neutral (Straight-ahead position)
- Vehicle speed: Stopped
- Transmission: Warmed-up

- A/T models
- With CONSULT-III: Drive vehicle until “ATF TEMP SE 1” in “DATA MONITOR” mode of “A/T” system indicates less than 0.9V.
- Without CONSULT-III: Drive vehicle for 10 minutes.

- M/T models
- Drive vehicle for 10 minutes.

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 3.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

With CONSULT-III

1. Perform Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning. Refer to EC-17, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".
2. Perform Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning. EC-18, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Select “IDLE AIR VOL LEARN” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode.
5. Touch “START” and wait 20 seconds.

Is “CMPLT” displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 5.

3. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Without CONSULT-III

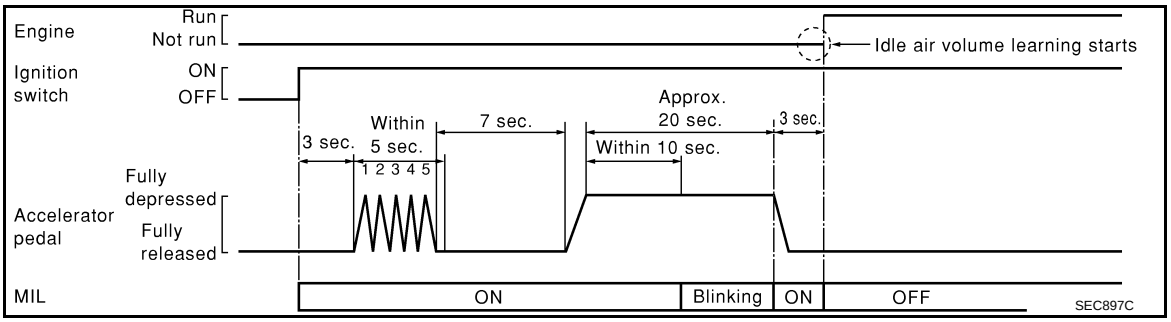
NOTE:

- **It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.**
- **It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.**

1. Perform Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning. Refer to EC-17, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".
2. Perform Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning. EC-18, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
6. Repeat the following procedure quickly five times within 5 seconds.

- Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
- Fully release the accelerator pedal.

7. Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it for approx. 20 seconds until the MIL stops blinking and turned ON.
8. Fully release the accelerator pedal within 3 seconds after the MIL turned ON.
9. Start engine and let it idle.
10. Wait 20 seconds.



>> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK IDLE SPEED AND IGNITION TIMING

Rev up the engine two or three times and make sure that idle speed and ignition timing are within the specifications.

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Idle speed	A/T: 650 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position) M/T: 650 ± 50 rpm (in Neutral position)
Ignition timing	A/T with 4WAS: 11 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position) A/T without 4WAS: 15 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position) M/T with 4WAS: 11 ± 5° BTDC (in Neutral position) M/T without 4WAS: 15 ± 5° BTDC (in Neutral position)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART-I

Check the following

- Check that throttle valve is fully closed.
- Check PCV valve operation.
- Check that downstream of throttle valve is free from air leakage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART-II

Engine component parts and their installation condition are questionable. Check and eliminate the cause of the incident.
It is useful to perform “TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE”. Refer to EC-125, "Description".
If any of the following conditions occur after the engine has started, eliminate the cause of the incident and perform Idle Air Volume Learning all over again:

- Engine stalls.
- Erroneous idle.

>> INSPECTION END

EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL LEARNING

EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL LEARNING : Description

INFOID:0000000000956474

Exhaust Valve Timing Control Learning is a function of ECM to learn the characteristic of exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder by comparing the target angle of exhaust camshaft with the actual retarded angle of exhaust camshaft. It must be performed each time exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder is disconnected or replaced, or ECM is replaced.

EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000000956475

1. START

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Set selector lever to N position (A/T) or neutral position (M/T) and confirm that following electrical or mechanical loads are not applied.

- Headlamp switch is OFF
- Air conditioner switch is OFF
- Rear defogger switch is OFF
- Steering wheel is in the straight-ahead position, etc.

3. Keep the engine speed between 1,800 and 2,000 rpm.
4. Select “EXH V/T CONTROL LEARN” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT-III.
5. Touch “START” and wait 20 seconds.
6. Make sure that “CMPLT” is displayed on CONSULT-III screen.

Learning completed : CMPLT
Learning not yet : YET

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Set selector lever to N position (A/T) or neutral position (M/T) and confirm that following electrical or mechanical loads are not applied.

- Headlamp switch is OFF
- Air conditioner switch is OFF
- Rear defogger switch is OFF
- Steering wheel is in the straight-ahead position, etc.

3. Keep the engine speed between 1,800 and 2,000 rpm at 20 seconds.

>> END

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Description

INFOID:0000000000956476

This describes how to erase the mixture ratio self-learning value. For the actual procedure, follow the instructions in “Diagnosis Procedure”.

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000000956477

1.START

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select “SELF-LEARNING CONT” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Clear mixture ratio self-learning value by touching “CLEAR”.

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor (bank 1) harness connector.
4. Restart engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
5. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor (bank 1) harness connector.
6. Select Service $03 with GST. Make sure DTC P0102 is detected.
7. Select Service $04 with GST to erase the DTC P0102.

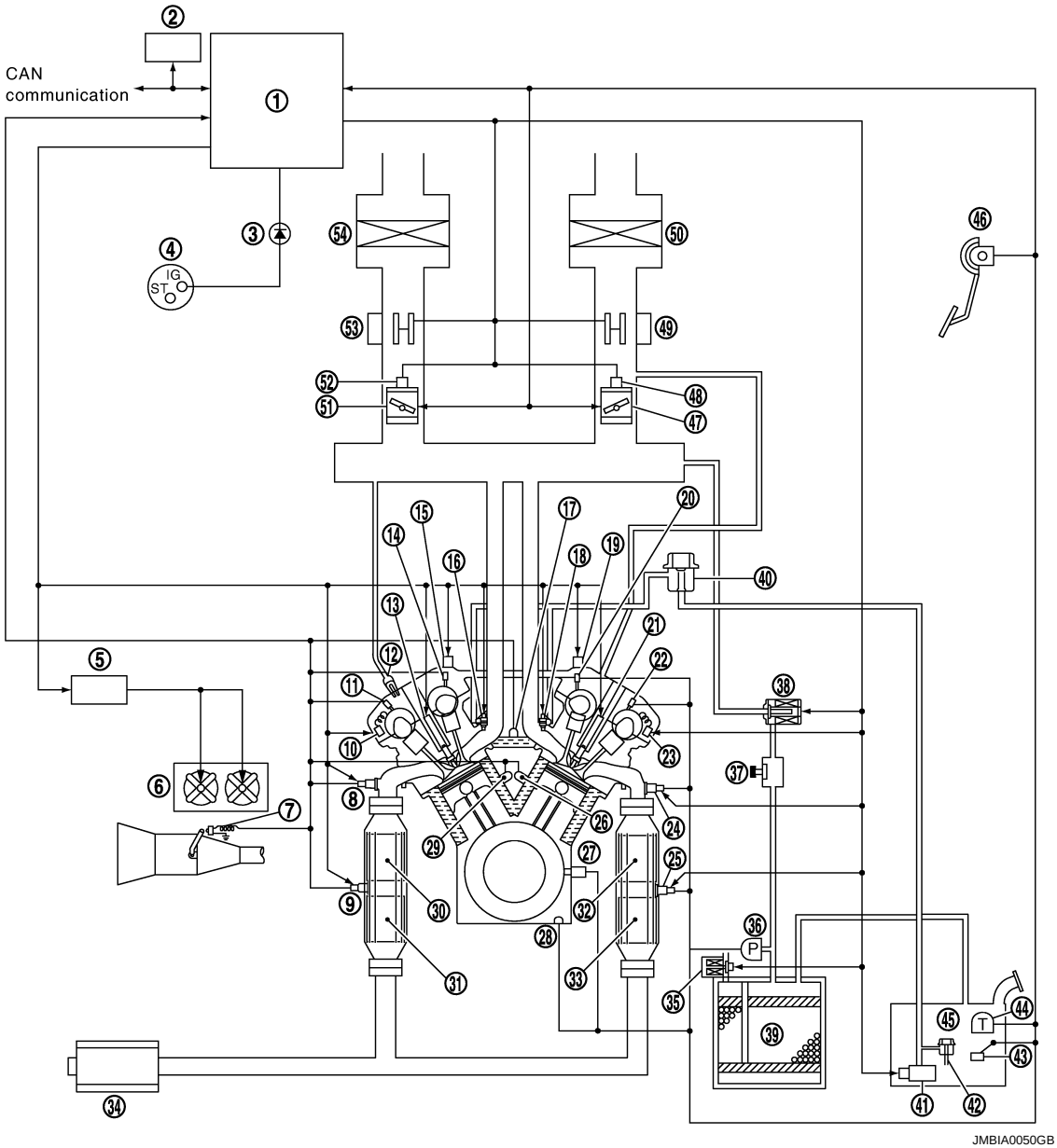
>> END

FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000000956478



1. ECM	2. Data link connector	3. MIL
4. Ignition switch	5. Cooling fan control module	6. Cooling fan
7. PNP switch	8. A/F sensor 1	9. Heated oxygen sensor 2
10. Exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder	11. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor	12. PCV valve
13. Spark plug	14. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	15. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
16. Fuel injector	17. Engine coolant temperature sensor	18. Fuel injector
19. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve	20. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	21. Spark plug

22. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor
23. Exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder
24. A/F sensor 1
25. Heated oxygen sensor 2
26. Knock sensor
27. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)
28. Engine oil temperature sensor
29. Knock sensor
30. Three way catalyst 1
31. Three way catalyst 2
32. Three way catalyst 1
33. Three way catalyst 2
34. Muffler
35. EVAP canister vent control valve
36. EVAP control system pressure sensor
37. EVAP service port
38. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
39. EVAP canister
40. Fuel damper
41. Fuel pump
42. Fuel pressure regulator
43. Fuel level sensor
44. Fuel tank temperature sensor
45. Fuel tank
46. Accelerator pedal position sensor
47. Electric throttle control actuator
48. Throttle position sensor
49. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)
50. Air cleaner
51. Electric throttle control actuator
52. Throttle position sensor
53. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor)
54. Air cleaner

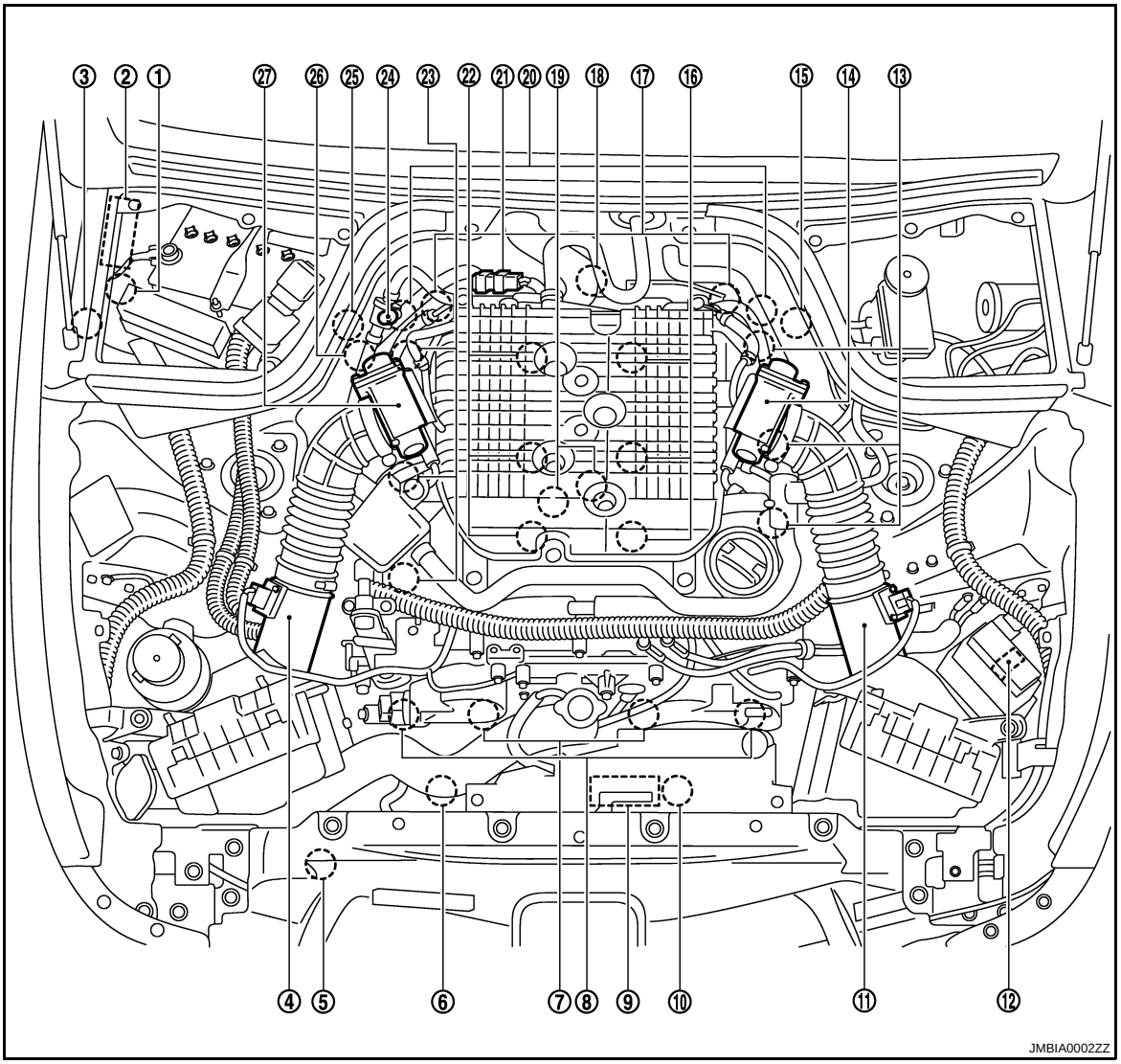
System Description

INFOID:0000000000956479

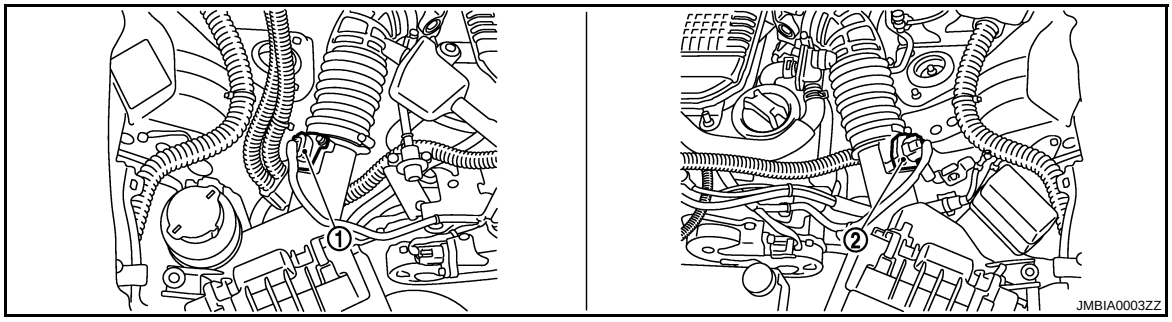
ECM performs various controls such as fuel injection control and ignition timing control.

Component Parts Location

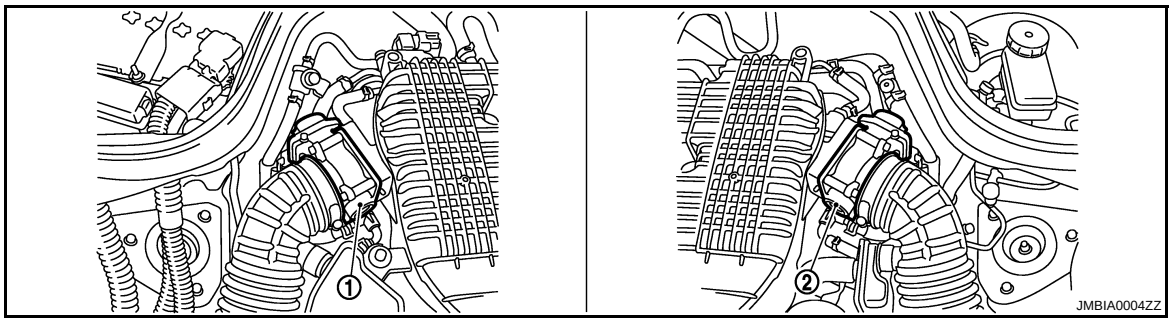
INFOID:0000000000956480



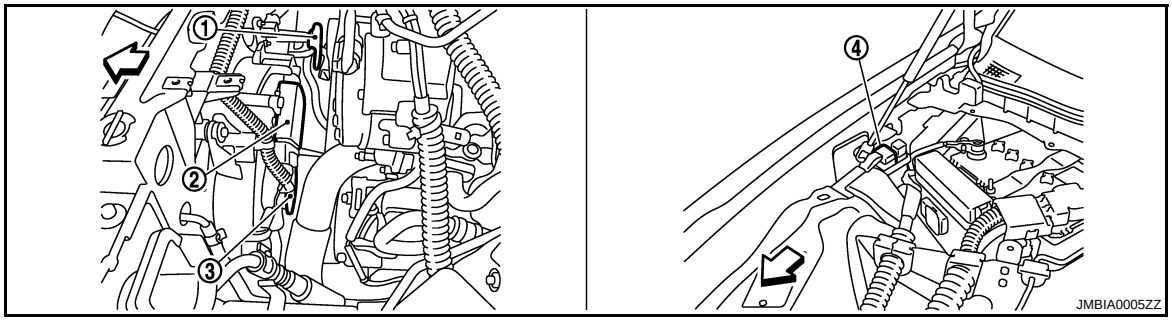
1. Battery current sensor
2. IPDM E/R
3. Cooling fan relay
4. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
5. Refrigerant pressure sensor
6. Cooling fan motor-2
7. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
8. Exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder
9. Cooling fan control module
10. Cooling fan motor-1
11. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 2)
12. ICC brake hold relay (ICC models)
13. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)
14. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)
15. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)
16. Fuel injector (bank 2)
17. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)
18. Engine coolant temperature sensor
19. Knock sensor
20. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor
21. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
22. Fuel injector (bank 1)
23. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1)
24. EVAP service port
25. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
26. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)
27. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)



1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
2. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 2)

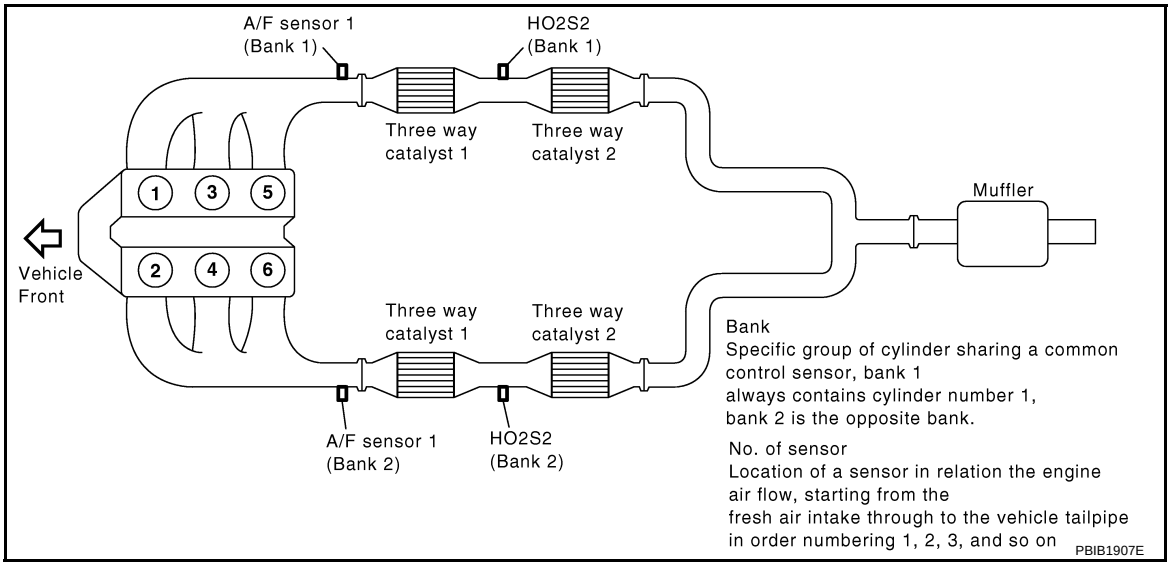


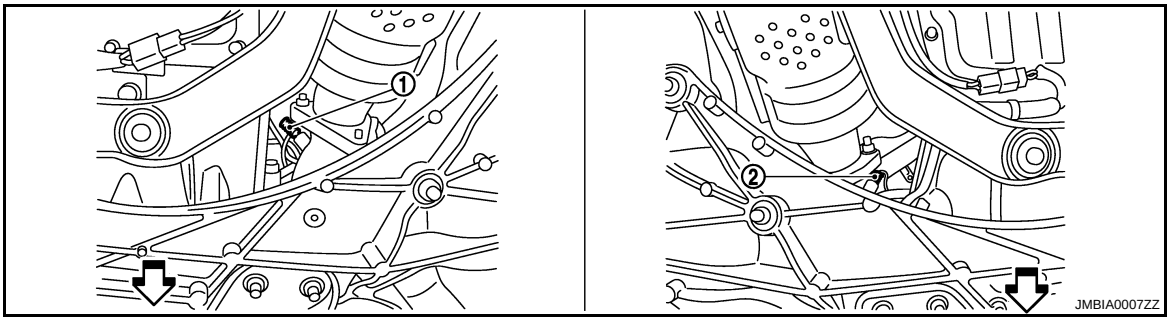
1. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)
2. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)



⇦: Vehicle front

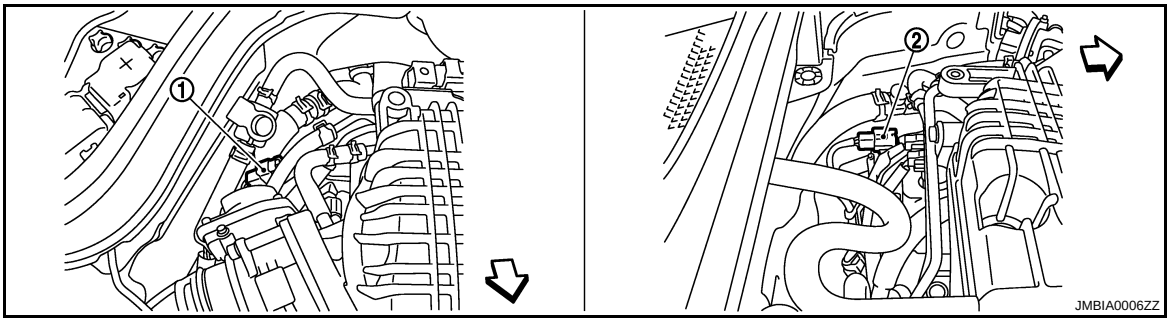
1. Cooling fan motor-2
2. Cooling fan control module
3. Cooling fan motor-1
4. Cooling fan relay





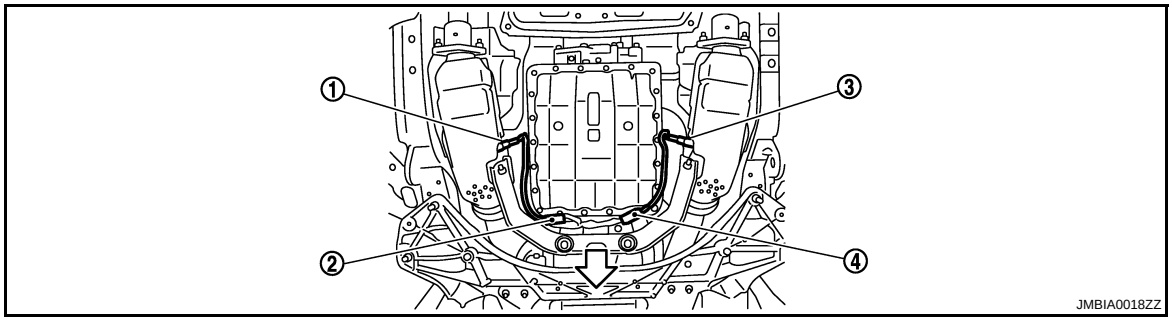
⇦: Vehicle front

1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)



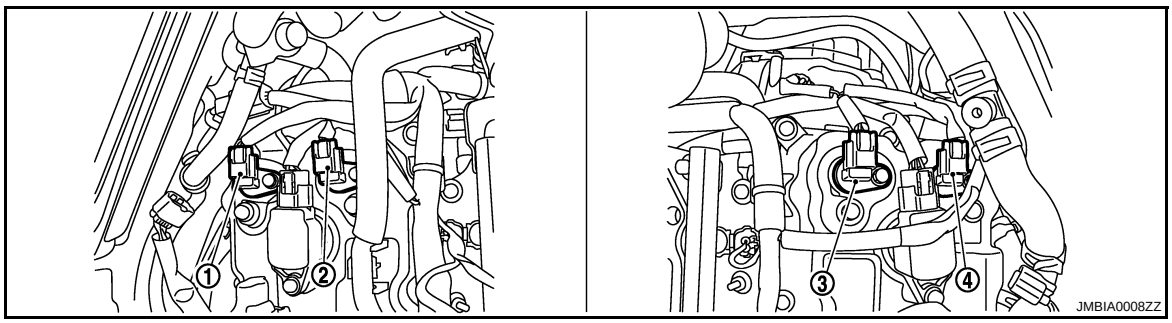
⇦: Vehicle front

1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector

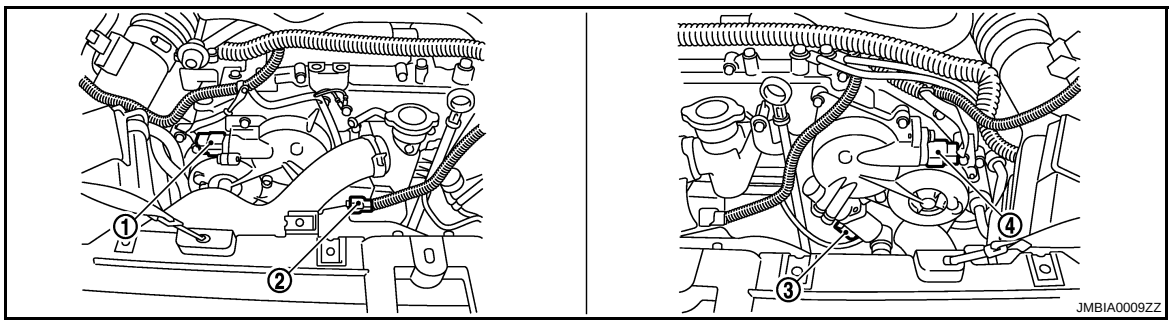


⇦ : Vehicle front

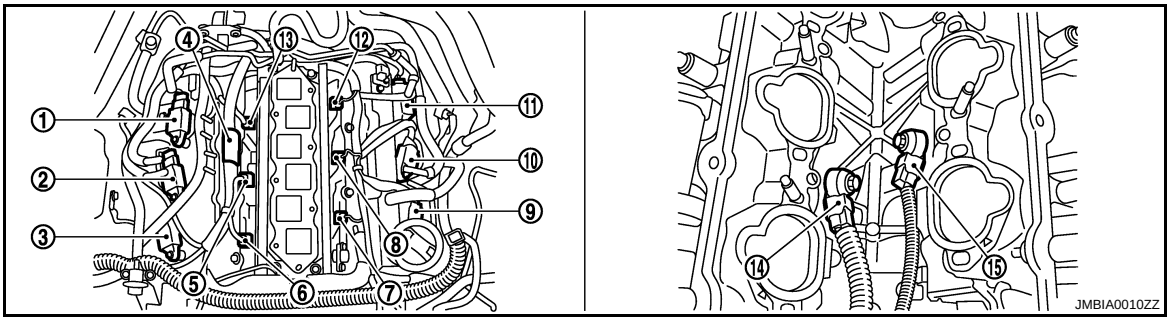
1. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector



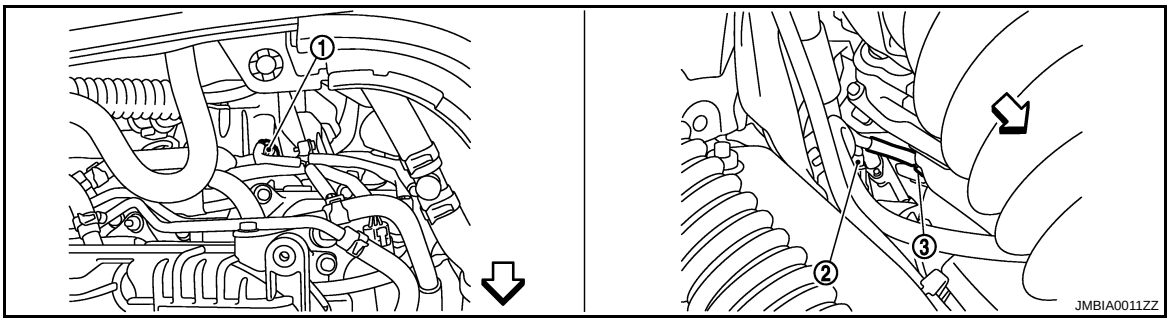
1. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1)
2. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
3. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)
4. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2)



1. Exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder (bank 1) harness connector
2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) harness connector
3. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) harness connector
4. Exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder (bank 2) harness connector

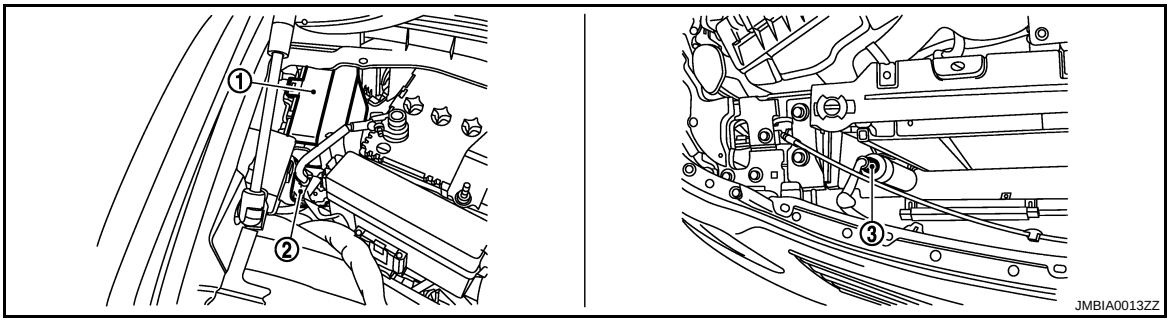


1. Ignition coil No.5 (with power transistor)
2. Ignition coil No.3 (with power transistor)
3. Ignition coil No.1 (with power transistor)
4. Condenser
5. Fuel injector No.3
6. Fuel injector No.1
7. Fuel injector No.2
8. Fuel injector No.4
9. Ignition coil No.2 (with power transistor)
10. Ignition coil No.4 (with power transistor)
11. Ignition coil No.6 (with power transistor)
12. Fuel injector No.6
13. Fuel injector No.5
14. Knock sensor (bank 1)
15. Knock sensor (bank 2)

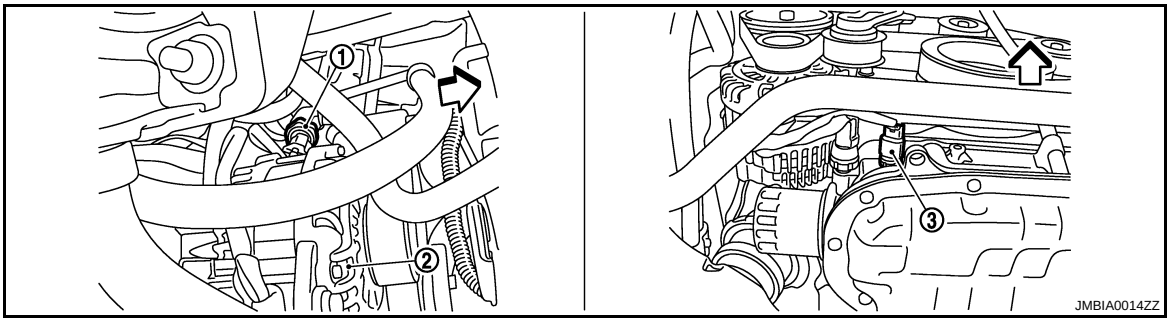


⇦ : Vehicle front

1. Engine coolant temperature sensor
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
3. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)

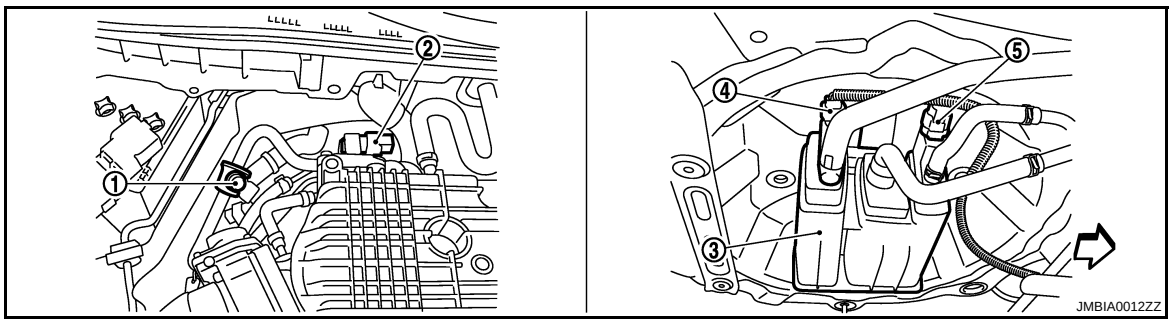


1. IPDM E/R
2. Battery current sensor
3. Refrigerant pressure sensor



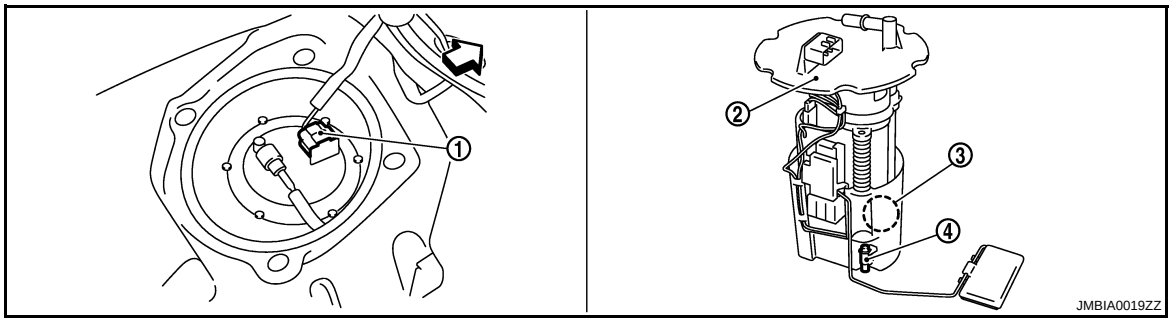
⇦ : Vehicle front

1. Power steering pressure sensor
2. Alternator
3. Engine oil temperature sensor



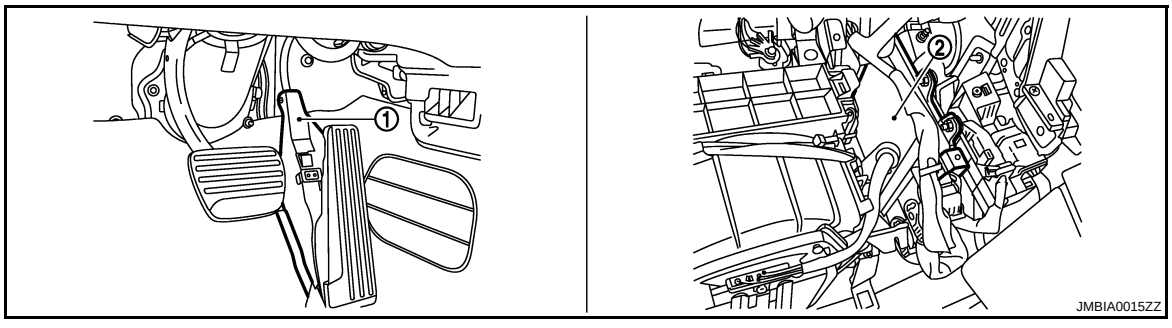
⇦ : Vehicle front

1. EVAP service port
2. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
3. EVAP canister
4. EVAP canister vent control valve
5. EVAP control system pressure sensor

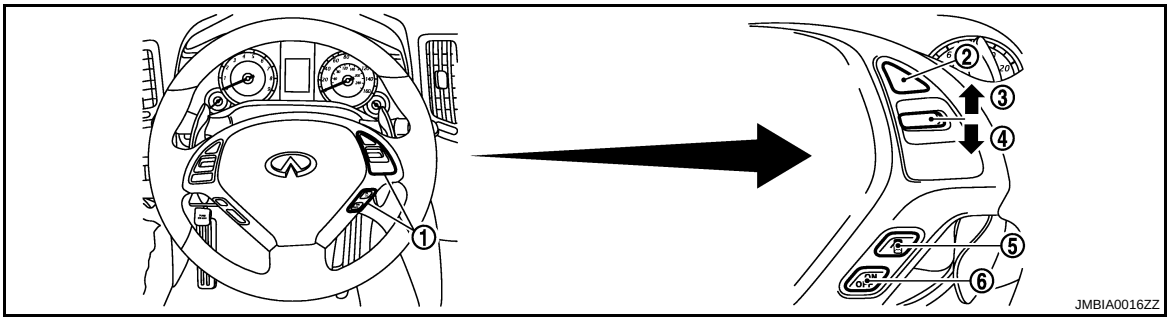


⇦ : Vehicle front

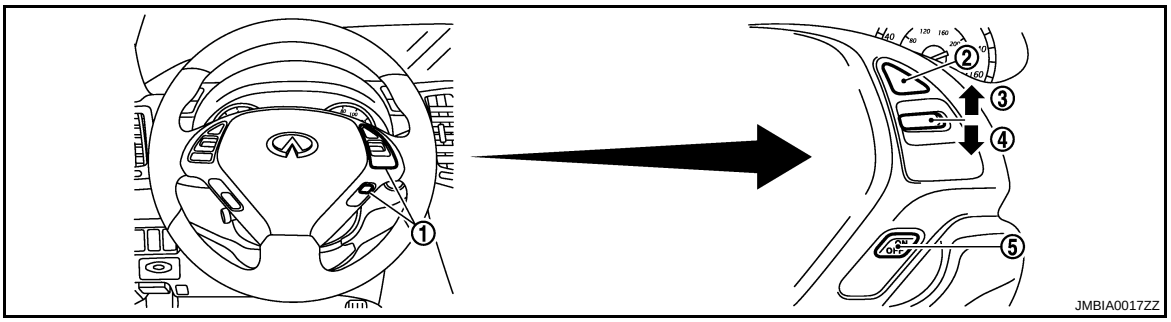
1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
3. Fuel pressure regulator
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor



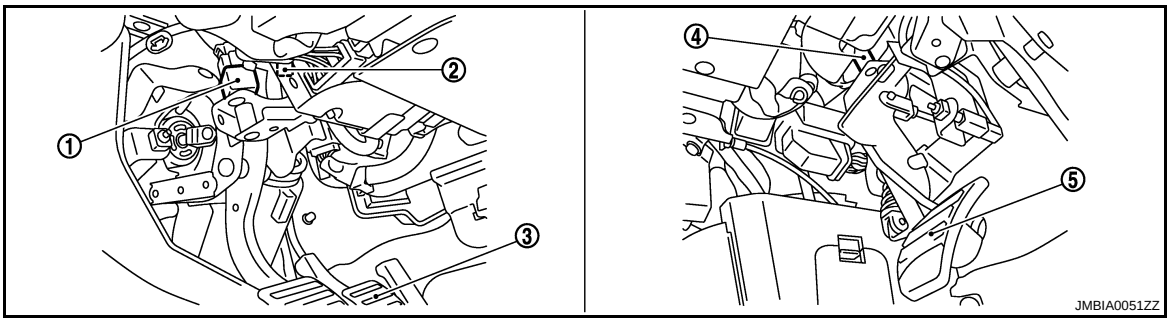
1. Accelerator pedal position sensor
2. ECM



1. ICC steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch
5. DISTANCE switch
6. MAIN switch



1. ASCD steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch
5. MAIN switch



1. Stop lamp switch
2. ASCD brake switch (ASCD models)
   ICC brake switch (ICC models)
3. Brake pedal
4. ASCD clutch switch (ASCD models)
   ICC clutch switch (ICC models)
5. Clutch pedal

Component Description

INFOID:0000000000956481

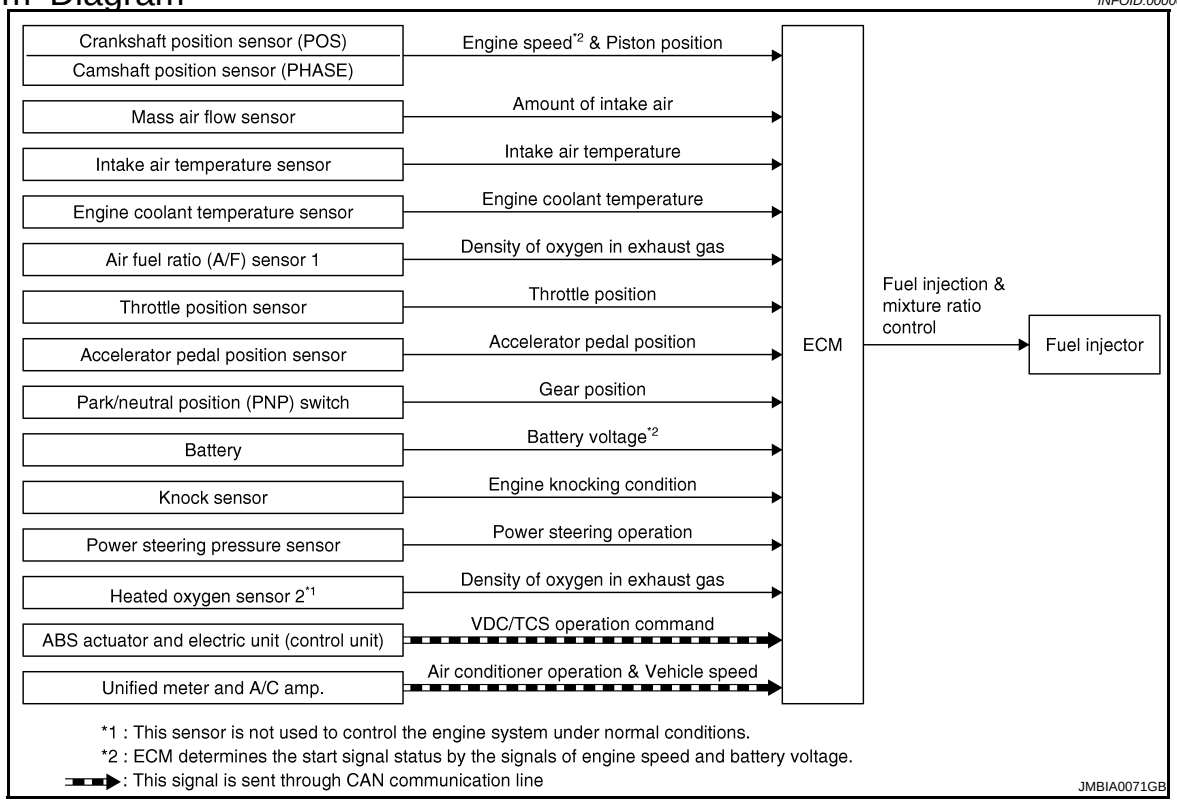
Component	Reference
A/F sensor 1	EC-187, "Description"
A/F sensor 1 heater	EC-147, "Description"
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-425, "Description"
ASCD brake switch	EC-402, "Description"
ASCD steering switch	EC-395, "Description"
ASCD vehicle speed sensor	EC-417, "Description"
Battery current sensor	EC-378, "Description"

Component	Reference
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-258, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-254, "Description"
Cooling fan control module	EC-449, "Description"
Cooling fan motor	EC-449, "Description"
Electric throttle control actuator	EC-369, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-174, "Description"
Engine oil temperature sensor	EC-236, "Description"
EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	EC-280, "Description"
EVAP canister vent control valve	EC-288, "Description"
EVAP control system pressure sensor	EC-296, "Description"
Exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder	EC-156, "Description"
Exhaust valve timing control position sensor	EC-346, "Description"
Fuel injector	EC-455, "Description"
Fuel level sensor	EC-323, "Description"
Fuel pump	EC-458, "Description"
Fuel tank temperature sensor	EC-230, "Description"
Heated oxygen sensor 2	EC-202, "Description"
Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater	EC-150, "Description"
ICC brake switch	EC-409, "Description"
ICC steering switch	EC-398, "Description"
ICC vehicle speed sensor	EC-419, "Description"
Ignition signal	EC-466, "Description"
Intake air temperature sensor	EC-171, "Description"
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve	EC-153, "Description"
Knock sensor	EC-251, "Description"
Mass air flow sensor	EC-159, "Description"
Park/neutral position switch	EC-342, "Description"
PCV valve	EC-477, "Description"
Power steering pressure sensor	EC-334, "Description"
Refrigerant pressure sensor	EC-479, "Description"
Snow mode switch	EC-481, "Description"
Stop lamp switch	EC-422, "Description"
Throttle control motor	EC-366, "Description"
Throttle control motor relay	EC-374, "Description"
Throttle position sensor	EC-177, "Description"
Vehicle speed sensor	EC-328, "Description"

MULTIPORT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000000956482



System Description

INFOID:0000000000956483

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed*3 Piston position	Fuel injection & mixture ratio control	Fuel injector
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)			
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Intake air temperature sensor	Intake air temperature		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch	Gear position		
Battery	Battery voltage*3		
Knock sensor	Engine knocking condition		
Power steering pressure sensor	Power steering operation		
Heated oxygen sensor 2*1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas		
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)*2	VDC/TCS operation command		
Unified meter and A/C amp.	Air conditioner operation*2		
	Vehicle speed*2		

*1: This sensor is not used to control the engine system under normal conditions.

*2: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

*3: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The amount of fuel injected from the fuel injector is determined by the ECM. The ECM controls the length of time the valve remains open (injection pulse duration). The amount of fuel injected is a program value in the ECM memory. The program value is preset by engine operating conditions. These conditions are determined by input signals (for engine speed and intake air) from the crankshaft position sensor (POS), camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and the mass air flow sensor.

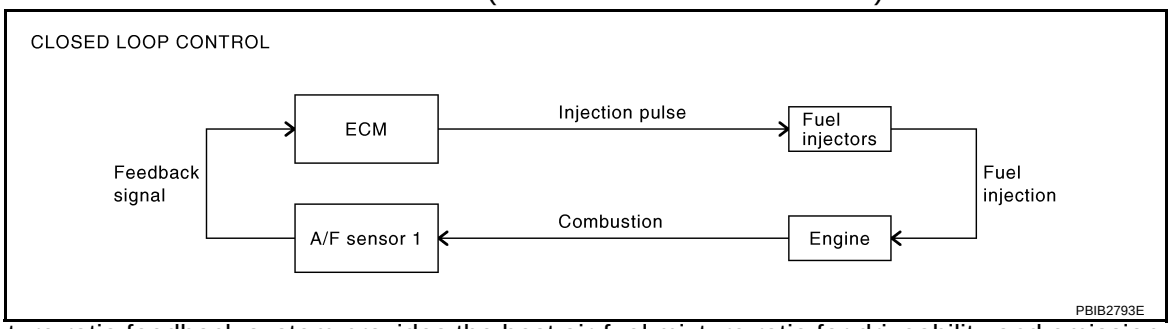
VARIOUS FUEL INJECTION INCREASE/DECREASE COMPENSATION

In addition, the amount of fuel injected is compensated to improve engine performance under various operating conditions as listed below.

<Fuel increase>
- During warm-up
- When starting the engine
- During acceleration
- Hot-engine operation
- When selector lever is changed from N to D (A/T models)
- High-load, high-speed operation

<Fuel decrease>
- During deceleration
- During high engine speed operation

MIXTURE RATIO FEEDBACK CONTROL (CLOSED LOOP CONTROL)



The mixture ratio feedback system provides the best air-fuel mixture ratio for driveability and emission control. The three way catalyst 1 can then better reduce CO, HC and NOx emissions. This system uses A/F sensor 1 in the exhaust manifold to monitor whether the engine operation is rich or lean. The ECM adjusts the injection pulse width according to the sensor voltage signal. For more information about A/F sensor 1, refer to EC-187, "Description". This maintains the mixture ratio within the range of stoichiometric (ideal air-fuel mixture).
This stage is referred to as the closed loop control condition.
Heated oxygen sensor 2 is located downstream of the three way catalyst 1. Even if the switching characteristics of A/F sensor 1 shift, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric by the signal from heated oxygen sensor 2.

- Open Loop Control
  The open loop system condition refers to when the ECM detects any of the following conditions. Feedback control stops in order to maintain stabilized fuel combustion.

- Deceleration and acceleration
- High-load, high-speed operation
- Malfunction of A/F sensor 1 or its circuit
- Insufficient activation of A/F sensor 1 at low engine coolant temperature
- High engine coolant temperature
- During warm-up
- After shifting from N to D (A/T models)
- When starting the engine

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING CONTROL

The mixture ratio feedback control system monitors the mixture ratio signal transmitted from A/F sensor 1. This feedback signal is then sent to the ECM. The ECM controls the basic mixture ratio as close to the theoretical mixture ratio as possible. However, the basic mixture ratio is not necessarily controlled as originally designed. Both manufacturing differences (i.e., mass air flow sensor hot wire) and characteristic changes during operation (i.e., fuel injector clogging) directly affect mixture ratio.

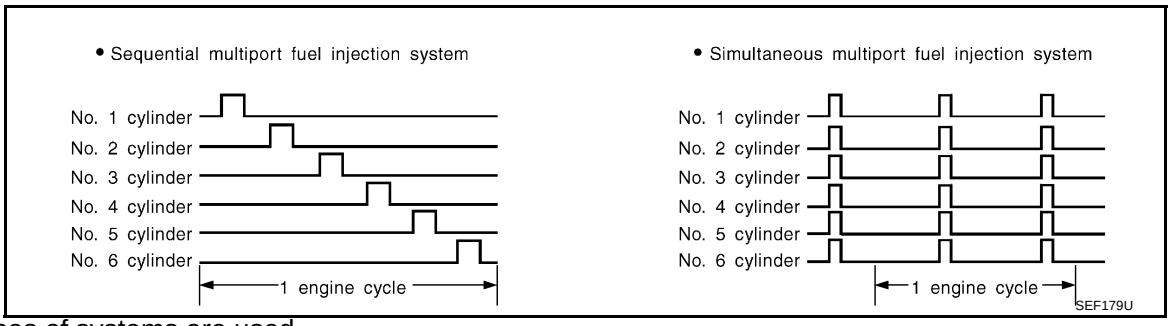
Accordingly, the difference between the basic and theoretical mixture ratios is monitored in this system. This is then computed in terms of “injection pulse duration” to automatically compensate for the difference between the two ratios.

“Fuel trim” refers to the feedback compensation value compared against the basic injection duration. Fuel trim includes short term fuel trim and long term fuel trim.

“Short term fuel trim” is the short-term fuel compensation used to maintain the mixture ratio at its theoretical value. The signal from A/F sensor 1 indicates whether the mixture ratio is RICH or LEAN compared to the theoretical value. The signal then triggers a reduction in fuel volume if the mixture ratio is rich, and an increase in fuel volume if it is lean.

“Long term fuel trim” is overall fuel compensation carried out long-term to compensate for continual deviation of the short term fuel trim from the central value. Such deviation will occur due to individual engine differences, wear over time and changes in the usage environment.

FUEL INJECTION TIMING



Two types of systems are used.

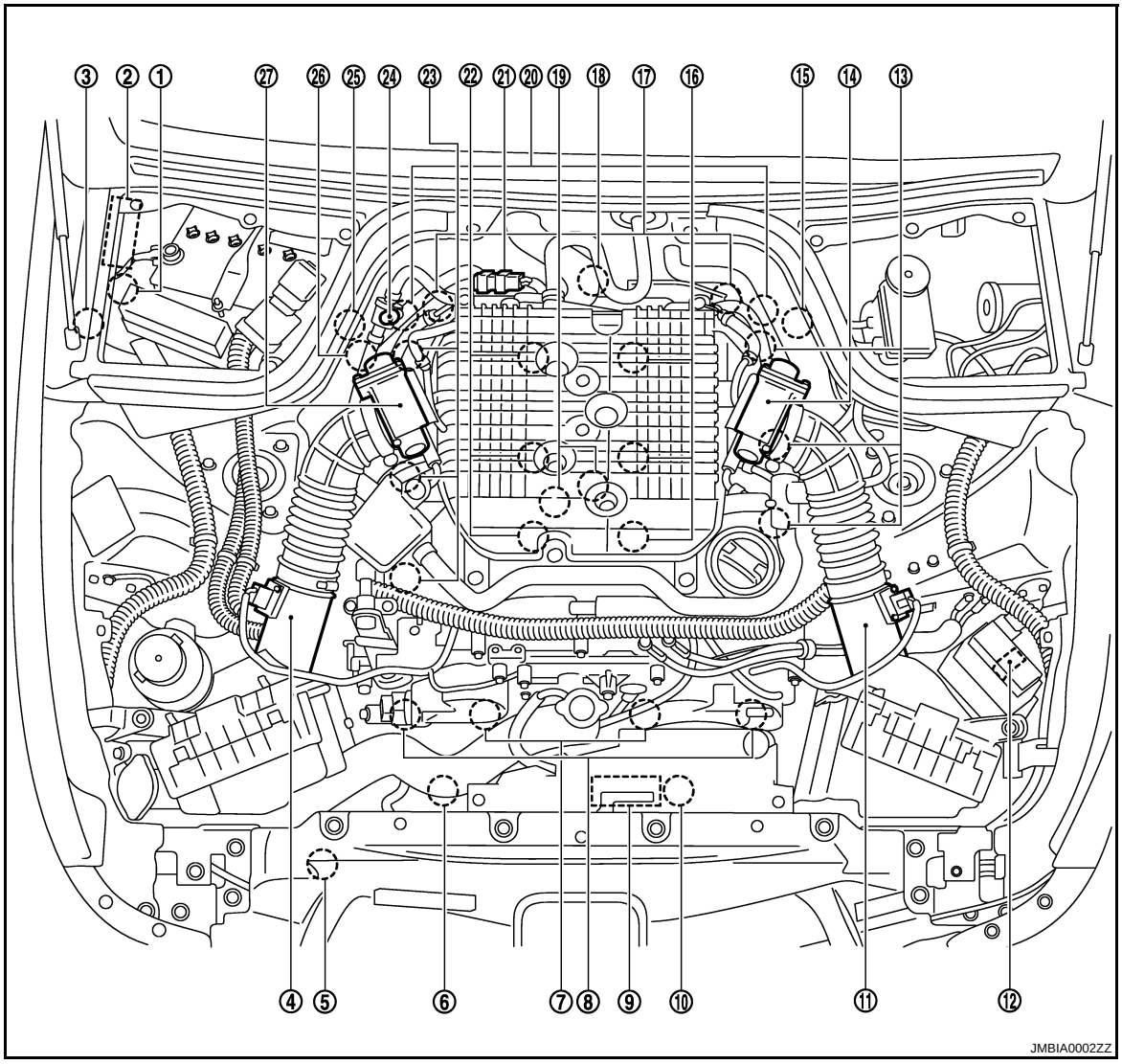
- Sequential Multiport Fuel Injection System
  Fuel is injected into each cylinder during each engine cycle according to the firing order. This system is used when the engine is running.
- Simultaneous Multiport Fuel Injection System
  Fuel is injected simultaneously into all six cylinders twice each engine cycle. In other words, pulse signals of the same width are simultaneously transmitted from the ECM.
  The six injectors will then receive the signals two times for each engine cycle.
  This system is used when the engine is being started and/or if the fail-safe system (CPU) is operating.

FUEL SHUT-OFF

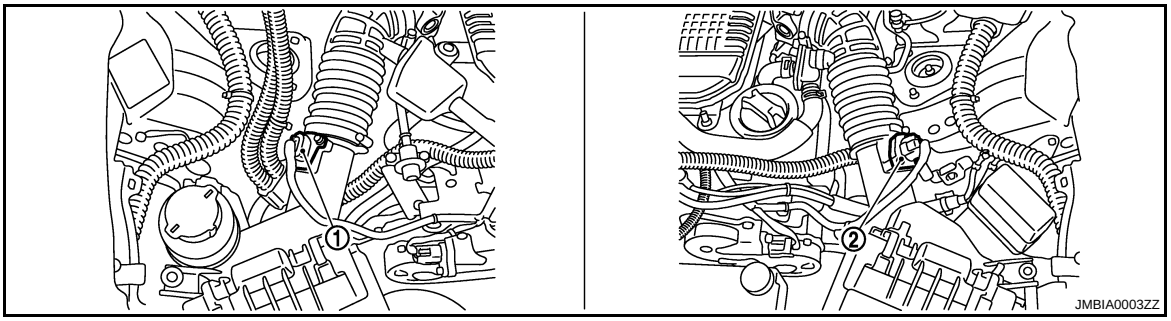
Fuel to each cylinder is cut off during deceleration, operation of the engine at excessively high speeds or operation of the vehicle at excessively high speeds.

Component Parts Location

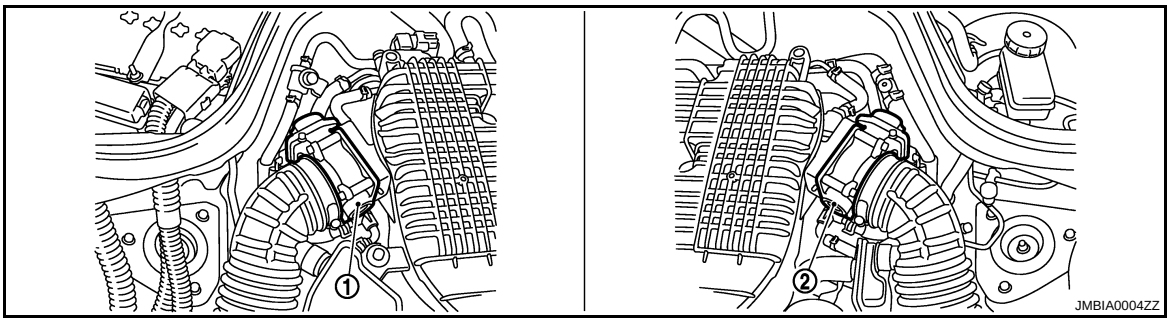
INFOID:0000000000956484



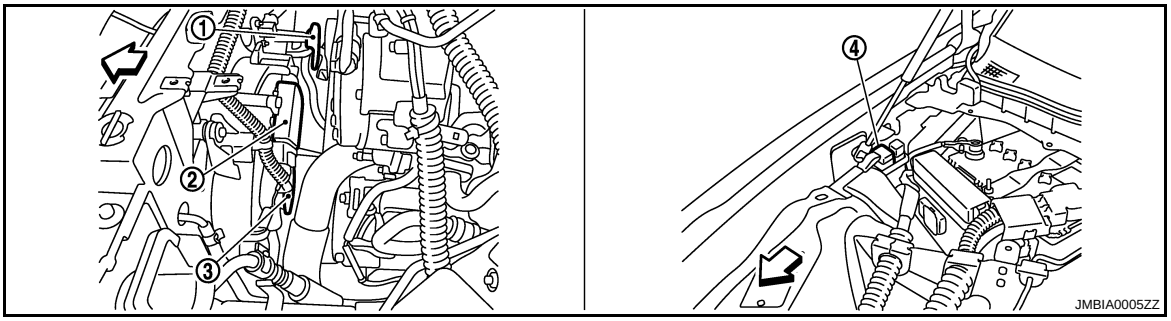
1. Battery current sensor
2. IPDM E/R
3. Cooling fan relay
4. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
5. Refrigerant pressure sensor
6. Cooling fan motor-2
7. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
8. Exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder
9. Cooling fan control module
10. Cooling fan motor-1
11. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 2)
12. ICC brake hold relay (ICC models)
13. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)
14. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)
15. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)
16. Fuel injector (bank 2)
17. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)
18. Engine coolant temperature sensor
19. Knock sensor
20. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor
21. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
22. Fuel injector (bank 1)
23. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1)
24. EVAP service port
25. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
26. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)
27. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)



1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
2. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 2)

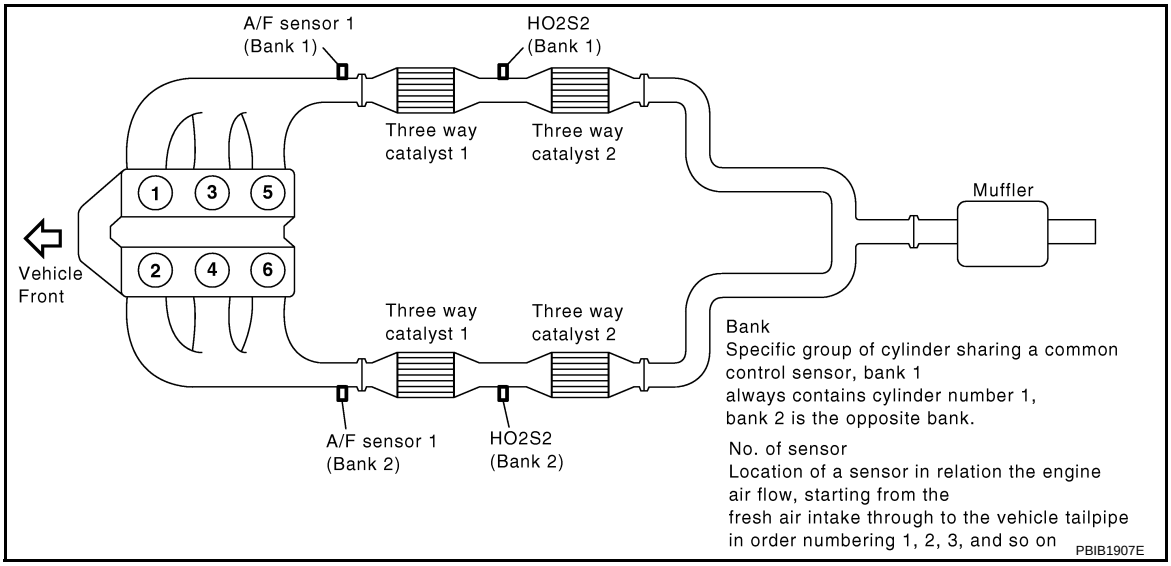


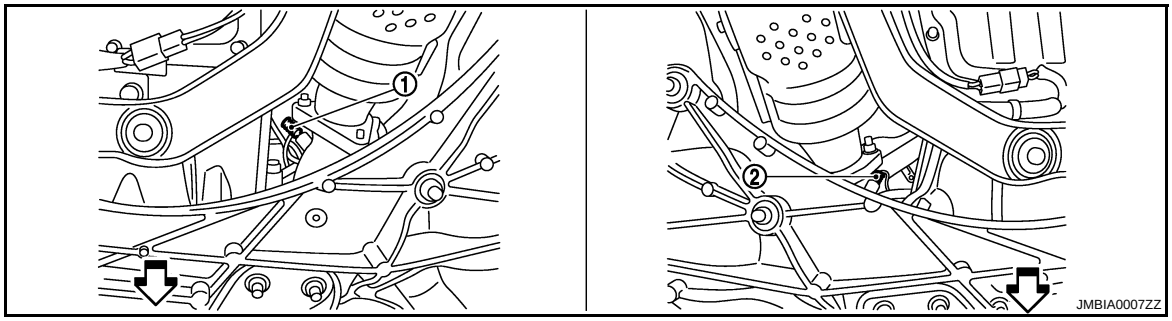
1. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)
2. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)



⇦: Vehicle front

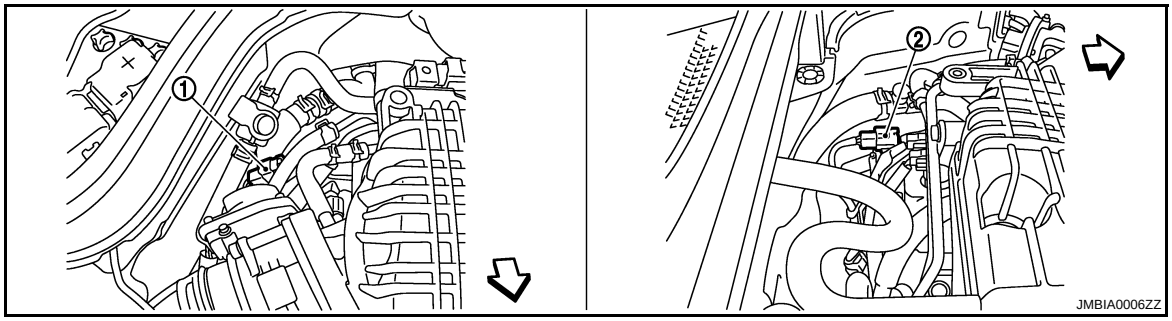
1. Cooling fan motor-2
2. Cooling fan control module
3. Cooling fan motor-1
4. Cooling fan relay





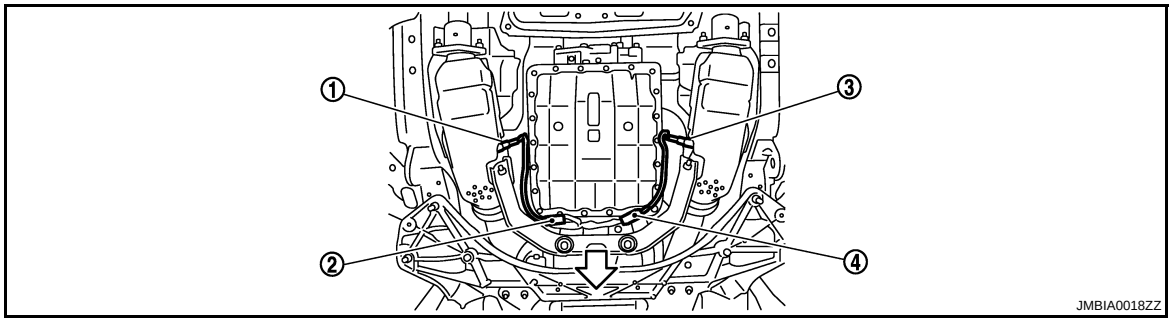
⇦ : Vehicle front

1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)



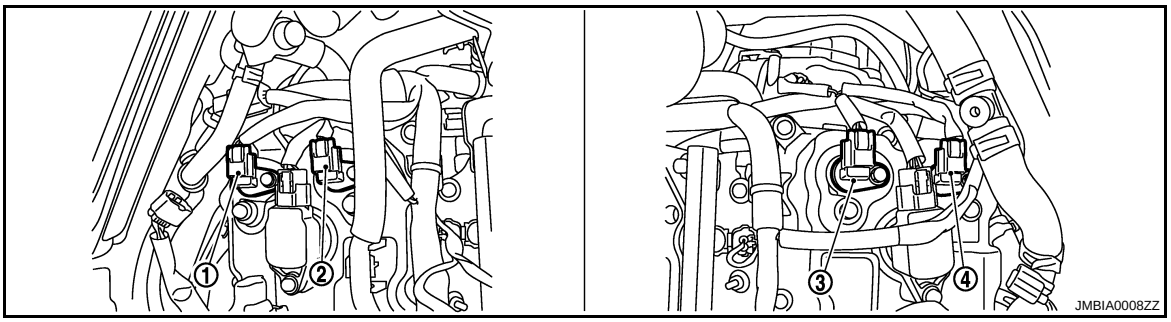
⇦ : Vehicle front

1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector

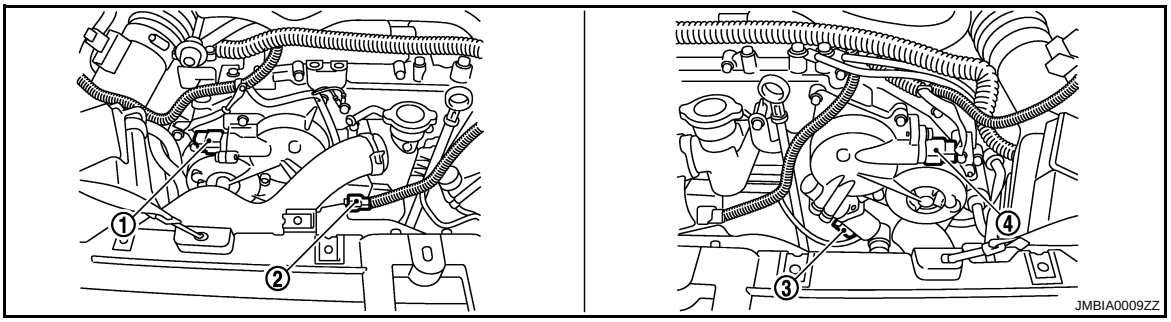


⇦: Vehicle front

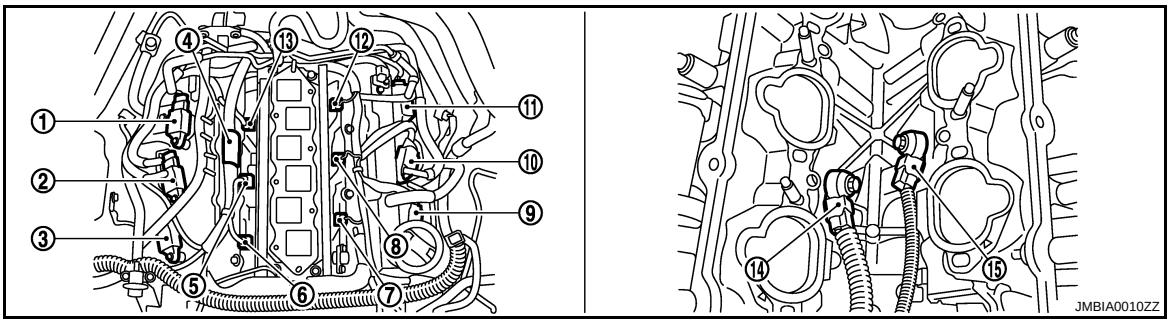
1. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector



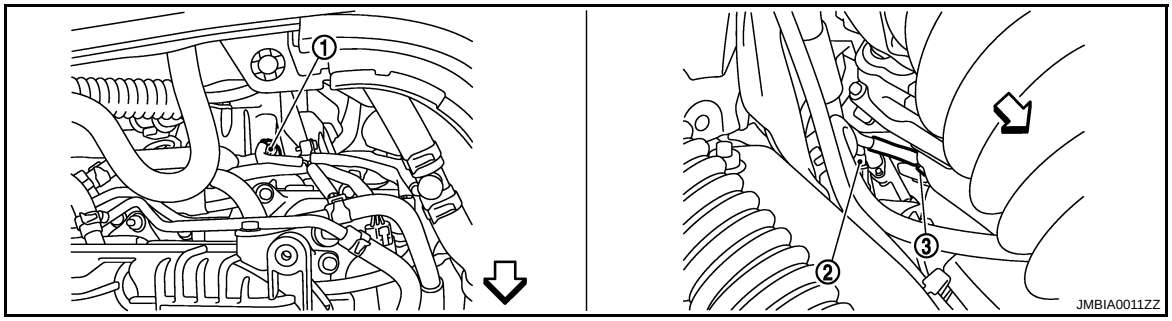
1. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1)
2. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
3. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)
4. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2)



1. Exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder (bank 1) harness connector
2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) harness connector
3. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) harness connector
4. Exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder (bank 2) harness connector

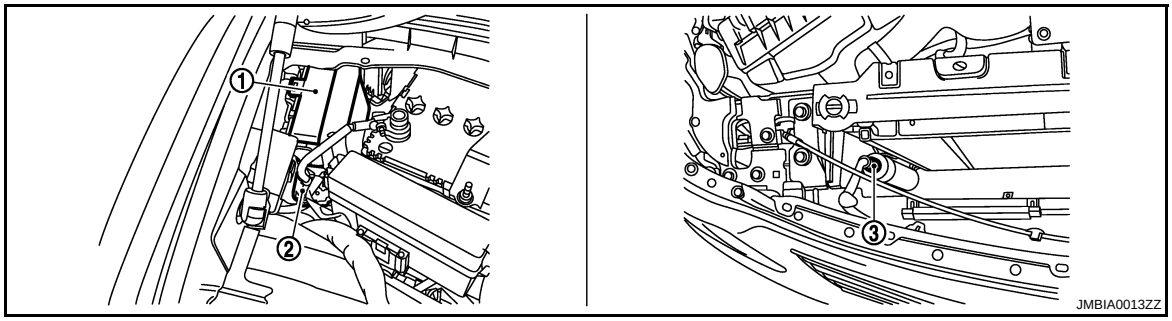


1. Ignition coil No.5 (with power transistor)
2. Ignition coil No.3 (with power transistor)
3. Ignition coil No.1 (with power transistor)
4. Condenser
5. Fuel injector No.3
6. Fuel injector No.1
7. Fuel injector No.2
8. Fuel injector No.4
9. Ignition coil No.2 (with power transistor)
10. Ignition coil No.4 (with power transistor)
11. Ignition coil No.6 (with power transistor)
12. Fuel injector No.6
13. Fuel injector No.5
14. Knock sensor (bank 1)
15. Knock sensor (bank 2)

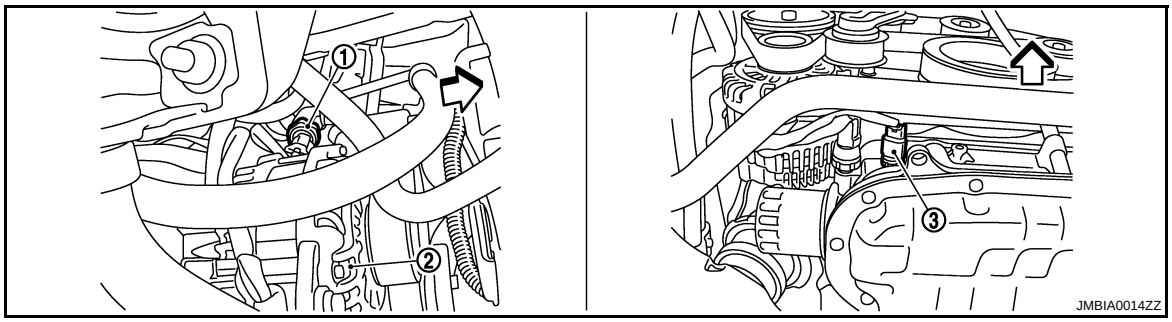


⇦ : Vehicle front

1. Engine coolant temperature sensor 2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) 3. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)

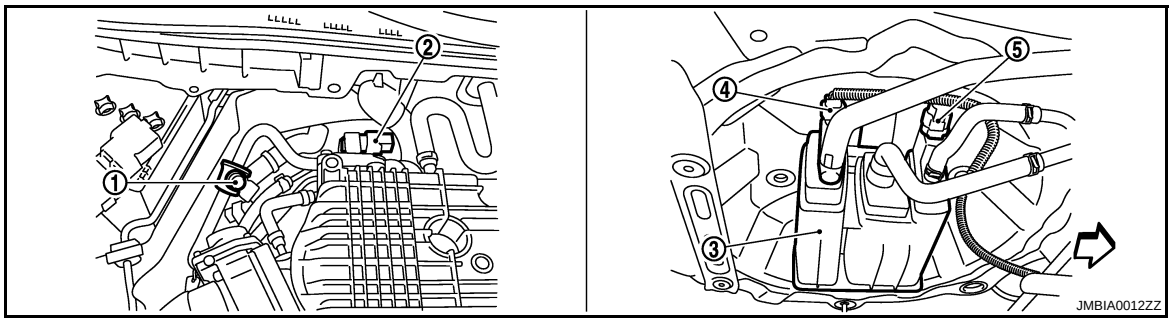


1. IPDM E/R 2. Battery current sensor 3. Refrigerant pressure sensor



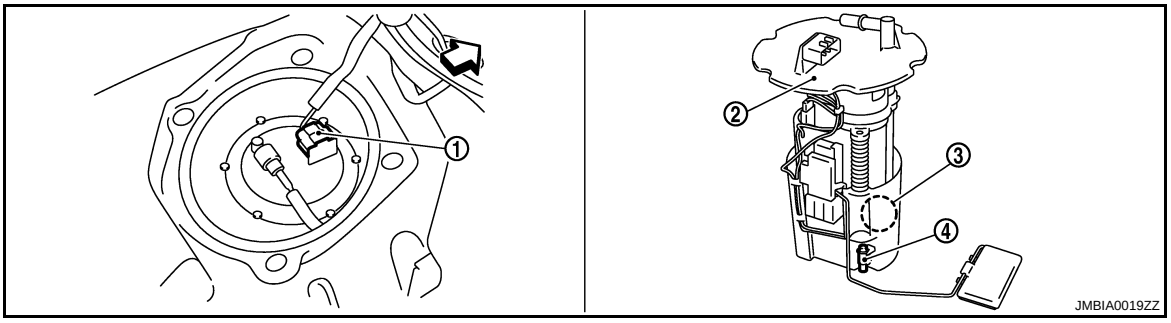
⇦ : Vehicle front

1. Power steering pressure sensor 2. Alternator 3. Engine oil temperature sensor



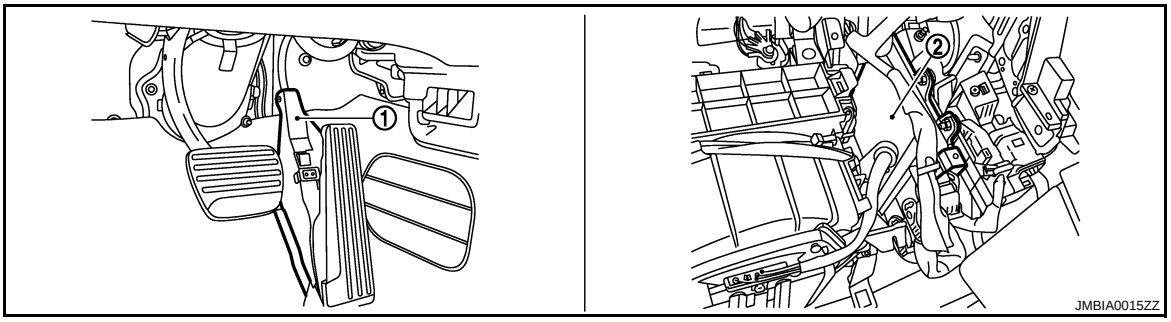
⇦ : Vehicle front

1. EVAP service port
2. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
3. EVAP canister
4. EVAP canister vent control valve
5. EVAP control system pressure sensor

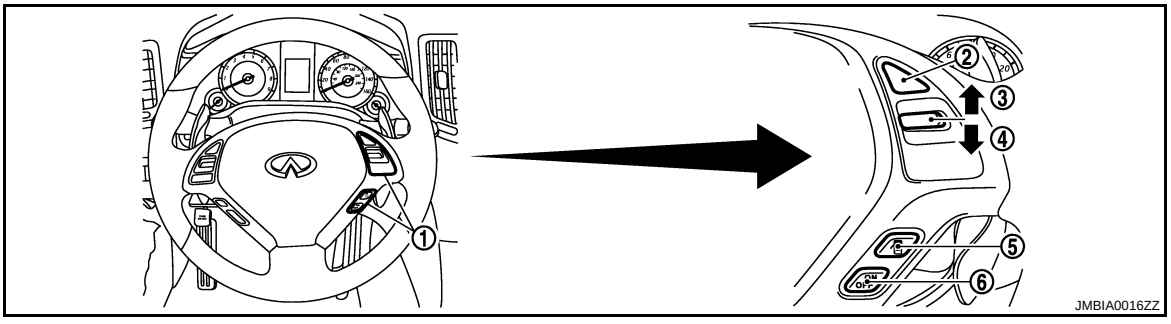


⇦: Vehicle front

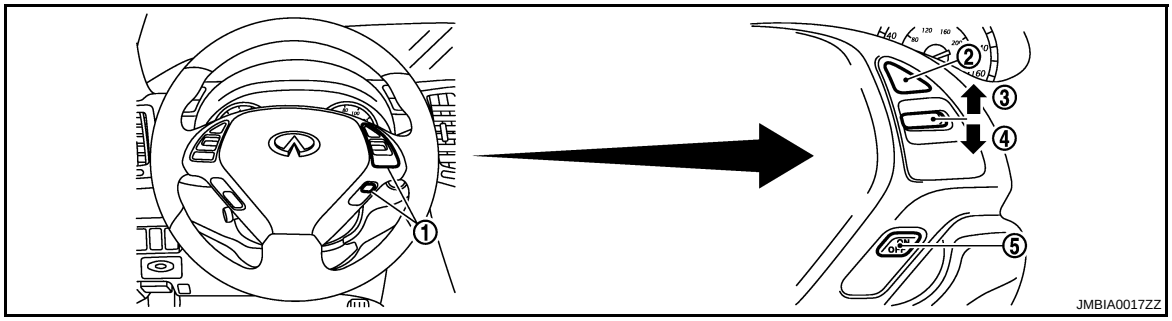
1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
3. Fuel pressure regulator
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor



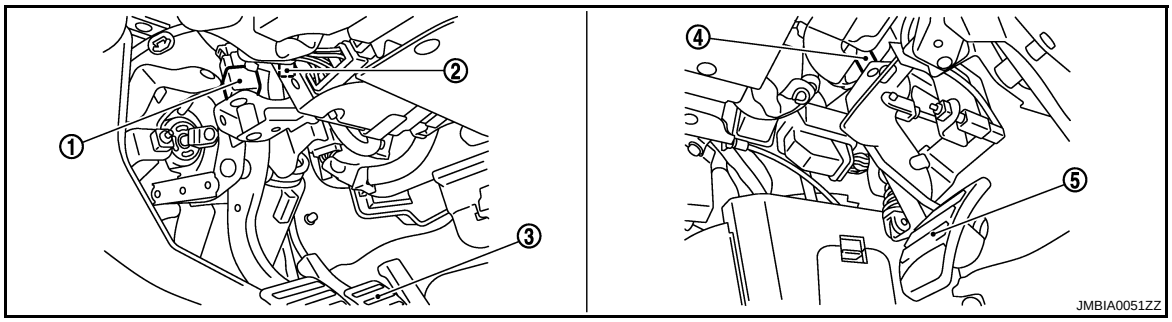
1. Accelerator pedal position sensor
2. ECM



1. ICC steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch
5. DISTANCE switch
6. MAIN switch



1. ASCD steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch
5. MAIN switch



1. Stop lamp switch
2. ASCD brake switch (ASCD models)
   ICC brake switch (ICC models)
3. Brake pedal
4. ASCD clutch switch (ASCD models)
   ICC clutch switch (ICC models)
5. Clutch pedal

Component Description

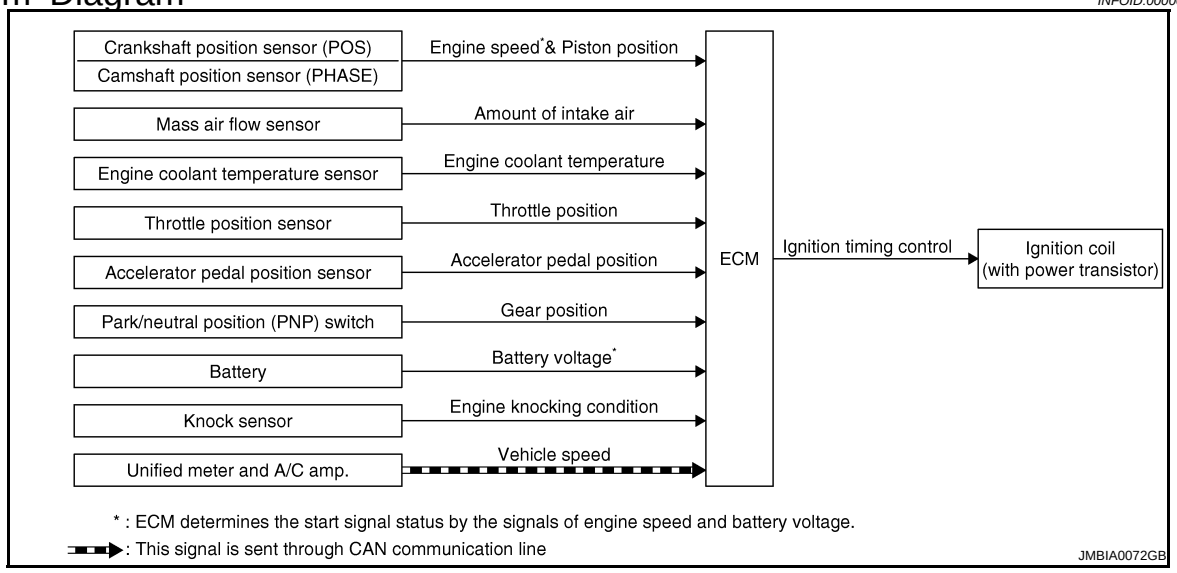
INFOID:0000000000956485

Component	Reference
A/F sensor 1	EC-187, "Description"
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-425, "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-258, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-254, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-174, "Description"
Fuel injector	EC-455, "Description"
Heated oxygen sensor 2	EC-202, "Description"
Intake air temperature sensor	EC-171, "Description"
Knock sensor	EC-251, "Description"
Mass air flow sensor	EC-159, "Description"
Park/neutral position switch	EC-342, "Description"
Power steering pressure sensor	EC-334, "Description"
Throttle position sensor	EC-177, "Description"
Vehicle speed sensor	EC-328, "Description"

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000000956486



System Description

INFOID:0000000000956487

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed*2 Piston position	Ignition timing control	Ignition coil (with power transistor)
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)			
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch	Gear position		
Battery	Battery voltage*2		
Knock sensor	Engine knocking		
Unified meter and A/C amp.	Vehicle speed*1		

*1: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

*2: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Firing order: 1 - 2 - 3 - 4 - 5 - 6

The ignition timing is controlled by the ECM to maintain the best air-fuel ratio for every running condition of the engine. The ignition timing data is stored in the ECM.

The ECM receives information such as the injection pulse width and camshaft position sensor (PHASE) signal. Computing this information, ignition signals are transmitted to the power transistor.

During the following conditions, the ignition timing is revised by the ECM according to the other data stored in the ECM.

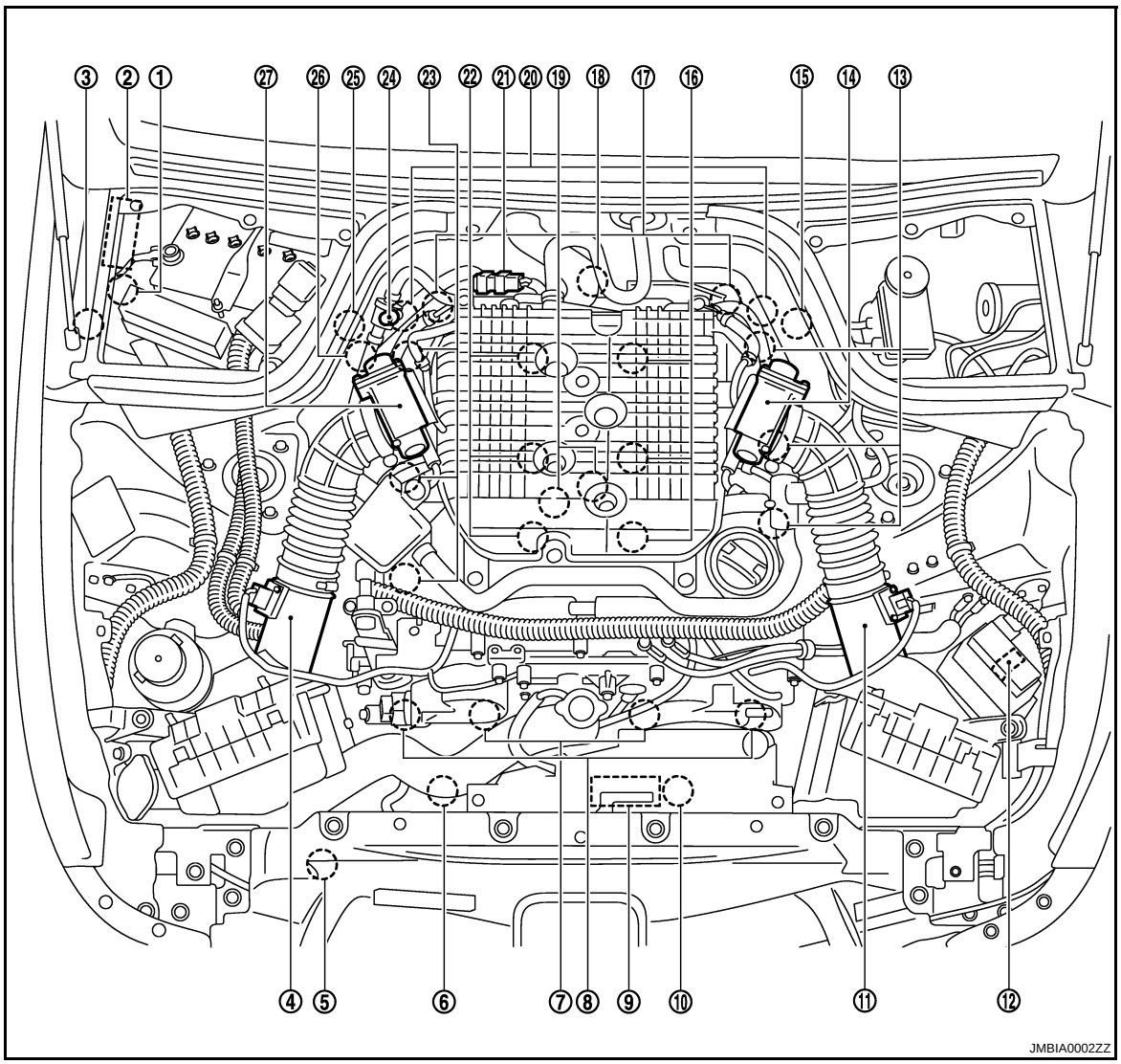
- At starting
- During warm-up
- At idle
- At low battery voltage
- During acceleration

The knock sensor retard system is designed only for emergencies. The basic ignition timing is programmed within the anti-knocking zone, if recommended fuel is used under dry conditions. The retard system does not

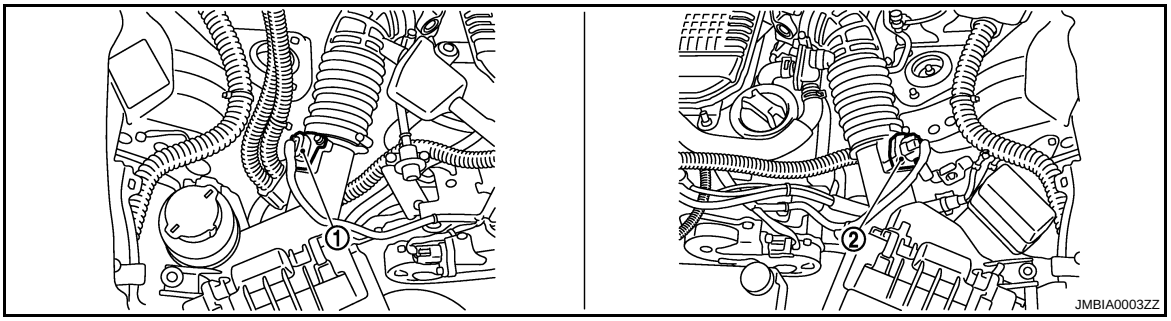
operate under normal driving conditions. If engine knocking occurs, the knock sensor monitors the condition. The signal is transmitted to the ECM. The ECM retards the ignition timing to eliminate the knocking condition.

Component Parts Location

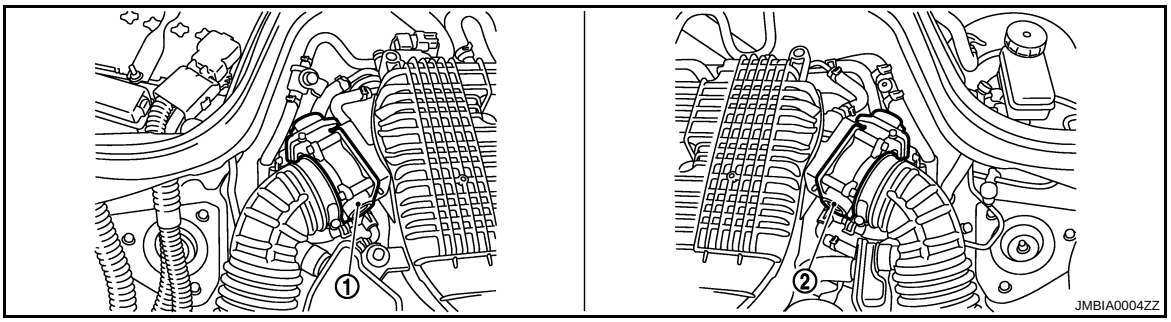
INFOID:0000000000956488



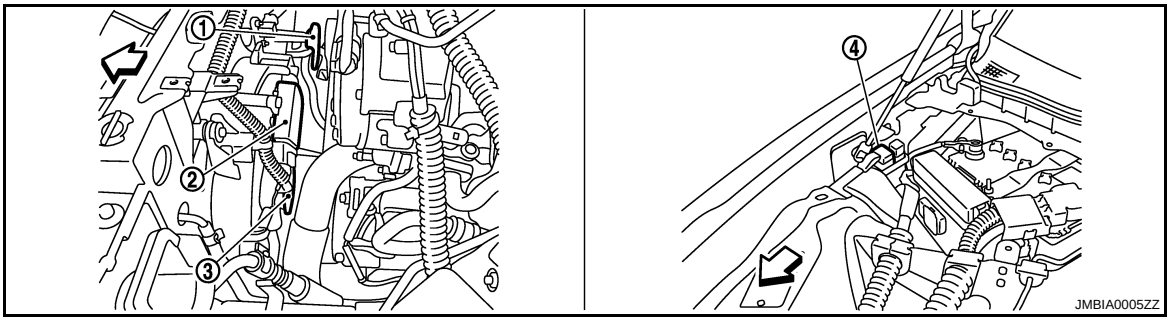
1. Battery current sensor
2. IPDM E/R
3. Cooling fan relay
4. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
5. Refrigerant pressure sensor
6. Cooling fan motor-2
7. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
8. Exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder
9. Cooling fan control module
10. Cooling fan motor-1
11. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 2)
12. ICC brake hold relay (ICC models)
13. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)
14. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)
15. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)
16. Fuel injector (bank 2)
17. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)
18. Engine coolant temperature sensor
19. Knock sensor
20. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor
21. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
22. Fuel injector (bank 1)
23. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1)
24. EVAP service port
25. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
26. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)
27. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)



1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
2. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 2)

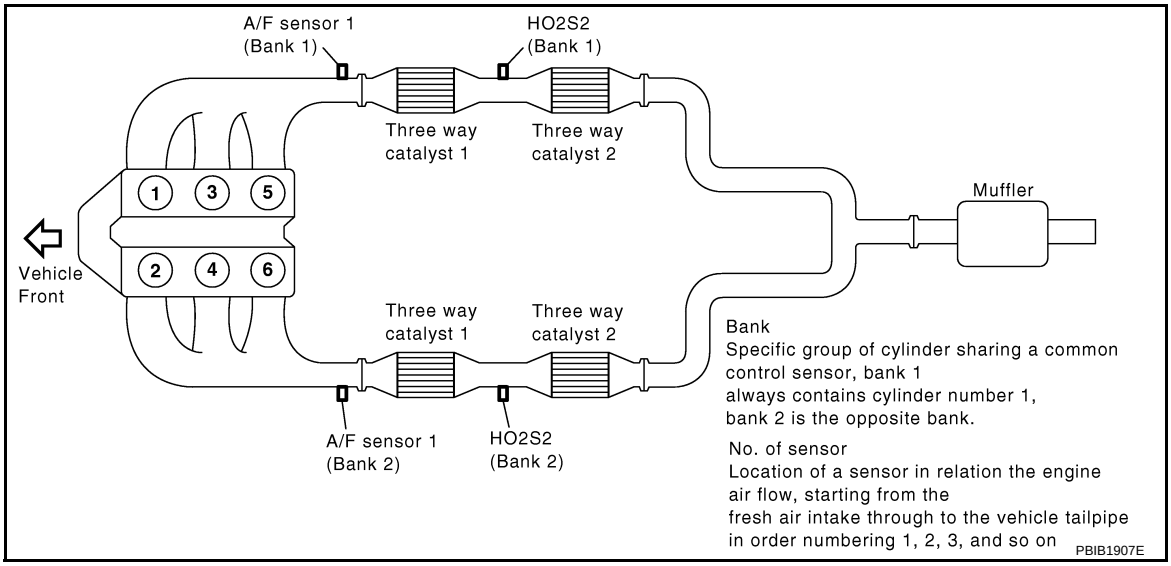


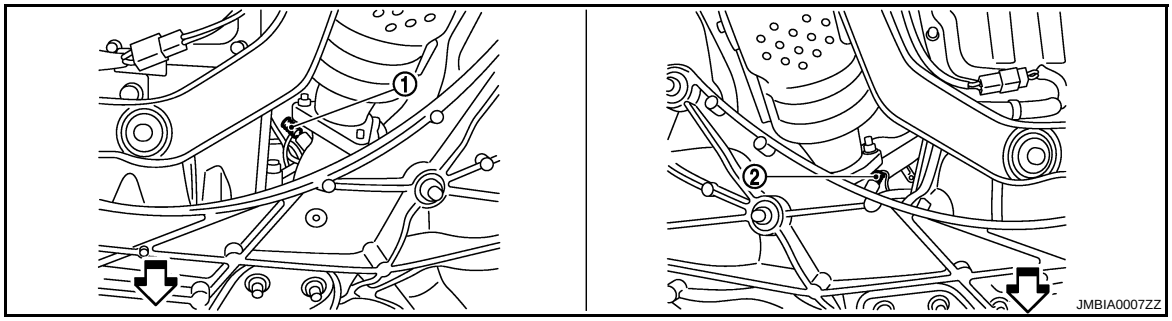
1. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)
2. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)



⇦ : Vehicle front

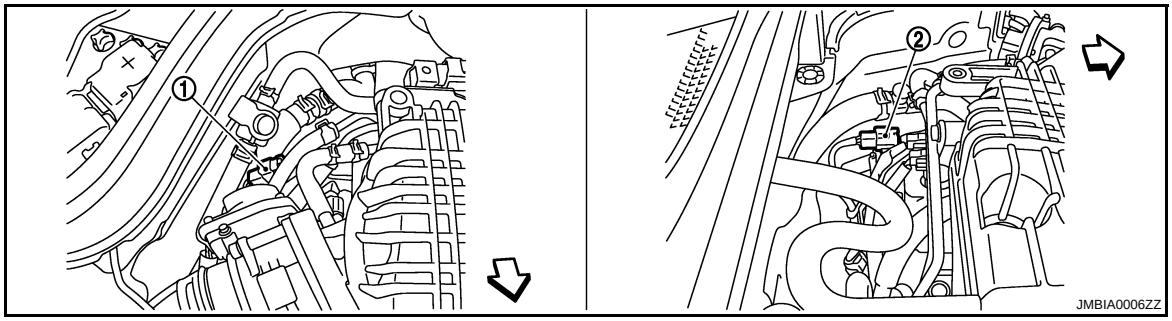
1. Cooling fan motor-2
2. Cooling fan control module
3. Cooling fan motor-1
4. Cooling fan relay





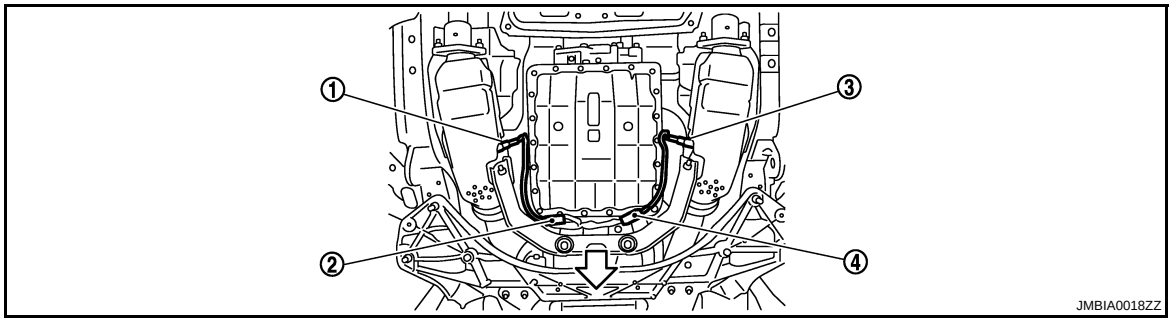
⇦ : Vehicle front

1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)



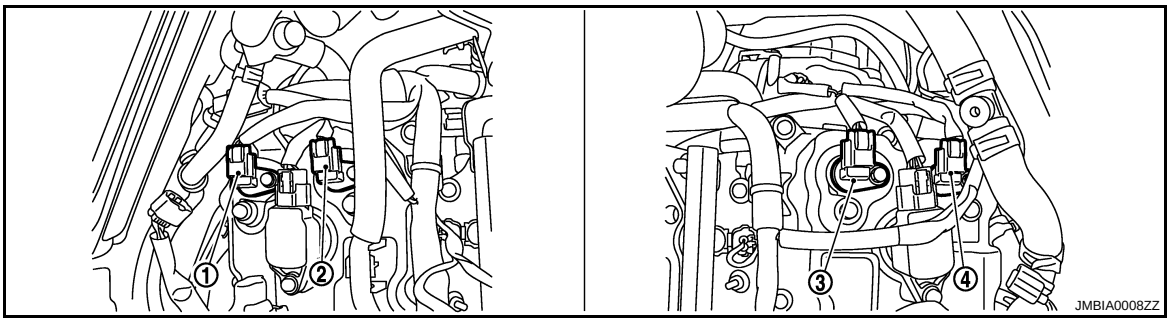
⇦ : Vehicle front

1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector

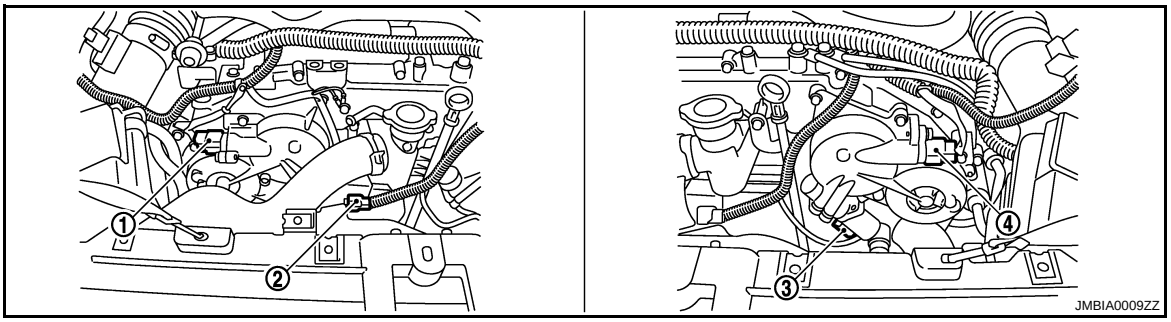


⇦: Vehicle front

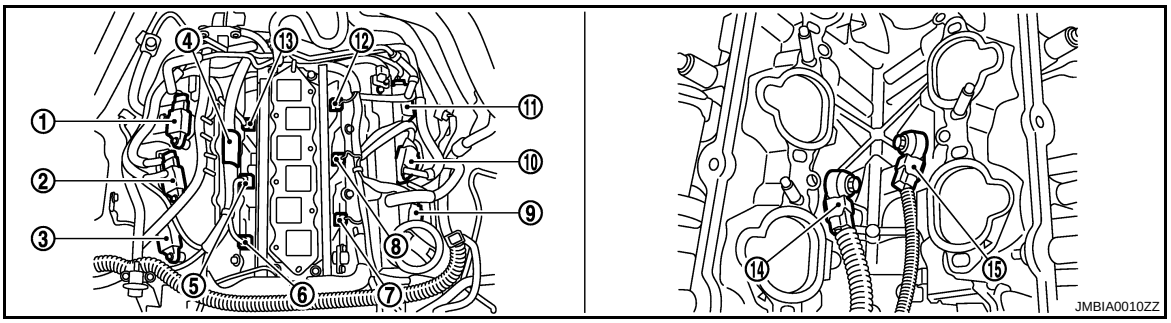
1. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector



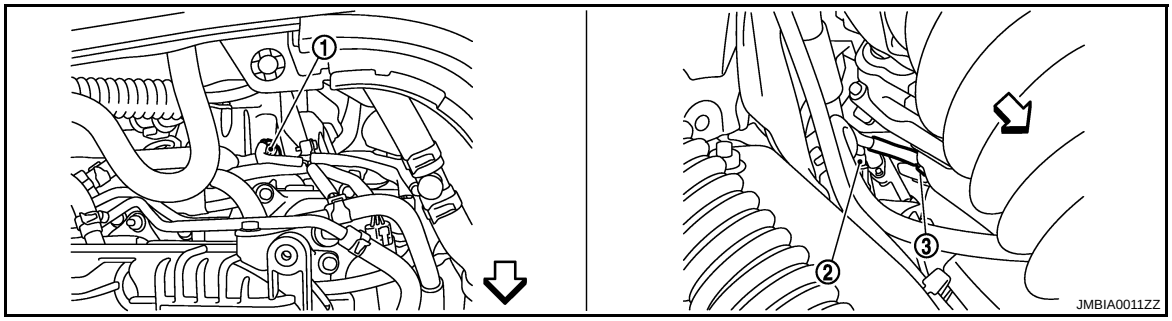
1. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1)
2. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
3. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)
4. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2)



1. Exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder (bank 1) harness connector
2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) harness connector
3. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) harness connector
4. Exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder (bank 2) harness connector

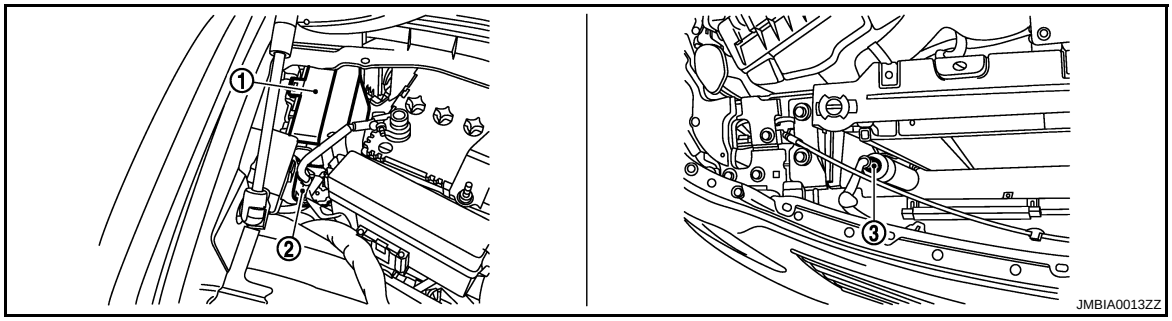


1. Ignition coil No.5 (with power transistor)
2. Ignition coil No.3 (with power transistor)
3. Ignition coil No.1 (with power transistor)
4. Condenser
5. Fuel injector No.3
6. Fuel injector No.1
7. Fuel injector No.2
8. Fuel injector No.4
9. Ignition coil No.2 (with power transistor)
10. Ignition coil No.4 (with power transistor)
11. Ignition coil No.6 (with power transistor)
12. Fuel injector No.6
13. Fuel injector No.5
14. Knock sensor (bank 1)
15. Knock sensor (bank 2)

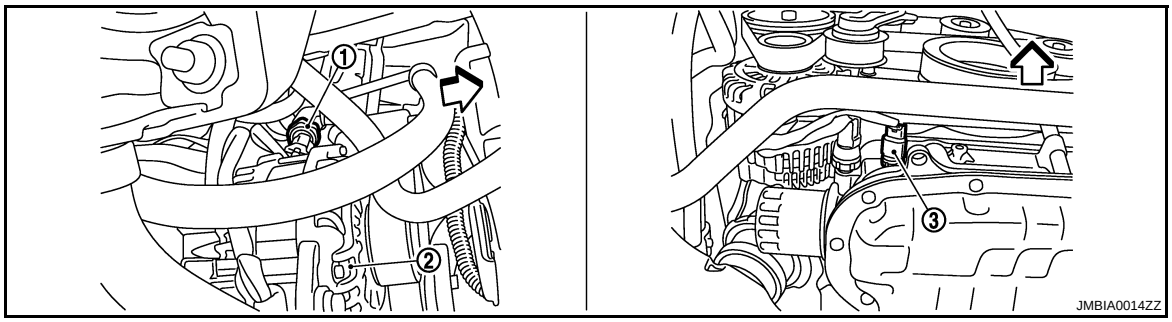


⇦ : Vehicle front

1. Engine coolant temperature sensor 2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) 3. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)

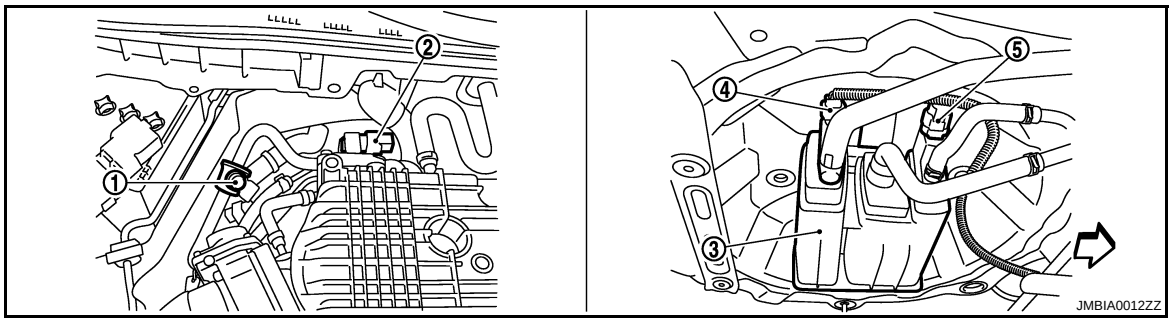


1. IPDM E/R 2. Battery current sensor 3. Refrigerant pressure sensor



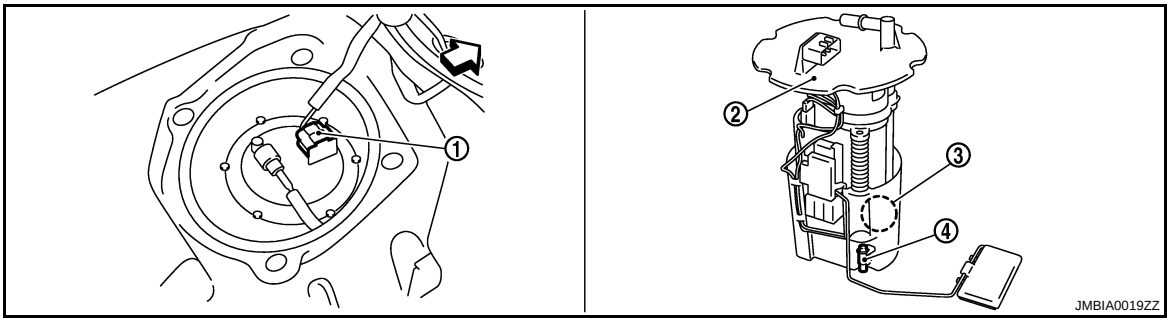
⇦ : Vehicle front

1. Power steering pressure sensor 2. Alternator 3. Engine oil temperature sensor



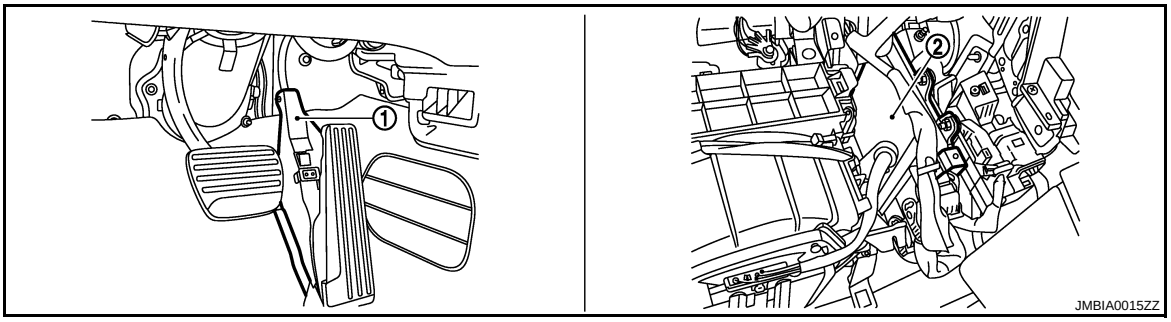
⇦ : Vehicle front

1. EVAP service port
2. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
3. EVAP canister
4. EVAP canister vent control valve
5. EVAP control system pressure sensor

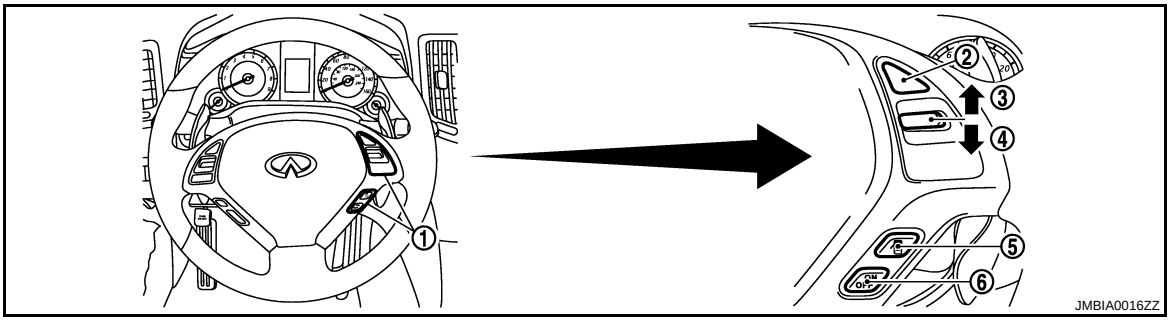


⇦: Vehicle front

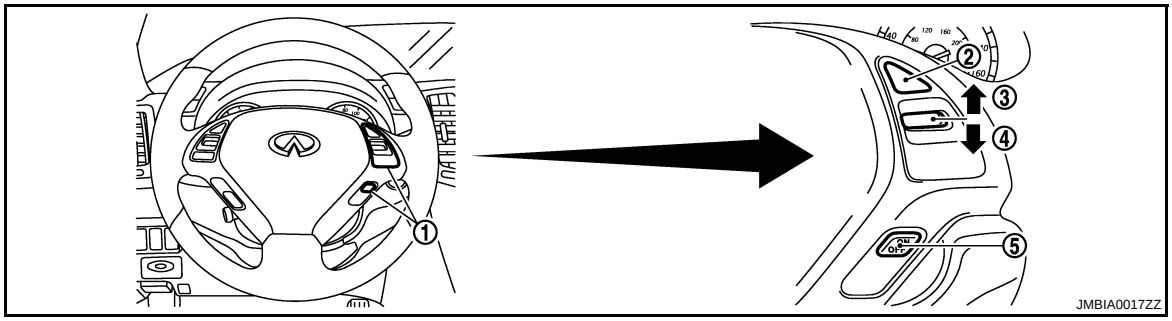
1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
3. Fuel pressure regulator
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor



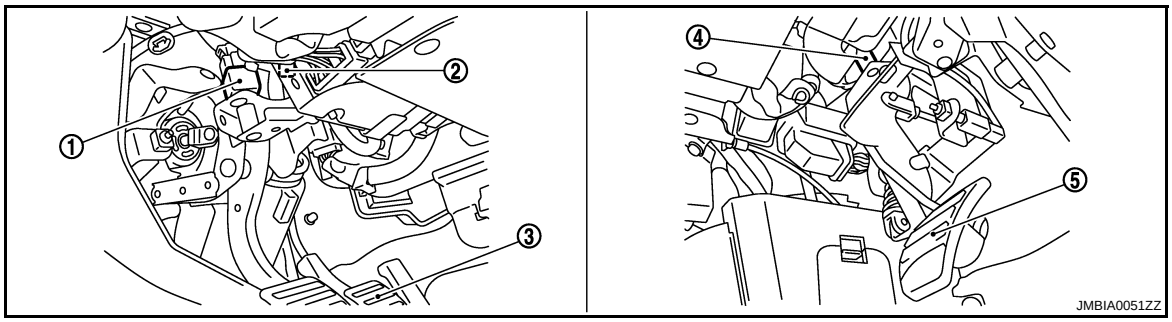
1. Accelerator pedal position sensor
2. ECM



1. ICC steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch
5. DISTANCE switch
6. MAIN switch



1. ASCD steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch
5. MAIN switch



1. Stop lamp switch
2. ASCD brake switch (ASCD models)
   ICC brake switch (ICC models)
3. Brake pedal
4. ASCD clutch switch (ASCD models)
   ICC clutch switch (ICC models)
5. Clutch pedal

Component Description

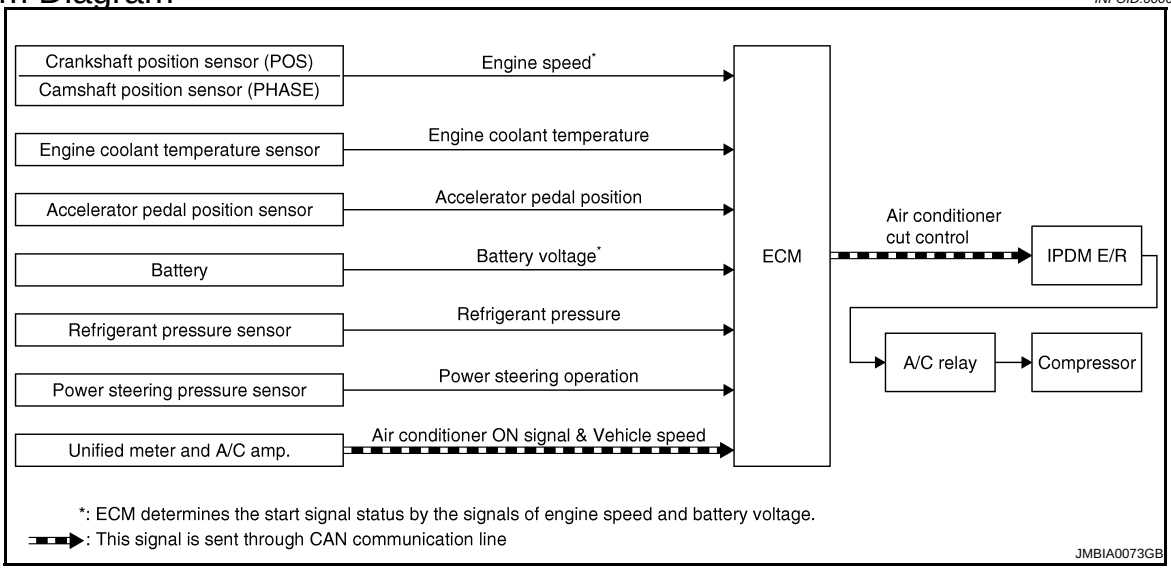
INFOID:0000000000956489

Component	Reference
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-425, "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-258, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-254, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-174, "Description"
Ignition signal	EC-466, "Description"
Knock sensor	EC-251, "Description"
Mass air flow sensor	EC-159, "Description"
Park/neutral position switch	EC-342, "Description"
Throttle position sensor	EC-177, "Description"
Vehicle speed sensor	EC-328, "Description"

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000000956490



System Description

INFOID:0000000000956491

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*2	Air conditioner cut control	IPDM E/R ↓ A/C relay ↓ Compressor
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Battery	Battery voltage*2		
Refrigerant pressure sensor	Refrigerant pressure		
Power steering pressure sensor	Power steering operation		
Unified meter and A/C amp.	Air conditioner ON signal*1		
	Vehicle speed*1		

*1: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

*2: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

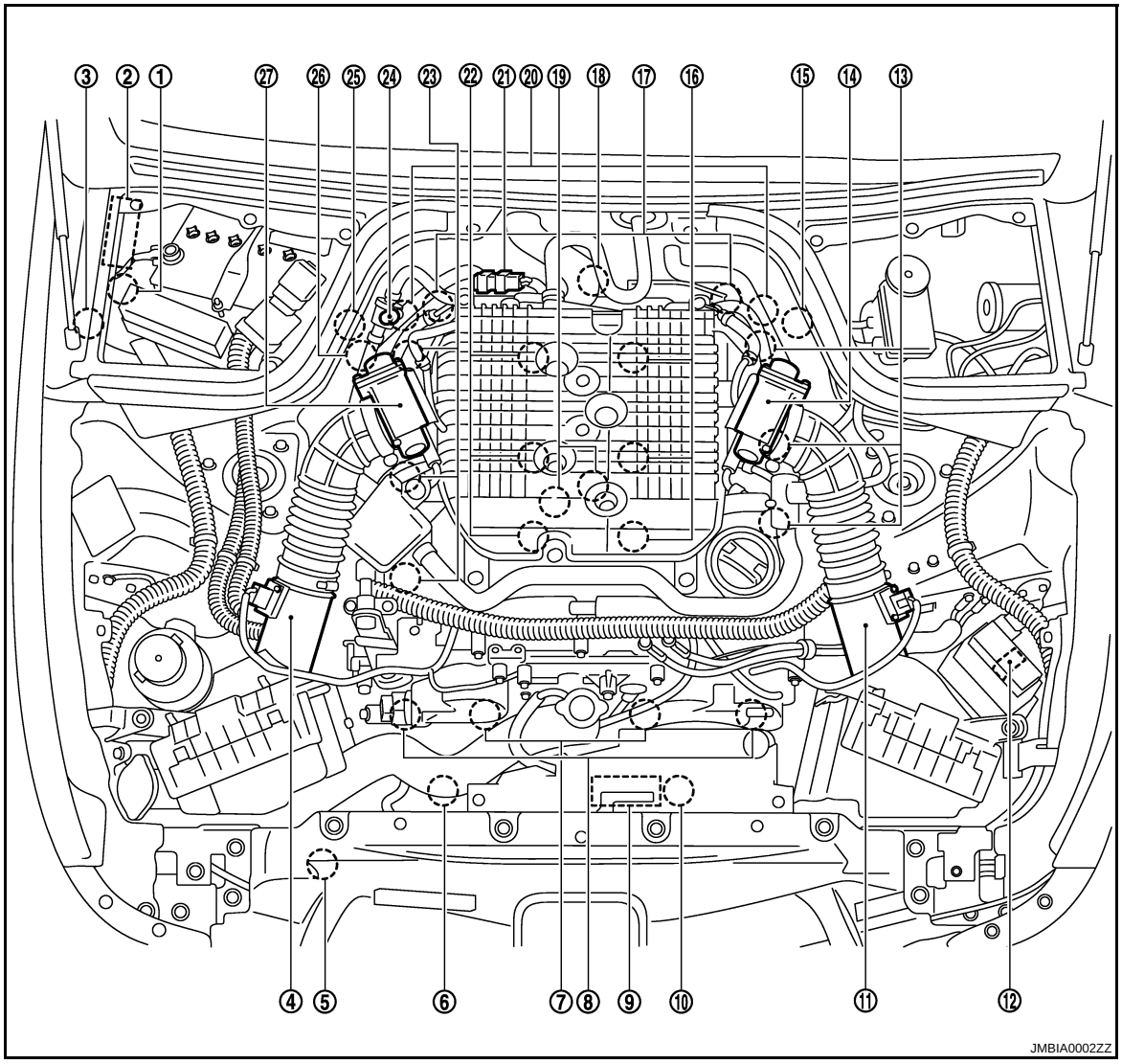
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

This system improves engine operation when the air conditioner is used.
Under the following conditions, the air conditioner is turned off.

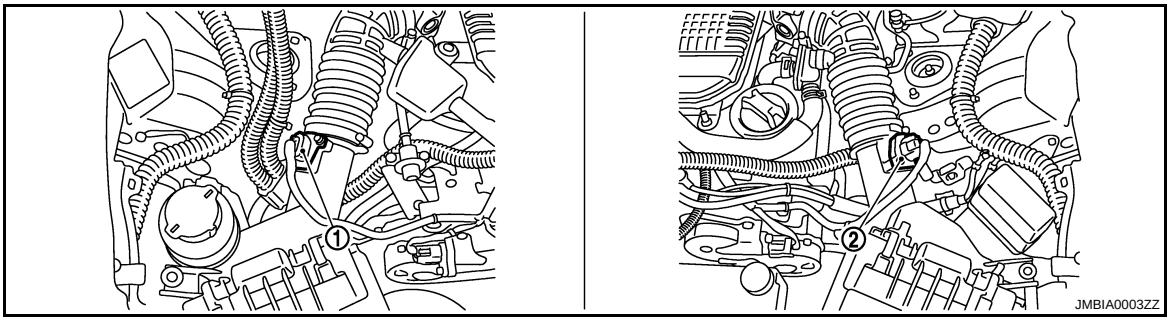
- When the accelerator pedal is fully depressed.
- When cranking the engine.
- At high engine speeds.
- When the engine coolant temperature becomes excessively high.
- When operating power steering during low engine speed or low vehicle speed.
- When engine speed is excessively low.
- When refrigerant pressure is excessively low or high.

Component Parts Location

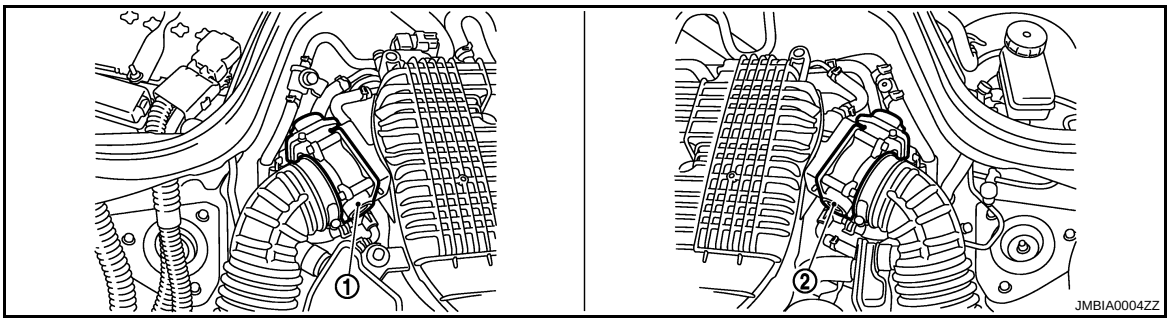
INFOID:0000000000956492



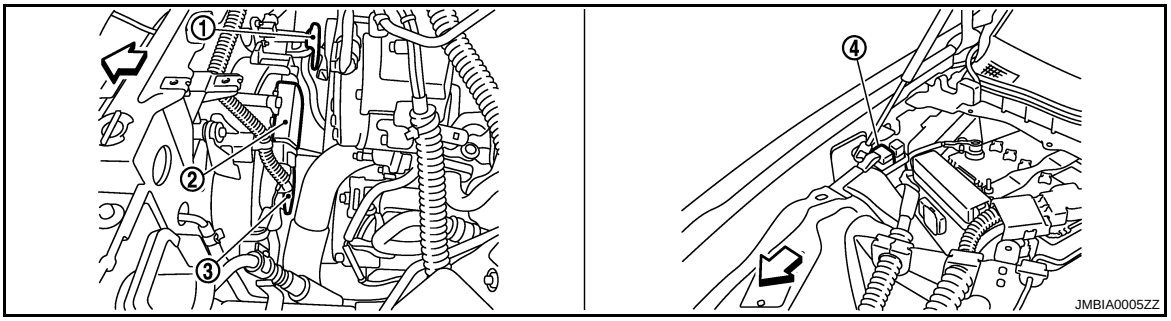
1. Battery current sensor
2. IPDM E/R
3. Cooling fan relay
4. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
5. Refrigerant pressure sensor
6. Cooling fan motor-2
7. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
8. Exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder
9. Cooling fan control module
10. Cooling fan motor-1
11. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 2)
12. ICC brake hold relay (ICC models)
13. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)
14. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)
15. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)
16. Fuel injector (bank 2)
17. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)
18. Engine coolant temperature sensor
19. Knock sensor
20. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor
21. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
22. Fuel injector (bank 1)
23. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1)
24. EVAP service port
25. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
26. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)
27. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)



1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
2. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 2)

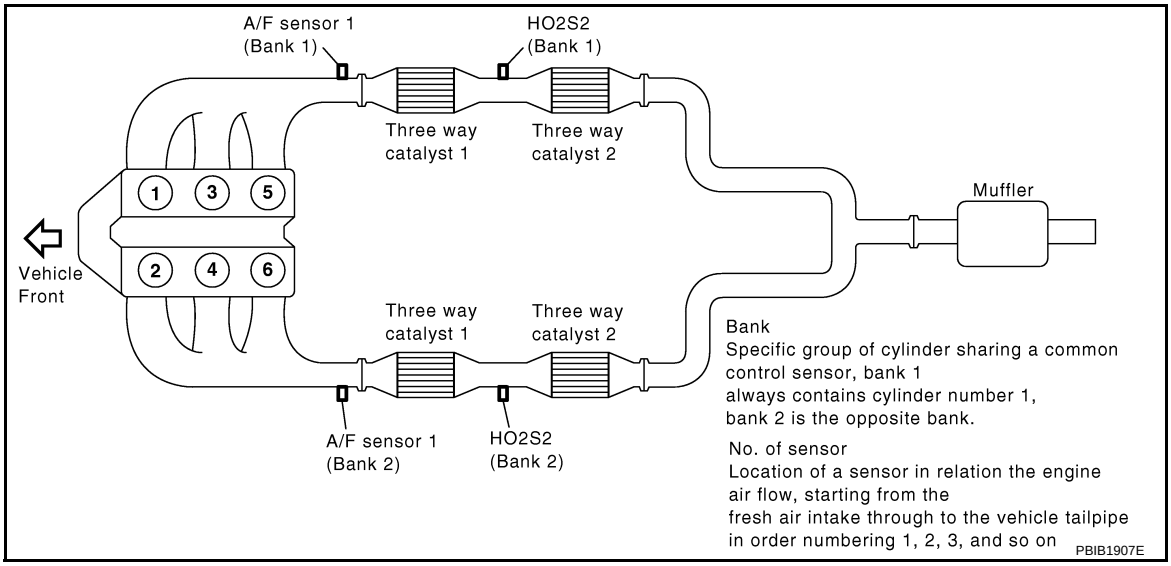


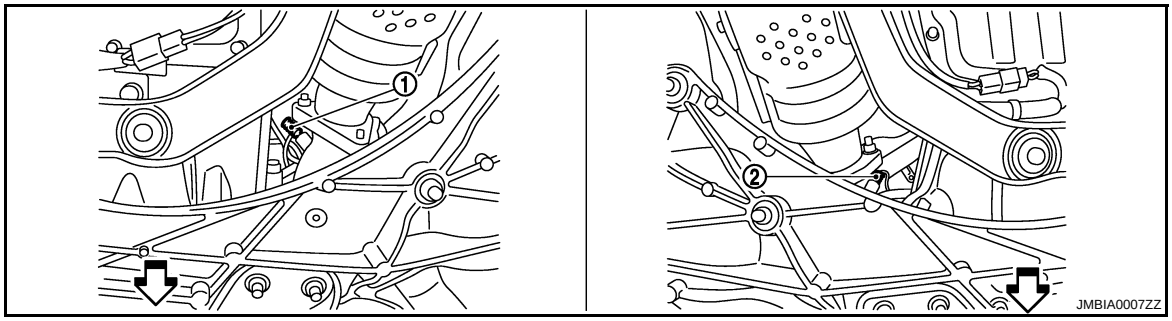
1. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)
2. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)



⇦: Vehicle front

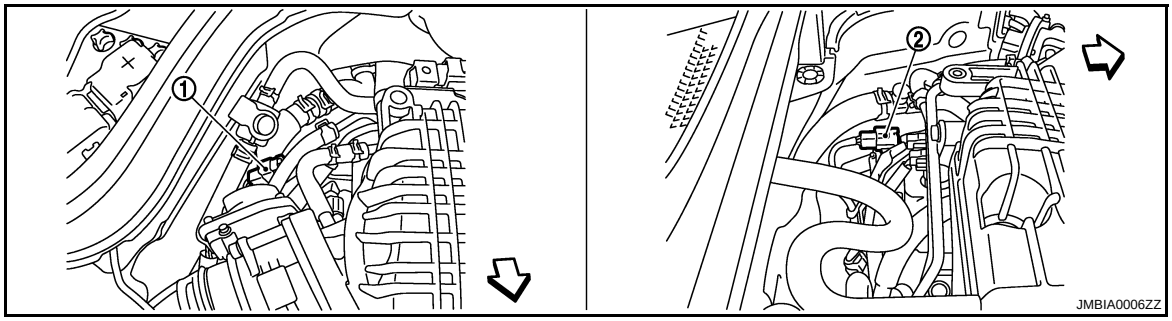
1. Cooling fan motor-2
2. Cooling fan control module
3. Cooling fan motor-1
4. Cooling fan relay





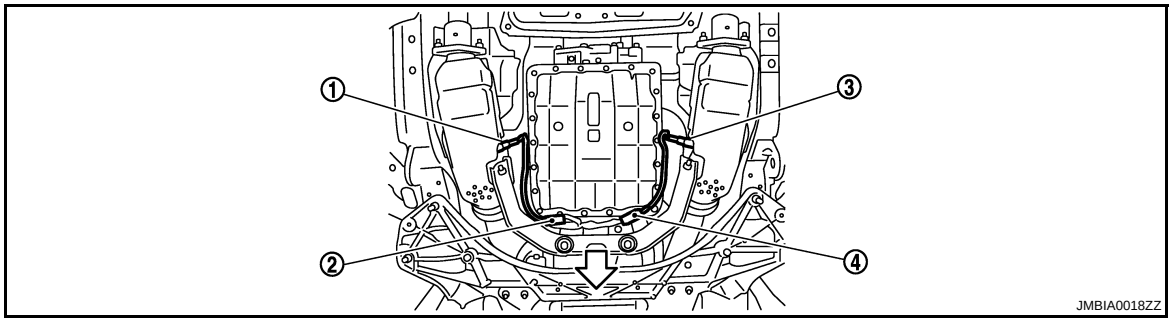
⇦ : Vehicle front

1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)



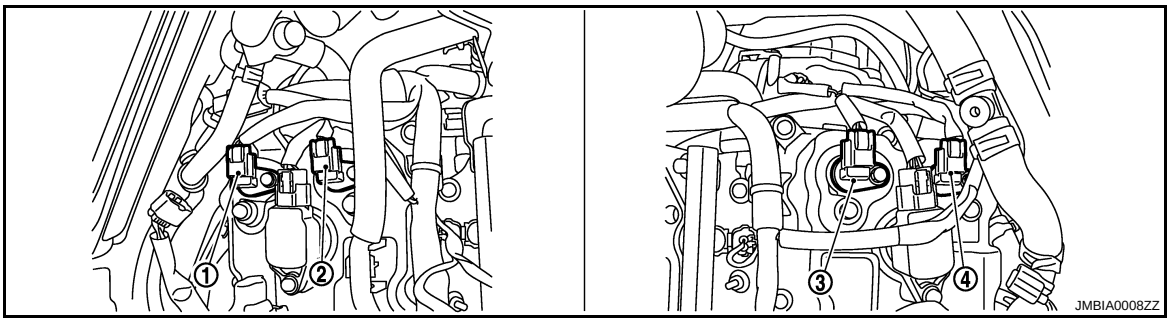
⇦ : Vehicle front

1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector

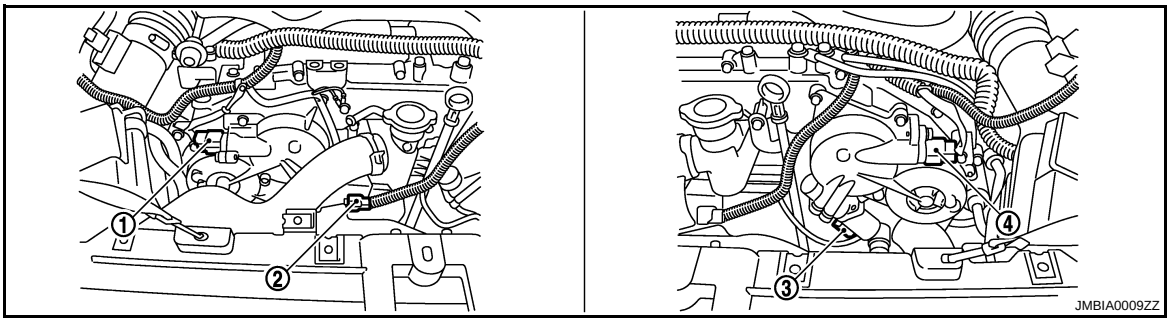


⇦: Vehicle front

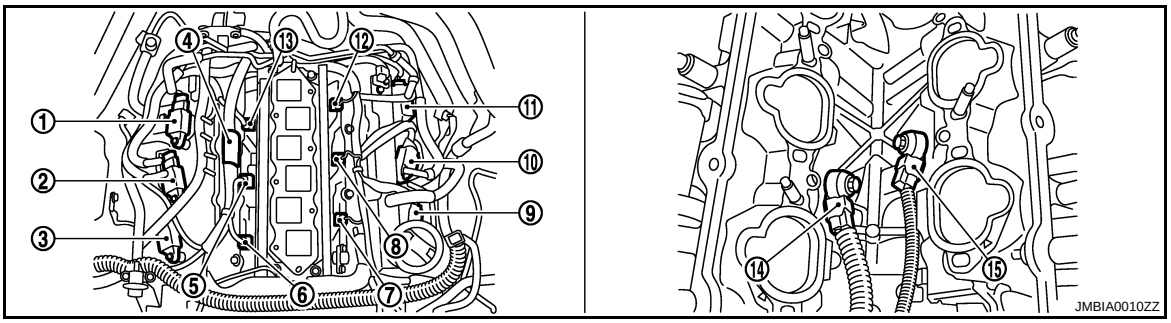
1. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector



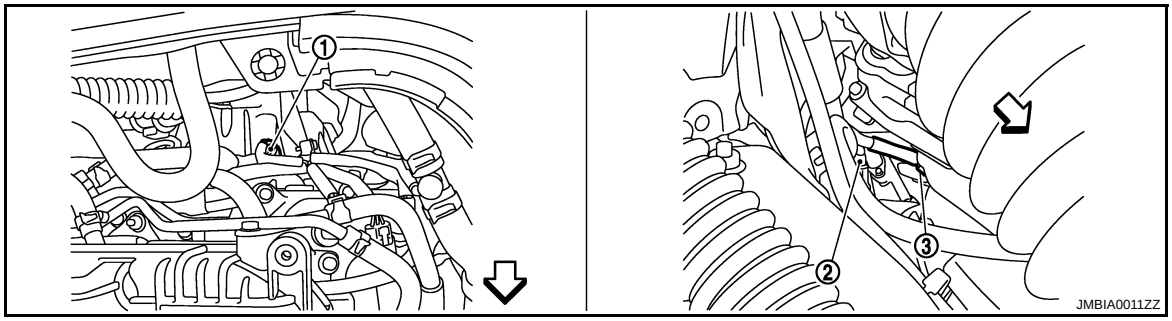
1. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1)
2. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
3. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)
4. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2)



1. Exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder (bank 1) harness connector
2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) harness connector
3. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) harness connector
4. Exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder (bank 2) harness connector

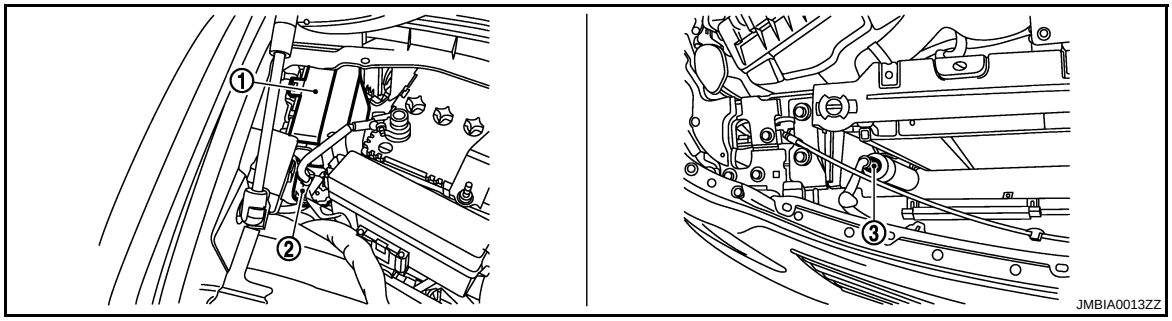


1. Ignition coil No.5 (with power transistor)
2. Ignition coil No.3 (with power transistor)
3. Ignition coil No.1 (with power transistor)
4. Condenser
5. Fuel injector No.3
6. Fuel injector No.1
7. Fuel injector No.2
8. Fuel injector No.4
9. Ignition coil No.2 (with power transistor)
10. Ignition coil No.4 (with power transistor)
11. Ignition coil No.6 (with power transistor)
12. Fuel injector No.6
13. Fuel injector No.5
14. Knock sensor (bank 1)
15. Knock sensor (bank 2)

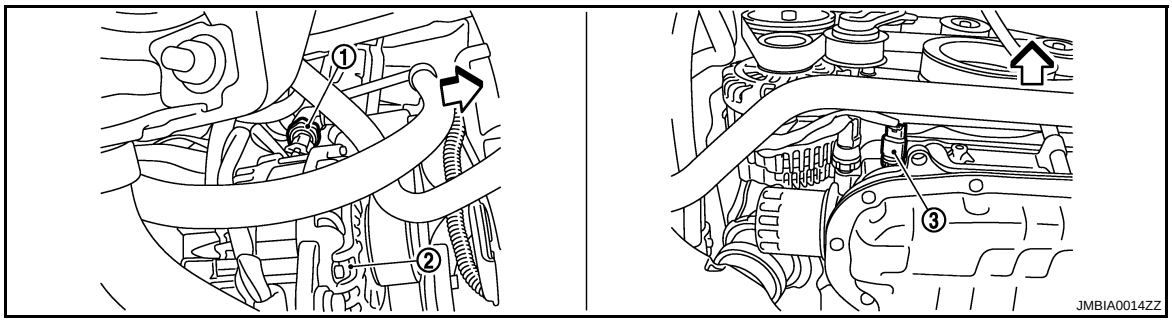


⇦ : Vehicle front

1. Engine coolant temperature sensor 2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) 3. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)

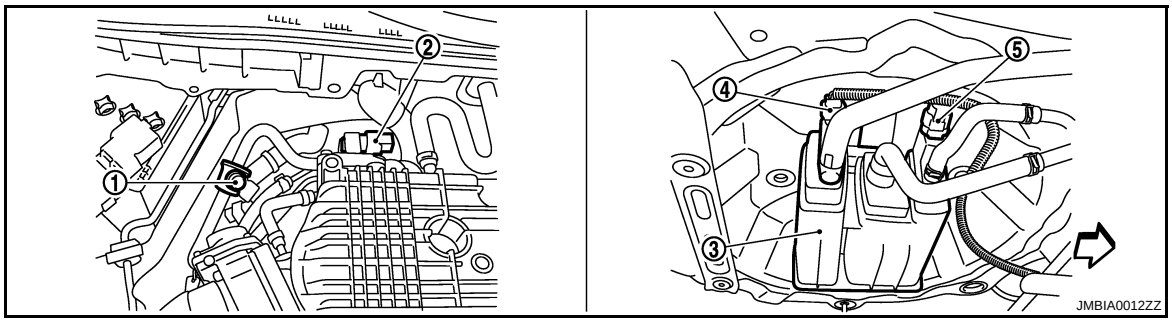


1. IPDM E/R 2. Battery current sensor 3. Refrigerant pressure sensor



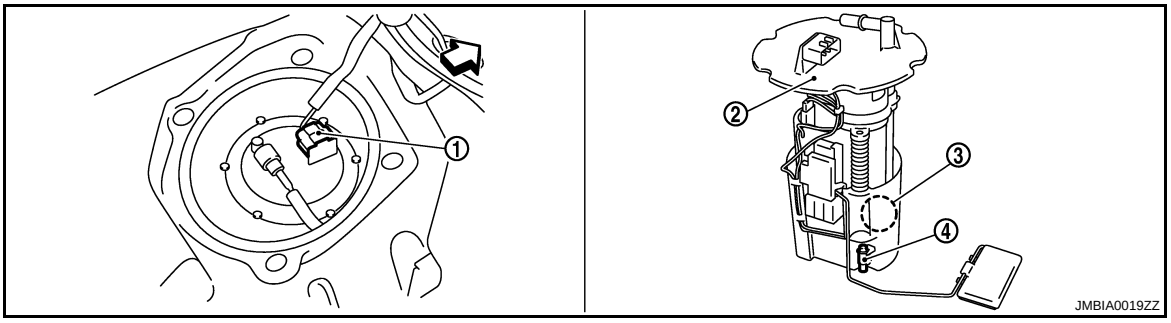
⇦ : Vehicle front

1. Power steering pressure sensor 2. Alternator 3. Engine oil temperature sensor



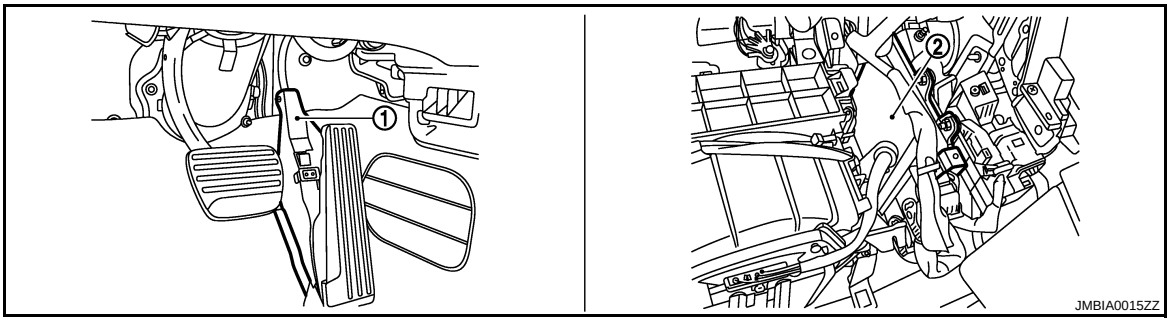
⇦ : Vehicle front

1. EVAP service port
2. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
3. EVAP canister
4. EVAP canister vent control valve
5. EVAP control system pressure sensor

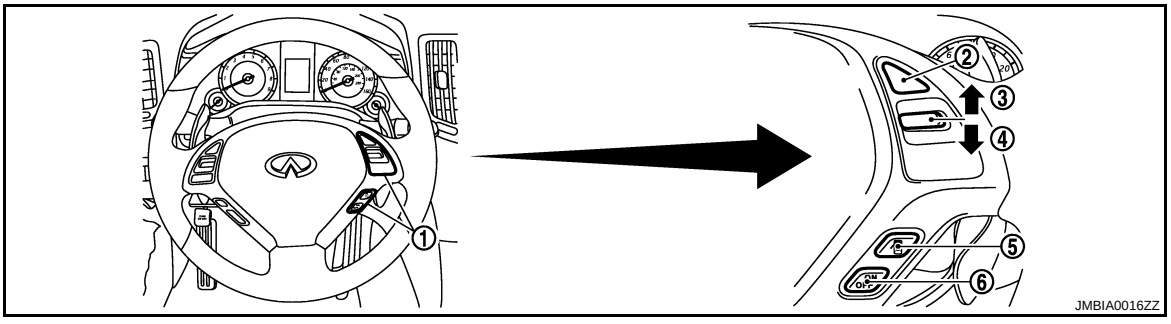


⇦: Vehicle front

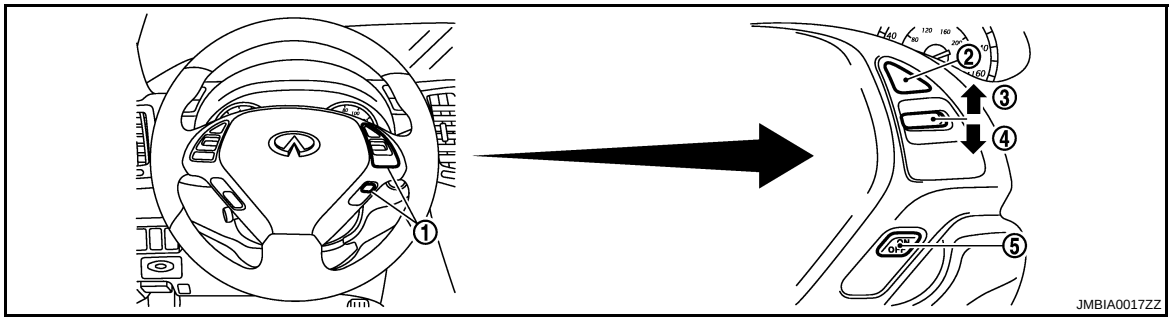
1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
3. Fuel pressure regulator
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor



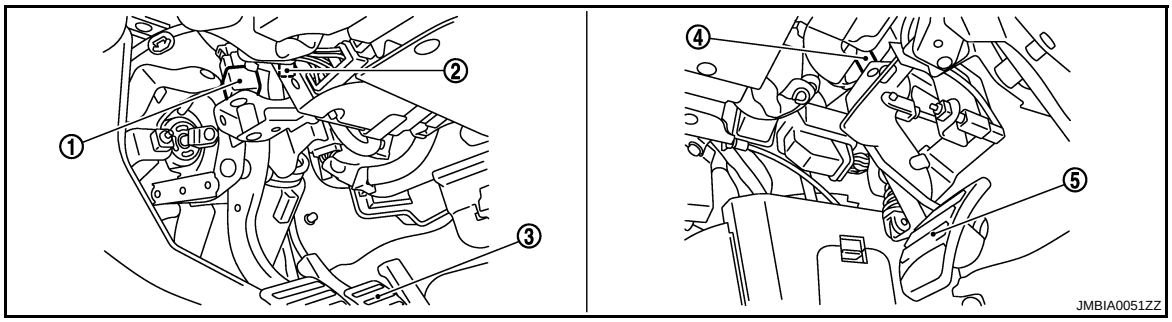
1. Accelerator pedal position sensor
2. ECM



1. ICC steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch
5. DISTANCE switch
6. MAIN switch



1. ASCD steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch
5. MAIN switch



1. Stop lamp switch
2. ASCD brake switch (ASCD models)
   ICC brake switch (ICC models)
3. Brake pedal
4. ASCD clutch switch (ASCD models)
   ICC clutch switch (ICC models)
5. Clutch pedal

Component Description

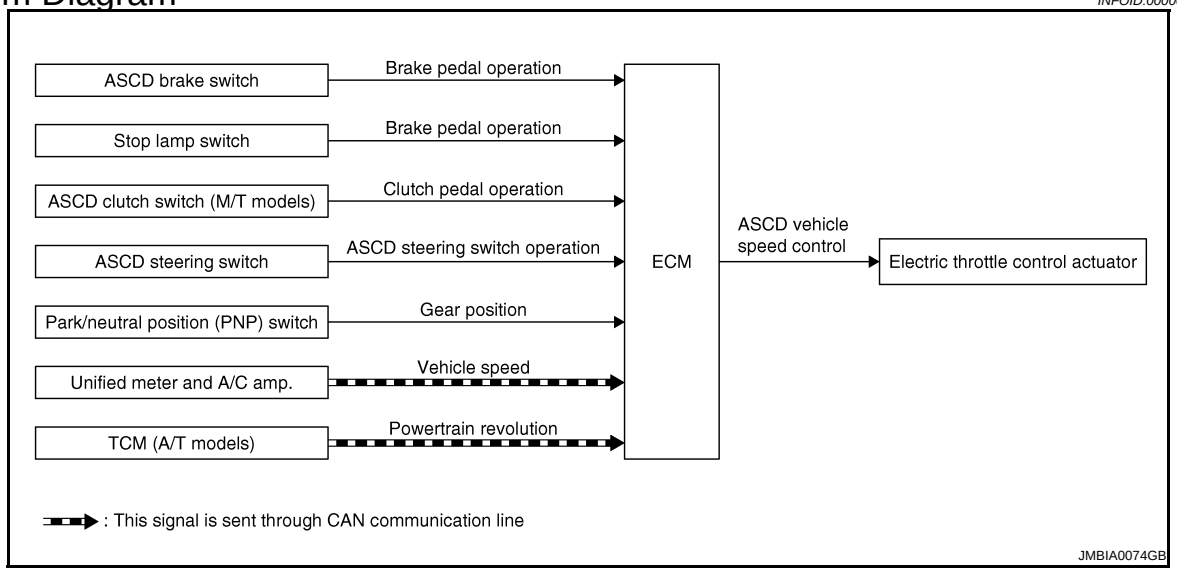
INFOID:0000000000956493

Component	Reference
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-425, "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-258, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-254, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-174, "Description"
Power steering pressure sensor	EC-334, "Description"
Refrigerant pressure sensor	EC-479, "Description"
Vehicle speed sensor	EC-328, "Description"

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000000956494



System Description

INFOID:0000000000956495

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
ASCD brake switch	Brake pedal operation	ASCD vehicle speed control	Electric throttle control actuator
Stop lamp switch	Brake pedal operation		
ASCD clutch switch (M/T models)	Clutch pedal operation		
ASCD steering switch	ASCD steering switch operation		
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch	Gear position		
Unified meter and A/C amp.	Vehicle speed*		
TCM (A/T models)	Powertrain revolution*		

*: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line

BASIC ASCD SYSTEM

Refer to Owner's Manual for ASCD operating instructions.
Automatic Speed Control Device (ASCD) allows a driver to keep vehicle at predetermined constant speed without depressing accelerator pedal. Driver can set vehicle speed in advance between approximately 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH).
ECM controls throttle angle of electric throttle control actuator to regulate engine speed.
Operation status of ASCD is indicated by CRUISE lamp and SET lamp in combination meter. If any malfunction occurs in ASCD system, it automatically deactivates control.
NOTE:
Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

SET OPERATION

Press MAIN switch. (The CRUISE lamp in combination meter illuminates.)
When vehicle speed reaches a desired speed between approximately 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH), press SET/COAST switch. (Then SET lamp in combination meter illuminates.)

ACCELERATE OPERATION

If the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed during cruise control driving, increase the vehicle speed until the switch is released or vehicle speed reaches maximum speed controlled by the system.
And then ASCD will keep the new set speed.

CANCEL OPERATION

When any of following conditions exist, cruise operation will be canceled.
- CANCEL switch is pressed
- More than 2 switches at ASCD steering switch are pressed at the same time (Set speed will be cleared)
- Brake pedal is depressed
- Clutch pedal is depressed or gear position is changed to neutral position. (M/T models)
- Selector lever is changed to N, P, R position (A/T models)
- Vehicle speed decreased to 13 km/h (8 MPH) lower than the set speed
- TCS system is operated

When the ECM detects any of the following conditions, the ECM will cancel the cruise operation and inform the driver by blinking indicator lamp.
- Engine coolant temperature is slightly higher than the normal operating temperature, CRUISE lamp may blink slowly.
  When the engine coolant temperature decreases to the normal operating temperature, CRUISE lamp will stop blinking and the cruise operation will be able to work by pressing SET/COAST switch or RESUME/ ACCELERATE switch.
- Malfunction for some self-diagnoses regarding ASCD control: SET lamp will blink quickly.

If MAIN switch is turned to OFF during ASCD is activated, all of ASCD operations will be canceled and vehicle speed memory will be erased.

COAST OPERATION

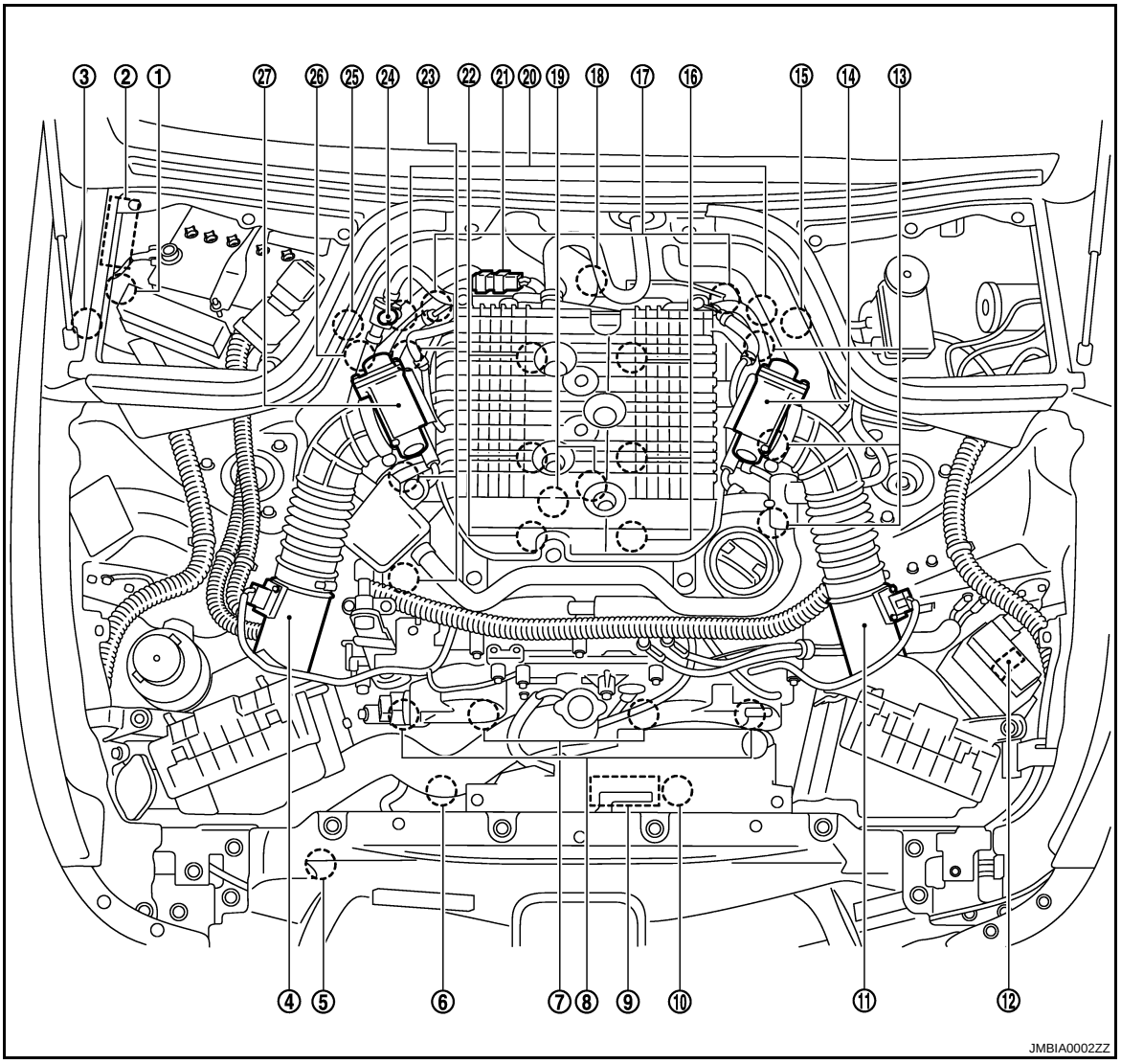
When the SET/COAST switch is pressed during cruise control driving, decrease vehicle set speed until the switch is released. And then ASCD will keep the new set speed.

RESUME OPERATION

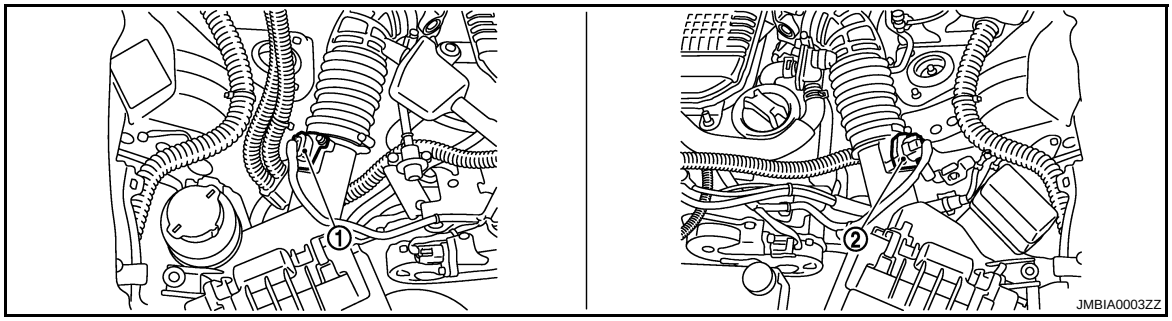
When the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed after cancel operation other than pressing MAIN switch is performed, vehicle speed will return to last set speed. To resume vehicle set speed, vehicle condition must meet following conditions.
- Brake pedal is released
- Clutch pedal is released (M/T models)
- A/T selector lever is in other than P and N positions (A/T models)
- Vehicle speed is greater than 40 km/h (25 MPH) and less than 144 km/h (89 MPH)

Component Parts Location

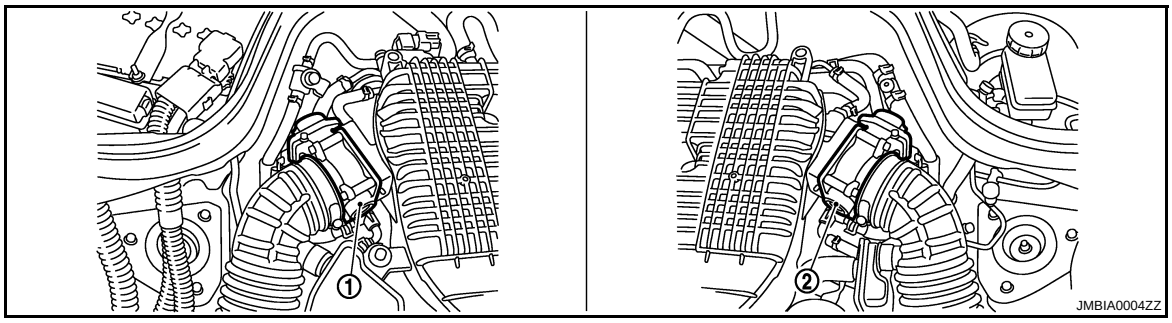
INFOID:0000000000956496



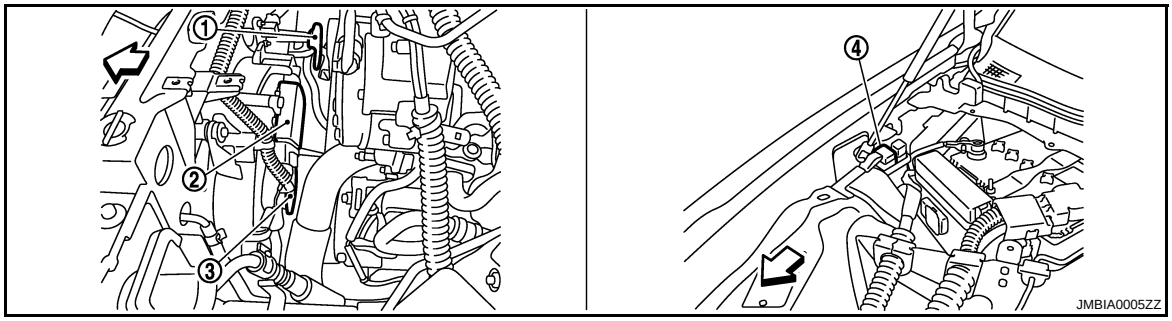
1. Battery current sensor
2. IPDM E/R
3. Cooling fan relay
4. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
5. Refrigerant pressure sensor
6. Cooling fan motor-2
7. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
8. Exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder
9. Cooling fan control module
10. Cooling fan motor-1
11. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 2)
12. ICC brake hold relay (ICC models)
13. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)
14. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)
15. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)
16. Fuel injector (bank 2)
17. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)
18. Engine coolant temperature sensor
19. Knock sensor
20. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor
21. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
22. Fuel injector (bank 1)
23. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1)
24. EVAP service port
25. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
26. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)
27. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)



1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
2. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 2)

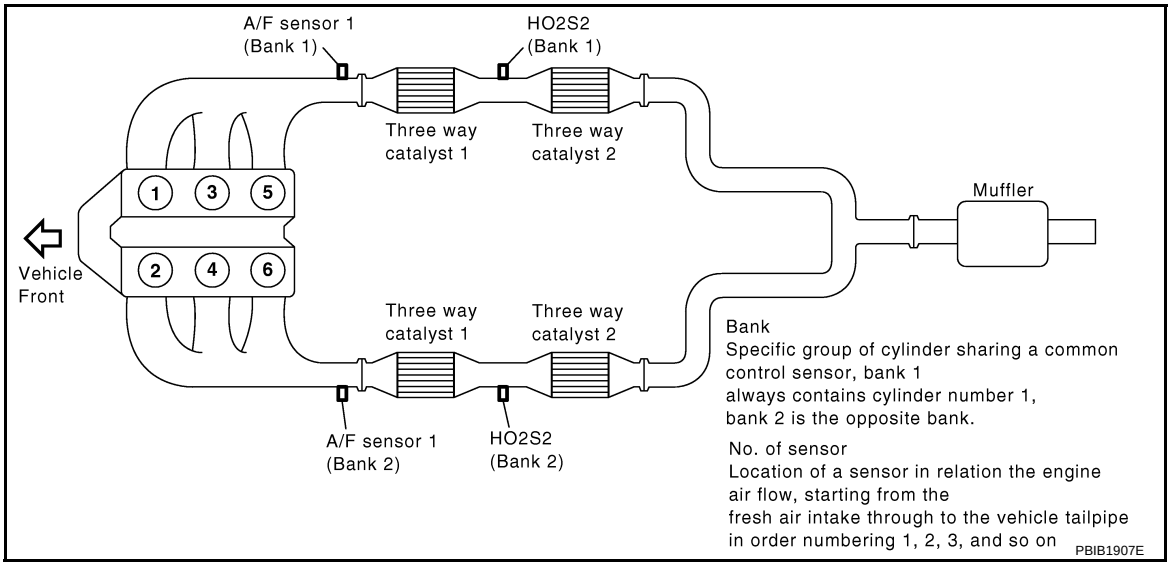


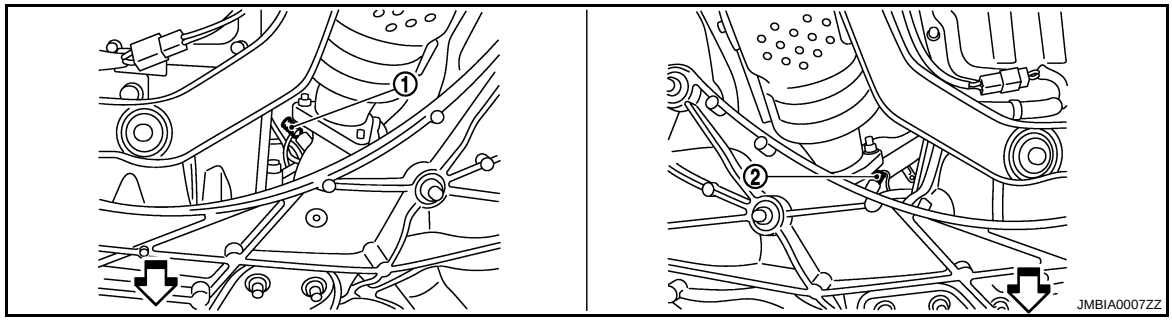
1. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)
2. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)



⇦ : Vehicle front

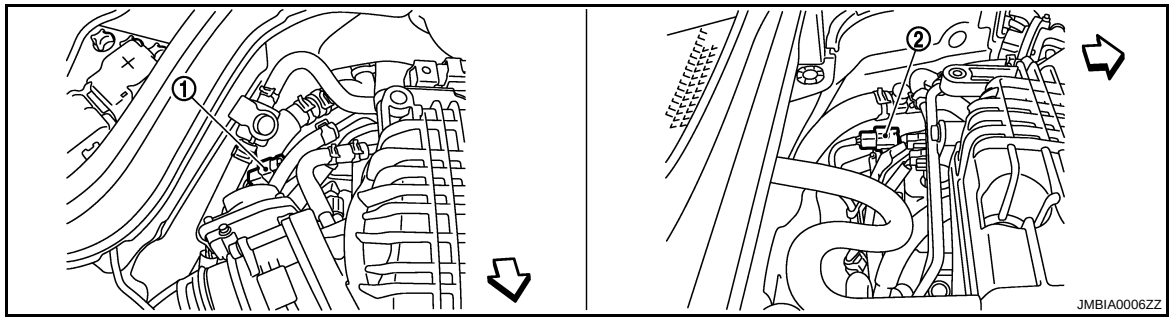
1. Cooling fan motor-2
2. Cooling fan control module
3. Cooling fan motor-1
4. Cooling fan relay





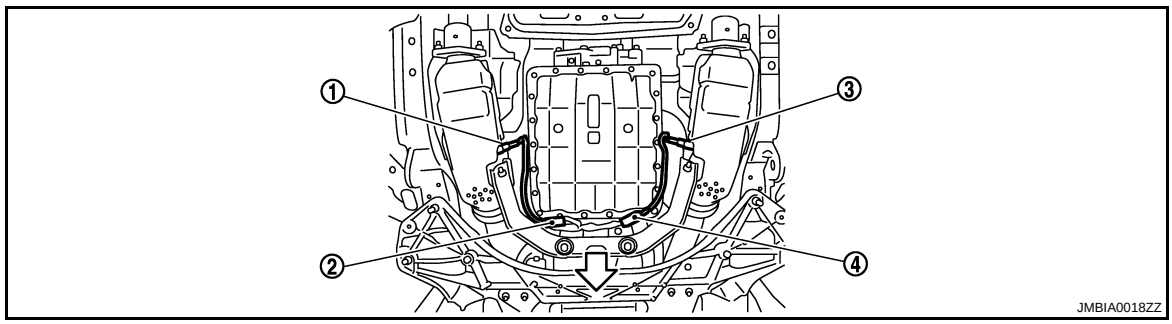
⇦ : Vehicle front

1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)



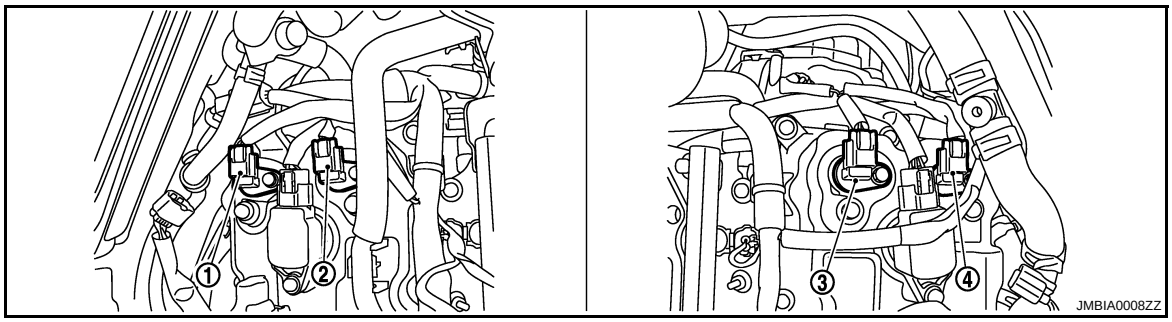
⇦ : Vehicle front

1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector

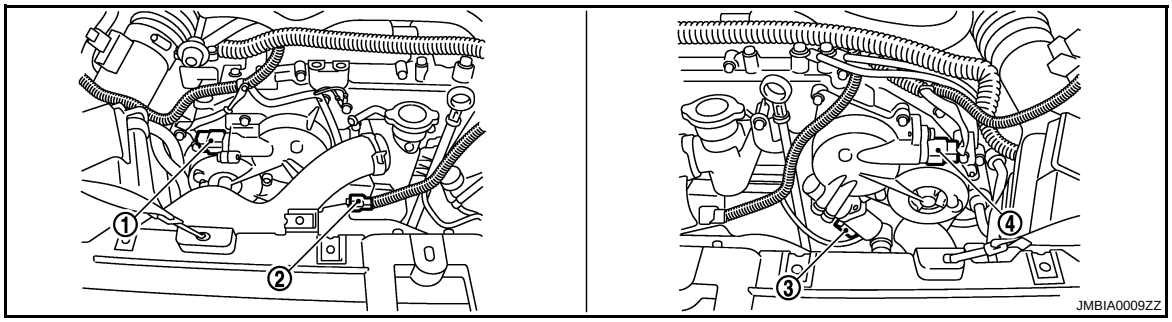


⇦ : Vehicle front

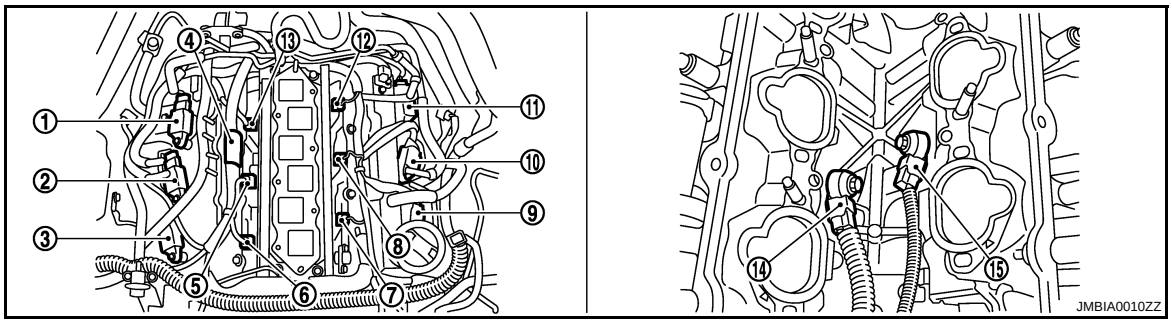
1. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector



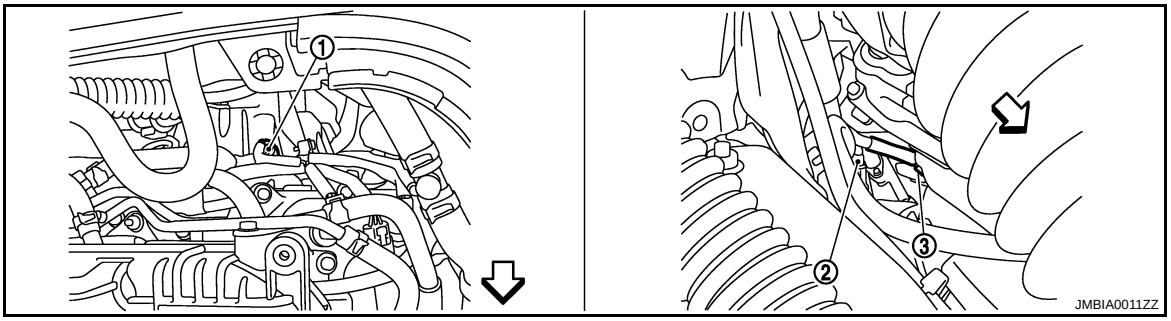
1. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1)
2. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
3. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)
4. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2)



1. Exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder (bank 1) harness connector
2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) harness connector
3. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) harness connector
4. Exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder (bank 2) harness connector

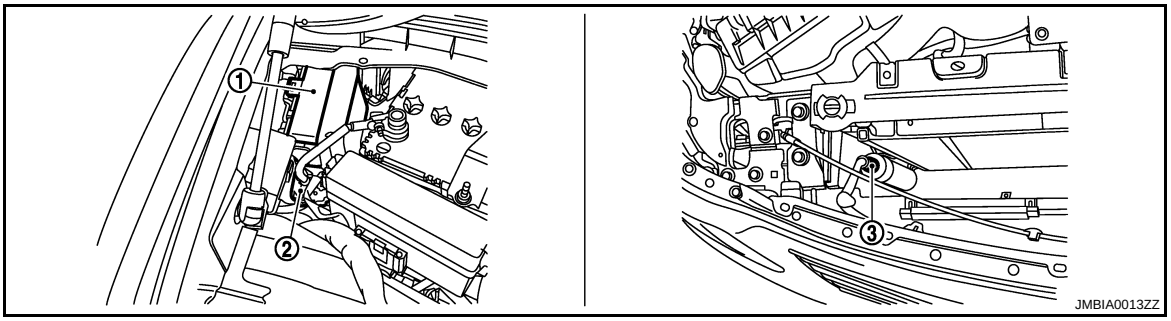


1. Ignition coil No.5 (with power transistor)
2. Ignition coil No.3 (with power transistor)
3. Ignition coil No.1 (with power transistor)
4. Condenser
5. Fuel injector No.3
6. Fuel injector No.1
7. Fuel injector No.2
8. Fuel injector No.4
9. Ignition coil No.2 (with power transistor)
10. Ignition coil No.4 (with power transistor)
11. Ignition coil No.6 (with power transistor)
12. Fuel injector No.6
13. Fuel injector No.5
14. Knock sensor (bank 1)
15. Knock sensor (bank 2)

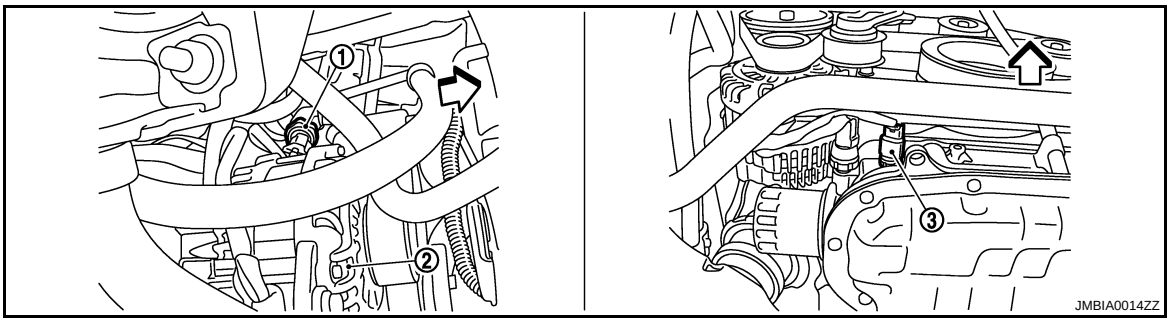


⇦ : Vehicle front

1. Engine coolant temperature sensor 2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) 3. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)

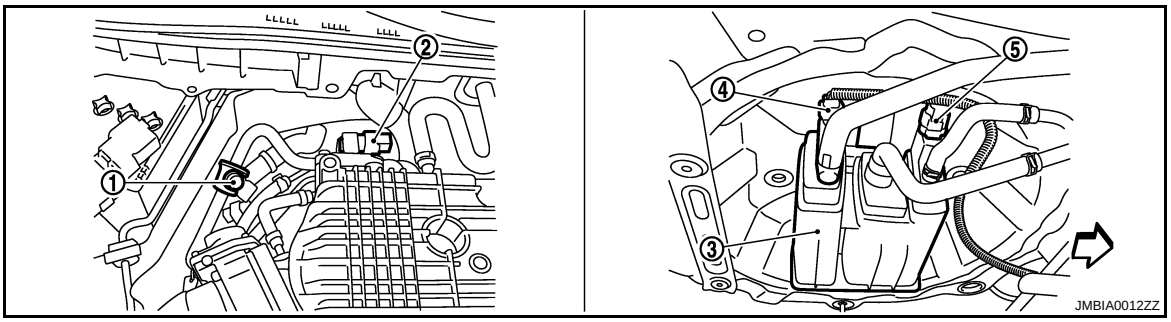


1. IPDM E/R 2. Battery current sensor 3. Refrigerant pressure sensor



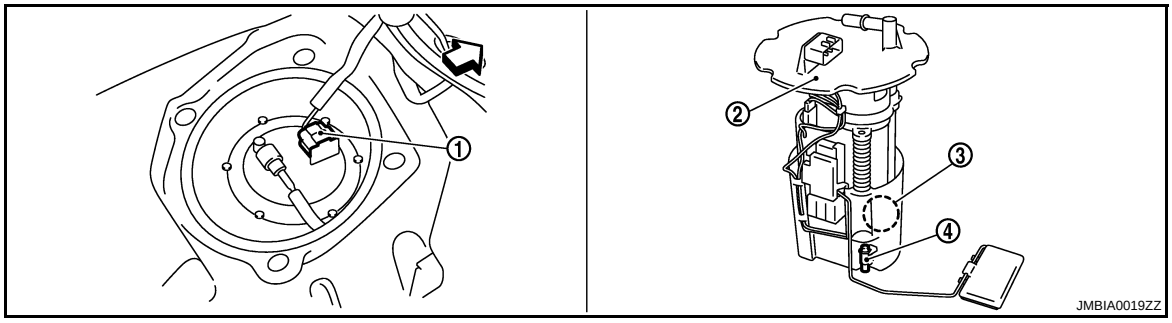
⇦ : Vehicle front

1. Power steering pressure sensor 2. Alternator 3. Engine oil temperature sensor



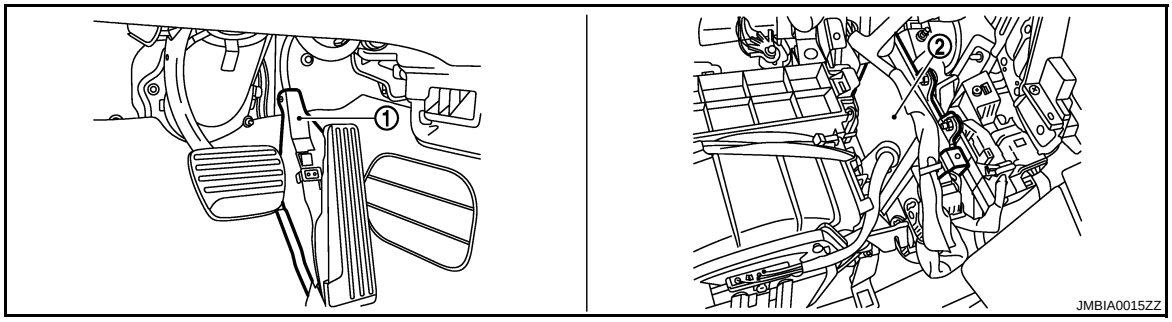
⇦ : Vehicle front

1. EVAP service port
2. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
3. EVAP canister
4. EVAP canister vent control valve
5. EVAP control system pressure sensor

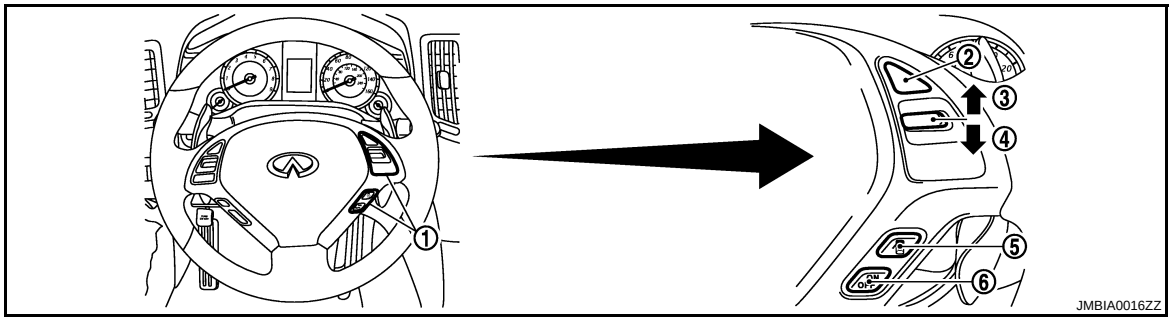


⇦ : Vehicle front

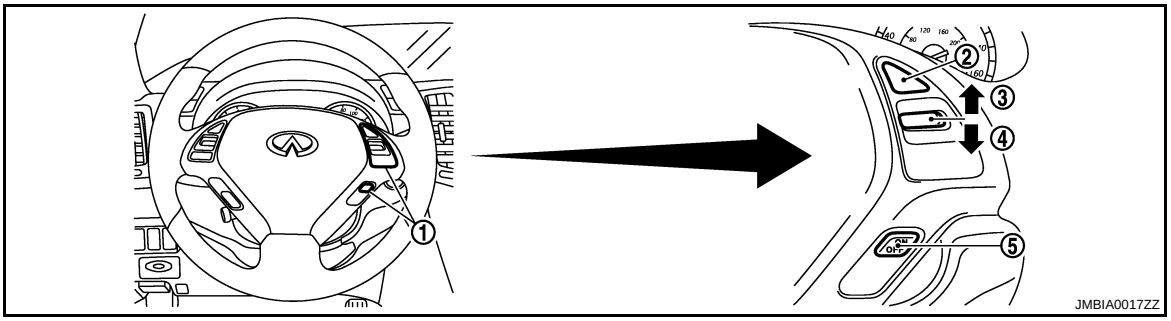
1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
3. Fuel pressure regulator
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor



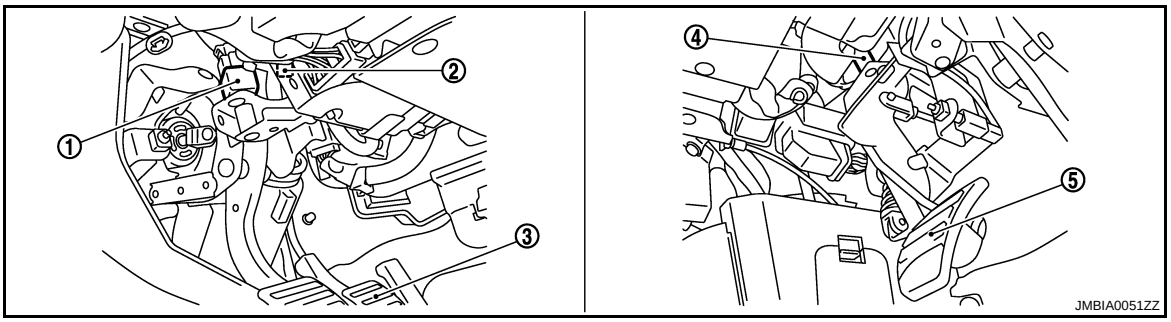
1. Accelerator pedal position sensor
2. ECM



1. ICC steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch
5. DISTANCE switch
6. MAIN switch



1. ASCD steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch
5. MAIN switch



1. Stop lamp switch
2. ASCD brake switch (ASCD models)
   ICC brake switch (ICC models)
3. Brake pedal
4. ASCD clutch switch (ASCD models)
   ICC clutch switch (ICC models)
5. Clutch pedal

Component Description

INFOID:0000000000956497

Component	Reference
ASCD steering switch	EC-395, "Description"
ASCD brake switch	EC-402, "Description"
Stop lamp switch	EC-402, "Description"
Electric throttle control actuator	EC-374, "Description"
ASCD indicator	EC-448, "Description"

CAN COMMUNICATION

System Description

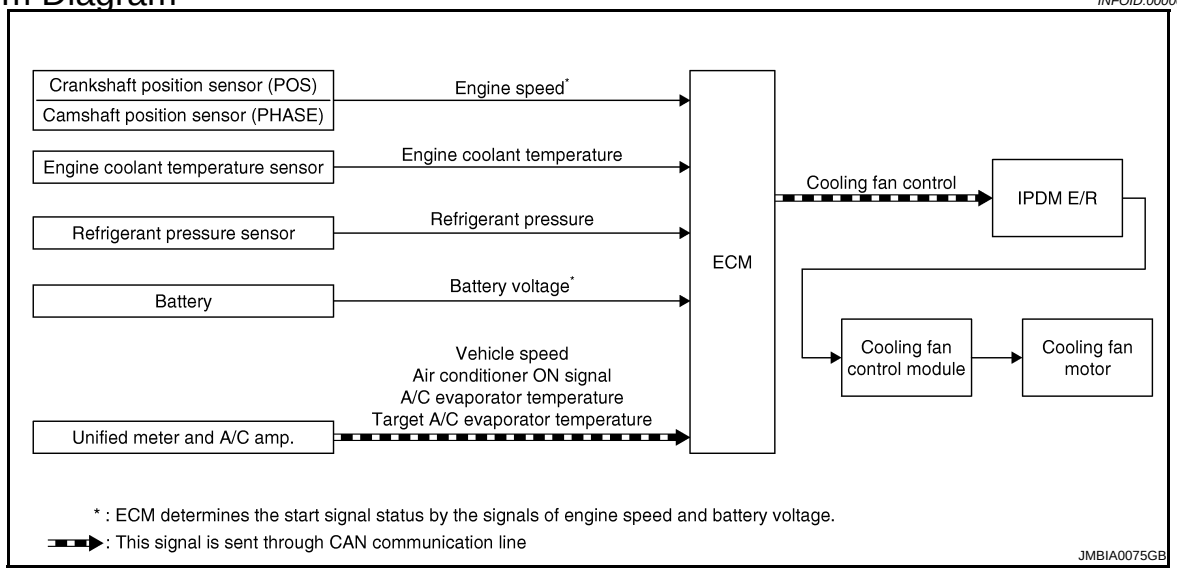
INFOID:0000000000956498

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.
Refer to LAN-28, "CAN Communication Signal Chart", about CAN communication for detail..

COOLING FAN CONTROL

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000000956499



System Description

INFOID:0000000000956500

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*1	Cooling fan control	IPDM E/R ↓ Cooling fan control module ↓ Cooling fan motor
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Refrigerant pressure sensor	Refrigerant pressure		
Battery	Battery voltage*1		
Unified meter and A/C amp.	Vehicle speed*2		
	Air conditioner ON signal*2		
	A/C evaporator temperature*2		
	Target A/C evaporator temperature*2		

*1: The ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

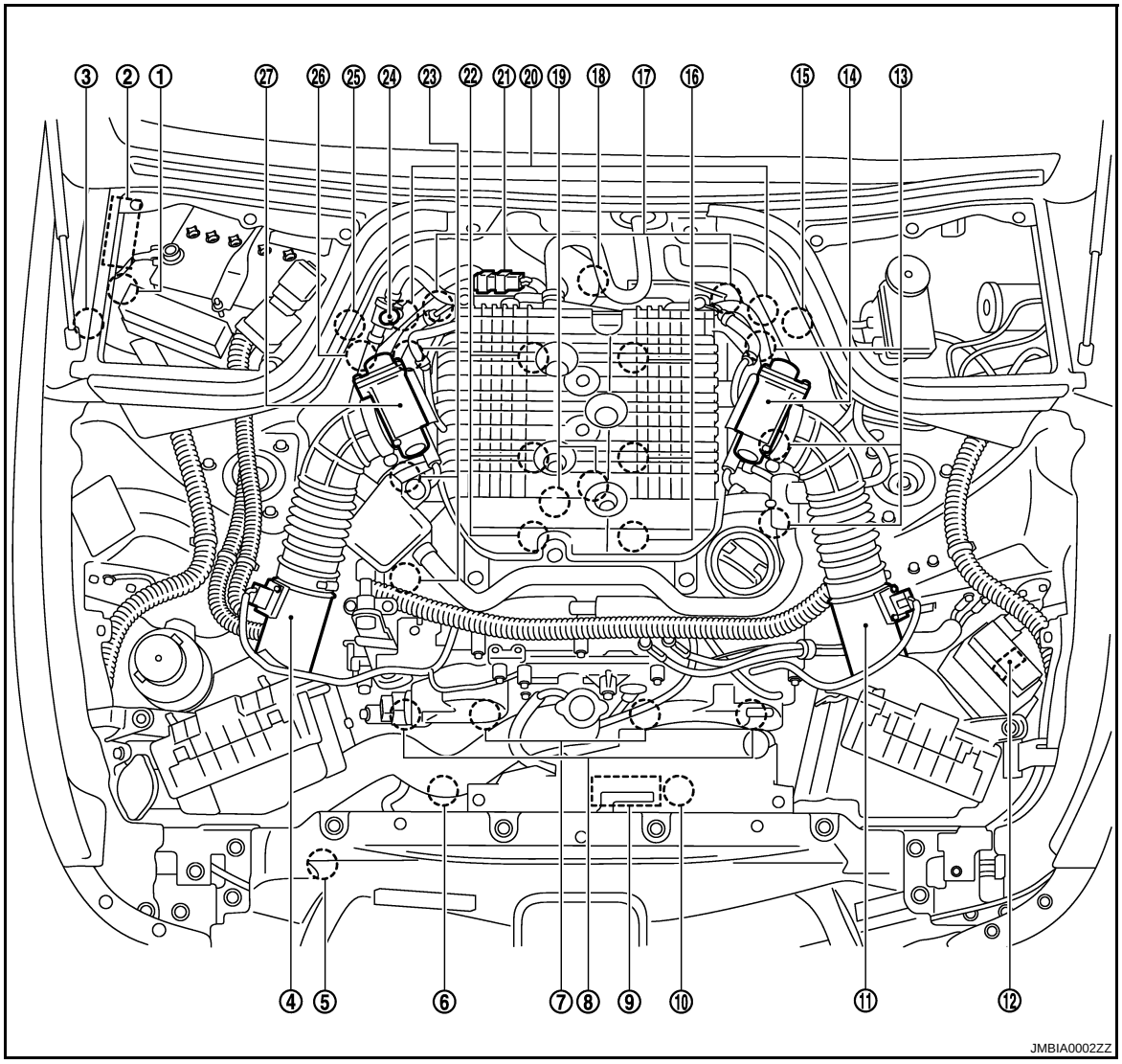
*2: This signal is sent to ECM through CAN communication line.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

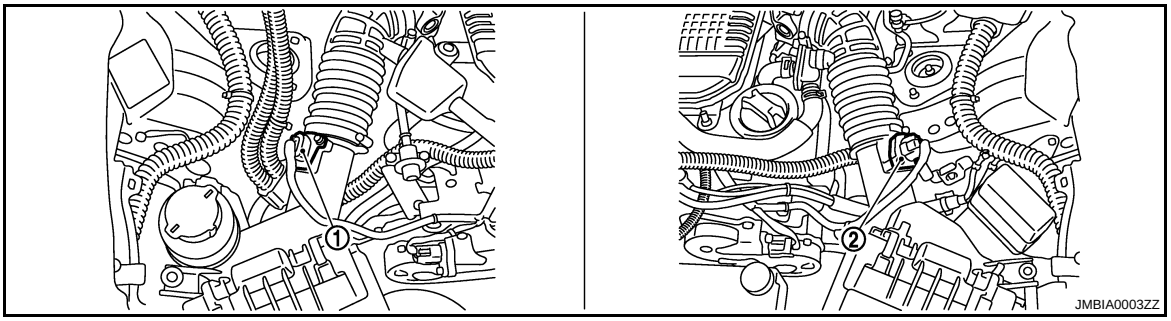
ECM controls cooling fan speed corresponding to vehicle speed, engine coolant temperature, air conditioner ON signal, refrigerant pressure, target A/C evaporator temperature and A/C evaporator temperature.
Cooling fan control signal is sent to IPDM E/R from ECM by CAN communication line. Then, IPDM E/R sends ON/OFF pulse duty signal to cooling fan control module. Corresponding to this ON/OFF pulse duty signal, cooling fan control module gives cooling fan motor operating voltage to cooling fan motors. Cooling fan speed is controlled by duty cycle of cooling fan motor operating voltage sent from cooling fan control module.

Component Parts Location

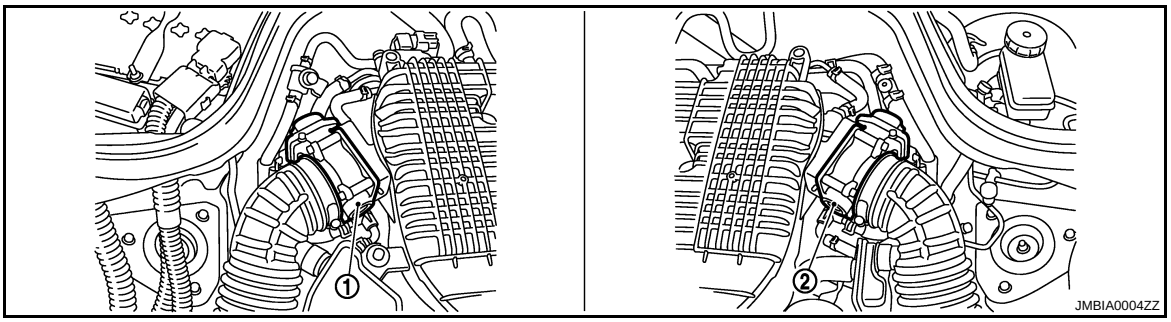
INFOID:0000000000956501



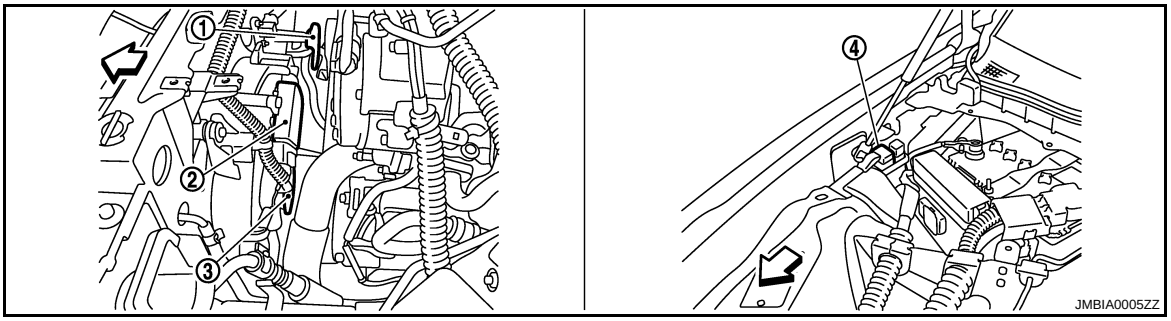
1. Battery current sensor
2. IPDM E/R
3. Cooling fan relay
4. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
5. Refrigerant pressure sensor
6. Cooling fan motor-2
7. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
8. Exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder
9. Cooling fan control module
10. Cooling fan motor-1
11. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 2)
12. ICC brake hold relay (ICC models)
13. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)
14. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)
15. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)
16. Fuel injector (bank 2)
17. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)
18. Engine coolant temperature sensor
19. Knock sensor
20. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor
21. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
22. Fuel injector (bank 1)
23. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1)
24. EVAP service port
25. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
26. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)
27. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)



1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
2. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 2)

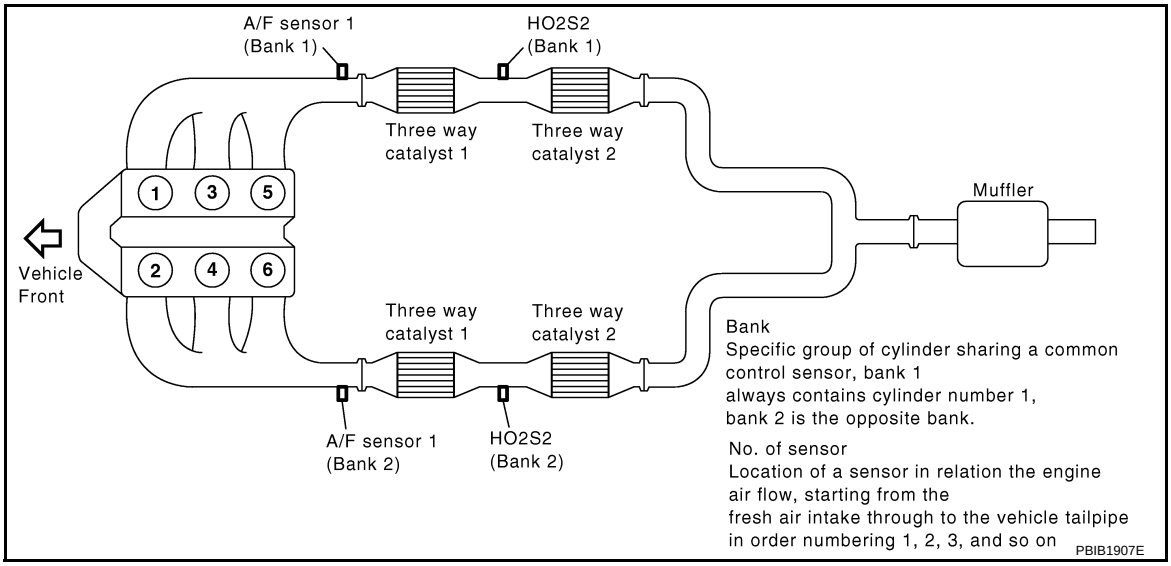


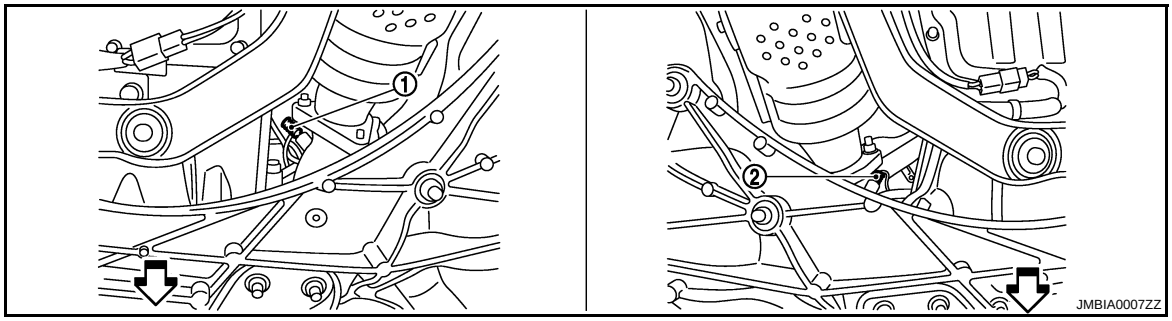
1. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)
2. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)



⇦: Vehicle front

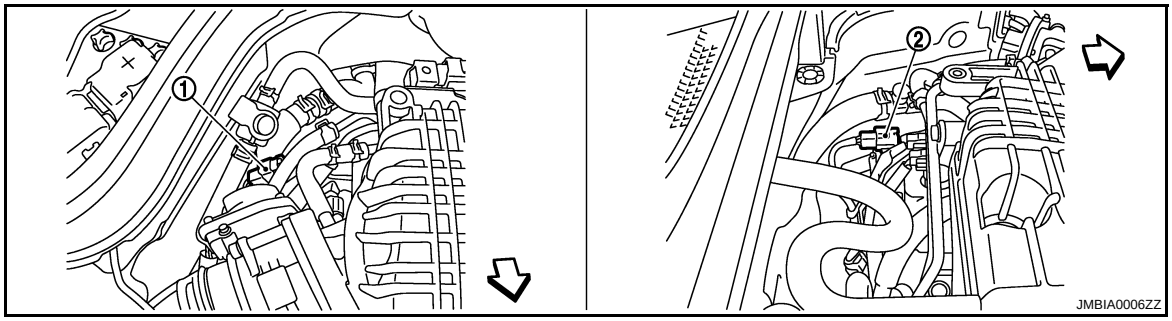
1. Cooling fan motor-2
2. Cooling fan control module
3. Cooling fan motor-1
4. Cooling fan relay





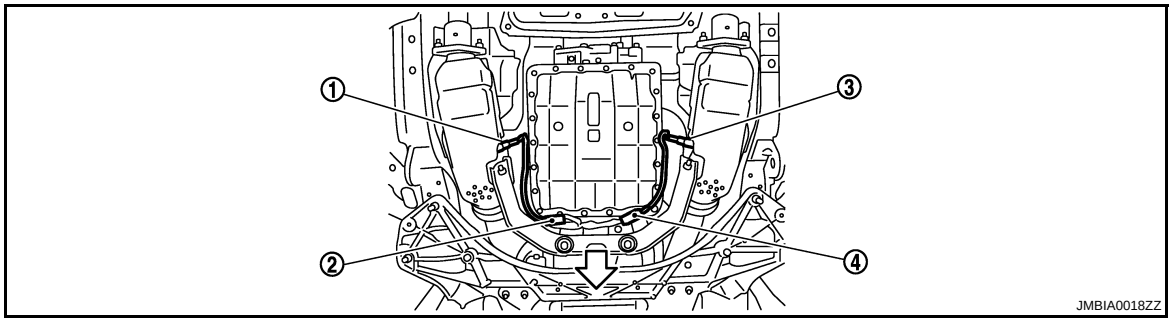
⇦ : Vehicle front

1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)



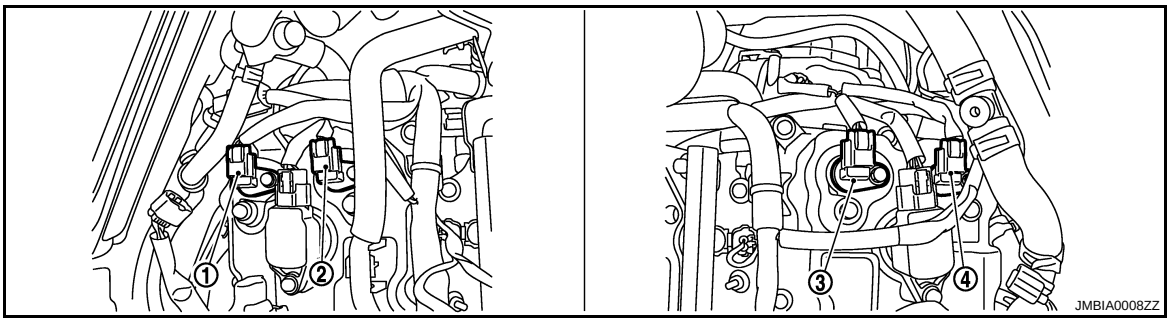
⇦ : Vehicle front

1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector

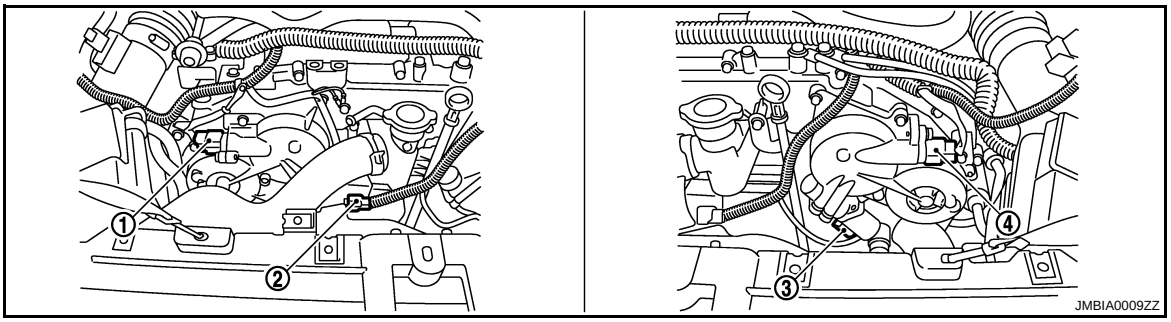


⇦: Vehicle front

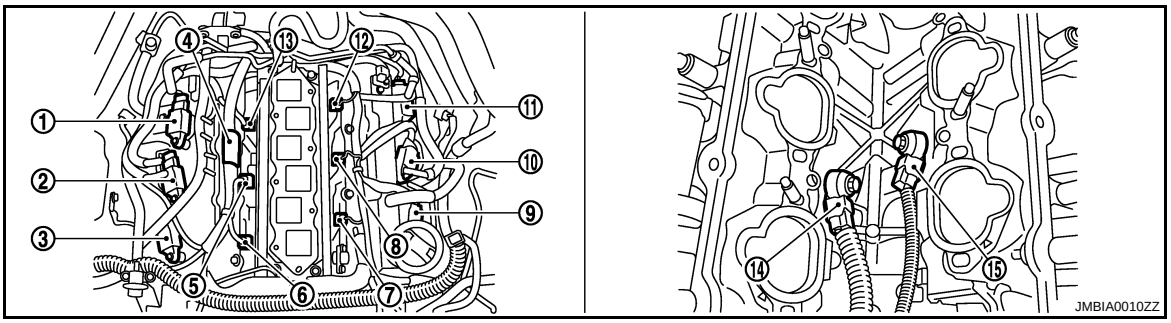
1. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector



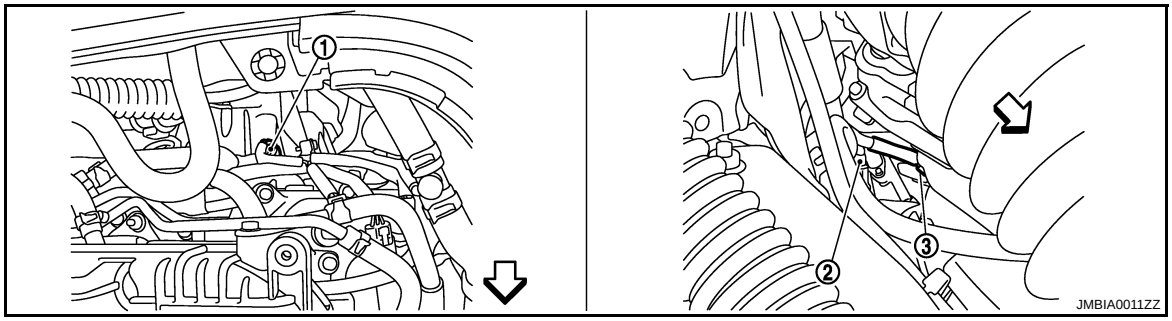
1. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1)
2. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
3. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)
4. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2)



1. Exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder (bank 1) harness connector
2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) harness connector
3. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) harness connector
4. Exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder (bank 2) harness connector

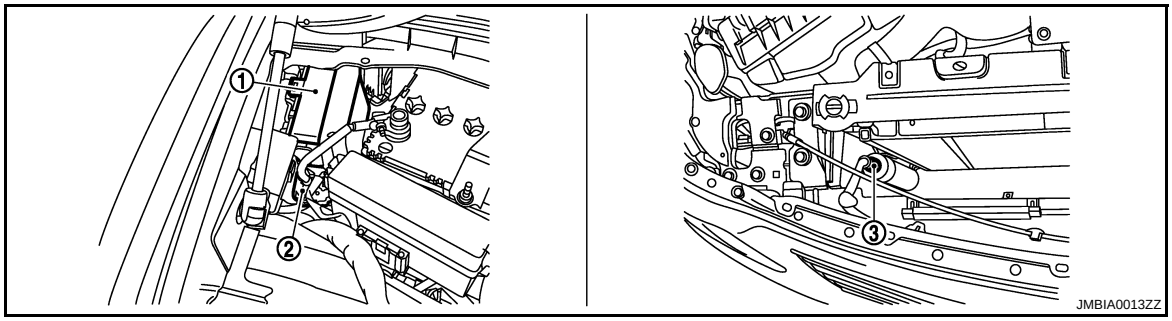


1. Ignition coil No.5 (with power transistor)
2. Ignition coil No.3 (with power transistor)
3. Ignition coil No.1 (with power transistor)
4. Condenser
5. Fuel injector No.3
6. Fuel injector No.1
7. Fuel injector No.2
8. Fuel injector No.4
9. Ignition coil No.2 (with power transistor)
10. Ignition coil No.4 (with power transistor)
11. Ignition coil No.6 (with power transistor)
12. Fuel injector No.6
13. Fuel injector No.5
14. Knock sensor (bank 1)
15. Knock sensor (bank 2)

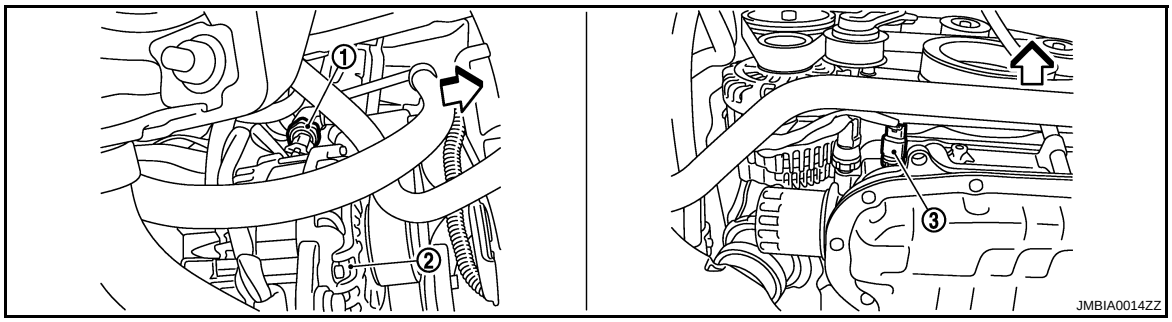


⇦ : Vehicle front

1. Engine coolant temperature sensor 2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) 3. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)

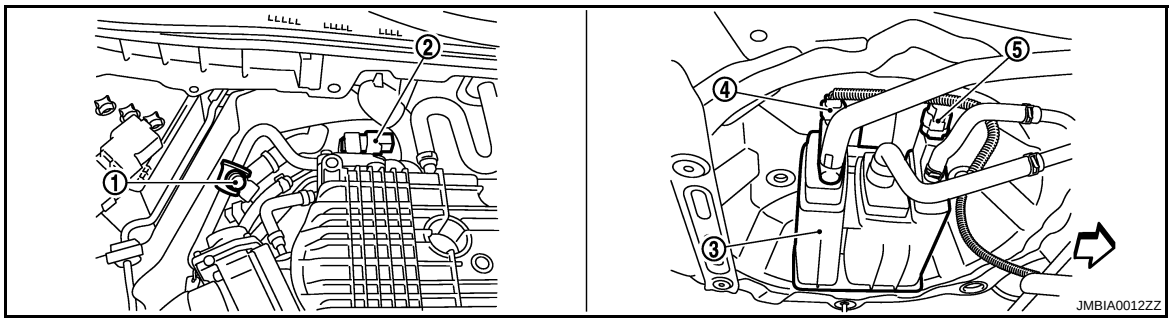


1. IPDM E/R 2. Battery current sensor 3. Refrigerant pressure sensor



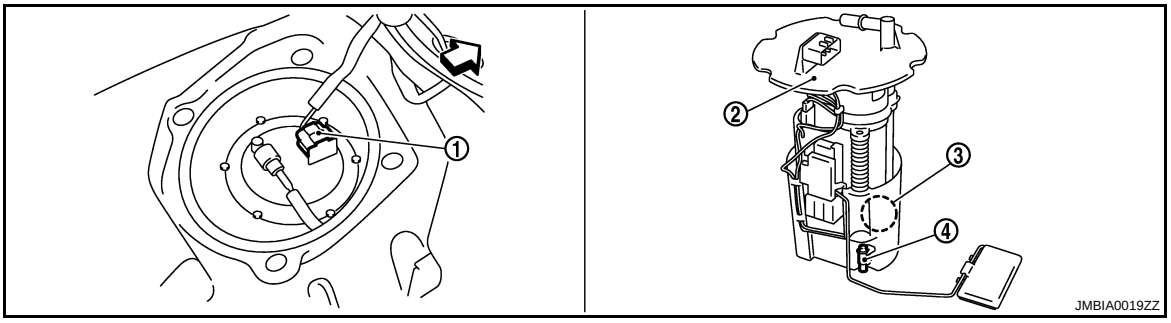
⇦ : Vehicle front

1. Power steering pressure sensor 2. Alternator 3. Engine oil temperature sensor



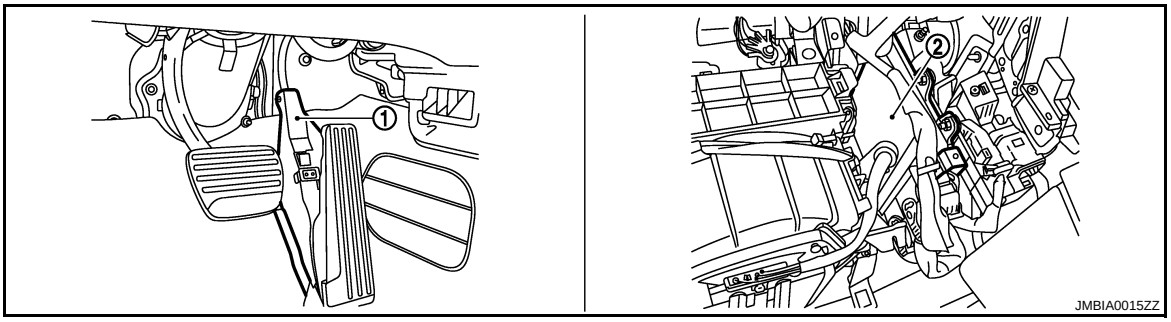
⇦ : Vehicle front

1. EVAP service port
2. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
3. EVAP canister
4. EVAP canister vent control valve
5. EVAP control system pressure sensor

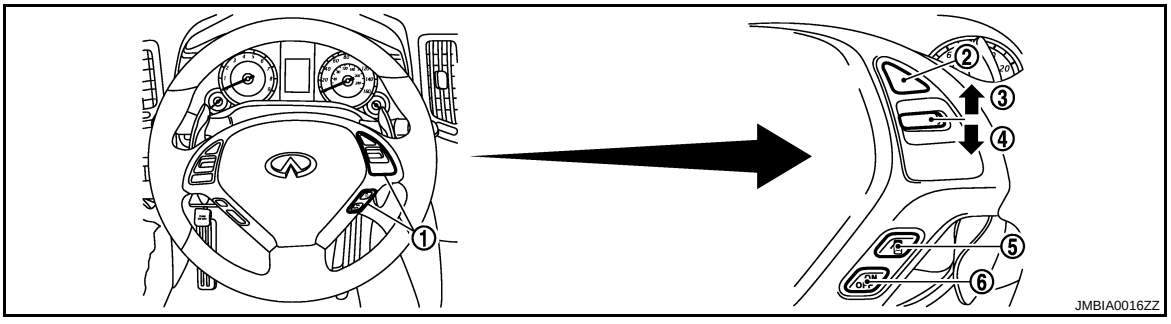


⇦: Vehicle front

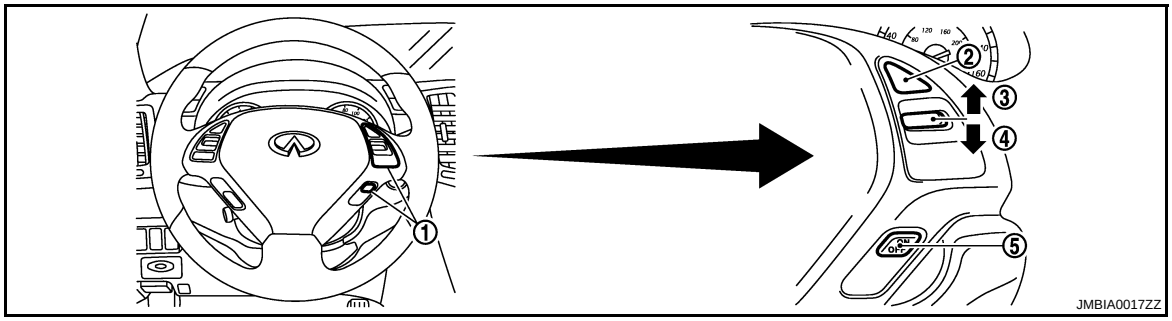
1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
3. Fuel pressure regulator
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor



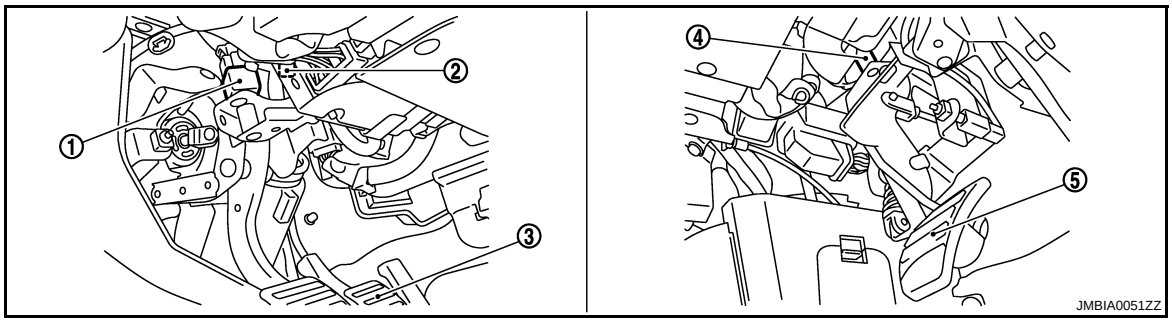
1. Accelerator pedal position sensor
2. ECM



1. ICC steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch
5. DISTANCE switch
6. MAIN switch



1. ASCD steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch
5. MAIN switch



1. Stop lamp switch
2. ASCD brake switch (ASCD models)
   ICC brake switch (ICC models)
3. Brake pedal
4. ASCD clutch switch (ASCD models)
   ICC clutch switch (ICC models)
5. Clutch pedal

Component Description

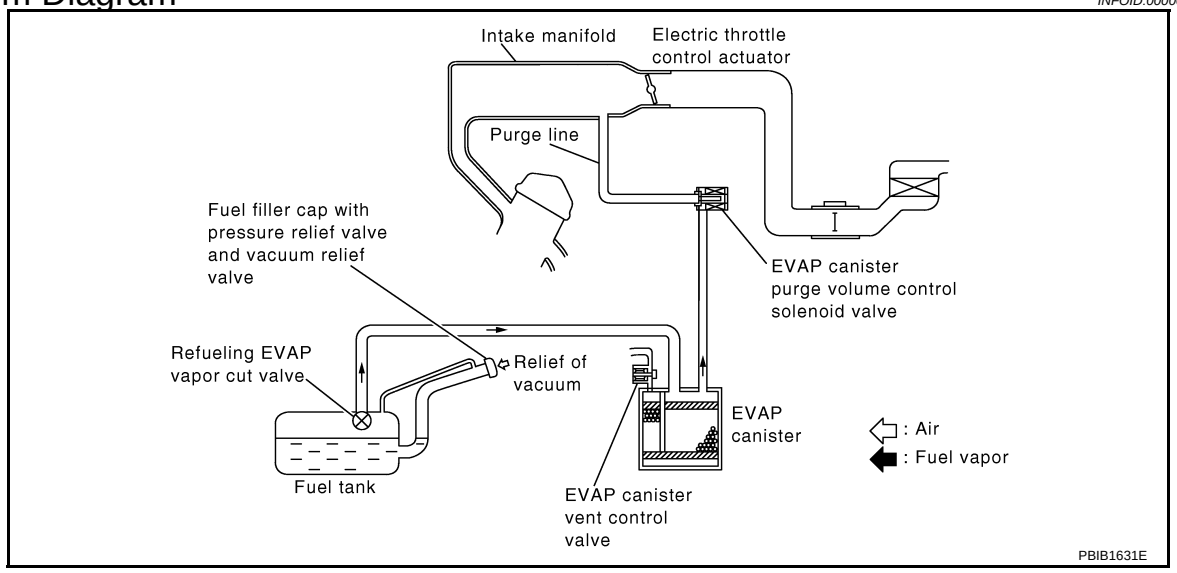
INFOID:0000000000956502

Component	Reference
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-258, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-254, "Description"
Cooling fan control module	EC-449, "Description"
Cooling fan motor	EC-449, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-174, "Description"
Refrigerant pressure sensor	EC-479, "Description"

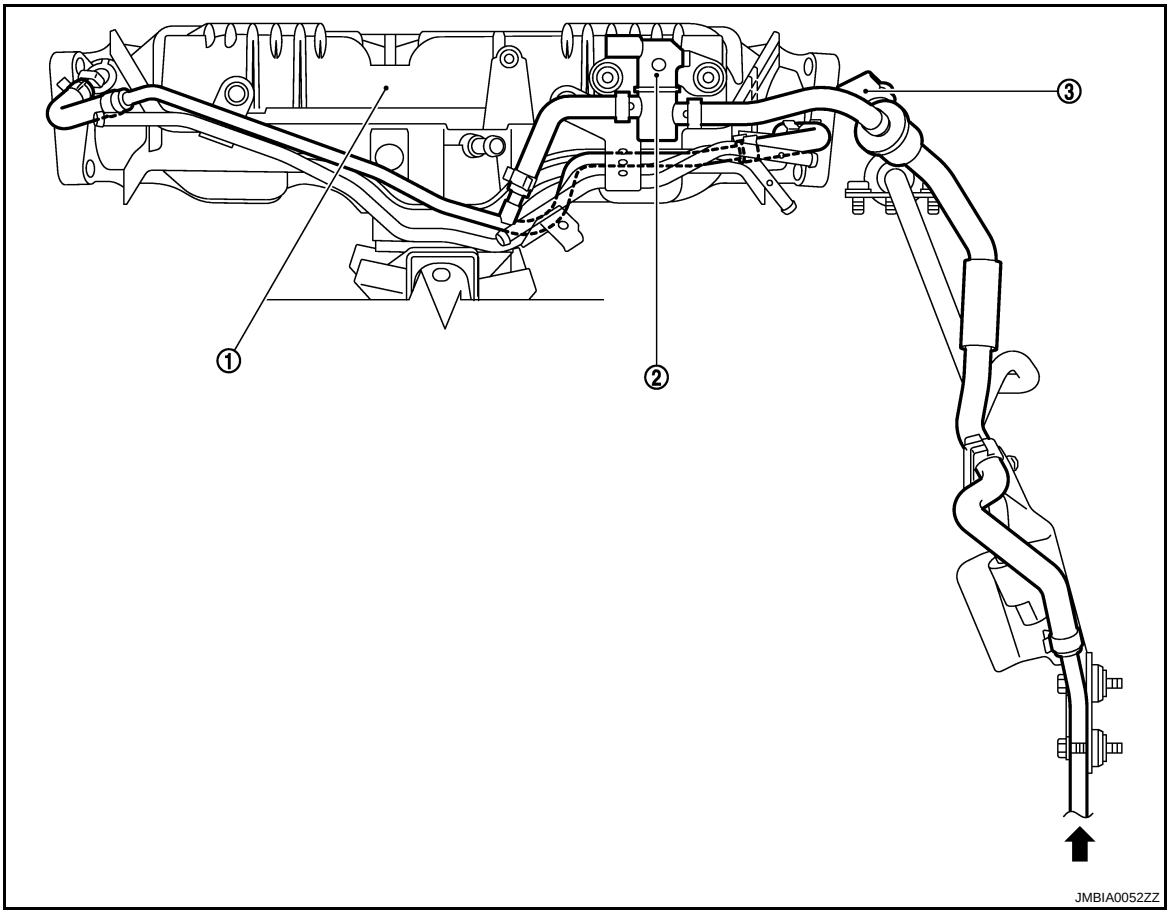
EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000000956503

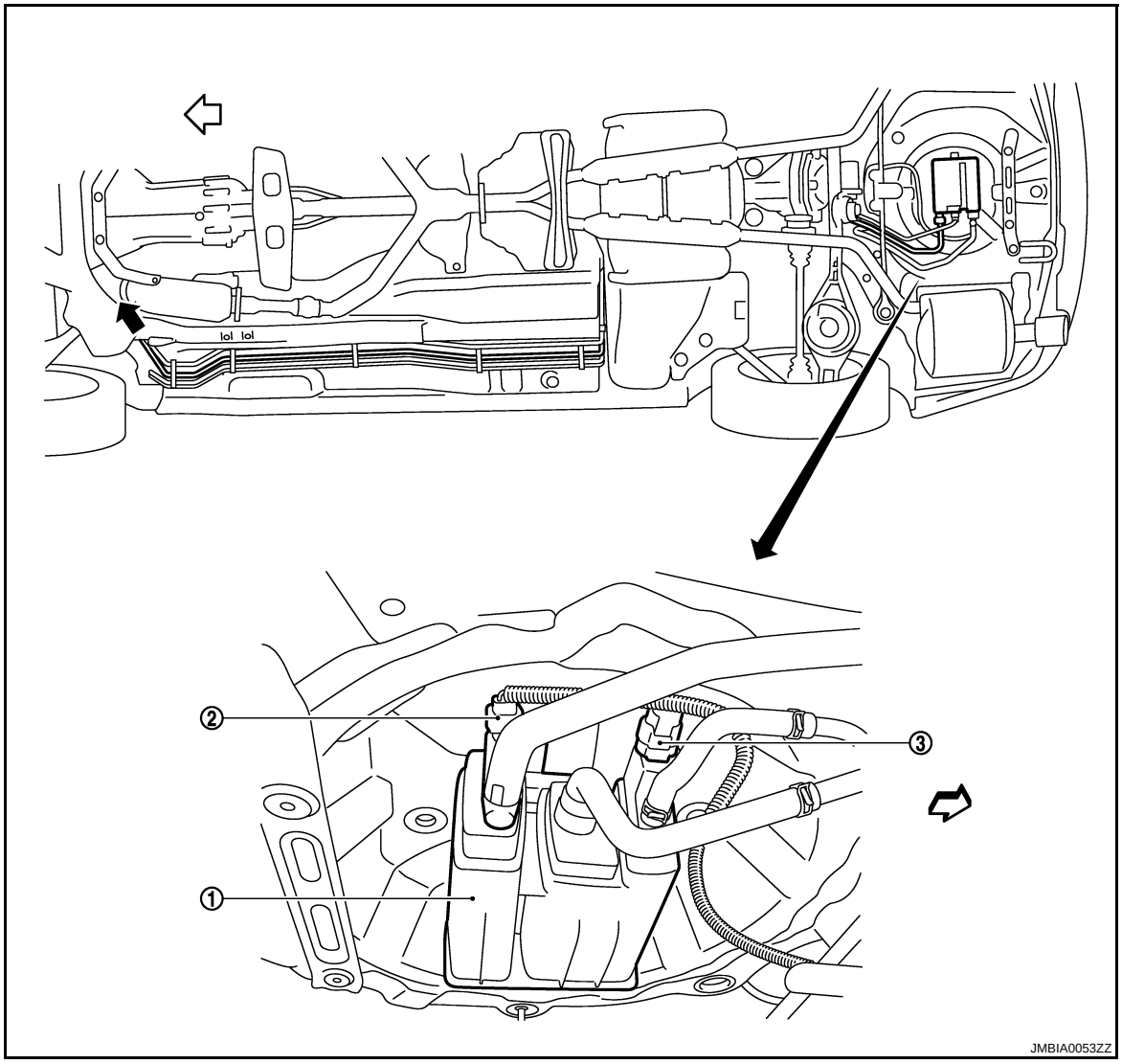


EVAPORATIVE EMISSION LINE DRAWING



1. Intake manifold collector
2. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
3. EVAP service port

⬅ : From next figure



⇦ : Vehicle front

1. EVAP canister
2. EVAP canister vent control valve
3. EVAP control system pressure sensor

⬅ : To previous figure

NOTE:
Do not use soapy water or any type of solvent while installing vacuum hose or purge hoses.

System Description

INFOID:0000000000956504

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*1	EVAP canister purge flow control	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Battery	Battery voltage*1		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)		
Fuel tank temperature sensor	Fuel temperature in fuel tank		
EVAP control system pressure sensor	Pressure in purge line		
Unified meter and A/C amp.	Vehicle speed*2		

*1: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

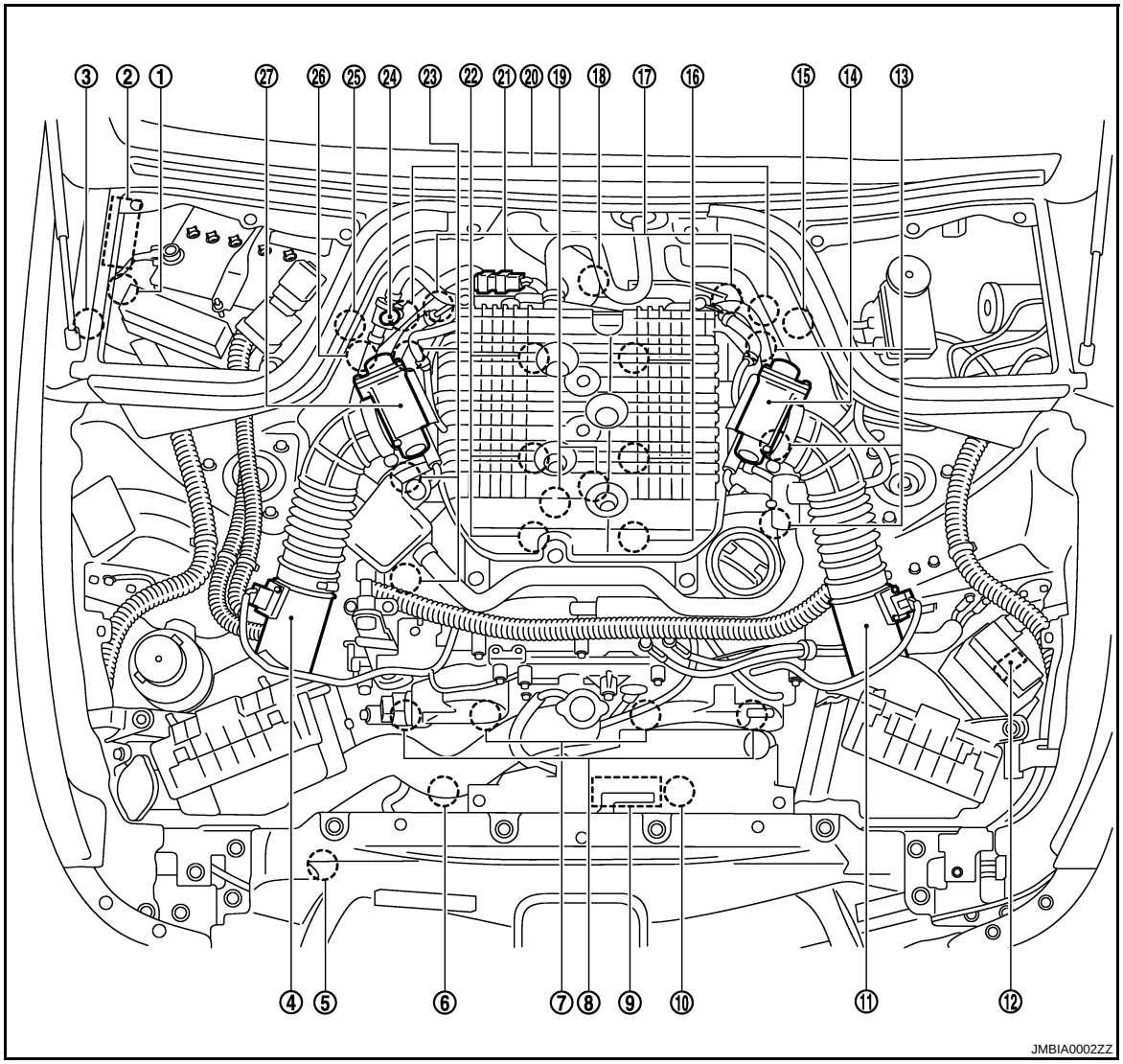
*2: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

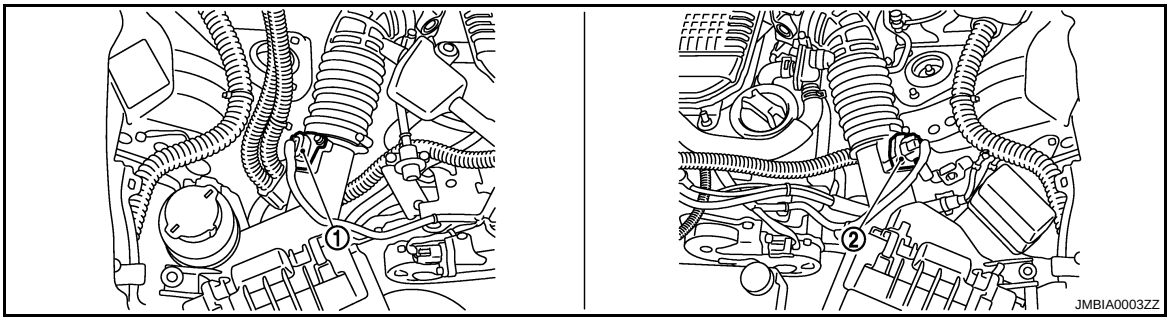
The evaporative emission system is used to reduce hydrocarbons emitted into the atmosphere from the fuel system. This reduction of hydrocarbons is accomplished by activated charcoals in the EVAP canister.
The fuel vapor in the sealed fuel tank is led into the EVAP canister which contains activated carbon and the vapor is stored there when the engine is not operating or when refueling to the fuel tank.
The vapor in the EVAP canister is purged by the air through the purge line to the intake manifold when the engine is operating. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is controlled by ECM. When the engine operates, the flow rate of vapor controlled by EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is proportionally regulated as the air flow increases.
EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve also shuts off the vapor purge line during decelerating and idling.

Component Parts Location

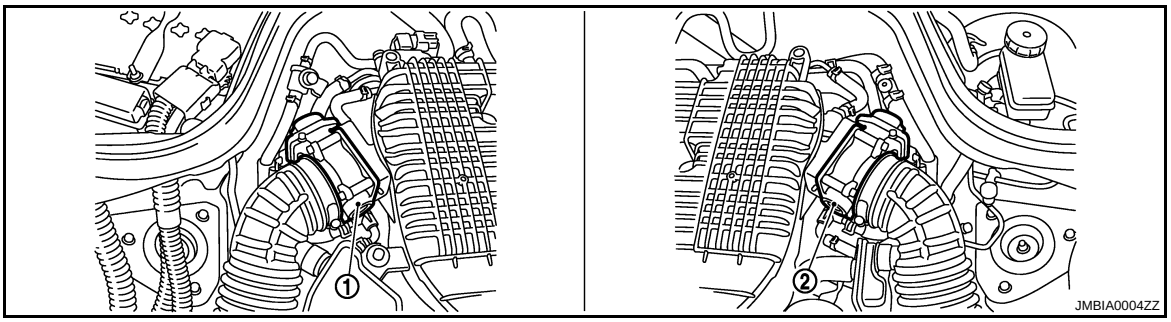
INFOID:0000000000956505



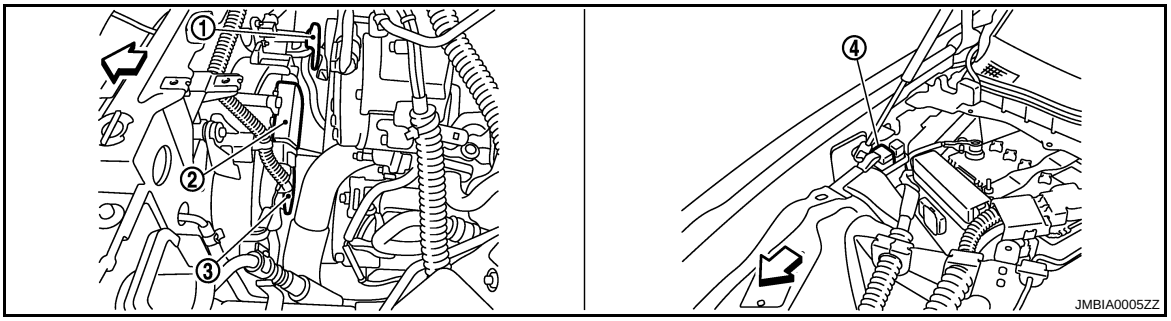
1. Battery current sensor
2. IPDM E/R
3. Cooling fan relay
4. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
5. Refrigerant pressure sensor
6. Cooling fan motor-2
7. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
8. Exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder
9. Cooling fan control module
10. Cooling fan motor-1
11. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 2)
12. ICC brake hold relay (ICC models)
13. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)
14. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)
15. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)
16. Fuel injector (bank 2)
17. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)
18. Engine coolant temperature sensor
19. Knock sensor
20. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor
21. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
22. Fuel injector (bank 1)
23. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1)
24. EVAP service port
25. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
26. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)
27. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)



1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
2. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 2)

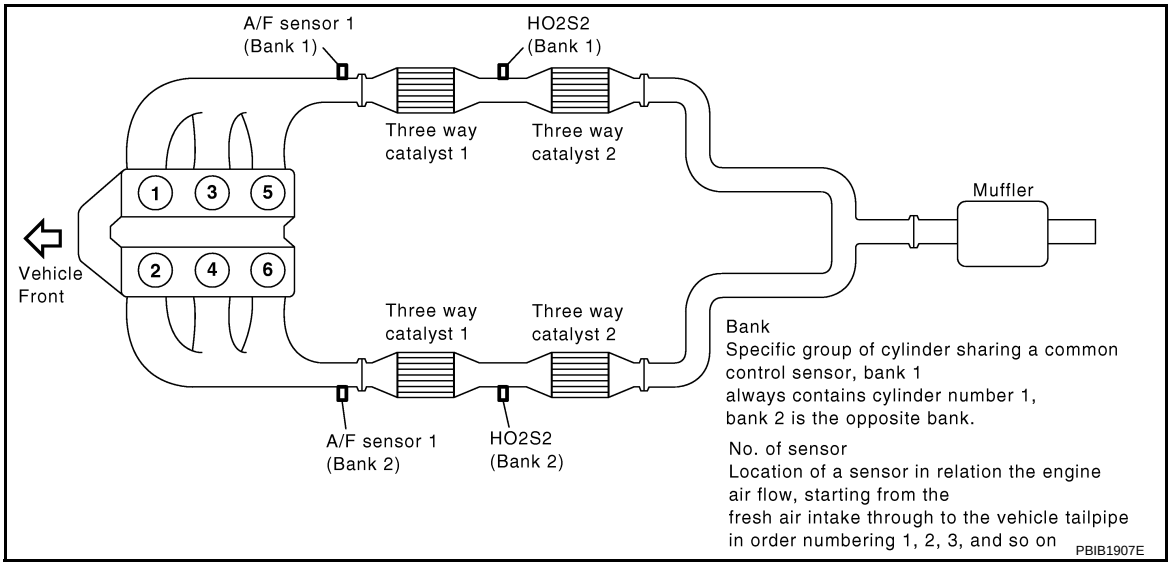


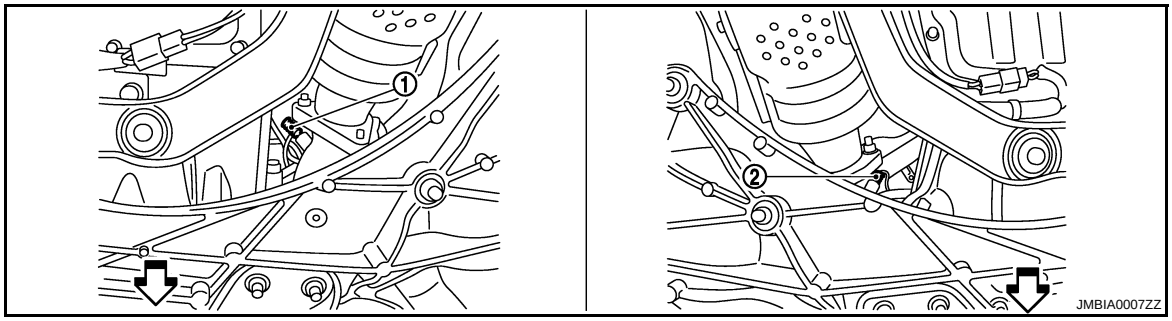
1. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)
2. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)



⇦ : Vehicle front

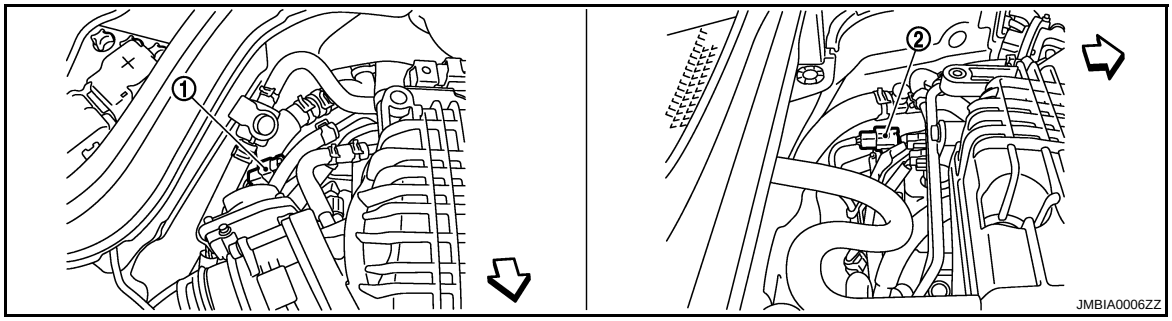
1. Cooling fan motor-2
2. Cooling fan control module
3. Cooling fan motor-1
4. Cooling fan relay





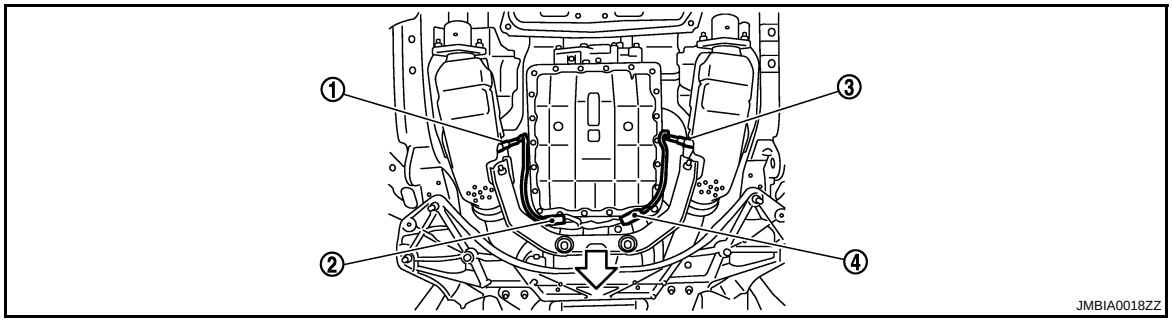
⇦ : Vehicle front

1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)



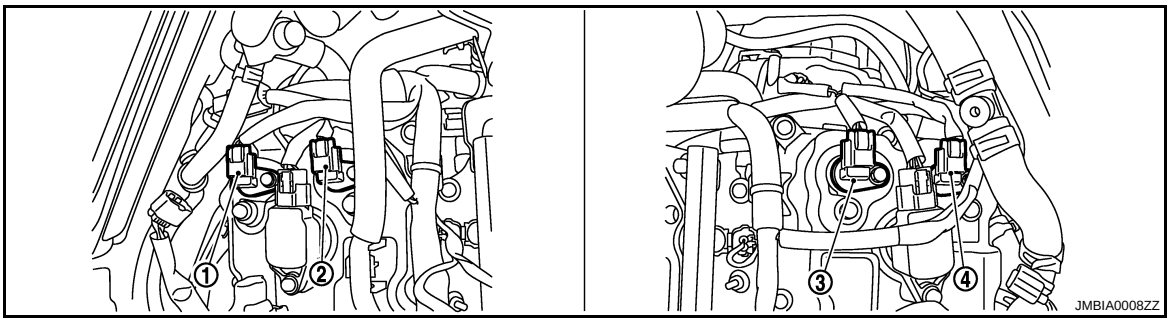
⇦ : Vehicle front

1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector

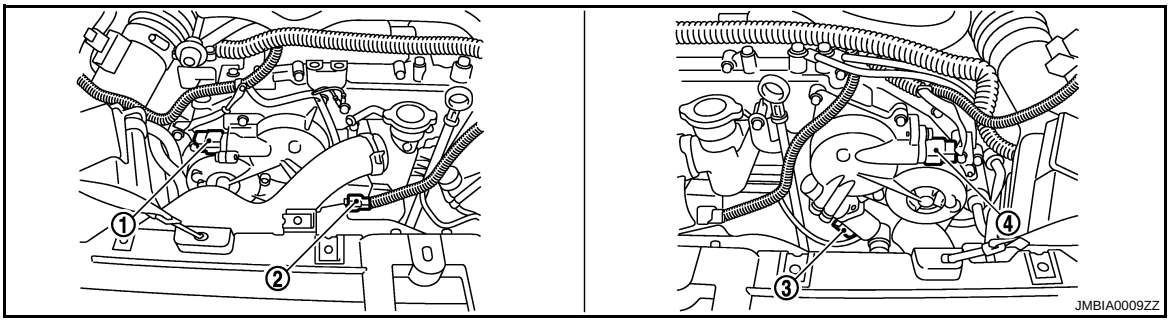


⇦: Vehicle front

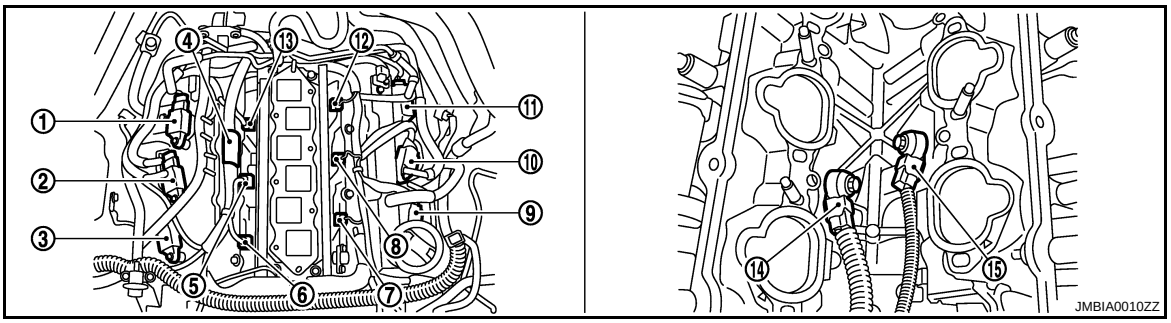
1. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector



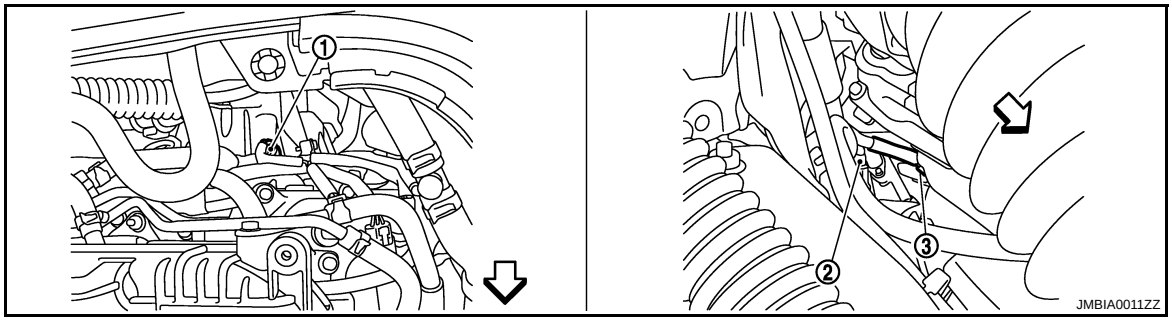
1. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1)
2. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
3. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)
4. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2)



1. Exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder (bank 1) harness connector
2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) harness connector
3. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) harness connector
4. Exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder (bank 2) harness connector

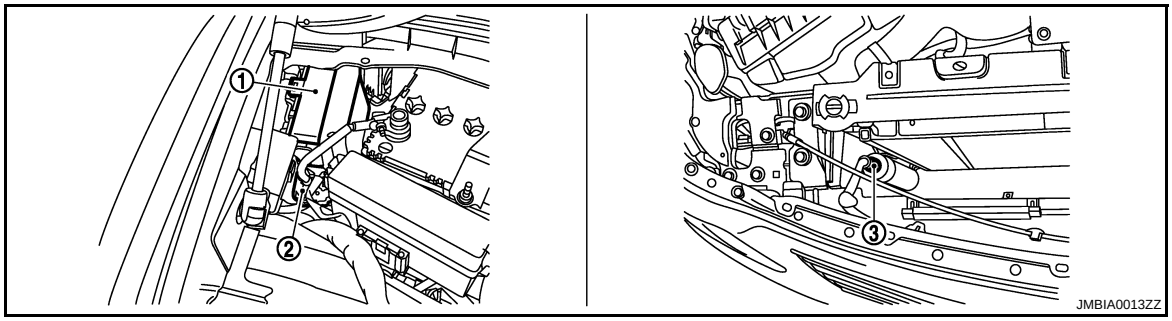


1. Ignition coil No.5 (with power transistor)
2. Ignition coil No.3 (with power transistor)
3. Ignition coil No.1 (with power transistor)
4. Condenser
5. Fuel injector No.3
6. Fuel injector No.1
7. Fuel injector No.2
8. Fuel injector No.4
9. Ignition coil No.2 (with power transistor)
10. Ignition coil No.4 (with power transistor)
11. Ignition coil No.6 (with power transistor)
12. Fuel injector No.6
13. Fuel injector No.5
14. Knock sensor (bank 1)
15. Knock sensor (bank 2)

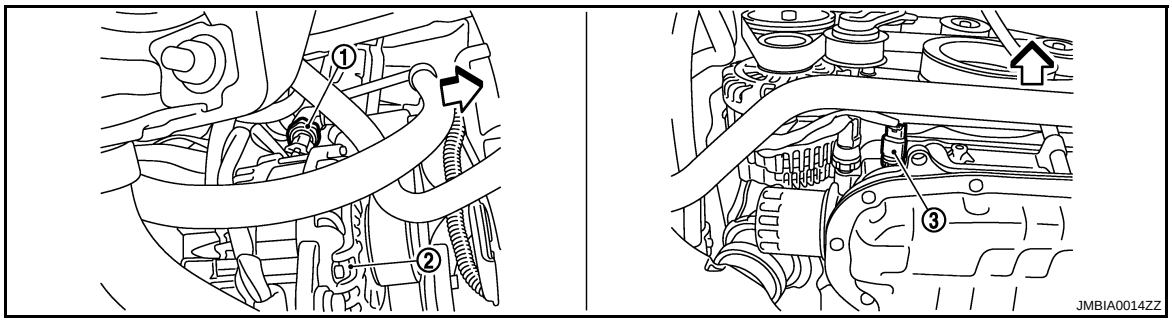


⇦ : Vehicle front

1. Engine coolant temperature sensor 2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) 3. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)

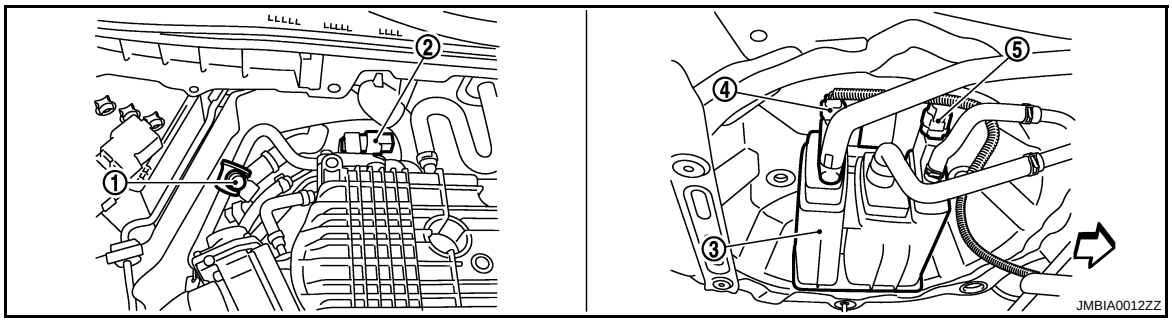


1. IPDM E/R 2. Battery current sensor 3. Refrigerant pressure sensor



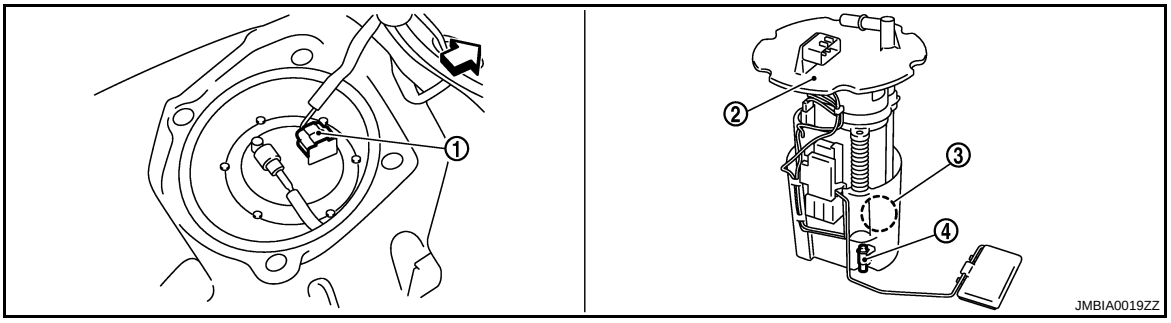
⇦ : Vehicle front

1. Power steering pressure sensor 2. Alternator 3. Engine oil temperature sensor



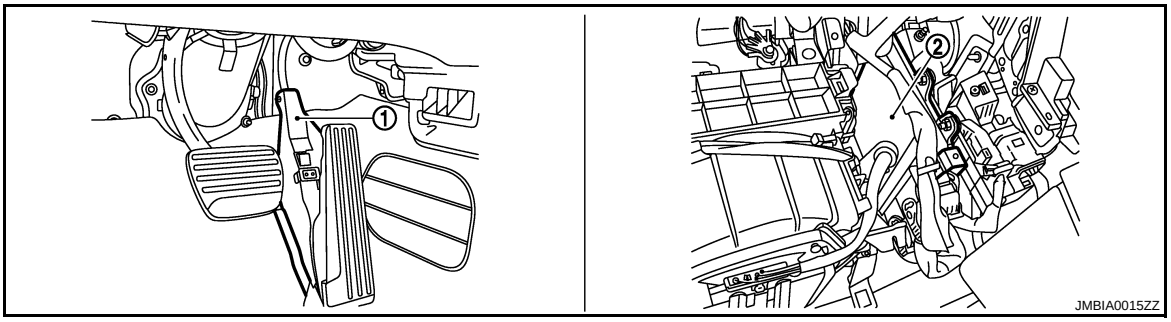
⇦ : Vehicle front

1. EVAP service port
2. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
3. EVAP canister
4. EVAP canister vent control valve
5. EVAP control system pressure sensor

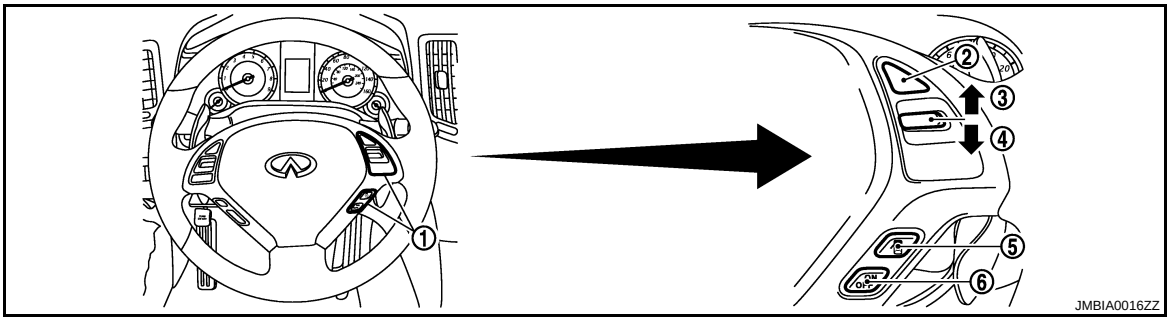


⇦: Vehicle front

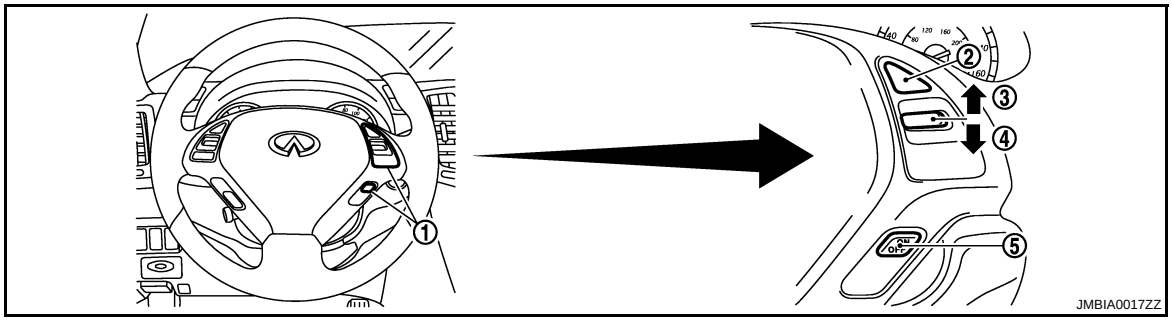
1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
3. Fuel pressure regulator
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor



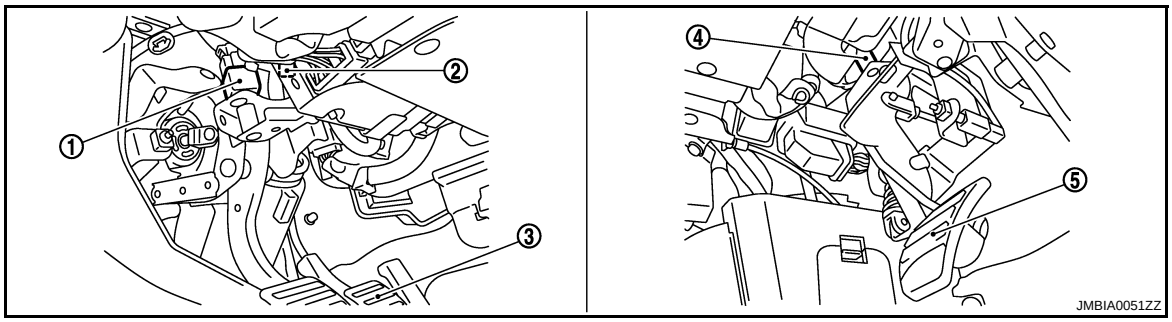
1. Accelerator pedal position sensor
2. ECM



1. ICC steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch
5. DISTANCE switch
6. MAIN switch



1. ASCD steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch
5. MAIN switch



1. Stop lamp switch
2. ASCD brake switch (ASCD models) ICC brake switch (ICC models)
3. Brake pedal
4. ASCD clutch switch (ASCD models) ICC clutch switch (ICC models)
5. Clutch pedal

Component Description

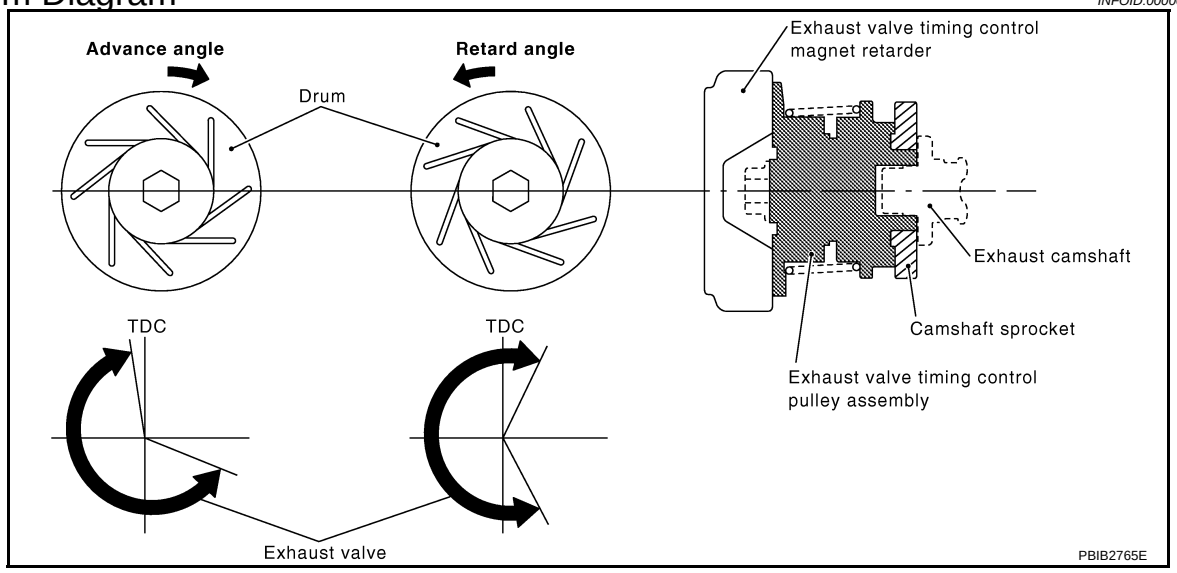
INFOID:0000000000956506

Component	Reference
A/F sensor 1	EC-187, "Description"
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-425, "Description"
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-258, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-254, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-174, "Description"
EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	EC-280, "Description"
EVAP control system pressure sensor	EC-296, "Description"
Fuel tank temperature sensor	EC-230, "Description"
Mass air flow sensor	EC-159, "Description"
Throttle position sensor	EC-177, "Description"
Vehicle speed sensor	EC-328, "Description"

EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000000956507



System Description

INFOID:0000000000956508

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed and piston position	Exhaust valve timing control	Exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)			
Engine oil temperature sensor	Engine oil temperature		
Exhaust valve timing control position sensor	Exhaust valve timing signal		
Unified meter and A/C amp.	Vehicle speed*		

*: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN Communication line

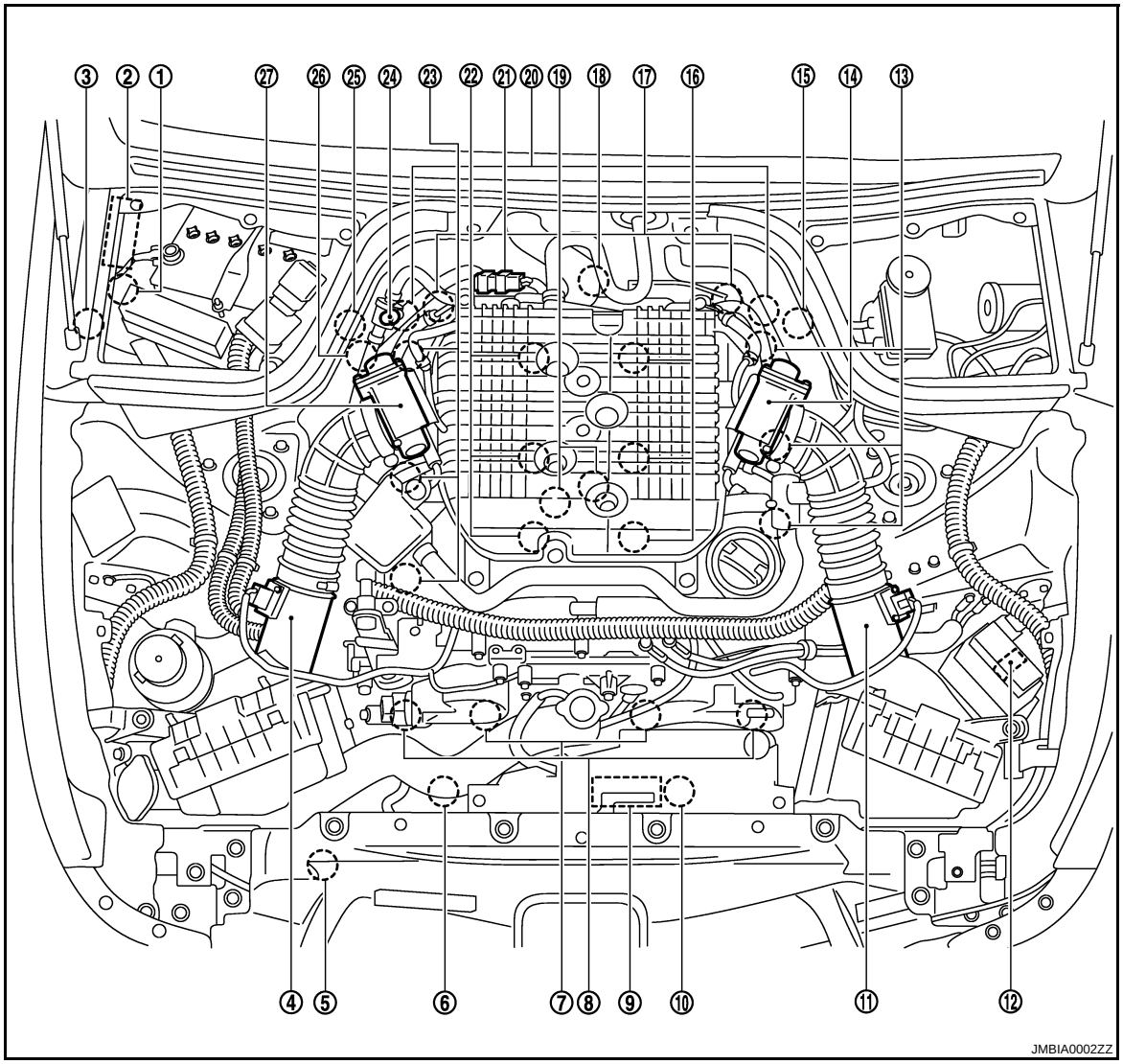
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

This mechanism magnetically controls cam phases continuously with the fixed operating angle of the exhaust valve.

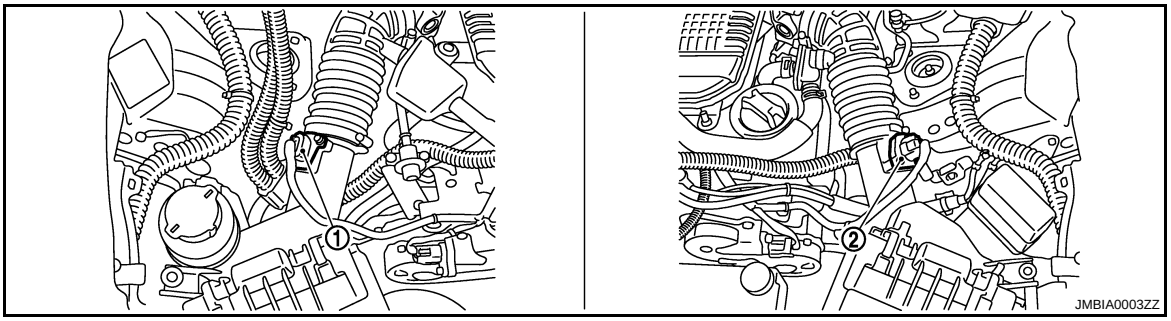
The ECM receives signals such as crankshaft position, camshaft position, engine speed, and engine oil temperature. Then, the ECM sends ON/OFF pulse duty signals to the exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder depending on driving status. This makes it possible to control the shut/open timing of the exhaust valve to increase engine torque and output in a range of high engine speed.

Component Parts Location

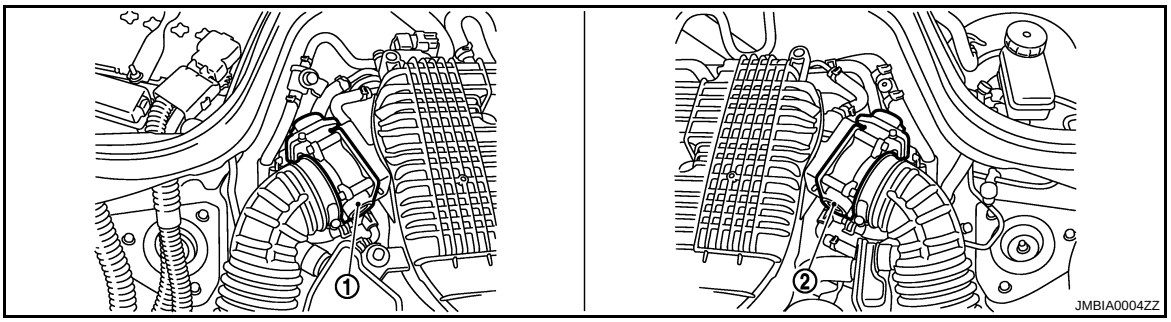
INFOID:0000000000956509



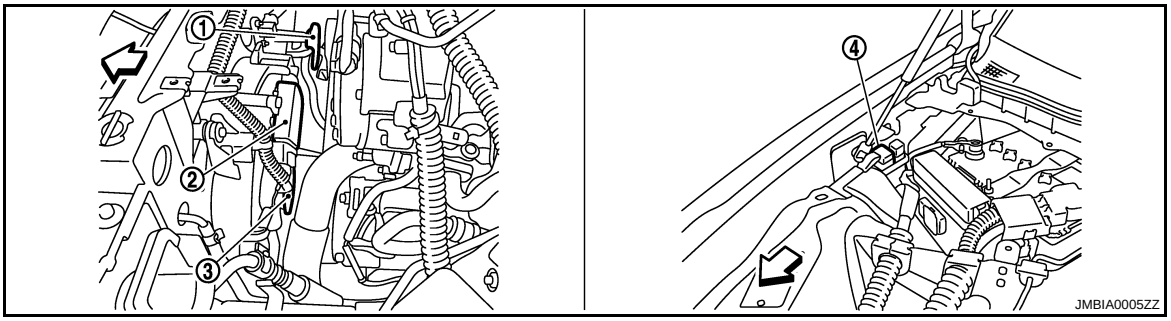
1. Battery current sensor
2. IPDM E/R
3. Cooling fan relay
4. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
5. Refrigerant pressure sensor
6. Cooling fan motor-2
7. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
8. Exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder
9. Cooling fan control module
10. Cooling fan motor-1
11. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 2)
12. ICC brake hold relay (ICC models)
13. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)
14. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)
15. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)
16. Fuel injector (bank 2)
17. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)
18. Engine coolant temperature sensor
19. Knock sensor
20. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor
21. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
22. Fuel injector (bank 1)
23. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1)
24. EVAP service port
25. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
26. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)
27. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)



1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
2. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 2)

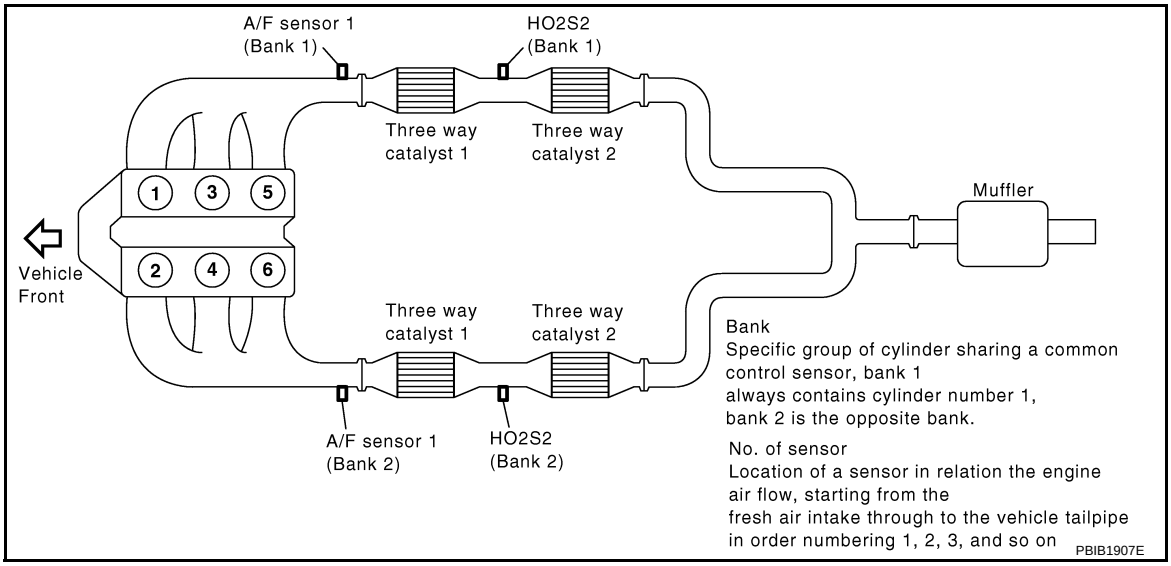


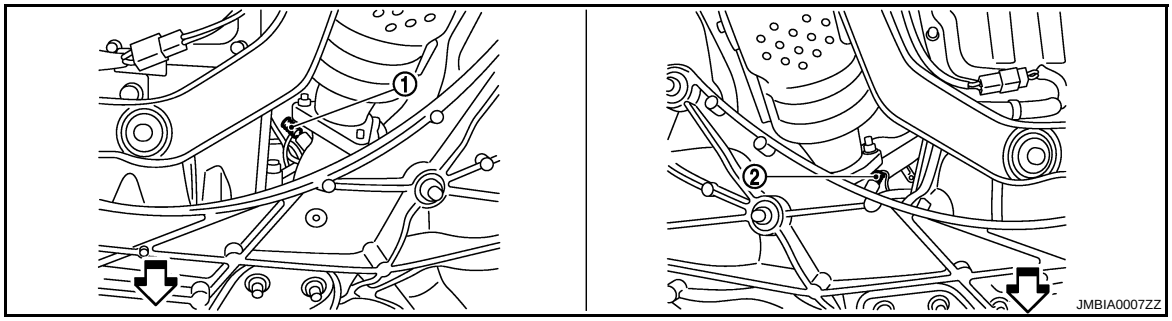
1. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)
2. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)



⇦: Vehicle front

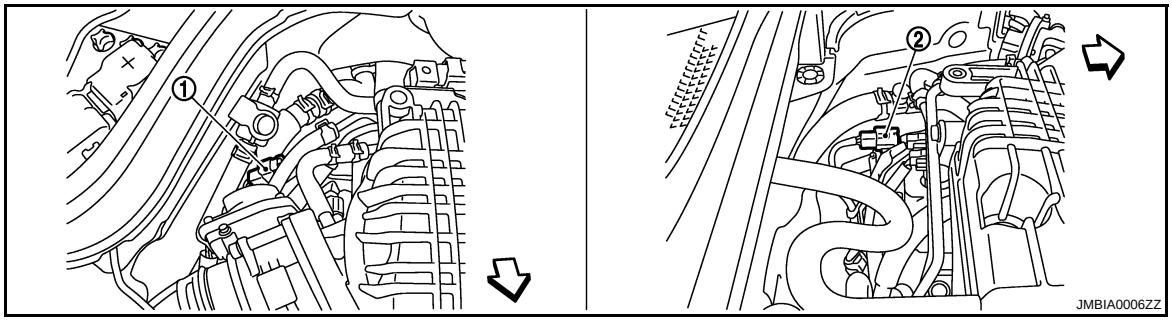
1. Cooling fan motor-2
2. Cooling fan control module
3. Cooling fan motor-1
4. Cooling fan relay





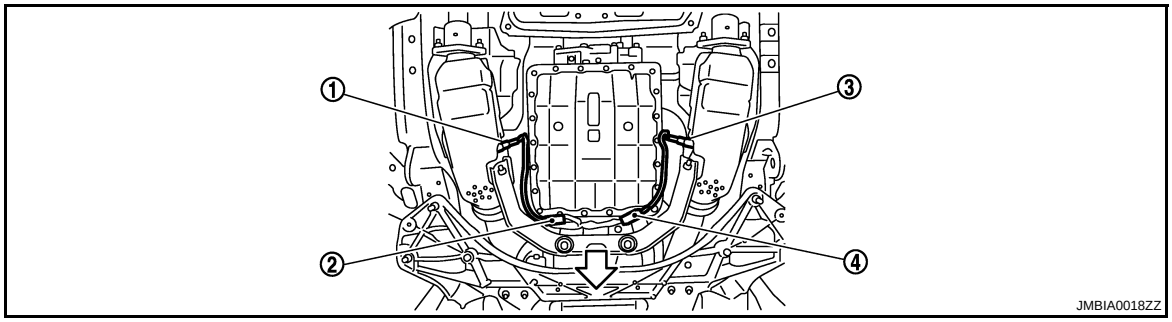
⇦ : Vehicle front

1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)



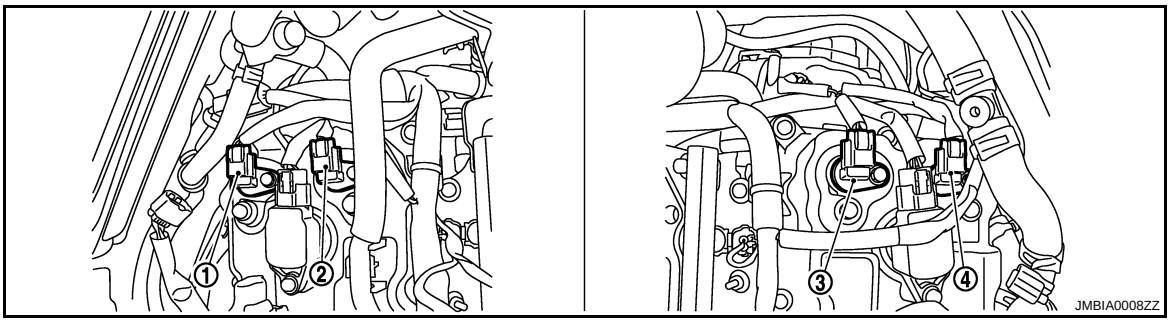
⇦ : Vehicle front

1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector

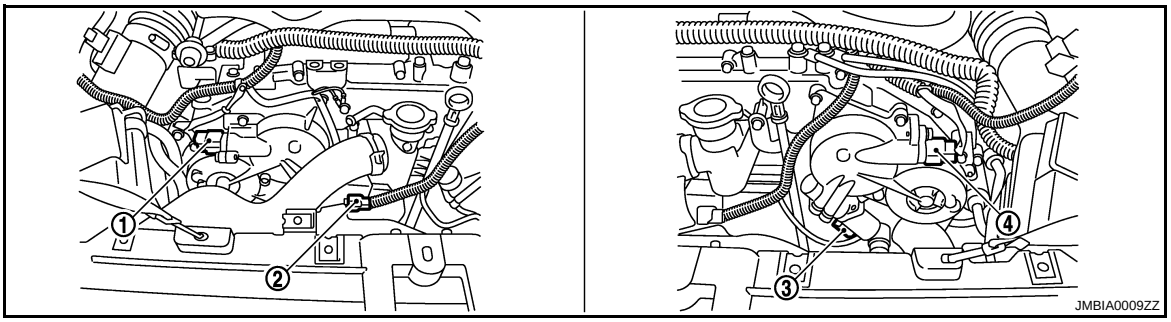


⇦: Vehicle front

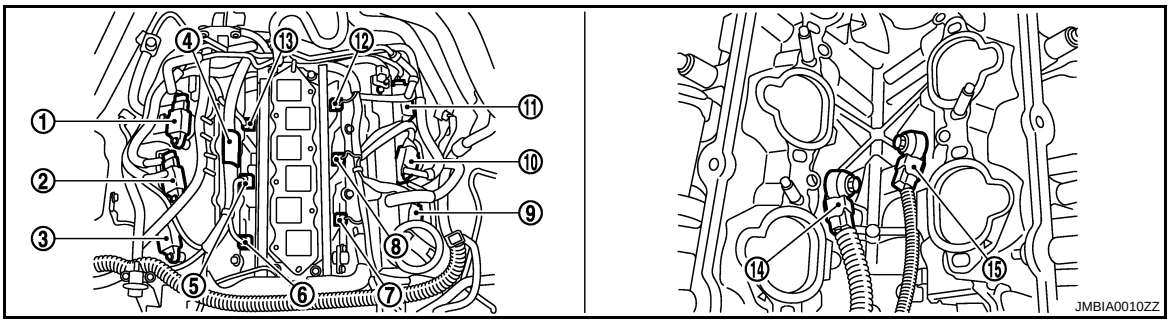
1. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector



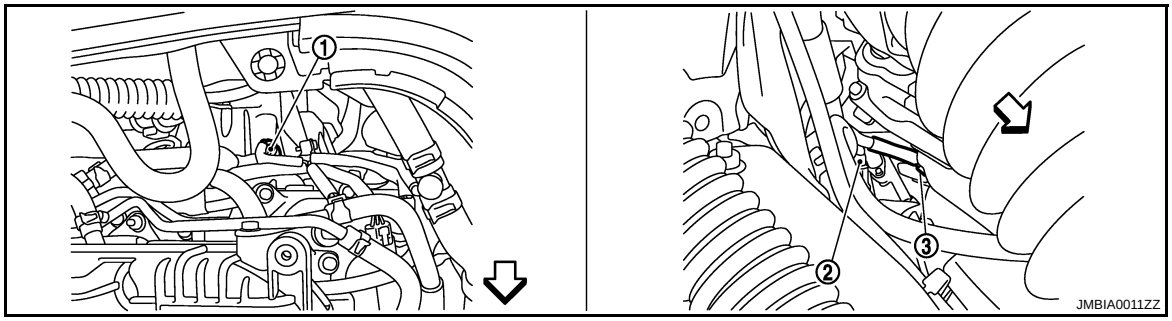
1. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1)
2. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
3. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)
4. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2)



1. Exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder (bank 1) harness connector
2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) harness connector
3. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) harness connector
4. Exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder (bank 2) harness connector

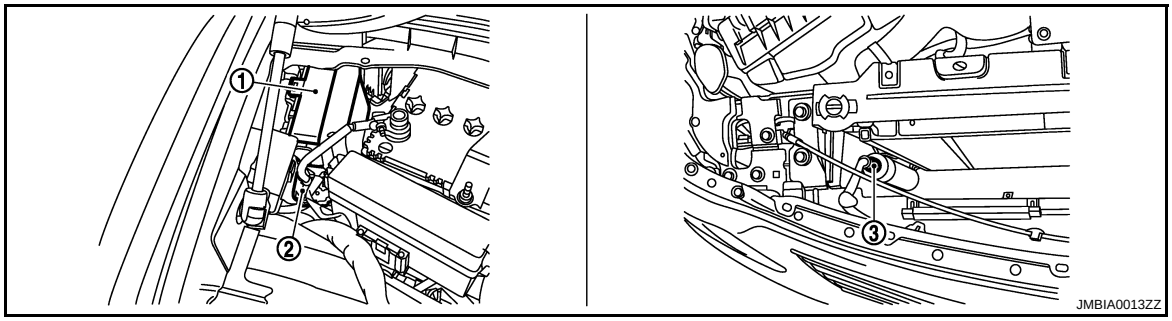


1. Ignition coil No.5 (with power transistor)
2. Ignition coil No.3 (with power transistor)
3. Ignition coil No.1 (with power transistor)
4. Condenser
5. Fuel injector No.3
6. Fuel injector No.1
7. Fuel injector No.2
8. Fuel injector No.4
9. Ignition coil No.2 (with power transistor)
10. Ignition coil No.4 (with power transistor)
11. Ignition coil No.6 (with power transistor)
12. Fuel injector No.6
13. Fuel injector No.5
14. Knock sensor (bank 1)
15. Knock sensor (bank 2)

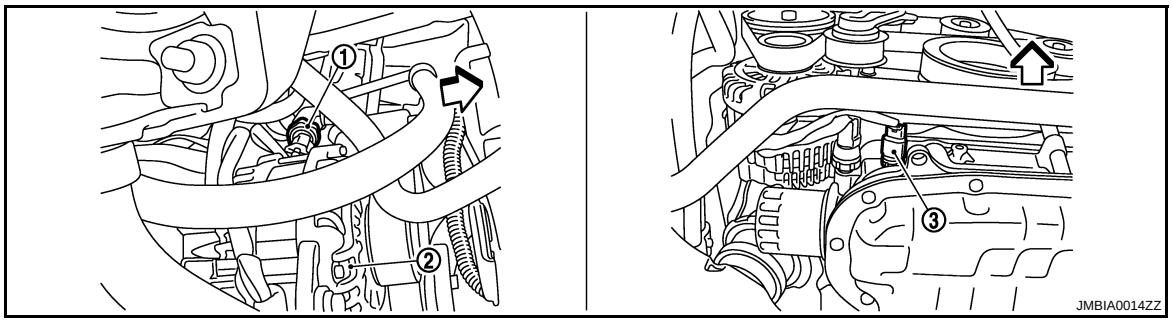


⇦ : Vehicle front

1. Engine coolant temperature sensor 2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) 3. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)

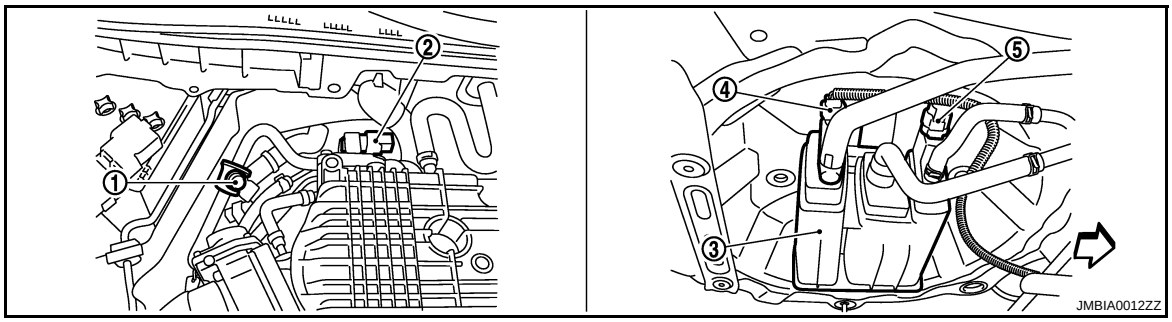


1. IPDM E/R 2. Battery current sensor 3. Refrigerant pressure sensor



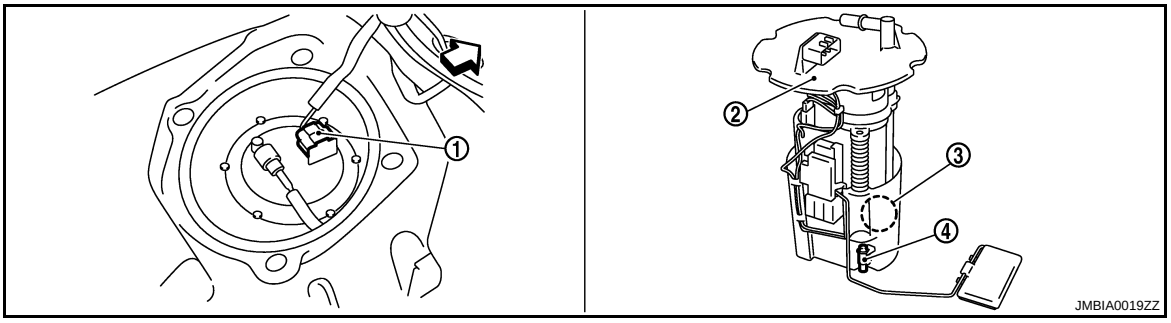
⇦ : Vehicle front

1. Power steering pressure sensor 2. Alternator 3. Engine oil temperature sensor



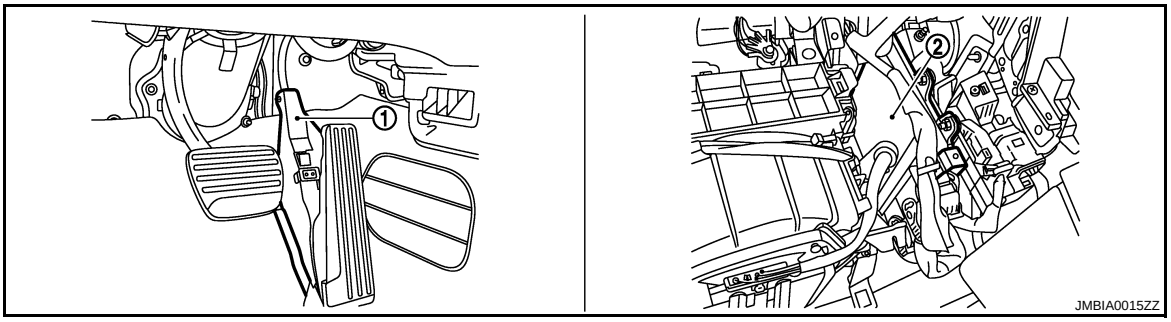
⇦ : Vehicle front

1. EVAP service port
2. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
3. EVAP canister
4. EVAP canister vent control valve
5. EVAP control system pressure sensor

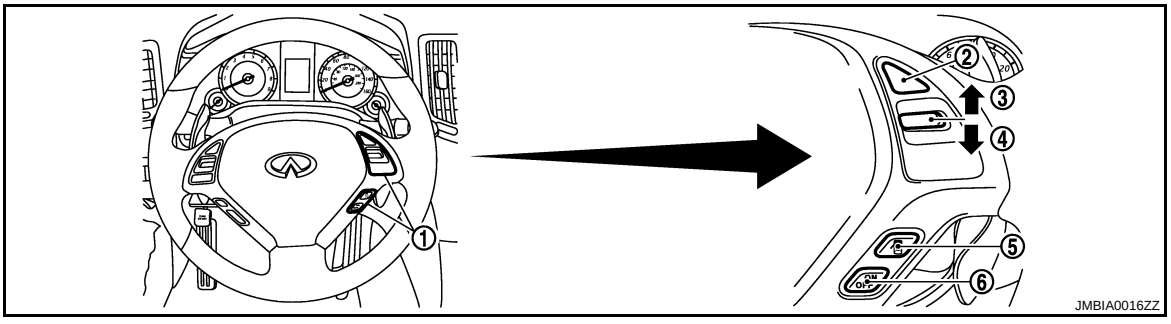


⇦: Vehicle front

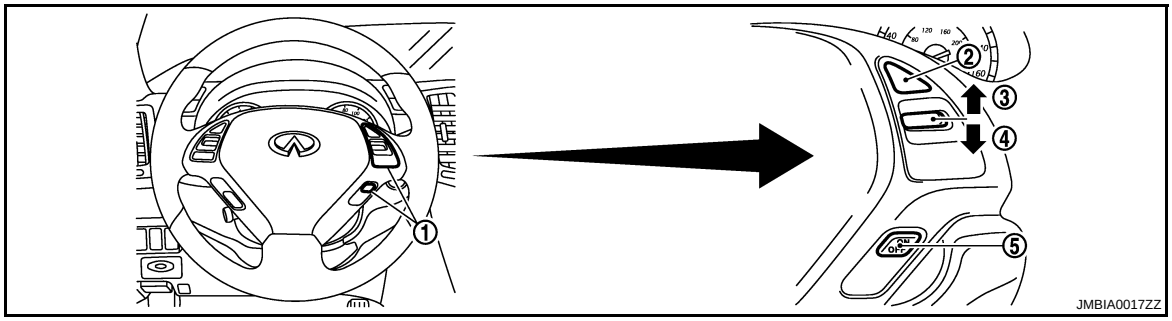
1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
3. Fuel pressure regulator
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor



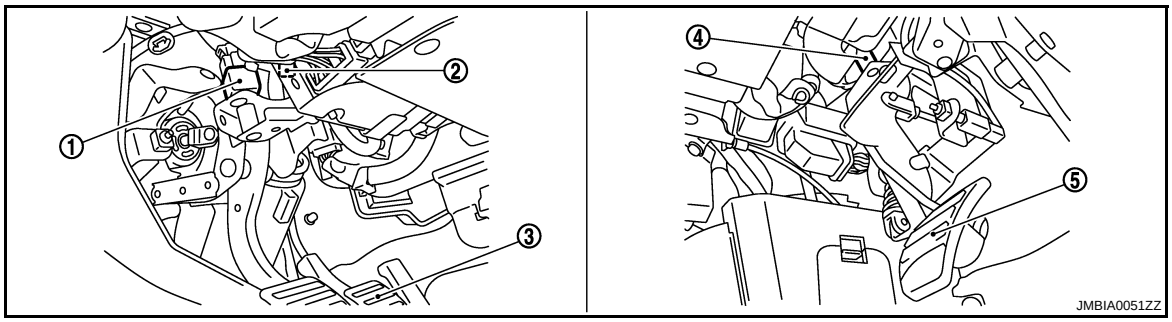
1. Accelerator pedal position sensor
2. ECM



1. ICC steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch
5. DISTANCE switch
6. MAIN switch



1. ASCD steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch
5. MAIN switch



1. Stop lamp switch
2. ASCD brake switch (ASCD models)
   ICC brake switch (ICC models)
3. Brake pedal
4. ASCD clutch switch (ASCD models)
   ICC clutch switch (ICC models)
5. Clutch pedal

Component Description

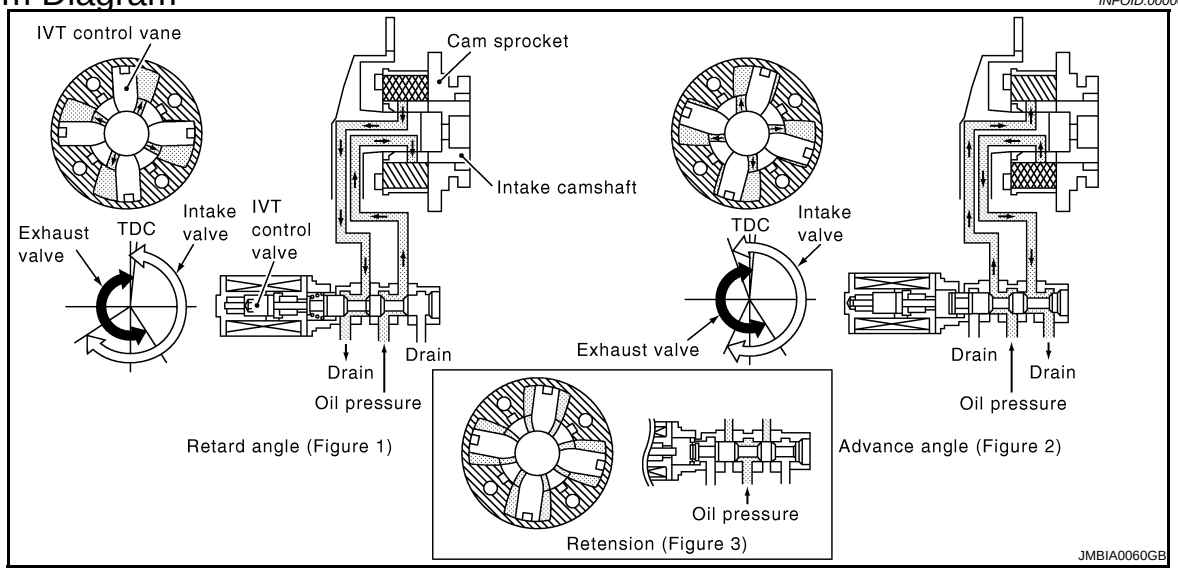
INFOID:0000000000956510

Component	Reference
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-258, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-254, "Description"
Engine oil temperature sensor	EC-236, "Description"
Exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder	EC-156, "Description"
Exhaust valve timing control position sensor	EC-346, "Description"
Vehicle speed sensor	EC-328, "Description"

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000000956511



System Description

INFOID:0000000000956512

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed and piston position	Intake valve timing control	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)			
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Unified meter and A/C amp.	Vehicle speed*		

*: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line

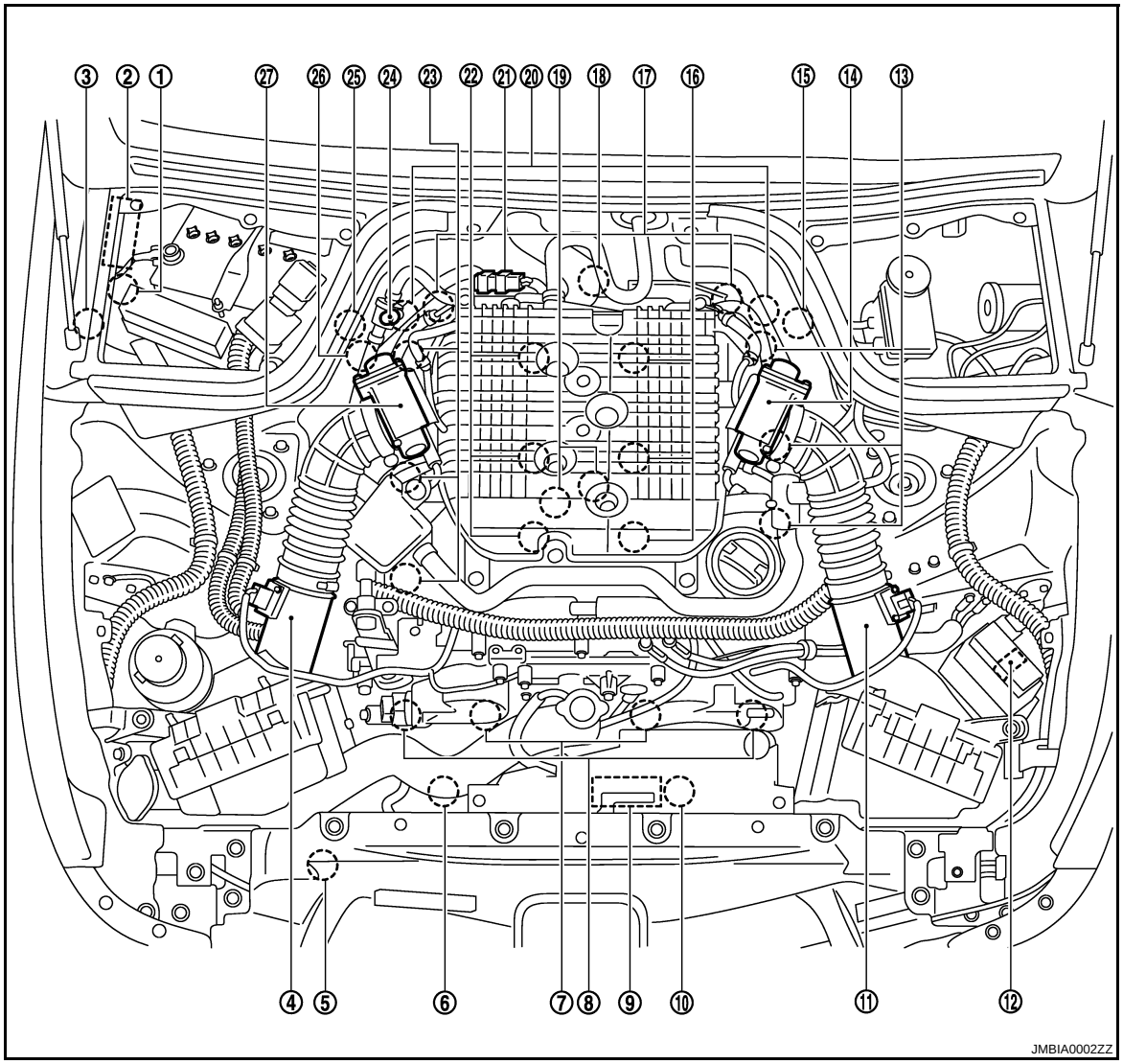
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

This mechanism hydraulically controls cam phases continuously with the fixed operating angle of the intake valve.

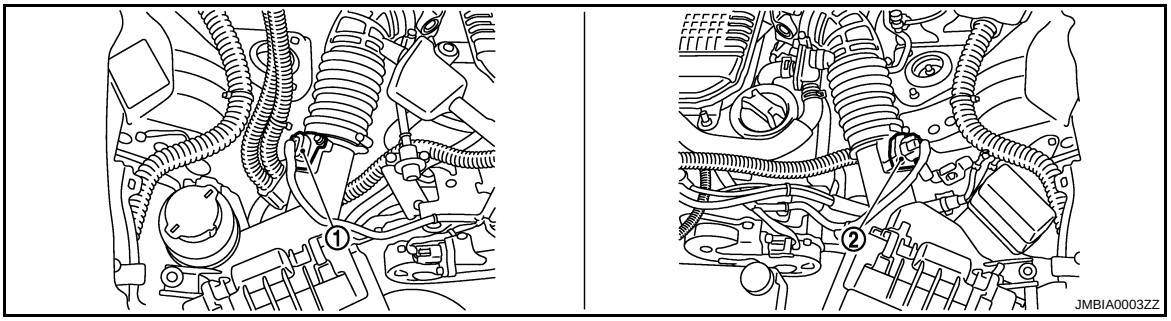
The ECM receives signals such as crankshaft position, camshaft position, engine speed, and engine coolant temperature. Then, the ECM sends ON/OFF pulse duty signals to the intake valve timing (IVT) control solenoid valve depending on driving status. This makes it possible to control the shut/open timing of the intake valve to increase engine torque in low/mid speed range and output in high-speed range.

Component Parts Location

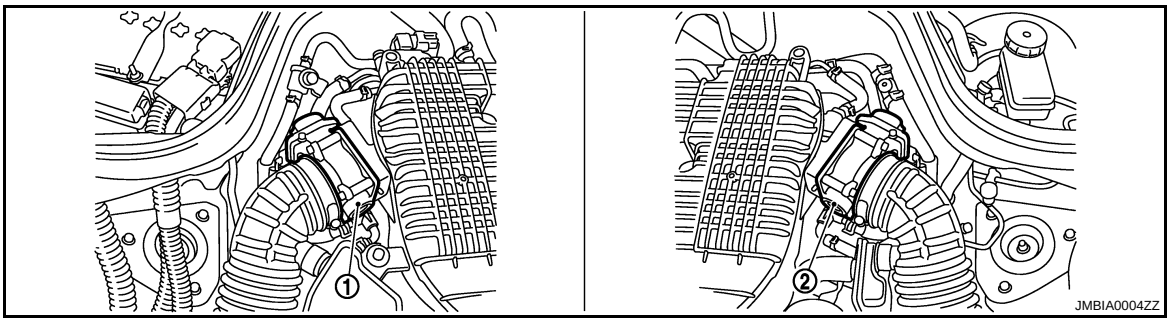
INFOID:0000000000956513



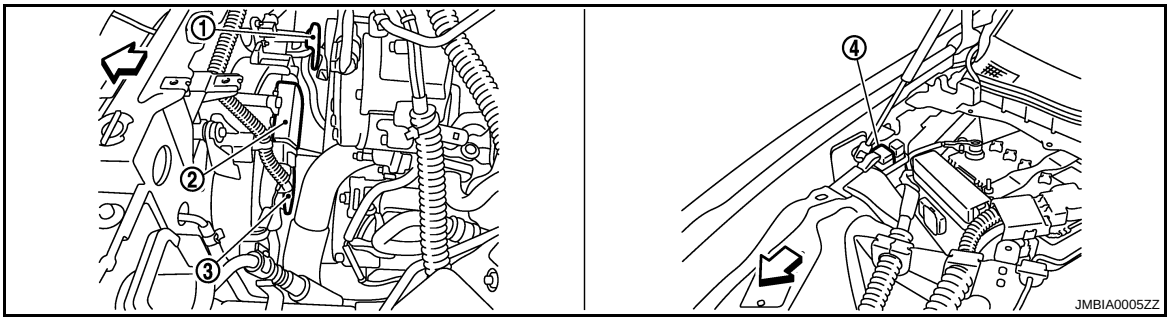
1. Battery current sensor
2. IPDM E/R
3. Cooling fan relay
4. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
5. Refrigerant pressure sensor
6. Cooling fan motor-2
7. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
8. Exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder
9. Cooling fan control module
10. Cooling fan motor-1
11. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 2)
12. ICC brake hold relay (ICC models)
13. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 2)
14. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)
15. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)
16. Fuel injector (bank 2)
17. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)
18. Engine coolant temperature sensor
19. Knock sensor
20. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor
21. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
22. Fuel injector (bank 1)
23. Ignition coil (with power transistor) and spark plug (bank 1)
24. EVAP service port
25. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
26. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)
27. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)



1. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1)
2. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 2)

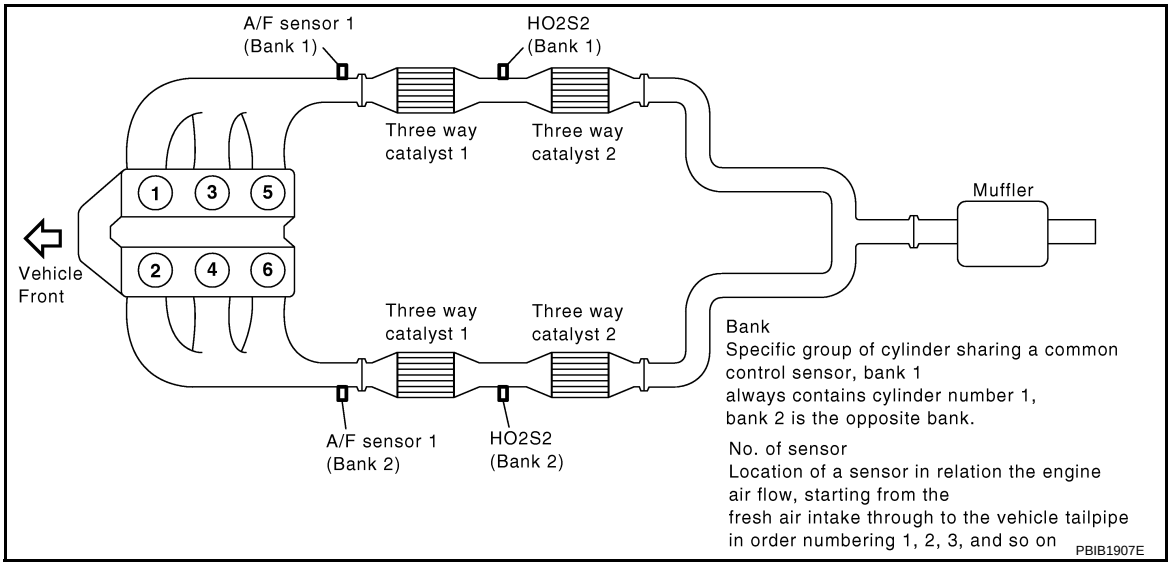


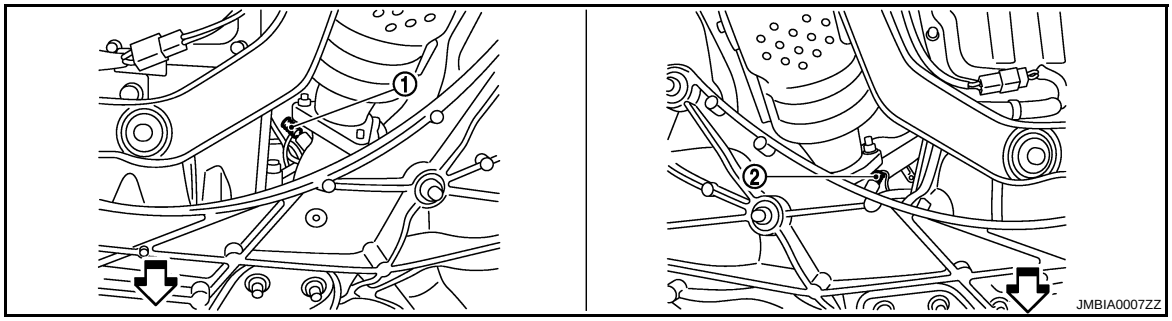
1. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)
2. Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)



⇦: Vehicle front

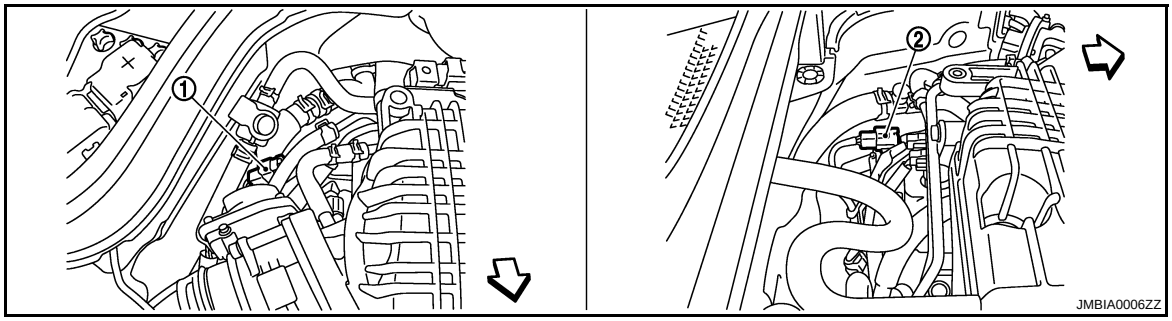
1. Cooling fan motor-2
2. Cooling fan control module
3. Cooling fan motor-1
4. Cooling fan relay





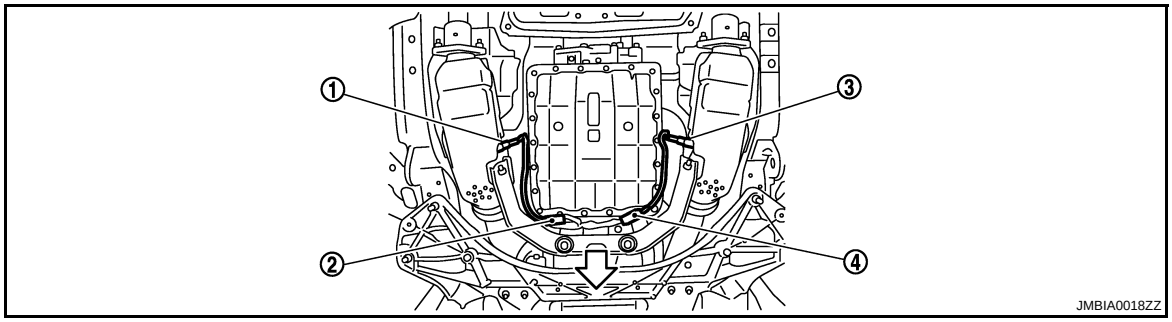
⇦ : Vehicle front

1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)



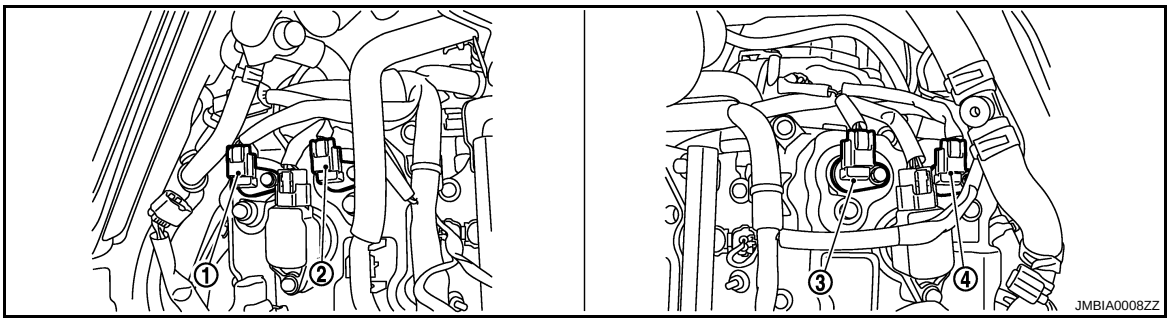
⇦ : Vehicle front

1. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) harness connector
2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) harness connector

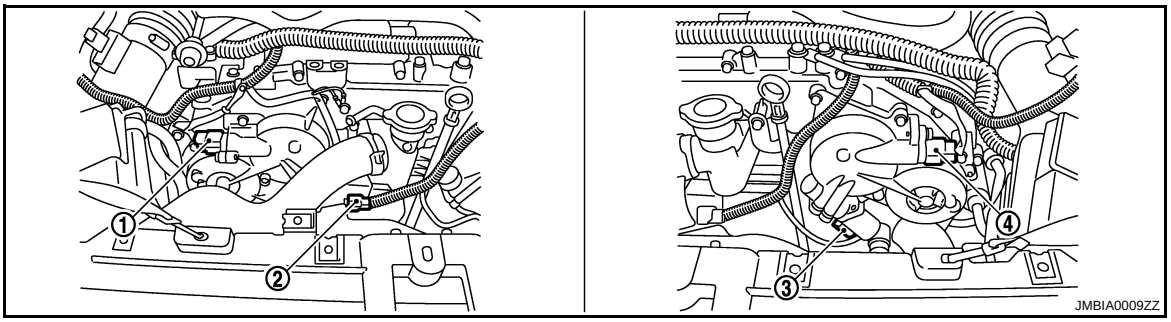


⇦: Vehicle front

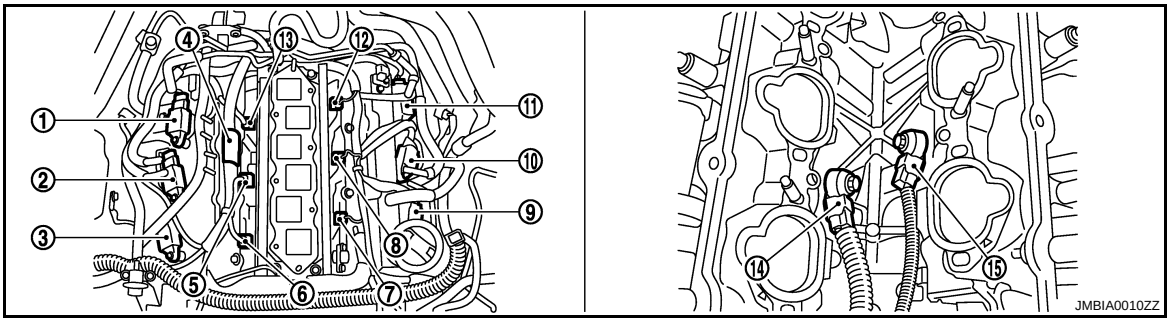
1. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)
2. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) harness connector
3. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)
4. Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) harness connector



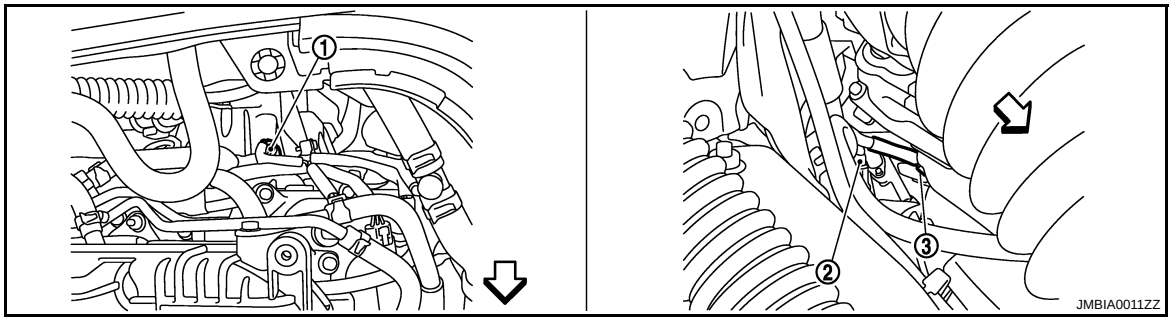
1. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1)
2. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)
3. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)
4. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2)



1. Exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder (bank 1) harness connector
2. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) harness connector
3. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) harness connector
4. Exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder (bank 2) harness connector

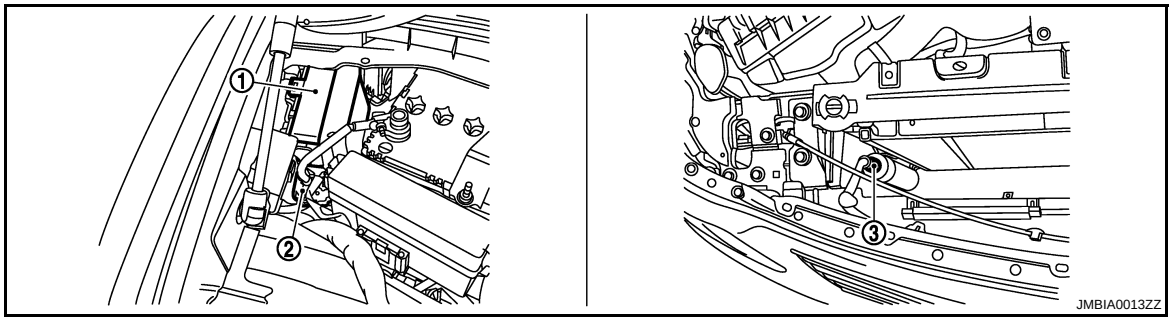


1. Ignition coil No.5 (with power transistor)
2. Ignition coil No.3 (with power transistor)
3. Ignition coil No.1 (with power transistor)
4. Condenser
5. Fuel injector No.3
6. Fuel injector No.1
7. Fuel injector No.2
8. Fuel injector No.4
9. Ignition coil No.2 (with power transistor)
10. Ignition coil No.4 (with power transistor)
11. Ignition coil No.6 (with power transistor)
12. Fuel injector No.6
13. Fuel injector No.5
14. Knock sensor (bank 1)
15. Knock sensor (bank 2)

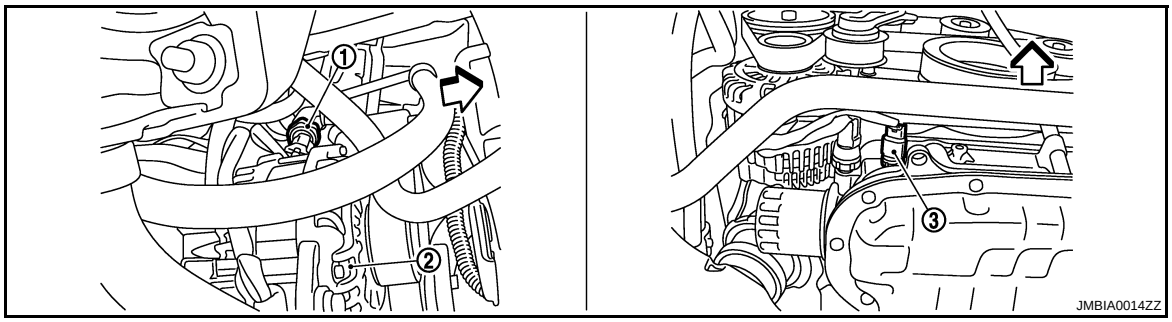


⇦ : Vehicle front

1. Engine coolant temperature sensor 2. A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) 3. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)

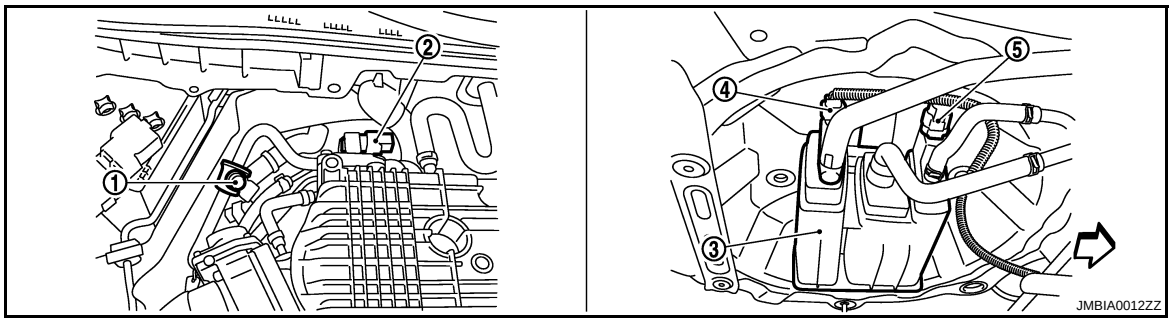


1. IPDM E/R 2. Battery current sensor 3. Refrigerant pressure sensor



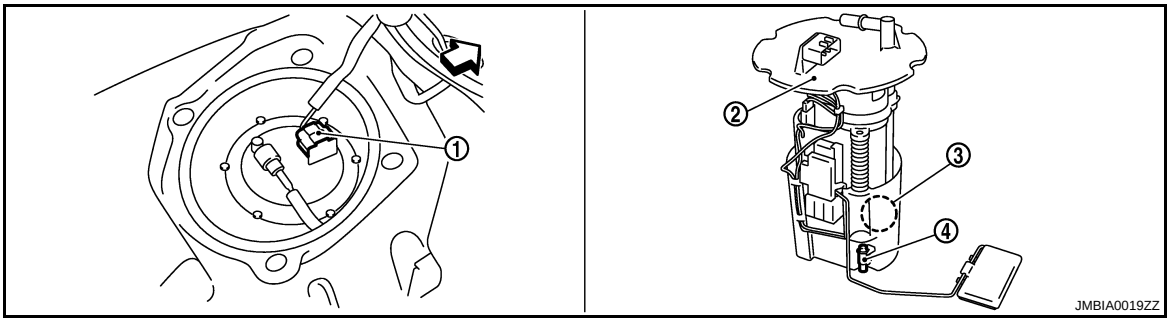
⇦ : Vehicle front

1. Power steering pressure sensor 2. Alternator 3. Engine oil temperature sensor



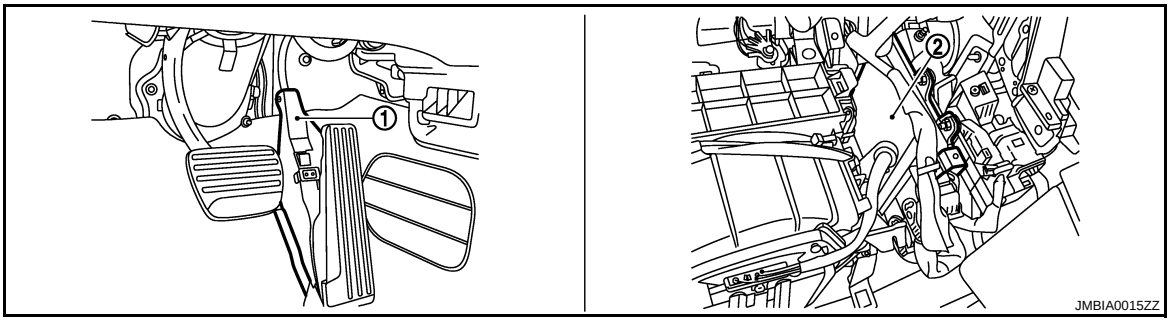
⇦ : Vehicle front

1. EVAP service port
2. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
3. EVAP canister
4. EVAP canister vent control valve
5. EVAP control system pressure sensor

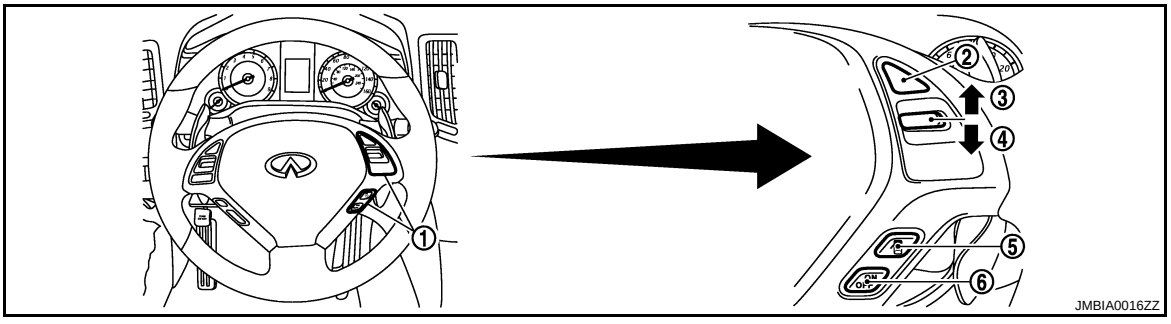


⇦: Vehicle front

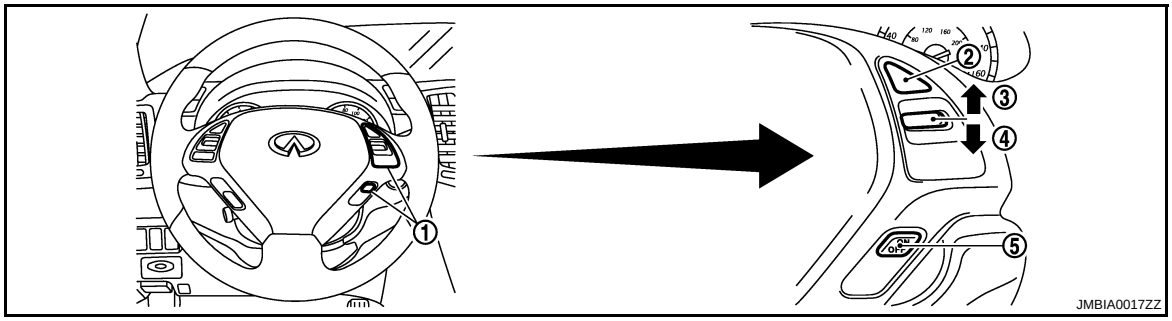
1. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector
2. Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump
3. Fuel pressure regulator
4. Fuel tank temperature sensor



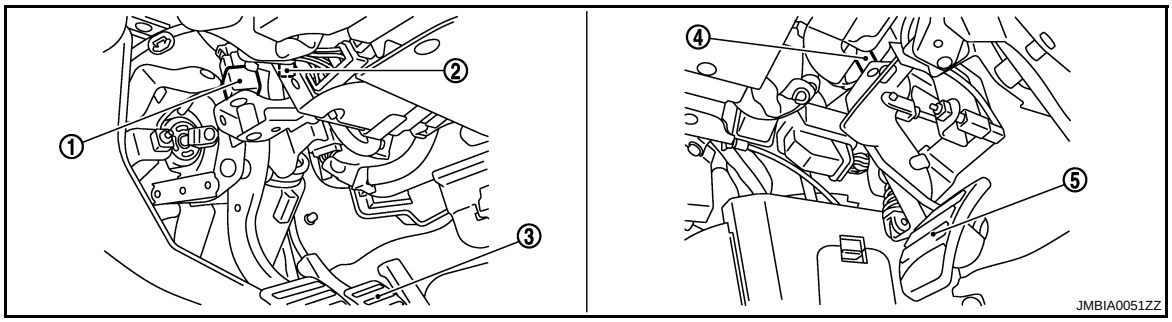
1. Accelerator pedal position sensor
2. ECM



1. ICC steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch
5. DISTANCE switch
6. MAIN switch



1. ASCD steering switch
2. CANCEL switch
3. RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
4. SET/COAST switch
5. MAIN switch



1. Stop lamp switch
2. ASCD brake switch (ASCD models)
   ICC brake switch (ICC models)
3. Brake pedal
4. ASCD clutch switch (ASCD models)
   ICC clutch switch (ICC models)
5. Clutch pedal

Component Description

INFOID:0000000000956514

Component	Reference
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	EC-258, "Description"
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	EC-254, "Description"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-174, "Description"
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve	EC-153, "Description"
Vehicle speed sensor	EC-328, "Description"

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

Diagnosis Description

INFOID:0000000000956515

INTRODUCTION

The ECM has an on board diagnostic system, which detects malfunctions related to engine sensors or actuators. The ECM also records various emission-related diagnostic information including:

Emission-related diagnostic information	Diagnostic service
Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)	Service $03 of SAE J1979
Freeze Frame data	Service $02 of SAE J1979
System Readiness Test (SRT) code	Service $01 of SAE J1979
1st Trip Diagnostic Trouble Code (1st Trip DTC)	Service $07 of SAE J1979
1st Trip Freeze Frame data	
Test values and Test limits	Service $06 of SAE J1979
Calibration ID	Service $09 of SAE J1979

The above information can be checked using procedures listed in the table below.

×: Applicable —: Not applicable

	DTC	1st trip DTC	Freeze Frame data	1st trip Freeze Frame data	SRT code	SRT status	Test value
CONSULT-III	×	×	×	×	×	×	—
GST	×	×	×	—	×	×	×
ECM	×	×*	—	—	—	×	—

*: When DTC and 1st trip DTC simultaneously appear on the display, they cannot be clearly distinguished from each other.

The malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) on the instrument panel lights up when the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips (Two trip detection logic), or when the ECM enters fail-safe mode. (Refer to EC-518, "Fail Safe".)

TWO TRIP DETECTION LOGIC

When a malfunction is detected for the first time, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory. The MIL will not light up at this stage. <1st trip>

If the same malfunction is detected again during the next drive, the DTC and Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL lights up. The MIL lights up at the same time when the DTC is stored. <2nd trip> The “trip” in the “Two Trip Detection Logic” means a driving mode in which self-diagnosis is performed during vehicle operation. Specific on board diagnostic items will cause the ECM to light up or blink the MIL, and store DTC and Freeze Frame data, even in the 1st trip, as shown below.

×: Applicable —: Not applicable

Items	MIL				DTC		1st trip DTC	
	1st trip		2nd trip		1st trip displaying	2nd trip displaying	1st trip displaying	2nd trip displaying
	Blinking	Lighting up	Blinking	Lighting up				
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 - P0306 is being detected	×	—	—	—	—	—	×	—
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 - P0306 is being detected	—	—	×	—	—	×	—	—
One trip detection diagnoses (Refer to EC-521, "DTC Index".)	—	×	—	—	×	—	—	—
Except above	—	—	—	×	—	×	×	—

DTC AND FREEZE FRAME DATA

DTC and 1st Trip DTC

The 1st trip DTC (whose number is the same as the DTC number) is displayed for the latest self-diagnostic result obtained. If the ECM memory was cleared previously, and the 1st trip DTC did not reoccur, the 1st trip DTC will not be displayed.
If a malfunction is detected during the 1st trip, the 1st trip DTC is stored in the ECM memory. The MIL will not light up (two trip detection logic). If the same malfunction is not detected in the 2nd trip (meeting the required driving pattern), the 1st trip DTC is cleared from the ECM memory. If the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, both the 1st trip DTC and DTC are stored in the ECM memory and the MIL lights up. In other words, the DTC is stored in the ECM memory and the MIL lights up when the same malfunction occurs in two consecutive trips. If a 1st trip DTC is stored and a non-diagnostic operation is performed between the 1st and 2nd trips, only the 1st trip DTC will continue to be stored. For malfunctions that blink or light up the MIL during the 1st trip, the DTC and 1st trip DTC are stored in the ECM memory.
Procedures for clearing the DTC and the 1st trip DTC from the ECM memory are described in “HOW TO ERASE EMISSION-RELATED DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION”.
For malfunctions in which 1st trip DTCs are displayed, refer to “EMISSION-RELATED DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION ITEMS”. These items are required by legal regulations to continuously monitor the system/component. In addition, the items monitored non-continuously are also displayed on CONSULT-III.
1st trip DTC is specified in Service $07 of SAE J1979. 1st trip DTC detection occurs without lighting up the MIL and therefore does not warn the driver of a malfunction. However, 1st trip DTC detection will not prevent the vehicle from being tested, for example during Inspection/Maintenance (I/M) tests.
When a 1st trip DTC is detected, check, print out or write down and erase (1st trip) DTC and Freeze Frame data as specified in Work Flow procedure Step 2, refer to EC-8, "Work Flow". Then perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Component Function Check to try to duplicate the malfunction. If the malfunction is duplicated, the item requires repair.

Freeze Frame Data and 1st Trip Freeze Frame Data

The ECM records the driving conditions such as fuel system status, calculated load value, engine coolant temperature, short term fuel trim, long term fuel trim, engine speed, vehicle speed, absolute throttle position, base fuel schedule and intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected.
Data which are stored in the ECM memory, along with the 1st trip DTC, are called 1st trip freeze frame data. The data, stored together with the DTC data, are called freeze frame data and displayed on CONSULT-III or GST. The 1st trip freeze frame data can only be displayed on the CONSULT-III screen, not on the GST.
Only one set of freeze frame data (either 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data) can be stored in the ECM. 1st trip freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory along with the 1st trip DTC. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data and it is updated each time a different 1st trip DTC is detected. However, once freeze frame data (2nd trip detection/MIL on) is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze frame data is no longer stored. Remember, only one set of freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM. The ECM has the following priorities to update the data.

Priority	Items	
1	Freeze frame data	Misfire — DTC: P0300 - P0306 Fuel Injection System Function — DTC: P0171, P0172, P0174, P0175
2		Except the above items (Includes A/T related items)
3	1st trip freeze frame data	

For example, the EGR malfunction (Priority: 2) was detected and the freeze frame data was stored in the 2nd trip. After that when the misfire (Priority: 1) is detected in another trip, the freeze frame data will be updated from the EGR malfunction to the misfire. The 1st trip freeze frame data is updated each time a different malfunction is detected. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data. However, once freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze data is no longer stored (because only one freeze frame data or 1st trip freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM). If freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory and freeze frame data with the same priority occurs later, the first (original) freeze frame data remains unchanged in the ECM memory.
Both 1st trip freeze frame data and freeze frame data (along with the DTCs) are cleared when the ECM memory is erased. Procedures for clearing the ECM memory are described in “HOW TO ERASE EMISSION-RELATED DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION”.

How to Read DTC and 1st Trip DTC

With CONSULT-III

With GST

CONSULT-III or GST (Generic Scan Tool) Examples: P0340, P0850, P1148, etc.
These DTCs are prescribed by SAE J2012.

(CONSULT-III also displays the malfunctioning component or system.)

No Tools

The number of blinks of the MIL in the Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-Diagnostic Results) indicates the DTC. Example: 0340, 0850, 1148, etc.

These DTCs are controlled by NISSAN.

- **1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.**
- **Output of a DTC indicates a malfunction. However, GST or the Diagnostic Test Mode II do not indicate whether the malfunction is still occurring or has occurred in the past and has returned to normal. CONSULT-III can identify malfunction status as shown below. Therefore, using CONSULT-III (if available) is recommended.**

DTC or 1st trip DTC of a malfunction is displayed in SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS mode of CONSULT-III. Time data indicates how many times the vehicle was driven after the last detection of a DTC.

If the DTC is being detected currently, the time data will be [0].

If a 1st trip DTC is stored in the ECM, the time data will be [1t].

How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC

With CONSULT-III

The emission related diagnostic information in the ECM can be erased by selecting “All Erase” in the Description” of “FINAL CHECK” mode with CONSULT-III.

With GST

The emission related diagnostic information in the ECM can be erased by selecting Service $04 with GST.

NOTE:

If the DTC is not for A/T related items (see EC-521, "DTC Index"), skip step 2.

1. If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.
2. Perform TM-110, "Diagnosis Description". (The DTC in TCM will be erased)
3. Select Service $04 with GST (Generic Scan Tool).

No Tools

NOTE:

If the DTC is not for A/T related items (see EC-521, "DTC Index"), skip step 2.

1. If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.
2. Perform TM-110, "Diagnosis Description". (The DTC in the TCM will be erased.)
3. Change the diagnostic test mode from Mode II to Mode I by depressing the accelerator pedal.

- **If the battery is disconnected, the emission-related diagnostic information will be lost within 24 hours.**
- **The following data are cleared when the ECM memory is erased.**

- Diagnostic trouble codes
- 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- Freeze frame data
- 1st trip freeze frame data
- System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values

Actual work procedures are explained using a DTC as an example. Be careful so that not only the DTC, but all of the data listed above, are cleared from the ECM memory during work procedures.

SYSTEM READINESS TEST (SRT) CODE

System Readiness Test (SRT) code is specified in Service $01 of SAE J1979.

As part of an enhanced emissions test for Inspection & Maintenance (I/M), certain states require the status of SRT be used to indicate whether the ECM has completed self-diagnosis of major emission systems and components. Completion must be verified in order for the emissions inspection to proceed.

If a vehicle is rejected for a State emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating “INCMP”, use the information in this Service Manual to set the SRT to “CMPLT”.

In most cases the ECM will automatically complete its self-diagnosis cycle during normal usage, and the SRT status will indicate “CMPLT” for each application system. Once set as “CMPLT”, the SRT status remains “CMPLT” until the self-diagnosis memory is erased.

Occasionally, certain portions of the self-diagnostic test may not be completed as a result of the customer's normal driving pattern; the SRT will indicate “INCMP” for these items.

NOTE:

The SRT will also indicate “INCMP” if the self-diagnosis memory is erased for any reason or if the ECM memory power supply is interrupted for several hours.

If, during the state emissions inspection, the SRT indicates “CMPLT” for all test items, the inspector will continue with the emissions test. However, if the SRT indicates “INCMP” for one or more of the SRT items the vehicle is returned to the customer untested.

NOTE:

If MIL is ON during the state emissions inspection, the vehicle is also returned to the customer untested even though the SRT indicates “CMPLT” for all test items. Therefore, it is important to check SRT (“CMPLT”) and DTC (No DTCs) before the inspection.

SRT Item

The table below shows required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to “CMPLT”.

SRT item (CONSULT-III indication)	Performance Priority*	Required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to “CMPLT”	Corresponding DTC No.
CATALYST	2	Three way catalyst function	P0420, P0430
EVAP SYSTEM	2	EVAP control system purge flow monitoring	P0441
	1	EVAP control system	P0442
	2	EVAP control system	P0456
HO2S	2	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	P0133, P0153
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0137, P0157
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0138, P0158
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0139, P0159

*: If completion of several SRTs is required, perform driving patterns (DTC confirmation procedure), one by one based on the priority for models with CONSULT-III.

SRT Set Timing

SRT is set as “CMPLT” after self-diagnosis has been performed one or more times. Completion of SRT is done regardless of whether the result is OK or NG. The set timing is different between OK and NG results and is shown in the table below.

Self-diagnosis result		Example				
		Diagnosis	Ignition cycle ← ON →	OFF	← ON →	OFF ← ON → OFF ← ON →
All OK	Case 1	P0400	OK (1)	— (1)	OK (2)	— (2)
		P0402	OK (1)	— (1)	— (1)	OK (2)
		P1402	OK (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	— (2)
		SRT of EGR	“CMPLT”	“CMPLT”	“CMPLT”	“CMPLT”
	Case 2	P0400	OK (1)	— (1)	— (1)	— (1)
		P0402	— (0)	— (0)	OK (1)	— (1)
		P1402	OK (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	— (2)
		SRT of EGR	“INCMP”	“INCMP”	“CMPLT”	“CMPLT”
NG exists	Case 3	P0400	OK	OK	—	—
		P0402	—	—	—	—
		P1402	NG	—	NG	NG (Consecutive NG)
		(1st trip) DTC	1st trip DTC	—	1st trip DTC	DTC (= MIL ON)
		SRT of EGR	“INCMP”	“INCMP”	“INCMP”	“CMPLT”

OK: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is OK.

NG: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is NG.

—: Self-diagnosis is not carried out.

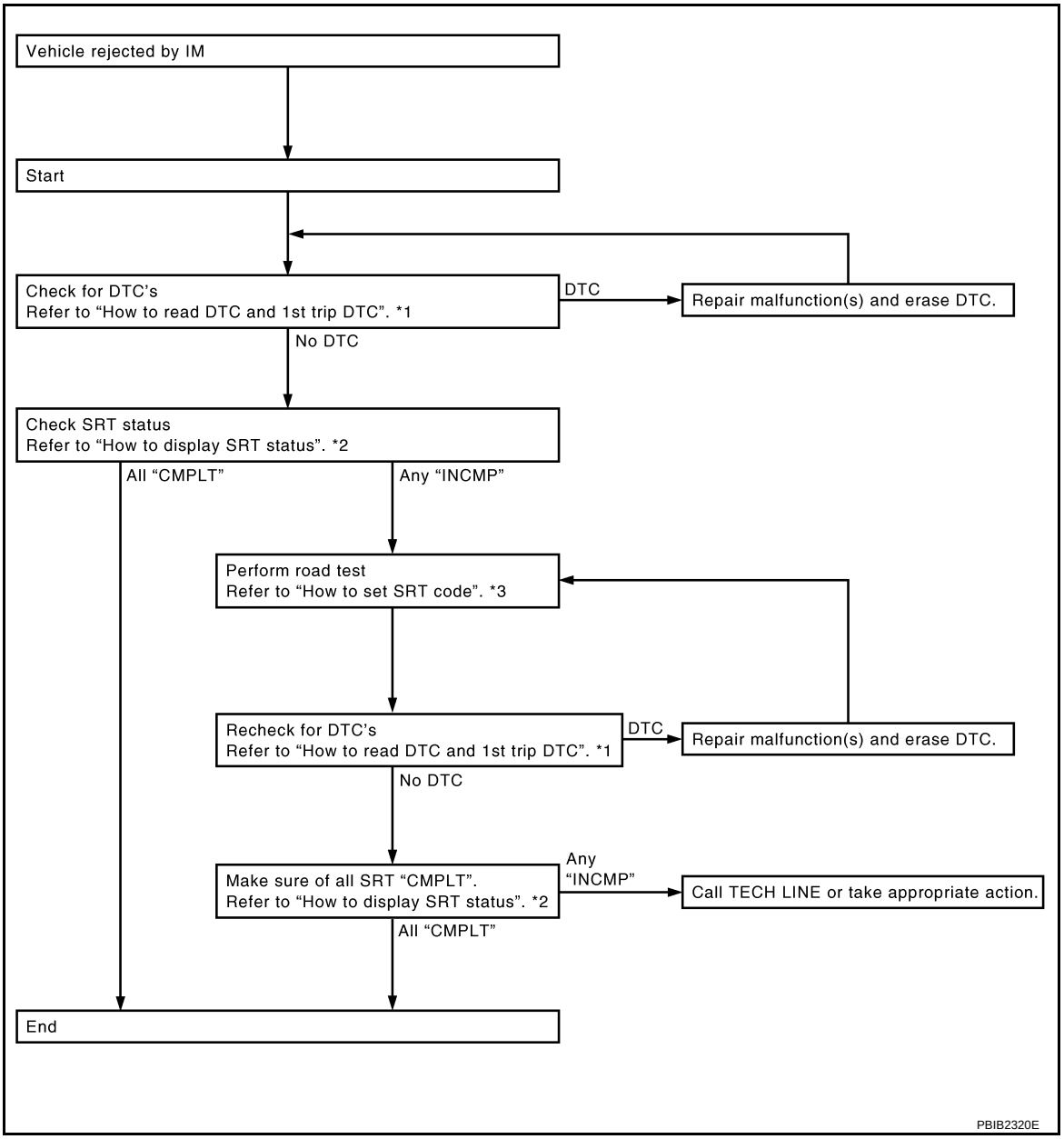
When all SRT related self-diagnoses showed OK results in a single cycle (Ignition OFF-ON-OFF), the SRT will indicate “CMPLT”. → Case 1 above

When all SRT related self-diagnoses showed OK results through several different cycles, the SRT will indicate “CMPLT” at the time the respective self-diagnoses have at least one OK result. → Case 2 above
If one or more SRT related self-diagnoses showed NG results in 2 consecutive cycles, the SRT will also indicate “CMPLT”. → Case 3 above
The table above shows that the minimum number of cycles for setting SRT as “INCMP” is one (1) for each self-diagnosis (Case 1 & 2) or two (2) for one of self-diagnoses (Case 3). However, in preparation for the state emissions inspection, it is unnecessary for each self-diagnosis to be executed twice (Case 3) for the following reasons:

- The SRT will indicate “CMPLT” at the time the respective self-diagnoses have one (1) OK result.
- The emissions inspection requires “CMPLT” of the SRT only with OK self-diagnosis results.
- When, during SRT driving pattern, 1st trip DTC (NG) is detected prior to “CMPLT” of SRT, the self-diagnosis memory must be erased from ECM after repair.
- If the 1st trip DTC is erased, all the SRT will indicate “INCMP”.

NOTE:
SRT can be set as “CMPLT” together with the DTC(s). Therefore, DTC check must always be carried out prior to the state emission inspection even though the SRT indicates “CMPLT”.

SRT Service Procedure
If a vehicle has failed the state emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating “INCMP”, review the flowchart diagnostic sequence on the next page.



*1 “How to Read DTC and 1st Trip DTC” *2 “How to Display SRT Status” *3 “How to Set SRT Code”

How to Display SRT Status

WITH CONSULT-III

Selecting “SRT STATUS” in “DTC CONFIRMATION” mode with CONSULT-III.

For items whose SRT codes are set, a “CMPLT” is displayed on the CONSULT-III screen; for items whose SRT codes are not set, “INCMP” is displayed.

NOTE:

Though displayed on the CONSULT-III screen, “HO2S HTR” is not SRT item.

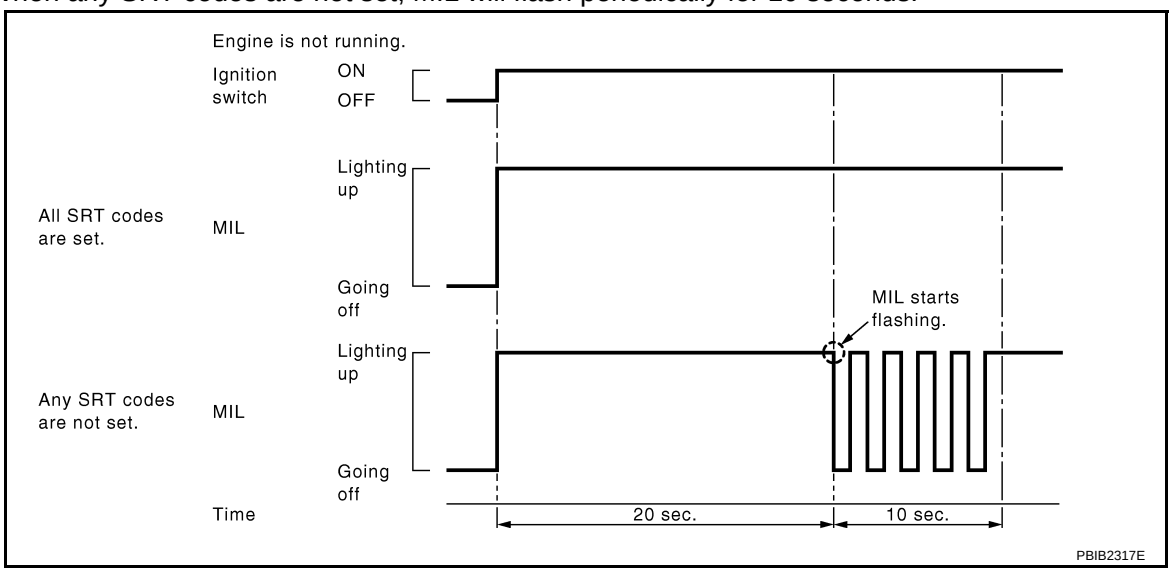
WITH GST

Selecting Service $01 with GST (Generic Scan Tool)

NO TOOLS

A SRT code itself can not be displayed while only SRT status can be.

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait 20 seconds.
2. SRT status is indicated as shown below.
   - When all SRT codes are set, MIL lights up continuously.
   - When any SRT codes are not set, MIL will flash periodically for 10 seconds.

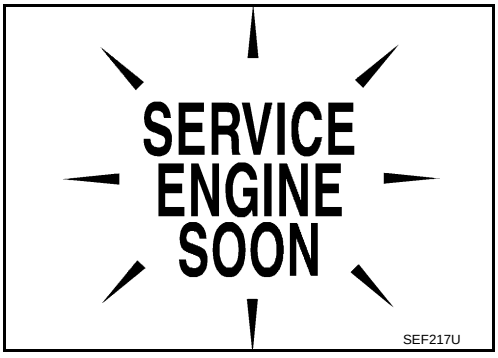


MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP (MIL)

Description

The MIL is located on the combination meter.

1. The MIL will light up when the ignition switch is turned ON without the engine running. This is a bulb check.
   If the MIL does not light up, refer to EC-471, "Component Function Check".
2. When the engine is started, the MIL should go off.
   If the MIL remains on, the on board diagnostic system has detected an engine system malfunction.



On Board Diagnostic System Function

The on board diagnostic system has the following three functions.

Diagnostic Test Mode	KEY and ENG. Status	Function	Explanation of Function
Mode I	Ignition switch in ON position  Engine stopped 	BULB CHECK	This function checks the MIL bulb for damage (blown, open circuit, etc.). If the MIL does not come on, check MIL circuit.
	Engine running 	MALFUNCTION WARNING	This is a usual driving condition. When a malfunction is detected twice in two consecutive driving cycles (two trip detection logic), the MIL will light up to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected. The following malfunctions will light up or blink the MIL in the 1st trip. • Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) • One trip detection diagnoses
Mode II	Ignition switch in ON position  Engine stopped 	SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS	This function allows DTCs and 1st trip DTCs to be read.

Diagnostic Test Mode I — Bulb Check

In this mode, the MIL on the instrument panel should stay ON. If it remains OFF, check the bulb. Refer to EC-471, "Component Function Check".

Diagnostic Test Mode I — Malfunction Warning

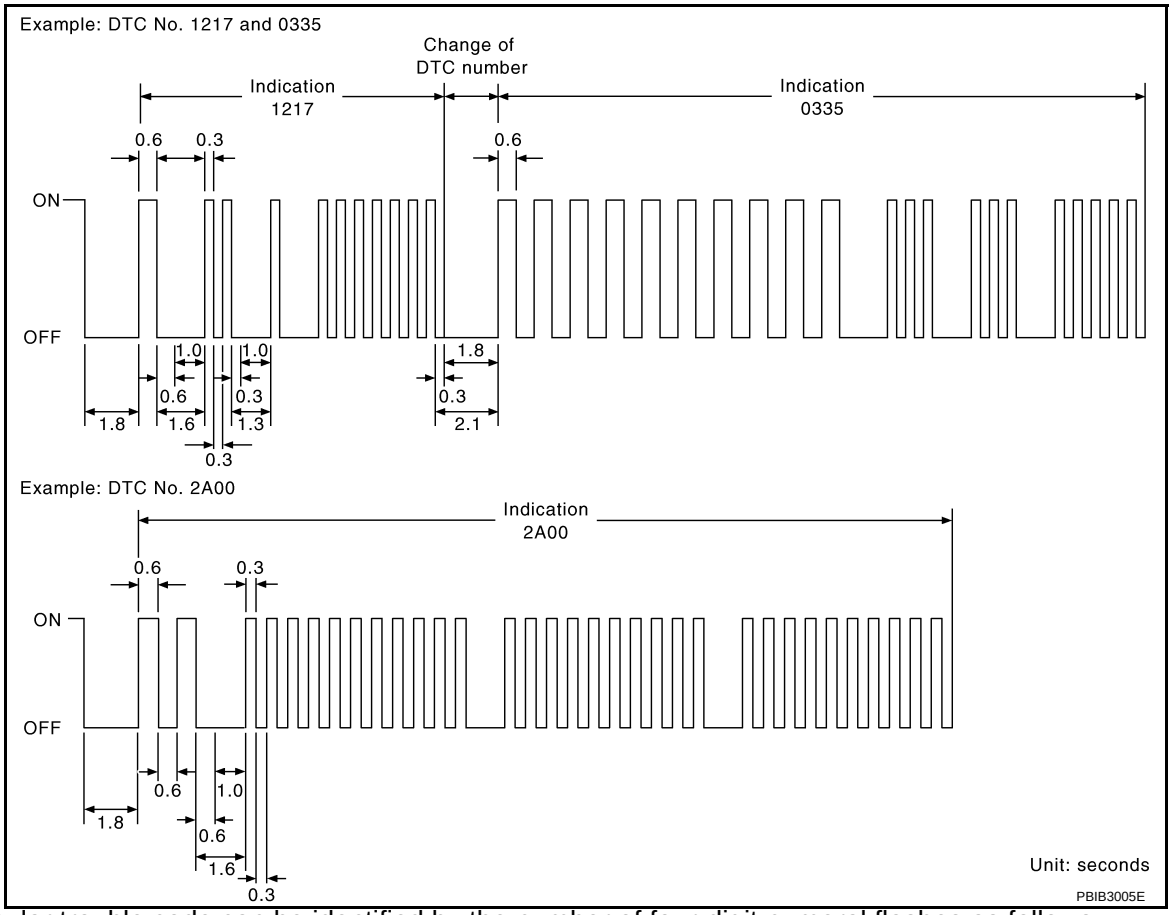
MIL	Condition
ON	When the malfunction is detected.
OFF	No malfunction.

This DTC number is clarified in Diagnostic Test Mode II (SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS)

Diagnostic Test Mode II — Self-diagnostic Results

In this mode, the DTC and 1st trip DTC are indicated by the number of blinks of the MIL as shown below.
The DTC and 1st trip DTC are displayed at the same time. If the MIL does not illuminate in diagnostic test mode I (Malfunction warning), all displayed items are 1st trip DTCs. If only one code is displayed when the MIL illuminates in diagnostic test mode II (SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS), it is a DTC; if two or more codes are displayed, they may be either DTCs or 1st trip DTCs. DTC No. is same as that of 1st trip DTC. These uniden-

tified codes can be identified by using the CONSULT-III or GST. A DTC will be used as an example for how to read a code.



A particular trouble code can be identified by the number of four-digit numeral flashes as follows.

Number	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
Flashes	10	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	11	12	13	14	15	16

The length of time the 1,000th-digit numeral flashes on and off is 1.2 seconds consisting of an ON (0.6-second) - OFF (0.6-second) cycle.
The 100th-digit numeral and lower digit numerals consist of a 0.3-second ON and 0.3-second OFF cycle.
A change from one digit numeral to another occurs at an interval of 1.0-second OFF. In other words, the later numeral appears on the display 1.3 seconds after the former numeral has disappeared.
A change from one trouble code to another occurs at an interval of 1.8-second OFF.
In this way, all the detected malfunctions are classified by their DTC numbers. The DTC 0000 refers to no malfunction. (See EC-521, "DTC Index")

How to Switch Diagnostic Test Mode

NOTE:

- **It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.**
- **It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.**
- **Always ECM returns to Diagnostic Test Mode I after ignition switch is turned OFF.**

HOW TO SET DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE II (SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS)

1. Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
2. Repeat the following procedure quickly five times within 5 seconds.

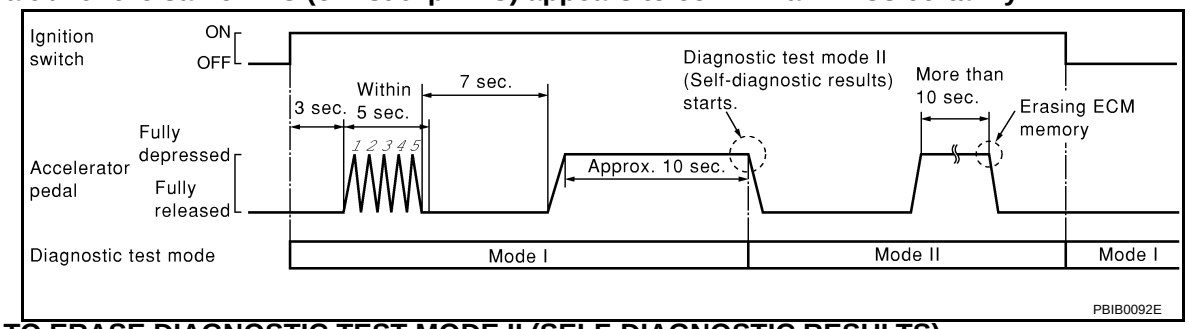
- Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
- Fully release the accelerator pedal.

3. Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it for approx. 10 seconds until the MIL starts blinking.

   NOTE:

   Do not release the accelerator pedal for 10 seconds if MIL may start blinking on the halfway of this 10 seconds. This blinking is displaying SRT status and is continued for another 10 seconds.

4. Fully release the accelerator pedal.
   ECM has entered to Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results).
   NOTE:
   Wait until the same DTC (or 1st trip DTC) appears to confirm all DTCs certainly.



HOW TO ERASE DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE II (SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS)

1. Set ECM in Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results). Refer to “How to Set Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic Results)”.
2. Fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it for more than 10 seconds.
   The emission-related diagnostic information has been erased from the backup memory in the ECM.
3. Fully release the accelerator pedal, and confirm the DTC 0000 is displayed.

How to Erase Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic Results)

The DTC can be erased from the back up memory in the ECM by depressing accelerator pedal. Refer to “How to Erase Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic Results)”.

- **If the battery is disconnected, the DTC will be lost from the backup memory within 24 hours.**
- **Be careful not to erase the stored memory before starting trouble diagnoses.**

OBD System Operation Chart

Relationship Between MIL, 1st Trip DTC, DTC, and Detectable Items

- When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory.
- When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL will come on.
- The MIL will go off after the vehicle is driven 3 times (driving pattern B) with no malfunction. The drive is counted only when the recorded driving pattern is met (as stored in the ECM). If another malfunction occurs while counting, the counter will reset.
- The DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 40 times (driving pattern A) without the same malfunction recurring (except for Misfire and Fuel Injection System). For Misfire and Fuel Injection System, the DTC and freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 80 times (driving pattern C) without the same malfunction recurring. The “TIME” in “SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS” mode of CONSULT-III will count the number of times the vehicle is driven.
- The 1st trip DTC is not displayed when the self-diagnosis results in OK for the 2nd trip.

Summary Chart

Items	Fuel Injection System	Misfire	Other
MIL (goes off)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)
DTC, Freeze Frame Data (no display)	80 (pattern C)	80 (pattern C)	40 (pattern A)
1st Trip DTC (clear)	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern B)
1st Trip Freeze Frame Data (clear)	*1, *2	*1, *2	1 (pattern B)

For details about patterns B and C under “Fuel Injection System” and “Misfire”, see “EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR “MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>”, “FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM”.

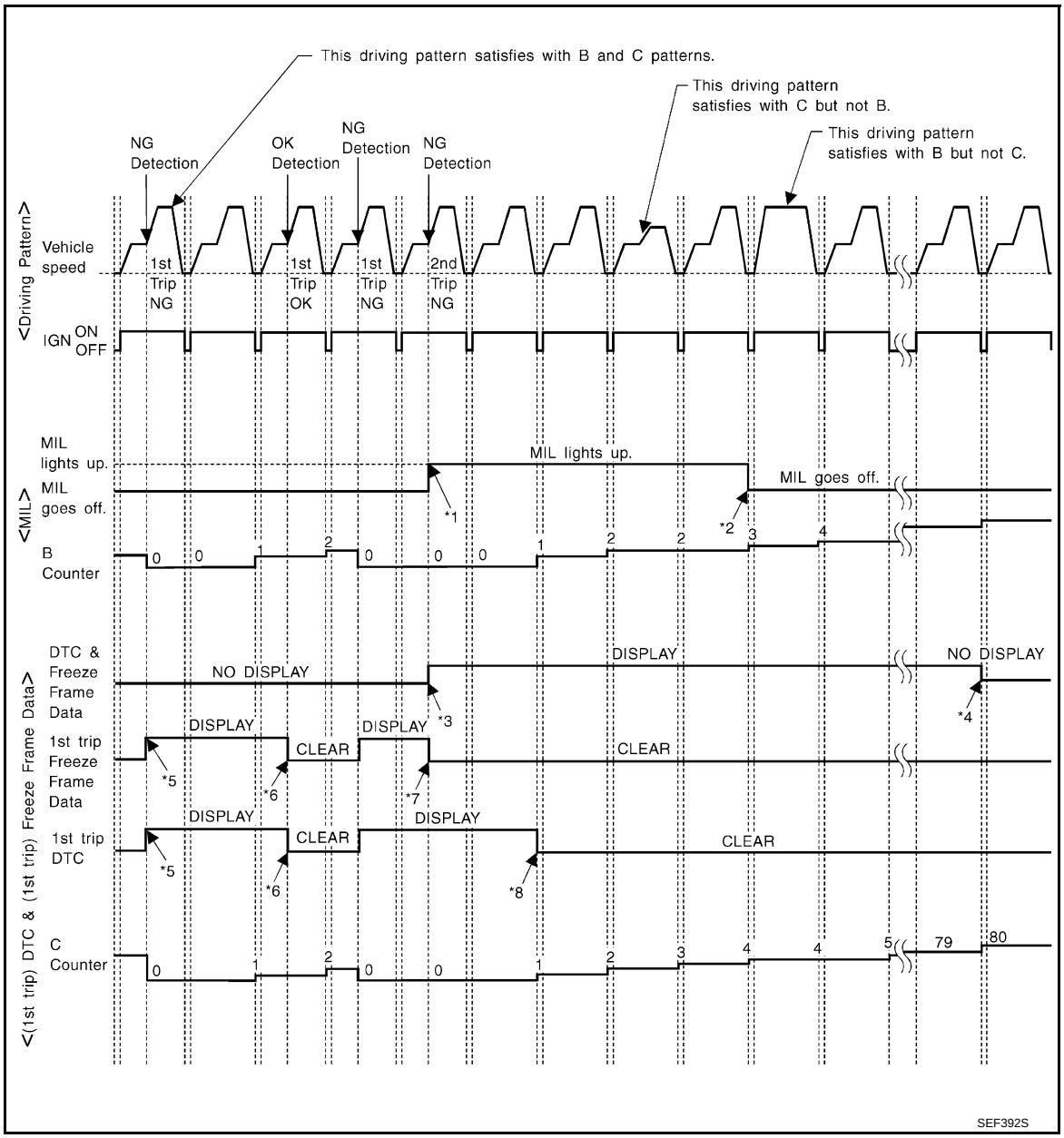
For details about patterns A and B under Other, see “EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR “MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>”, “FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM”.

*1: Clear timing is at the moment OK is detected.

*2: Clear timing is when the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip.

Relationship Between MIL, DTC, 1st Trip DTC and Driving Patterns for “Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>”,

"Fuel Injection System"



*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will light up.

*2: MIL will go off after vehicle is driven 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.

*3: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

*4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 80 times (pattern C) without the same malfunction. (The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.)

*5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

*6: The 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared at the moment OK is detected.

*7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.

*8: 1st trip DTC will be cleared when vehicle is driven once (pattern C) without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.

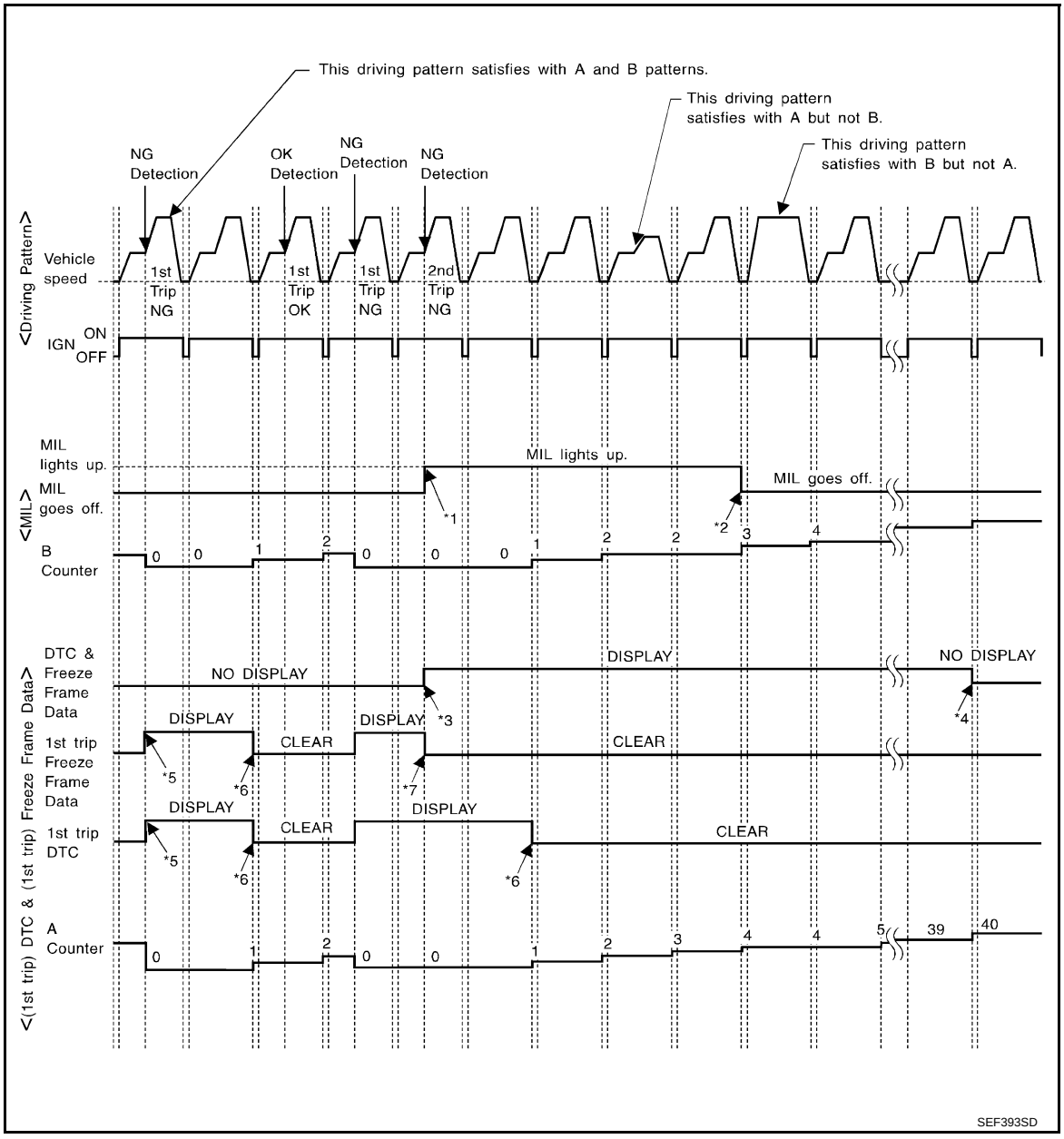
Explanation for Driving Patterns for "Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>", "Fuel Injection System"
<Driving Pattern B>
Driving pattern B means the vehicle operation as follows:

All components and systems should be monitored at least once by the OBD system.
- The B counter will be cleared when the malfunction is detected once regardless of the driving pattern.
- The B counter will be counted up when driving pattern B is satisfied without any malfunction.
- The MIL will go off when the B counter reaches 3. (*2 in “OBD SYSTEM OPERATION CHART”)

<Driving Pattern C>
Driving pattern C means the vehicle operation as follows:
The following conditions should be satisfied at the same time:
Engine speed: (Engine speed in the freeze frame data) ±375 rpm
Calculated load value: (Calculated load value in the freeze frame data) x (1±0.1) [%]
Engine coolant temperature (T) condition:
- When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70°C (158°F), T should be lower than 70°C (158°F).
- When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F), T should be higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F).

Example:
If the stored freeze frame data is as follows:
Engine speed: 850 rpm, Calculated load value: 30%, Engine coolant temperature: 80°C (176°F)
To be satisfied with driving pattern C, the vehicle should run under the following conditions:
Engine speed: 475 - 1,225 rpm, Calculated load value: 27 - 33%, Engine coolant temperature: more than 70°C (158°F)
- The C counter will be cleared when the malfunction is detected regardless of vehicle conditions above.
- The C counter will be counted up when vehicle conditions above is satisfied without the same malfunction.
- The DTC will not be displayed after C counter reaches 80.
- The 1st trip DTC will be cleared when C counter is counted once without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.

Relationship Between MIL, DTC, 1st Trip DTC and Driving Patterns Except For “Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>”, “Fuel Injection System”



*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will light up.

*2: MIL will go off after vehicle is driven 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.

*3: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

*4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 40 times (pattern A) without the same malfunction. (The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.)

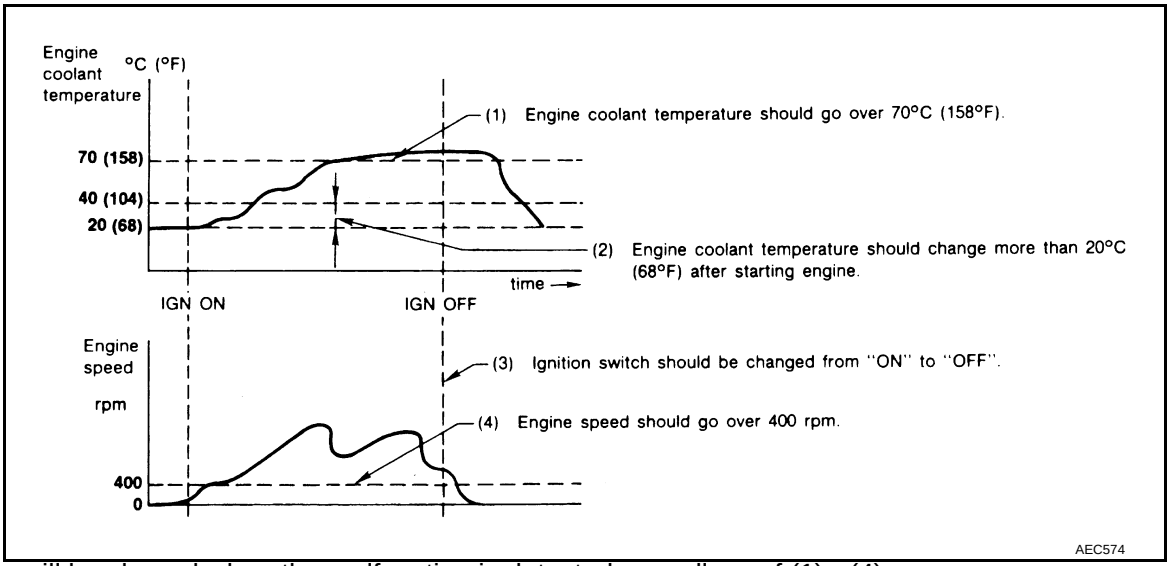
*5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

*6: 1st trip DTC will be cleared after vehicle is driven once (pattern B) without the same malfunction.

*7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.

Explanation for Driving Patterns Except for “Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>”, “Fuel Injection System”

<Driving Pattern A>



- The A counter will be cleared when the malfunction is detected regardless of (1) - (4).
- The A counter will be counted up when (1) - (4) are satisfied without the same malfunction.
- The DTC will not be displayed after the A counter reaches 40.

<Driving Pattern B>

Driving pattern B means the vehicle operation as follows:

All components and systems should be monitored at least once by the OBD system.

- The B counter will be cleared when the malfunction is detected once regardless of the driving pattern.
- The B counter will be counted up when driving pattern B is satisfied without any malfunctions.
- The MIL will go off when the B counter reaches 3 (*2 in OBD SYSTEM OPERATION CHART).

CONSULT-III Function

INFOID:0000000000956516

FUNCTION

Diagnostic test mode	Function
Work support	This mode enables a technician to adjust some devices faster and more accurately by following the indications on the CONSULT-III unit.
Self-diagnostic results	Self-diagnostic results such as 1st trip DTC, DTCs and 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data can be read and erased quickly.*
Data monitor	Input/Output data in the ECM can be read.
CAN diagnostic support monitor	The results of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication can be read.
Active test	Diagnostic Test Mode in which CONSULT-III drives some actuators apart from the ECMs and also shifts some parameters in a specified range.
DTC & SRT confirmation	The status of system monitoring tests and the self-diagnosis status/result can be confirmed.
Function test	This mode is used to inform customers when their vehicle condition requires periodic maintenance.
ECU part number	ECM part number can be read.

*: The following emission-related diagnostic information is cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

- Diagnostic trouble codes
- 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- Freeze frame data
- 1st trip freeze frame data
- System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values

ENGINE CONTROL COMPONENT PARTS/CONTROL SYSTEMS APPLICATION

Item			DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE						
			WORK SUPPORT	SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS		DATA MONITOR	ACTIVE TEST	DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION	
				DTC*1	FREEZE FRAME DATA*2			SRT STATUS	DTC WORK SUPPORT
ENGINE CONTROL COMPONENT PARTS	INPUT	Crankshaft position sensor (POS)		×	×	×			
		Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)		×	×	×			
		Mass air flow sensor		×		×			
		Engine coolant temperature sensor		×	×	×	×		
		Engine oil temperature sensor		×		×			
		Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1		×		×		×	×
		Heated oxygen sensor 2		×		×		×	×
		Wheel sensor		×	×	×			
		Accelerator pedal position sensor		×		×			
		Throttle position sensor		×	×	×			
		Fuel tank temperature sensor		×		×	×		
		EVAP control system pressure sensor		×		×			
		Intake air temperature sensor		×	×	×			
		Knock sensor		×					
		Refrigerant pressure sensor				×			
		Closed throttle position switch (accelerator pedal position sensor signal)				×			
		Air conditioner switch				×			
		Park/neutral position (PNP) switch		×		×			
		Stop lamp switch		×		×			
		Power steering pressure sensor		×		×			
		Battery voltage				×			
		Load signal				×			
		Exhaust valve timing control position sensor		×		×			
		Fuel level sensor		×		×			
		Battery current sensor		×		×			
		ICC steering switch		×		×			
		ASCD steering switch		×		×			
		ICC brake switch		×		×			
		ASCD brake switch		×		×			
		Snow mode switch				×			

Item			DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE						
			WORK SUPPORT	SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS		DATA MONITOR	ACTIVE TEST	DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION	
				DTC*1	FREEZE FRAME DATA*2			SRT STATUS	DTC WORK SUPPORT
ENGINE CONTROL COMPONENT PARTS	OUTPUT	Fuel injector				×	×		
		Power transistor (Ignition timing)				×	×		
		Throttle control motor relay		×		×			
		Throttle control motor		×					
		EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		×		×	×		×
		Air conditioner relay				×			
		Fuel pump relay	×			×	×		
		Cooling fan relay		×		×	×		
		Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater		×		×		×*3	
		Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater		×		×		×*3	
		EVAP canister vent control valve	×	×		×	×		
		Intake valve timing control solenoid valve		×		×	×		
		Alternator				×	×		
		Exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder	×	×		×	×		
		Calculated load value			×	×			

×: Applicable

*1: This item includes 1st trip DTCs.

*2: This mode includes 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data. The items appear on CONSULT-III screen in freeze frame data mode only if a 1st trip DTC or DTC is detected. For details, refer to EC-101, "Diagnosis Description".

*3: Always “CMPLT” is displayed.

WORK SUPPORT MODE

Work Item

WORK ITEM	CONDITION	USAGE
FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE	• FUEL PUMP WILL STOP BY TOUCHING “START” DURING IDLING. CRANK A FEW TIMES AFTER ENGINE STALLS.	When releasing fuel pressure from fuel line
IDLE AIR VOL LEARN	• THE IDLE AIR VOLUME THAT KEEPS THE ENGINE WITHIN THE SPECIFIED RANGE IS MEMORIZED IN ECM.	When learning the idle air volume
SELF-LEARNING CONT	• THE COEFFICIENT OF SELF-LEARNING CONTROL MIXTURE RATIO RETURNS TO THE ORIGINAL COEFFICIENT.	When clearing mixture ratio self-learning value

WORK ITEM	CONDITION	USAGE
EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE	CLOSE THE EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE IN ORDER TO MAKE EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE UNDER THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS. • IGN SW ON • ENGINE NOT RUNNING • AMBIENT TEMPERATURE IS ABOVE 0°C (32°F). • NO VACUUM AND NO HIGH PRESSURE IN EVAP SYSTEM • FUEL TANK TEMP. IS MORE THAN 0°C (32°F). • WITHIN 10 MINUTES AFTER STARTING “EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE” • WHEN TRYING TO EXECUTE “EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE” UNDER THE CONDITION EXCEPT ABOVE, CONSULT-III WILL DISCONTINUE IT AND DISPLAY APPROPRIATE INSTRUCTION. **NOTE:** **WHEN STARTING ENGINE, CONSULT-III MAY DISPLAY “BATTERY VOLTAGE IS LOW. CHARGE BATTERY”, EVEN IN USING CHARGED BATTERY.**	When detecting EVAP vapor leak point of EVAP system
VIN REGISTRATION	• IN THIS MODE, VIN IS REGISTERED IN ECM.	When registering VIN in ECM
EXH V/T CONTROL LEARN	• IN THIS MODE, OPERATION TO LEARN EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL MAGNET RETARDER CHARACTERISTIC.	When learning the exhaust valve timing control
TARGET IDLE RPM ADJ*	• IDLE CONDITION	When setting target idle speed
TARGET IGN TIM ADJ*	• IDLE CONDITION	When adjusting target ignition timing

*: This function is not necessary in the usual service procedure.

SELF-DIAG RESULTS MODE

Self Diagnostic Item
Regarding items of DTC and 1st trip DTC, refer to EC-521, "DTC Index".)

Freeze Frame Data and 1st Trip Freeze Frame Data

Freeze frame data item*	Description
DIAG TROUBLE CODE [PXXXX]	• The engine control component part/control system has a trouble code, it is displayed as PXXXX. (Refer to EC-521, "DTC Index".)
FUEL SYS-B1	• “Fuel injection system status” at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed. • One mode in the following is displayed. Mode2: Open loop due to detected system malfunction Mode3: Open loop due to driving conditions (power enrichment, deceleration enleanment) Mode4: Closed loop - using oxygen sensor(s) as feedback for fuel control Mode5: Open loop - has not yet satisfied condition to go to closed loop
FUEL SYS-B2	
CAL/LD VALUE [%]	• The calculated load value at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
COOLANT TEMP [°C] or [°F]	• The engine coolant temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
L-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	• “Long-term fuel trim” at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed. • The long-term fuel trim indicates much more gradual feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule than short-term fuel trim.
L-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]	
S-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	• “Short-term fuel trim” at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed. • The short-term fuel trim indicates dynamic or instantaneous feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule.
S-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]	
ENGINE SPEED [rpm]	• The engine speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
VEHICL SPEED [km/h] or [mph]	• The vehicle speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
ABSOL TH·P/S [%]	• The throttle valve opening angle at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.

Freeze frame data item*	Description
B/FUEL SCHDL [msec]	• The base fuel schedule at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
INT/A TEMP SE [°C] or [°F]	• The intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
INT MANI PRES [kPa]	• Always a certain value is displayed. • These items are not efficient for V36 models.
FTFMCH1	

*: The items are the same as those of 1st trip freeze frame data.

DATA MONITOR MODE

Monitored Item

×: Applicable

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
ENG SPEED	rpm	• Indicates the engine speed computed from the signal of the crankshaft position sensor (POS) and camshaft position sensor (PHASE).	• Accuracy becomes poor if engine speed drops below the idle rpm. • If the signal is interrupted while the engine is running, an abnormal value may be indicated.
MAS A/F SE-B1	V	• The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor is displayed.	• When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated. • When engine is running specification range is indicated in “SPEC”.
MAS A/F SE-B2			
B/FUEL SCHDL	msec	• “Base fuel schedule” indicates the fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM, prior to any learned on board correction.	• When engine is running specification range is indicated in “SPEC”.
A/F ALPHA-B1	%	• The mean value of the air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle is indicated.	• When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated. • This data also includes the data for the air-fuel ratio learning control. • When engine is running specification range is indicated in “SPEC”.
A/F ALPHA-B2			
COOLAN TEMP/S	°C or °F	• The engine coolant temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the engine coolant temperature sensor) is displayed.	• When the engine coolant temperature sensor is open or short-circuited, ECM enters fail-safe mode. The engine coolant temperature determined by the ECM is displayed.
A/F SEN1 (B1)	V	• The A/F signal computed from the input signal of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is displayed.	
A/F SEN1 (B2)			
HO2S2 (B1)	V	• The signal voltage of the heated oxygen sensor 2 is displayed.	
HO2S2 (B2)			
HO2S2 MNTR (B1)	RICH/LEAN	• Display of heated oxygen sensor 2 signal: RICH: means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively small. LEAN: means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively large.	• When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.
HO2S2 MNTR (B2)			
VHCL SPEED SE	km/h or mph	• The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from combination meter is displayed.	
BATTERY VOLT	V	• The power supply voltage of ECM is displayed.	
ACCEL SEN 1	V	• The accelerator pedal position sensor signal voltage is displayed.	• ACCEL SEN 2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, they differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.
ACCEL SEN 2			
TP SEN 1-B1	V	• The throttle position sensor signal voltage is displayed.	• TP SEN 2-B1 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, they differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.
TP SEN 2-B1			

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
FUEL T/TMP SE	°C or °F	• The fuel temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the fuel tank temperature sensor) is displayed.	
INT/A TEMP SE	°C or °F	• The intake air temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the intake air temperature sensor) is indicated.	
EVAP SYS PRES	V	• The signal voltage of EVAP control system pressure sensor is displayed.	
FUEL LEVEL SE	V	• The signal voltage of the fuel level sensor is displayed.	
START SIGNAL	ON/OFF	• Indicates start signal status [ON/OFF] computed by the ECM according to the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.	• After starting the engine, [OFF] is displayed regardless of the starter signal.
CLSD THL POS	ON/OFF	• Indicates idle position [ON/OFF] computed by ECM according to the accelerator pedal position sensor signal.	
AIR COND SIG	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of the air conditioner switch as determined by the air conditioner signal.	
P/N POSI SW	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the park/neutral position (PNP) switch signal.	
PW/ST SIGNAL	ON/OFF	• [ON/OFF] condition of the power steering system (determined by the signal voltage of the power steering pressure sensor signal) is indicated.	
LOAD SIGNAL	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the electrical load signal. ON: Rear window defogger switch is ON and/or lighting switch is in 2nd position. OFF: Both rear window defogger switch and lighting switch are OFF.	
IGNITION SW	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from ignition switch signal.	
HEATER FAN SW	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the heater fan switch signal.	
BRAKE SW	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the stop lamp switch signal.	
INJ PULSE-B1	msec	• Indicates the actual fuel injection pulse width compensated by ECM according to the input signals.	• When the engine is stopped, a certain computed value is indicated.
INJ PULSE-B2			
IGN TIMING	BTDC	• Indicates the ignition timing computed by ECM according to the input signals.	• When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.
CAL/LD VALUE	%	• “Calculated load value” indicates the value of the current air flow divided by peak air flow.	
MASS AIRFLOW	g·m/s	• Indicates the mass air flow computed by ECM according to the signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor.	
PURG VOL C/V	%	• Indicates the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve control value computed by the ECM according to the input signals. • The opening becomes larger as the value increases.	
INT/V TIM (B1)	°CA	• Indicates [°CA] of intake camshaft advance angle.	
INT/V TIM (B2)			
EXH/V TIM B1	°CA	• Indicates [°CA] of exhaust camshaft retard angle.	
EXH/V TIM B2			

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
INT/V SOL (B1) INT/V SOL (B2)	%	• The control value of the intake valve timing control solenoid valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. • The advance angle becomes larger as the value increases.	
EX VTC DTY B1 EX VTC DTY B2	%	• The control value of the exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. • The retard angle becomes larger as the value increases.	
TP SEN 1-B2 TP SEN 2-B2	V	• The throttle position sensor signal voltage is displayed.	• TP SEN 2-B2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, they differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.
AIR COND RLY	ON/OFF	• The air conditioner relay control condition (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated.	
FUEL PUMP RLY	ON/OFF	• Indicates the fuel pump relay control condition determined by ECM according to the input signals.	
VENT CONT/V	ON/OFF	• The control condition of the EVAP canister vent control valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. ON: Closed OFF: Open	
THRTL RELAY	ON/OFF	• Indicates the throttle control motor relay control condition determined by the ECM according to the input signals.	
HO2S2 HTR (B1) HO2S2 HTR (B2)	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of heated oxygen sensor 2 heater determined by ECM according to the input signals.	
I/P PULLY SPD	rpm	• Indicates the engine speed computed from the turbine revolution sensor signal.	
VEHICLE SPEED	km/h or mph	• The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from TCM is displayed.	
IDL A/V LEARN	YET/CMPLT	• Display the condition of Idle Air Volume Learning YET: Idle air volume learning has not been performed yet. CMPLT: Idle air volume learning has already been performed successfully.	
SNOW MODE SW	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the snow mode switch signal.	
ENG OIL TEMP	°C or °F	• The engine oil temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the engine oil temperature sensor) is displayed.	
TRVL AFTER MIL	km or mile	• Distance traveled while MIL is activated.	
A/F S1 HTR (B1) A/F S1 HTR (B2)	%	• Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control value computed by ECM according to the input signals. • The current flow to the heater becomes larger as the value increases.	
AC PRESS SEN	V	• The signal voltage from the refrigerant pressure sensor is displayed.	
VHCL SPEED SE	km/h or mph	• The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from combination meter is displayed.	
SET VHCL SPD	km/h or mph	• The preset vehicle speed is displayed.	
MAIN SW	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from MAIN switch signal.	

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
CANCEL SW	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from CANCEL switch signal.	
RESUME/ACC SW	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from RESUME/ACCELERATE switch signal.	
SET SW	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from SET/COAST switch signal.	
BRAKE SW1	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from ASCD brake switch signal.	
BRAKE SW2	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of stop lamp switch signal.	
DIST SW	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from DISTANCE switch signal.	
VHCL SPD CUT	NON/CUT	• Indicates the vehicle cruise condition. NON: Vehicle speed is maintained at the ASCD set speed. CUT: Vehicle speed decreased to excessively low compared with the ASCD set speed, and ASCD operation is cut off.	
LO SPEED CUT	NON/CUT	• Indicates the vehicle cruise condition. NON: Vehicle speed is maintained at the ASCD set speed. CUT: Vehicle speed decreased to excessively low, and ASCD operation is cut off.	
AT OD MONITOR	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of A/T O/D according to the input signal from the TCM.	• For M/T models, always “OFF” is displayed.
AT OD CANCEL	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of A/T O/D cancel request signal.	• For M/T models, always “OFF” is displayed.
CRUISE LAMP	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of CRUISE lamp determined by the ECM according to the input signals.	
SET LAMP	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of SET lamp determined by the ECM according to the input signals.	
EXH V/T LEARN	YET/CMPLT	• Display the condition of Exhaust Valve Timing Control Learning YET: Exhaust Valve Timing Control Learning has not been performed yet. CMPLT: Exhaust Valve Timing Control Learning has already been performed successfully.	
BAT CUR SEN	mV	• The signal voltage of battery current sensor is displayed.	
ALT DUTY SIG	ON/OFF	• The control condition of the power generation voltage variable control (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. ON: Power generation voltage variable control is active. OFF: Power generation voltage variable control is inactive.	
A/F ADJ-B1	—	• Indicates the correction of factor stored in ECM. The factor is calculated from the difference between the target air-fuel ratio stored in ECM and the air-fuel ratio calculated from A/F sensor 1 signal.	
A/F ADJ-B2			
FAN DUTY	%	• Indicates a command value for cooling fan. The value is calculated by ECM based on input signals.	
AC EVA TEMP	°C or °F	• Indicates A/C evaporator temperature sent from “unified meter and A/C amp.”.	

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
AC EVA TARGET	°C or °F	• Indicates target A/C evaporator temperature sent from “unified meter and A/C amp.”.	
ALTDUTY	%	• Indicates the duty ratio of the power generation command value. The ratio is calculated by ECM based on the battery current sensor signal.	
Voltage	V	• Voltage, frequency, duty cycle or pulse width measured by the probe.	• Only “#” is displayed if item is unable to be measured. • Figures with “#”s are temporary ones. They are the same figures as an actual piece of data which was just previously measured.
Frequency	msec, Hz or %		
DUTY-HI	—		
DUTY-LOW			
PLS WIDTH-HI			
PLS WIDTH-LOW			

NOTE:

Any monitored item that does not match the vehicle being diagnosed is deleted from the display automatically.

ACTIVE TEST MODE

Test Item

TEST ITEM	CONDITION	JUDGEMENT	CHECK ITEM (REMEDY)
FUEL INJECTION	• Engine: Return to the original trouble condition • Change the amount of fuel injection using CONSULT-III.	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	• Harness and connectors • Fuel injector • Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
IGNITION TIMING	• Engine: Return to the original trouble condition • Timing light: Set • Retard the ignition timing using CONSULT-III.	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	• Perform Idle Air Volume Learning.
POWER BALANCE	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine. • A/C switch OFF • Selector lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T) • Cut off each injector signal one at a time using CONSULT-III.	Engine runs rough or dies.	• Harness and connectors • Compression • Fuel injector • Power transistor • Spark plug • Ignition coil
ENG COOLANT TEMP	• Engine: Return to the original trouble condition • Change the engine coolant temperature using CONSULT-III.	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	• Harness and connectors • Engine coolant temperature sensor • Fuel injector
FUEL PUMP RELAY	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) • Turn the fuel pump relay ON and OFF using CONSULT-III and listen to operating sound.	Fuel pump relay makes the operating sound.	• Harness and connectors • Fuel pump relay
PURG VOL CONT/V	• Engine: After warming up, run engine at 1,500 rpm. • Change the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve opening percent using CONSULT-III.	Engine speed changes according to the opening percent.	• Harness and connectors • Solenoid valve
FUEL/T TEMP SEN	• Change the fuel tank temperature using CONSULT-III.		
VENT CONTROL/V	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) • Turn solenoid valve ON and OFF with the CONSULT-III and listen to operating sound.	Solenoid valve makes an operating sound.	• Harness and connectors • Solenoid valve

TEST ITEM	CONDITION	JUDGEMENT	CHECK ITEM (REMEDY)
INT V/T ANGLE	• Engine: Return to the original trouble condition • Change intake valve timing using CONSULT-III.	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	• Harness and connectors • Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
EXT V/T ANGLE	• Engine: Return to the original trouble condition • Change exhaust valve timing using CONSULT-III.	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	• Harness and connectors • Exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder
FAN DUTY CONTROL*	• Ignition switch: ON • Change duty ratio using CONSULT-III.	Cooling fan speed changes.	• Harness and connectors • Cooling fan motor • Cooling fan relay • Cooling fan control module • IPDM E/R
ALTERNATOR DUTY	• Engine: Idle • Change duty ratio using CONSULT-III.	Battery voltage changes.	• Harness and connectors • IPDM E/R • Alternator

*: Leaving cooling fan OFF with CONSULT-III while engine is running may cause the engine to overheat.

DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION MODE

SRT STATUS Mode
For details, refer to EC-101, "Diagnosis Description".

SRT WORK SUPPORT Mode
This mode enables a technician to drive a vehicle to set the SRT while monitoring the SRT status.

DTC WORK SUPPORT Mode

Test mode	Test item	Corresponding DTC No.	Reference page
EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM	EVP SML LEAK P0442/P1442*	P0442	EC-274
		P0455	EC-310
	EVP V/S LEAK P0456/P1456*	P0456	EC-316
	PURG VOL CN/V P1444	P0443	EC-280
	PURG FLOW P0441	P0441	EC-269
A/F SEN1	A/F SEN1 (B1) P1278/P1279	P0133	EC-197
	A/F SEN1 (B1) P1276	P0130	EC-187
	A/F SEN1 (B2) P1288/P1289	P0153	EC-197
	A/F SEN1 (B2) P1286	P0150	EC-187
HO2S2	HO2S2 (B1) P1146	P0138	EC-208
	HO2S2 (B1) P1147	P0137	EC-202
	HO2S2 (B1) P0139	P0139	EC-216
	HO2S2 (B2) P1166	P0158	EC-208
	HO2S2 (B2) P1167	P0157	EC-202
	HO2S2 (B2) P0159	P0159	EC-216

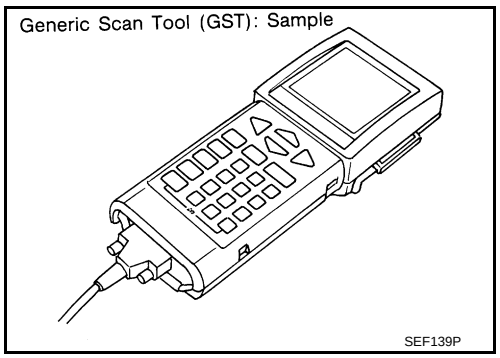
*: DTC P1442 and P1456 does not apply to V36 models but appears in DTC Work Support Mode screens.

Diagnosis Tool Function

INFOID:0000000000956517

DESCRIPTION

Generic Scan Tool (OBDII scan tool) complying with SAE J1978 has 8 different functions explained below.
ISO9141 is used as the protocol.
The name “GST” or “Generic Scan Tool” is used in this service manual.

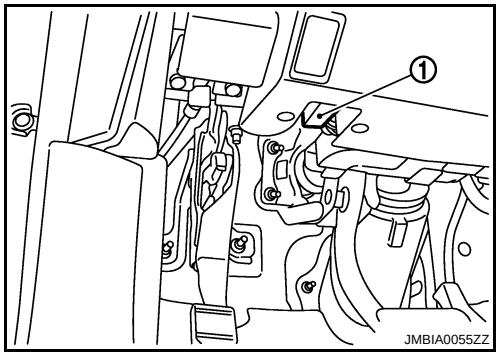


FUNCTION

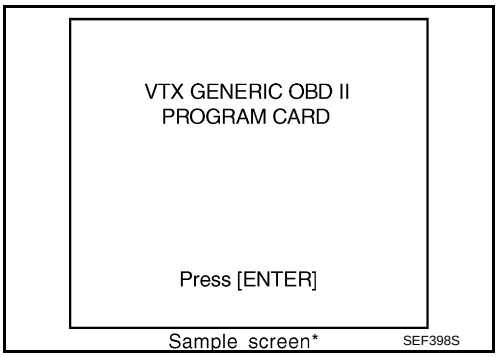
Diagnostic Service		Function
Service $01	READINESS TESTS	This diagnostic service gains access to current emission-related data values, including analog inputs and outputs, digital inputs and outputs, and system status information.
Service $02	(FREEZE DATA)	This diagnostic service gains access to emission-related data value which were stored by ECM during the freeze frame. For details, refer to EC-521, "DTC Index".
Service $03	DTCs	This diagnostic service gains access to emission-related power train trouble codes which were stored by ECM.
Service $04	CLEAR DIAG INFO	This diagnostic service can clear all emission-related diagnostic information. This includes: • Clear number of diagnostic trouble codes (Service $01) • Clear diagnostic trouble codes (Service $03) • Clear trouble code for freeze frame data (Service $01) • Clear freeze frame data (Service $02) • Reset status of system monitoring test (Service $01) • Clear on board monitoring test results (Service $06 and $07)
Service $06	(ON BOARD TESTS)	This diagnostic service accesses the results of on board diagnostic monitoring tests of specific components/systems that are not continuously monitored.
Service $07	(ON BOARD TESTS)	This diagnostic service enables the off board test drive to obtain test results for emission-related powertrain components/systems that are continuously monitored during normal driving conditions.
Service $08	—	This diagnostic service can close EVAP system in ignition switch ON position (Engine stopped). When this diagnostic service is performed, EVAP canister vent control valve can be closed. In the following conditions, this diagnostic service cannot function. • Low ambient temperature • Low battery voltage • Engine running • Ignition switch OFF • Low fuel temperature • Too much pressure is applied to EVAP system
Service $09	(CALIBRATION ID)	This diagnostic service enables the off-board test device to request specific vehicle information such as Vehicle Identification Number (VIN) and Calibration IDs.

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Connect “GST” to data link connector (1), which is located under LH dash panel near the hood opener handle.

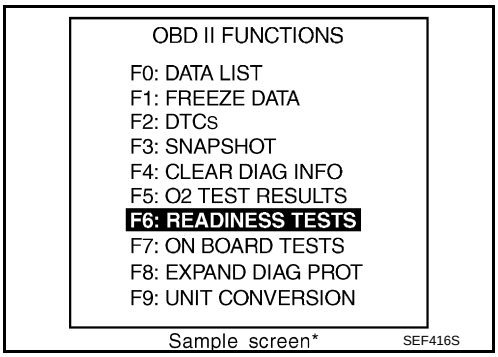


3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Enter the program according to instruction on the screen or in the operation manual.
   (*: Regarding GST screens in this section, sample screens are shown.)



Sample screen* SEF398S

5. Perform each diagnostic mode according to each service procedure.
   For further information, see the GST Operation Manual of the tool maker.



Sample screen* SEF416S

COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

Description

INFOID:0000000000956518

The specification (SP) value indicates the tolerance of the value that is displayed in “SPEC” in “DATA MONITOR” mode of CONSULT-III during normal operation of the Engine Control System. When the value in “SPEC” in “DATA MONITOR” mode is within the SP value, the Engine Control System is confirmed OK. When the value in “SPEC” in “DATA MONITOR” mode is NOT within the SP value, the Engine Control System may have one or more malfunctions.
The SP value is used to detect malfunctions that may affect the Engine Control System, but will not light the MIL.
The SP value will be displayed for the following three items:
- B/FUEL SCHDL (The fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM prior to any learned on board correction)
- A/F ALPHA-B1/B2 (The mean value of air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle)
- MAS A/F SE-B1/B2 (The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor)

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000000956519

1. PRECONDITIONING

Make sure that all of the following conditions are satisfied.
TESTING CONDITION
- Vehicle driven distance: More than 5,000 km (3,107 miles)
- Barometric pressure: 98.3 - 104.3 kPa (1.003 - 1.064 kg/cm^2, 14.25 - 15.12 psi)
- Atmospheric temperature: 20 - 30°C (68 - 86°F)
- Engine coolant temperature: 75 - 95°C (167 - 203°F)
- Transmission: Warmed-up
  - For A/T models: After the engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature, drive vehicle until “ATF TEMP SE 1” (A/T fluid temperature sensor signal) indicates more than 60°C (140°F).
  - For M/T models: After the engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature, drive for 5 minutes.
- Electrical load: Not applied
  - Rear window defogger switch, air conditioner switch, lighting switch are OFF. Steering wheel is straight ahead.
- Engine speed: Idle

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM SPEC IN DATA MONITOR MODE

With CONSULT-III
NOTE:
Perform “SPEC” in “DATA MONITOR” mode in maximum scale display.
1. Perform EC-12, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement".
2. Select “B/FUEL SCHDL”, “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2”, “MAS A/F SE-B1” and “MAS A/F SE-B2” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Make sure that monitor items are within the SP value.

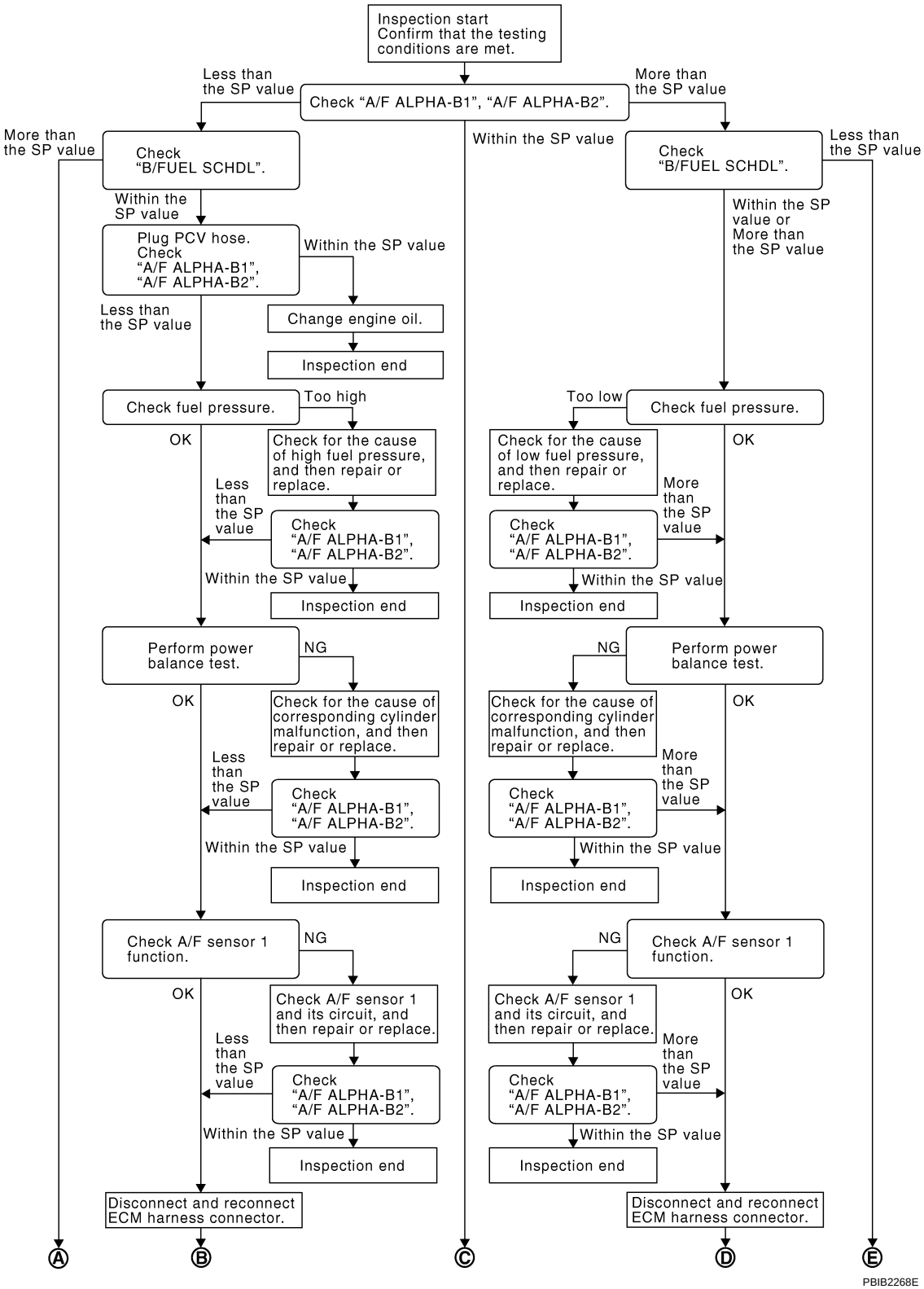
Is the measurement value within the SP value?

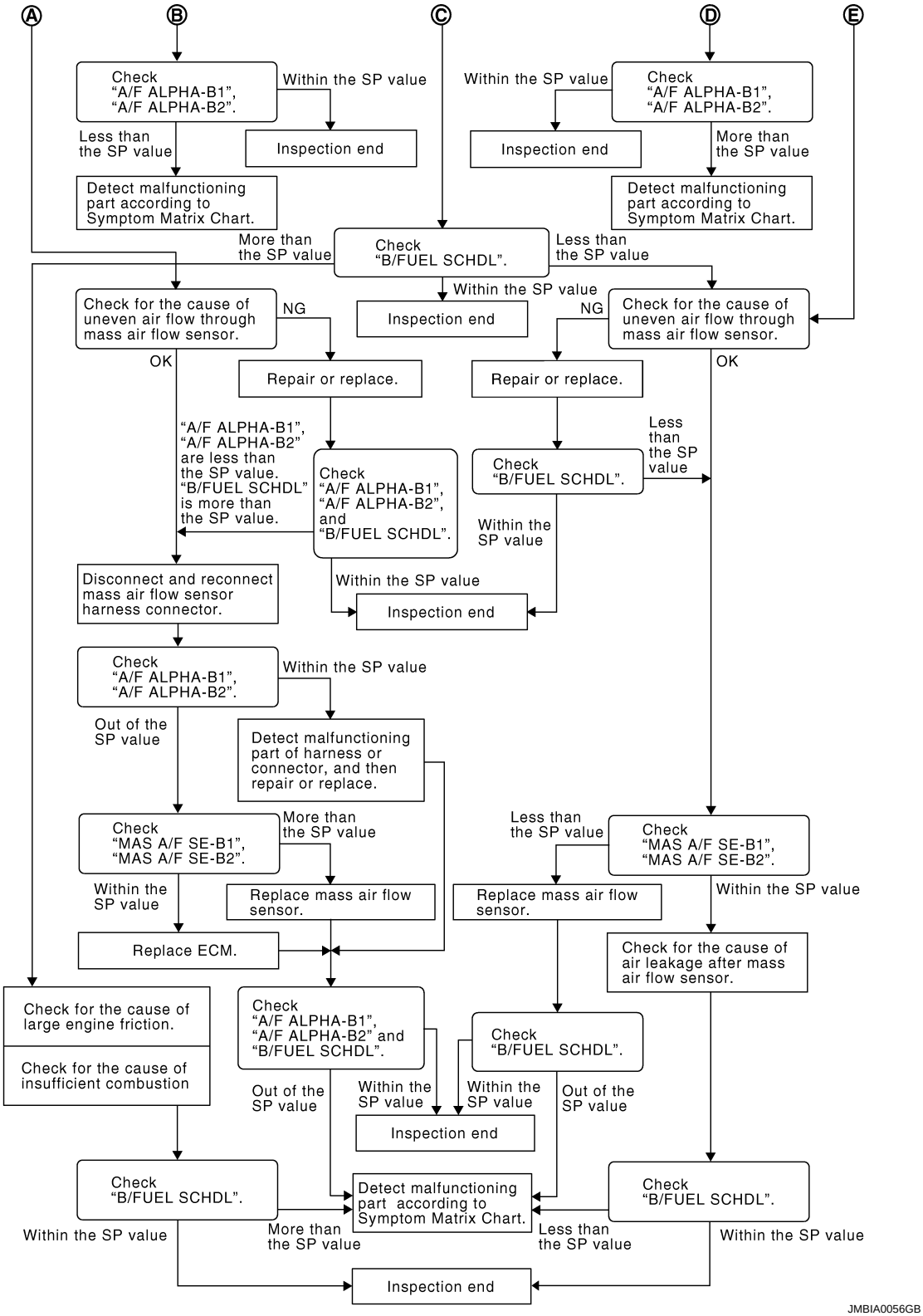
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-125, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956520

OVERALL SEQUENCE





DETAILED PROCEDURE

1. CHECK “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2”

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.
2. Confirm that the testing conditions are met. Refer to EC-125, "Component Function Check".
3. Select “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that the each indication is within the SP value.

NOTE:
Check “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2” for approximately 1 minute because they may fluctuate. It is NG if the indication is out of the SP value even a little.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 17.
NO-1 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 2.
NO-2 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 3.

2. CHECK “B/FUEL SCHDL”

Select “B/FUEL SCHDL” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> More than the SP value: GO TO 19.

3. CHECK “B/FUEL SCHDL”

Select “B/FUEL SCHDL” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO-1 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 6.
NO-2 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 25.

4. CHECK “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2”

1. Stop the engine.
2. Disconnect PCV hose, and then plug it.
3. Start engine.
4. Select “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that the each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 6.

5. CHANGE ENGINE OIL

1. Stop the engine.
2. Change engine oil.

NOTE:
This symptom may occur when a large amount of gasoline is mixed with engine oil because of driving conditions (such as when engine oil temperature does not rise enough since a journey distance is too short during winter). The symptom will not be detected after changing engine oil or changing driving condition.

>> INSPECTION END

6. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

Check fuel pressure. (Refer to EC-543, "Inspection".)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO-1 >> Fuel pressure is too high: Replace “fuel filter and fuel pump assembly” and then GO TO 8.
NO-2 >> Fuel pressure is too low: GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace “fuel filter and fuel pump assembly” and then GO TO 8.
NO >> Repair or replace and then GO TO 8.

8. CHECK “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2”

1. Start engine.
2. Select “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that the each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 9.

9. PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST

1. Perform “POWER BALANCE” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode.
2. Make sure that the each cylinder produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> GO TO 10.

10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Ignition coil and its circuit (Refer to EC-466, "Component Function Check".)
- Fuel injector and its circuit (Refer to EC-455, "Component Function Check".)
- Intake air leakage
- Low compression pressure (Refer to EM-22, "Inspection".)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace fuel injector and then GO TO 11.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part and then GO TO 11.

11. CHECK “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2”

1. Start engine.
2. Select “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that the each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 12.

12. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 FUNCTION

Perform all DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE related with A/F sensor 1.
- For DTC P0130, P0150, refer to EC-187, "DTC Logic".
- For DTC P0131, P0151, refer to EC-191, "DTC Logic".
- For DTC P0132, P0152, refer to EC-194, "DTC Logic".
- For DTC P0133, P0153, refer to EC-197, "DTC Logic".
- For DTC P2A00, P2A03, refer to EC-439, "DTC Logic".

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> GO TO 15.

13. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT

Perform Diagnosis Procedure according to corresponding DTC.

>> GO TO 14.

14. CHECK “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2”

1. Start engine.
2. Select “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that the each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 15.

15. DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT ECM HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Stop the engine.

2. Disconnect ECM harness connector. Check pin terminal and connector for damage, and then reconnect it.

>> GO TO 16.

16. CHECK “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2”

1. Start engine.
2. Select “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that the each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to EC-531, "Symptom Table".

17. CHECK “B/FUEL SCHDL”

Select “B/FUEL SCHDL” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO-1 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 18.
NO-2 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 25.

18. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Check for the cause of large engine friction. Refer to the following.
- Engine oil level is too high
- Engine oil viscosity
- Belt tension of power steering, alternator, A/C compressor, etc. is excessive
- Noise from engine
- Noise from transmission, etc.
2. Check for the cause of insufficient combustion. Refer to the following.
- Valve clearance malfunction
- Intake valve timing control function malfunction
- Camshaft sprocket installation malfunction, etc.

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 30.

19. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.
- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- Improper specification of intake air system

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 21.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 20.

20. CHECK “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2”, AND “B/FUEL SCHDL”

Select “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2”, and “B/FUEL SCHDL” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that the each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> “B/FUEL SCHDL” is more, “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2” are less than the SP value: GO TO 21.

21. DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Stop the engine.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector. Check pin terminal and connector for damage and then reconnect it again.

>> GO TO 22.

22. CHECK “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2”

1. Start engine.
2. Select “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that the each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> Detect malfunctioning part of mass air flow sensor circuit and repair it. Refer to EC-167, "Diagnosis Procedure". Then GO TO 29.
NO >> GO TO 23.

23. CHECK “MAS A/F SE-B1”, “MAS A/F SE-B2”

Select “MAS A/F SE-B1”, “MAS A/F SE-B2” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 24.
NO >> More than the SP value: Replace malfunctioning mass air flow sensor, and then GO TO 29.

24. REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to EC-15, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 29.

25. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.
- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- Improper specification of intake air system

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 27.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 26.

26. CHECK “B/FUEL SCHDL”

Select “B/FUEL SCHDL” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 27.

27. CHECK “MAS A/F SE-B1”, “MAS A/F SE-B2”

Select “MAS A/F SE-B1”, “MAS A/F SE-B2” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 28.
NO >> Less than the SP value: Replace malfunctioning mass air flow sensor, and then GO TO 30.

28. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of air leak after the mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.
- Disconnection, looseness, and cracks in air duct
- Looseness of oil filler cap
- Disconnection of oil level gauge
- Open stuck, breakage, hose disconnection, or cracks of PCV valve
- Disconnection or cracks of EVAP purge hose, open stuck of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
- Malfunctioning seal of rocker cover gasket
- Disconnection, looseness, or cracks of hoses, such as vacuum hose, connecting to intake air system parts

- Malfunctioning seal of intake air system, etc.

>> GO TO 30.

29. CHECK “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2”, AND “B/FUEL SCHDL”

Select “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2”, and “B/FUEL SCHDL” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that the each indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to EC-531, "Symptom Table".

30. CHECK “B/FUEL SCHDL”

Select “B/FUEL SCHDL” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and then make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to EC-531, "Symptom Table".

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956521

1.INSPECTION START

Start engine.

Is engine running?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and then ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F102	53	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E3, F1
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 10A fuse (No. 44)
- Harness for open or short between ECM and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-42, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

5.CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-I

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F101	8	Ground	Existed
M107	123		
	124		
	127		
	128		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F103, M116
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Reconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

IPDM E/R		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E7	53	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Go to EC-466, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 8.

8. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
M107	125	Ground	After turning ignition switch OFF, battery voltage will exist for a few seconds, then drop approximately 0V.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NO-1 >> Battery voltage does not exist: GO TO 9.
NO-2 >> Battery voltage exists for more than a few seconds: GO TO 12.

9. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-IV

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F101	24	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 12.

10. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-V

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E7.
3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M107	125	E7	49	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 18.
NO >> GO TO 11.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness or connectors E106, M6
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-VI

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E7.
3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F101	24	E7	69	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> GO TO 13.

13. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness or connectors E3, F1
- Harness connectors F104, F105
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

14. CHECK 15A FUSE

1. Disconnect 15A fuse (No. 50) from IPDM E/R.
2. Check 15A fuse.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 18.
NO >> Replace 15A fuse.

15. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION-II

Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-42, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

16. CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-II

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F101	8	Ground	Existed
M107	123		
	124		
	127		
	128		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 18.
NO >> GO TO 17.

17. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness or connectors F103, M116
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

18. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

U1000, U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000000956522

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956523

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U1000	CAN communication line	When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal of OBD (emission related diagnosis) for 2 seconds or more.	• Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted)
U1001		When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal other than OBD (emission related diagnosis) for 2 seconds or more.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> EC-137, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956524

Go to LAN-18, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

Description

INFOID:0000000000956525

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956526

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U1010	CAN communication bus	When detecting error during the initial diagnosis of CAN controller of ECM.	• ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-138, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956527

1.INSPECTION START

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “SELF-DIAG RESULTS” mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Touch “ERASE”.
4. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.
   See EC-138, "DTC Logic".
5. Check DTC.

With GST

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “Service $04” with GST.
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.
   See EC-138, "DTC Logic".
4. Check DTC.

Is the DTC U1010 displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> INSPECTION END

2.REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to EC-15, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956528

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
If DTC P0011 or P0021 is displayed with DTC P0075 or P0081, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0075, P0081. Refer to EC-153, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	Detecting condition	Possible cause
P0011	Intake valve timing control performance (bank 1)	There is a gap between angle of target and phase-control angle degree.	• Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) • Intake valve control solenoid valve • Accumulation of debris to the signal pick-up portion of the camshaft • Timing chain installation • Foreign matter caught in the oil groove for intake valve timing control
P0021	Intake valve timing control performance (bank 2)		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10V and 16V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

With CONSULT-III
1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 6 consecutive seconds. Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

VHCL SPEED SE	100 - 120 km/h (63 - 75 mph)
ENG SPEED	1,200 - 2,000 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 60°C (140°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	More than 7.3 msec
Selector lever	D position (A/T) 5th position (M/T)

CAUTION:
Always drive at a safe speed.
4. Stop vehicle with engine running and let engine idle for 10 seconds.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST
Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-III” above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-140, "Diagnosis Procedure"
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

With CONSULT-III
1. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.

2. Maintain the following conditions for at least 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,700 - 3,175 rpm (A constant rotation is maintained.)
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
Selector lever	1st or 2nd position
Driving location uphill	Driving vehicle uphill (Increased engine load will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.)

CAUTION:
Always drive at a safe speed.

3. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-III” above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

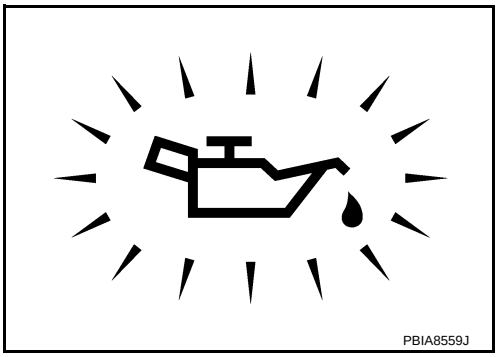
YES >> Go to EC-140, "Diagnosis Procedure"
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956529

1. CHECK OIL PRESSURE WARNING LAMP

1. Start engine.
2. Check oil pressure warning lamp and confirm it is not illuminated.



Is oil pressure warning lamp illuminated?

YES >> Go to LU-7, "Inspection".
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-141, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

3. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to EC-257, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS).

4. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Refer to EC-262, "Component Inspection".

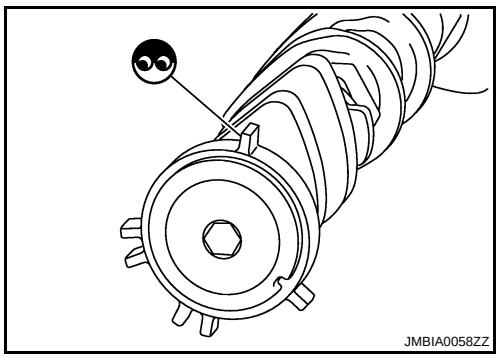
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor (PHASE).

5. CHECK CAMSHAFT (INTAKE)

Check the following.

- Accumulation of debris to the signal plate of camshaft rear end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft rear end


JMBIA0058ZZ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft rear end or replace camshaft.

6. CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check service records for any recent repairs that may cause timing chain misaligned.

Are there any service records that may cause timing chain misaligned?

YES >> Check timing chain installation. Refer to EM-49, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK LUBRICATION CIRCUIT

Perform “Inspection of Camshaft Sprocket (INT) Oil Groove”. Refer to EM-69, "Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Clean lubrication line.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000000956530

1. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	7.0 - 7.7 Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]
1 or 2 and ground	∞ Ω (Continuity should not exist)

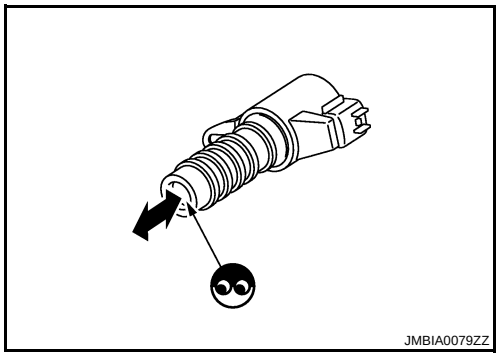
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

2. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-II

1. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve.
2. Provide 12V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2, and then interrupt it. Make sure that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

CAUTION:
Do not apply 12V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.
NOTE:
Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.


JMBIA0079ZZ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

P0014, P0024 EVT CONTROL

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956531

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- **If DTC P0014 or P0024 is displayed with DTC P0078, P0084, P1078 or P1084, first perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0078, P0084 or P1078, P1084. Refer to EC-156, "DTC Logic" or EC-346, "DTC Logic".**

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	Detecting condition	Possible cause
P0014	Exhaust valve timing control performance (bank 1)	There is a gap between angle of target and phase-control angle degree.	• Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) • Exhaust valve timing control position sensor • Exhaust valve control magnet retarder • Accumulation of debris to the signal pick-up portion of the camshaft • Timing chain installation • Exhaust valve timing control pulley assembly
P0024	Exhaust valve timing control performance (bank 2)		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10V and 16V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 6 consecutive seconds.
   Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

VHCL SPEED SE	100 - 120 km/h (63 - 75 mph)
ENG SPEED	1,200 - 2,000 rpm (A constant rotation is maintained.)
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 60°C (140°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	More than 7.3 msec
Selector lever	D position (A/T) 5th position (M/T)

CAUTION:

Always drive at a safe speed.

4. Let engine idle for 10 seconds.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-III” above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-144, "Diagnosis Procedure"

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

With CONSULT-III

1. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Maintain the following conditions for at least 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,700 - 2,950 rpm (A constant rotation is maintained.)
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
Selector lever	1st or 2nd position
Driving location uphill	Driving vehicle uphill (Increased engine load will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.)

CAUTION:
Always drive at a safe speed.

3. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-III” above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-144, "Diagnosis Procedure"
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956532

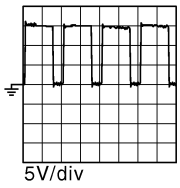
1. CHECK FUNCTION OF EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “EXH V/T ANGLE” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed at 2,500 rpm, then touch “START”.
4. Make sure that the values of “EXH/V TIM B1” and “EXH/V TIM B2” change when touching “UP” or “DOWN”.

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and rev engine up above 1,500 rpm.
2. Read the voltage signal between ECM harness connector and ground with an oscilloscope.

ECM		Ground	Voltage signal
Connector	Terminal		
F101	6 [EVT control magnet retarder (bank 1) signal]	Ground	 JMBIA0034GB
	7 [EVT control magnet retarder (bank 2) signal]		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL MAGNET RETARDER

Refer to EC-145, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. REPLACE EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL MAGNET RETARDER

1. Replace malfunctioning exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder.
2. Perform EC-20, "EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

4. CHECK EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL POSITION SENSOR

Refer to EC-350, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning exhaust valve timing control position sensor.

5. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to EC-257, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS).

6. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Refer to EC-262, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

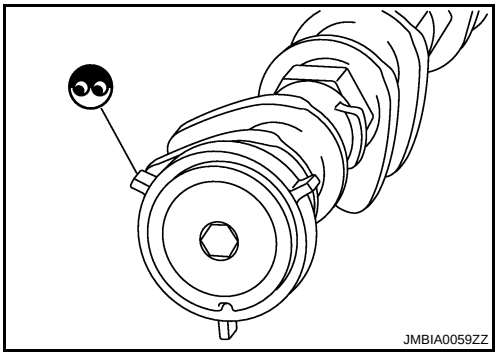
YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor (PHASE).

7. CHECK CAMSHAFT (EXH)

Check the following.
- Accumulation of debris to the signal plate of camshaft rear end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft rear end

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft rear end or replace camshaft.



8. CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check service records for any recent repairs that may cause timing chain misaligned.

Are there any service records that may cause timing chain misaligned?

YES >> Check timing chain installation. Refer to EM-49, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> GO TO 9.

9. REPLACE EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL PULLEY ASSEMBLY

1. Replace exhaust valve timing control pulley assembly and exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder. Refer to EM-49, "Removal and Installation" and EM-65, "Removal and Installation".
2. Perform EC-20, "EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000000956533

1. CHECK EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL MAGNET RETARDER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder harness connector.

3. Check resistance between exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	9.0 - 11.0 Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL MAGNET RETARDER

1. Replace malfunctioning exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder.
2. Perform EC-20, "EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Description

INFOID:0000000000956534

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		

The ECM performs ON/OFF duty control of the A/F sensor 1 heater corresponding to the engine operating condition to keep the temperature of A/F sensor 1 element at the specified range.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956535

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0031	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater (bank 1) control circuit low	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1 heater
P0032	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater (bank 1) control circuit high	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is shorted.) • A/F sensor 1 heater
P0051	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater (bank 2) control circuit low	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1 heater
P0052	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater (bank 2) control circuit high	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is shorted.) • A/F sensor 1 heater

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10.5V and 16V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-147, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NG >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956536

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-42, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0031, P0032	1	F3	4	Ground	Battery voltage
P0051, P0052	2	F20	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E3, F1
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 15A fuse (No. 46)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0031, P0032	1	F3	3	F101	1	Existed
P0051, P0052	2	F20	3		5	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to EC-149, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:
- **Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.**

>> INSPECTION END

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> Repair or replace.

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000000956537

1. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Check resistance between A/F sensor 1 terminals as follows.

Terminal	Resistance
3 and 4	1.8 - 2.44 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
3 and 1, 2	∞ Ω (Continuity should not exist)
4 and 1, 2	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- **Discard any air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.**

>> INSPECTION END

P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

Description

INFOID:0000000000956538

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		

The ECM performs ON/OFF control of the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater corresponding to the engine speed, amount of intake air and engine coolant temperature.

OPERATION

Engine speed rpm	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
Above 3,600	OFF
Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. • Engine: After warming up • Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	ON

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956539

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0037	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (bank 1) control circuit low	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is open or shorted.) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
P0038	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (bank 1) control circuit high	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is shorted.) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
P0057	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (bank 2) control circuit low	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is open or shorted.) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
P0058	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (bank 2) control circuit high	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is shorted.) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 11V and 16V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-III” above.

Is 1st tip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-151, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956540

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-42, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK HO2S2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between HO2S2 harness connector and ground.

DTC	HO2S2			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0037, P0038	1	F54	2	Ground	Battery voltage
P0057, P0058	2	F53	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E3, F1
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 15A fuse (No. 46)
- Harness for open or short between heated oxygen sensor 2 and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK HO2S2 OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0037, P0038	1	F54	3	F101	17	Existed
P0057, P0058	2	F53	3		33	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

Refer to EC-152, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- **Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.**

>> INSPECTION END

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000000956541

1. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
3. Check resistance between HO2S2 terminals as follows.

Terminal	Resistance
2 and 3	3.4 - 4.4 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 and 2, 3, 4	∞ Ω (Continuity should not exist)
4 and 1, 2, 3	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- **Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.**

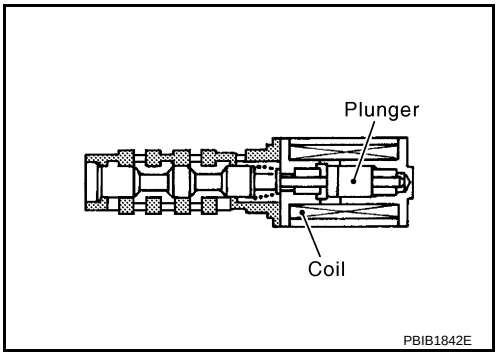
>> INSPECTION END

P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Description

INFOID:0000000000956542

Intake valve timing control solenoid valve is activated by ON/OFF pulse duty (ratio) signals from the ECM.
The intake valve timing control solenoid valve changes the oil amount and direction of flow through intake valve timing control unit or stops oil flow.
The longer pulse width advances valve angle.
The shorter pulse width retards valve angle.
When ON and OFF pulse widths become equal, the solenoid valve stops oil pressure flow to fix the intake valve angle at the control position.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956543

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0075	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1) circuit	An improper voltage is sent to the ECM through intake valve timing control solenoid valve.	• Harness or connectors (Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
P0081	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) circuit		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-153, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956544

1.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

DTC	IVT control solenoid valve			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0075	1	F28	2	Ground	Battery voltage
P0081	2	F29	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E3, F1
- Harness for open or short between intake valve timing control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	IVT control solenoid valve			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0075	1	F28	1	F101	18	Existed
P0081	2	F29	1		29	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-154, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000000956545

1.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	7.0 - 7.7 Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]
1 or 2 and ground	∞ Ω (Continuity should not exist)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

2.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-II

1. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

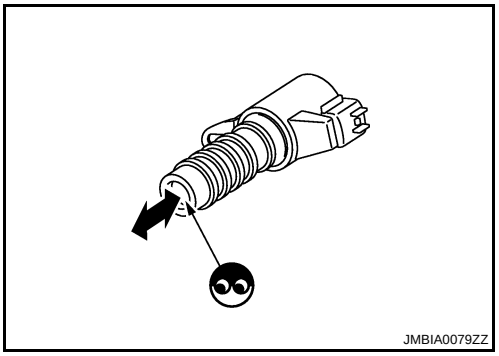
2. Provide 12V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2, and then interrupt it. Make sure that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

CAUTION:

Do not apply 12V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

NOTE:

Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

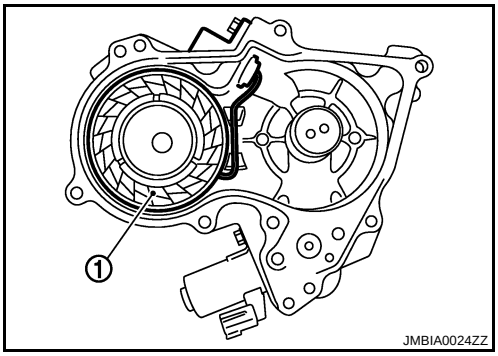
NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

P0078, P0084 EVT CONTROL MAGNET RETARDER

Description

INFOID:0000000000956546

Exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder (1) controls the shut/open timing of the exhaust valve by ON/OFF pulse duty signals sent from the ECM.
The longer pulse width retards valve angle.
The shorter pulse width advances valve angle.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956547

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0078	Exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder (bank 1) circuit	An improper voltage is sent to the ECM through exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder.	• Harness or connectors (Exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder circuit is open or shorted.) • Exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder
P0084	Exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder (bank 2) circuit		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-156, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956548

1.CHECK EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL MAGNET RETARDER POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder harness connector and ground.

DTC	EVT control magnet retarder			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0078	1	F32	1	Ground	Battery voltage
P0084	2	F41	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E3, F1
- Harness for open or short between exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL MAGNET RETARDER OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	EVT control magnet retarder			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0078	1	F32	2	F101	6	Existed
P0084	2	F41	2		7	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL MAGNET RETARDER

Refer to EC-157, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. REPLACE EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL MAGNET RETARDER

1. Replace malfunctioning exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder.
2. Perform EC-20, "EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000000956549

1. CHECK EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL MAGNET RETARDER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder harness connector.
3. Check resistance between exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	9.0 - 11.0 Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL MAGNET RETARDER

1. Replace malfunctioning exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder.
2. Perform EC-20, "EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

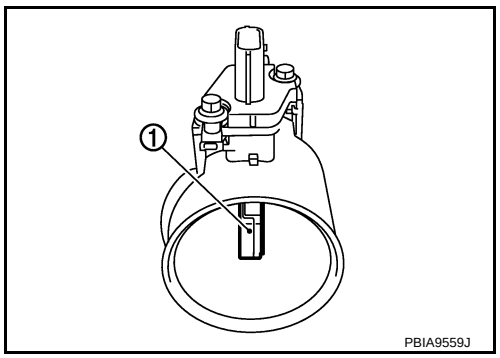
>> INSPECTION END

P0101, P010B MAF SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000000956550

The mass air flow sensor (1) is placed in the stream of intake air. It measures the intake flow rate by measuring a part of the entire intake flow. The mass air flow sensor controls the temperature of the hot wire to a certain amount. The heat generated by the hot wire is reduced as the intake air flows around it. The more air, the greater the heat loss.
Therefore, the electric current supplied to hot wire is changed to maintain the temperature of the hot wire as air flow increases. The ECM detects the air flow by means of this current change.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956551

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0101	Mass air flow sensor (bank 1) circuit range/ performance	A)	A high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM under light load driving condition.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Mass air flow sensor • EVAP control system pressure sensor
		B)	A low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM under heavy load driving condition.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake air leaks • Mass air flow sensor • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Intake air temperature sensor
P010B	Mass air flow sensor (bank 2) circuit range/ performance	A)	A high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM under light load driving condition.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Mass air flow sensor • EVAP control system pressure sensor
		B)	A low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM under heavy load driving condition.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake air leaks • Mass air flow sensor • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Intake air temperature sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
If engine will not start or stops soon, wait at least 10 seconds with engine stopped (Ignition switch ON) instead of running engine at idle speed.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

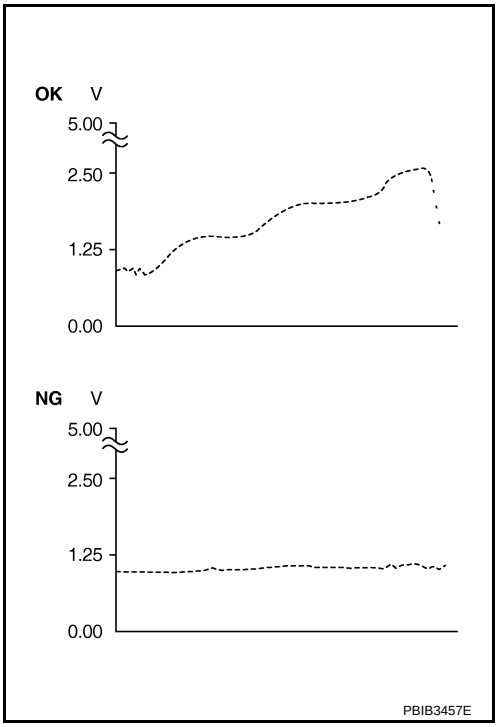
1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Run engine for at least 10 seconds at idle speed.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-161, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 3.
NO-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 5.

3. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
   If engine cannot be started, go to EC-161, "Diagnosis Procedure".
3. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Check the voltage of “MAS A/F SE-B1/B2” with “DATA MONITOR”.
5. Increases engine speed to about 4,000 rpm.
6. Monitor the linear voltage rise in response to engine speed increases.



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Go to EC-161, "Diagnosis Procedure".

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

1. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	More than 2,000 rpm
TP SEN 1-B1	More than 3V
TP SEN 2-B1	More than 3V
TP SEN 1-B2	More than 3V
TP SEN 2-B	More than 3V
Selector lever	Suitable position
Driving location	Driving vehicle uphill (Increased engine load) will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

2. Check 1st rip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-161, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

5. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-161, "Component Function Check".

NOTE:
Use component function check to check the overall function of the mass air flow sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-161, "Diagnosis Procedure".

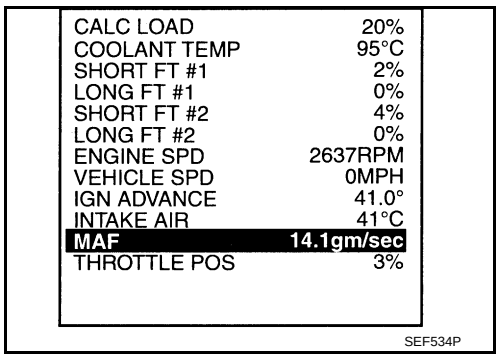
Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000000956552

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select Service $01 with GST.
3. Check the mass air flow sensor signal with Service $01.
4. Check for linear mass air flow sensor signal value rise in response to increases to about 4,000 rpm in engine speed.



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-161, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956553

1.INSPECTION START

Confirm the detected malfunction (A or B). Refer to EC-159, "DTC Logic".

Which malfunction is detected?

A >> GO TO 3.
B >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check the following for connection.

- Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- Intake air passage between air duct and intake manifold

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Reconnect the parts.

3.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-42, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

4.CHECK MAF SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow (MAF) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between MAF sensor harness connector and ground.

DTC	MAF sensor			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0101	1	F31	5	Ground	Battery voltage
P010B	2	F42	5		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E106, M6
- Harness connectors M116, F103
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK MAF SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	MAF sensor			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0101	1	F31	4	F102	68	Existed
P010B	2	F42	4		94	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK MAF SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	MAF sensor			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0101	1	F31	3	F102	77	Existed
P010B	2	F42	3		79	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check intake air temperature sensor (bank 1).
Refer to EC-172, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (bank 1) (with intake air temperature sensor).

9. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-298, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

10. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to EC-163, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning mass air flow sensor.

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000000956554

1. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-I

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Connect CONSULT-III and select “DATA MONITOR” mode.
5. Select “MAS A/F SE-B1” and “MAS A/F SE-B2”, and check the indication.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication
MAS A/F SE-B1 MAS A/F SE-B2	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4V
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.1V
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.7V
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.1V to Approx. 2.4V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F102	77 [MAF sensor (bank 1) signal] 79 [MAF sensor (bank 2) signal]	Ground	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4V
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.1V
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.7V
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.1V to Approx. 2.4V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK FOR THE CAUSE OF UNEVEN AIR FLOW THROUGH MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to following.

- Crushed air ducts

- Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- Improper specification of intake air system parts

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-II

With CONSULT-III

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Connect CONSULT-III and select “DATA MONITOR” mode.
4. Select “MAS A/F SE-B1” and “MAS A/F SE-B2”, and check the indication.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication
MAS A/F SE-B1 MAS A/F SE-B2	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4V
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.1V
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.7V
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.1V to Approx. 2.4V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Without CONSULT-III

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F102	77 [MAF sensor (bank 1) signal] 79 [MAF sensor (bank 2) signal]	Ground	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4V
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.1V
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.7V
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.1V to Approx. 2.4V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-III

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Connect CONSULT-III and select “DATA MONITOR” mode.
5. Select “MAS A/F SE-B1” and “MAS A/F SE-B2”, and check the indication.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication
MAS A/F SE-B1 MAS A/F SE-B2	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4V
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.1V
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.7V
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.1V to Approx. 2.4V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F102	77 [MAF sensor (bank 1) signal] 79 [MAF sensor (bank 2) signal]	Ground	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4V
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.1V
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.7V
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.1V to Approx. 2.4V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

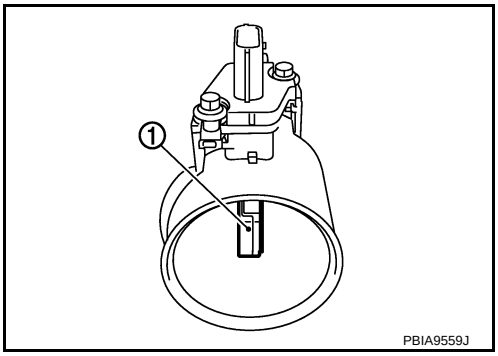
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Clean or replace malfunctioning mass air flow sensor.

P0102, P0103, P010C, P010D MAF SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000000956555

The mass air flow sensor (1) is placed in the stream of intake air. It measures the intake flow rate by measuring a part of the entire intake flow. The mass air flow sensor controls the temperature of the hot wire to a certain amount. The heat generated by the hot wire is reduced as the intake air flows around it. The more air, the greater the heat loss.
Therefore, the electric current supplied to hot wire is changed to maintain the temperature of the hot wire as air flow increases. The ECM detects the air flow by means of this current change.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956556

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0102	Mass air flow sensor (bank 1) circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake air leaks • Mass air flow sensor
P0103	Mass air flow sensor (bank 1) circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Mass air flow sensor
P010C	Mass air flow sensor (bank 2) circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake air leaks • Mass air flow sensor
P010D	Mass air flow sensor (bank 2) circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Mass air flow sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

Which DTC is detected?

P0102, P010C>>GO TO 2.
P0103, P010D>>GO TO 3.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0102 AND P010C

1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-167, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0103 AND P010D-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-167, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0103 AND P010D-II

1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-167, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956557

1. INSPECTION START

Confirm the detected DTC.

Which DTC is detected?

P0102, P010C>>GO TO 2.
P0103, P010D>>GO TO 3.

2. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check the following for connection.
- Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- Intake air passage between air duct to intake manifold

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Reconnect the parts.

3. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-42, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

4. CHECK MAF SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow (MAF) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between MAF sensor harness connector and ground.

DTC	MAF sensor			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0102, P0103	1	F31	5	Ground	Battery voltage
P010C, P010D	2	F42	5		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E106, M6
- Harness connectors M116, F103
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK MAF SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	MAF sensor			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0102, P0103	1	F31	4	F102	68	Existed
P010C, P010D	2	F42	4		94	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK MAF SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	MAF sensor			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0102, P0103	1	F31	3	F102	77	Existed
P010C, P010D	2	F42	3		79	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to EC-168, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning mass air flow sensor.

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000000956558

1.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-I

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Connect CONSULT-III and select “DATA MONITOR” mode.
5. Select “MAS A/F SE-B1” and “MAS A/F SE-B2”, and check the indication.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication
MAS A/F SE-B1 MAS A/F SE-B2	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4V
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.1V
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.7V
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.1V to Approx. 2.4V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F102	77 [MAF sensor (bank 1) signal] 79 [MAF sensor (bank 2) signal]	Ground	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4V
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.1V
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.7V
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.1V to Approx. 2.4V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK FOR THE CAUSE OF UNEVEN AIR FLOW THROUGH MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to following.

- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- Improper specification of intake air system parts

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-II

With CONSULT-III

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Connect CONSULT-III and select “DATA MONITOR” mode.
4. Select “MAS A/F SE-B1” and “MAS A/F SE-B2”, and check the indication.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication
MAS A/F SE-B1 MAS A/F SE-B2	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4V
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.1V
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.7V
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.1V to Approx. 2.4V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Without CONSULT-III

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F102	77 [MAF sensor (bank 1) signal] 79 [MAF sensor (bank 2) signal]	Ground	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4V
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.1V
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.7V
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.1V to Approx. 2.4V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-III

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Connect CONSULT-III and select “DATA MONITOR” mode.
5. Select “MAS A/F SE-B1” and “MAS A/F SE-B2”, and check the indication.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication
MAS A/F SE-B1 MAS A/F SE-B2	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4V
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.1V
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.7V
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.1V to Approx. 2.4V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F102	77 [MAF sensor (bank 1) signal] 79 [MAF sensor (bank 2) signal]	Ground	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4V
			Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.8 - 1.1V
			2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.4 - 1.7V
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.8 - 1.1V to Approx. 2.4V*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Clean or replace malfunctioning mass air flow sensor.

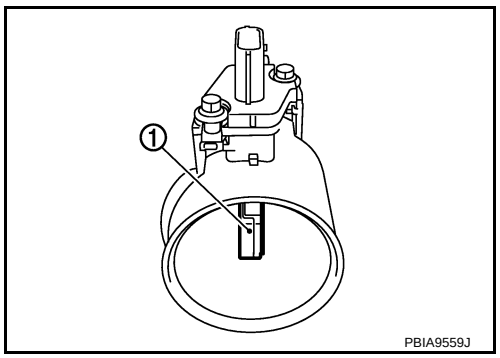
P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000000956559

The intake air temperature sensor is built-into mass air flow sensor (1). The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.
The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. Electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases in response to the temperature rise.

NOTE:
ECM uses only the intake air temperature sensor (bank 1) for engine control and self-diagnosis. It does not use the intake air temperature sensor (bank 2).



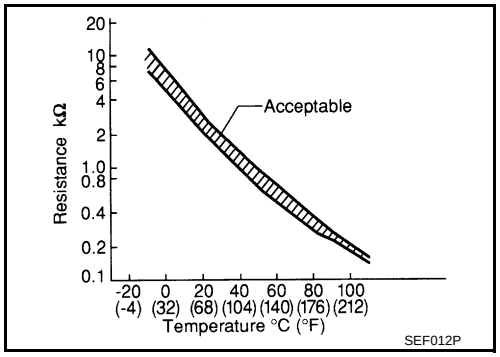
<Reference data>

Intake air temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance kΩ
25 (77)	3.3	1.800 - 2.200
80 (176)	1.2	0.283 - 0.359

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminal 67 (Intake air temperature sensor) and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956560

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0112	Intake air temperature sensor (bank 1) circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake air temperature sensor
P0113	Intake air temperature sensor (bank 1) circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-171, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956561

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-42, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow sensor (intake air temperature sensor is built-into) (bank 1) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between mass air flow sensor (bank 1) harness connector and ground.

MAF sensor (bank 1)		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F31	2	Ground	Approx. 5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between mass air flow sensor (bank 1) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAF sensor (bank 1)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F31	1	F102	68	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-172, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1).

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000000956562

1.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor (bank 1) harness connector.
3. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor (bank 1) terminals as follows.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance
1 and 2	Temperature °C (°F)	25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

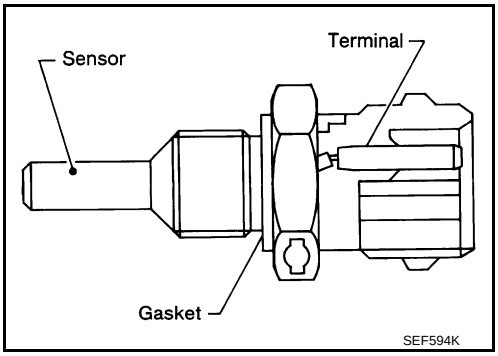
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1).

P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000000956563

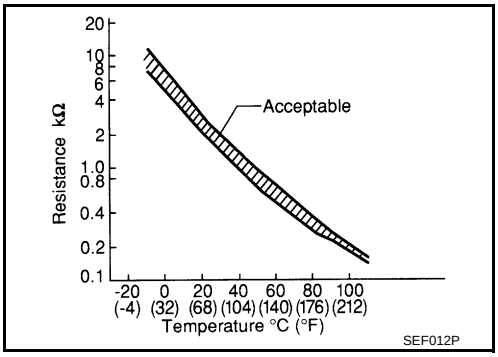
The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance kΩ
–10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.37 - 2.63
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminal 71 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and ground.



CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956564

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble Diagnosis Name	DTC Detecting Condition	Possible Cause
P0117	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Engine coolant temperature sensor
P0118	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-175, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956565

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-42, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK ECT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect engine coolant temperature (ECT) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECT sensor harness connector and ground.

ECT sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F17	1	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F106, F107
- Harness for open or short between engine coolant temperature sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK ECT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ECT sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ECT sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F17	2	F102	84	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-175, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

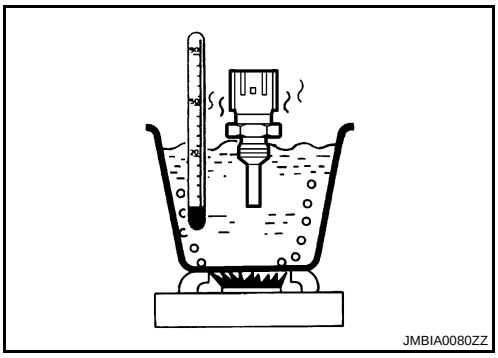
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000000956566

1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor.
4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.



Terminals	Condition		Resistance
1 and 2	Temperature °C (°F)	20 (68)	2.37 - 2.63 kΩ
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00 kΩ
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

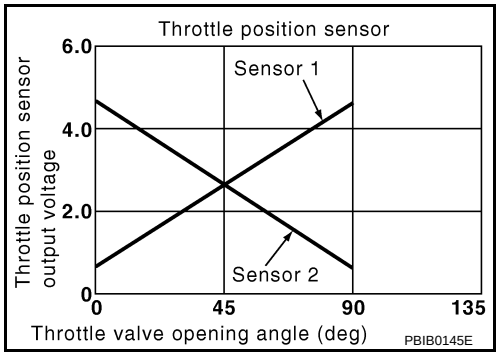
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

P0122, P0123, P0227, P0228 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000000956567

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.
The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956568

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
If DTC P0122, P0123, P0227 or P0228 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-340, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0122	Throttle position sensor 2 (bank 1) circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (TP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.) • Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 2)
P0123	Throttle position sensor 2 (bank 1) circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	
P0227	Throttle position sensor 2 (bank 2) circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	
P0228	Throttle position sensor 2 (bank 2) circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-177, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956569

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-42, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0122, P0123	1	F6	6	Ground	Approx. 5V
P0227, P0228	2	F27	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0122, P0123	1	F6	3	F101	40	Existed
P0227, P0228	2	F27	4		48	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0122, P0123	1	F6	5	F101	34	Existed
P0227, P0228	2	F27	3		35	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to EC-179, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to EC-179, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000000956570

1.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Perform EC-18, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set selector lever to D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) position.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition		Voltage
Connector	Terminal				
F101	30 [TP sensor 1 (bank 1)] 31 [TP sensor 1 (bank 2)]	Ground	Accelerator pedal	Fully released	More than 0.36V
				Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
	34 [TP sensor 2 (bank 1)] 35 [TP sensor 2 (bank 2)]			Fully released	Less than 4.75V
				Fully depressed	More than 0.36V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to EC-179, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000000956571

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to EC-18, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to EC-18, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"

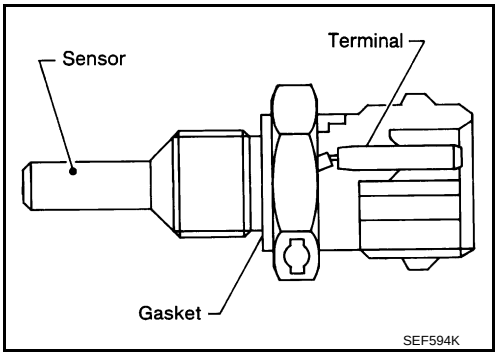
>> END

P0125 ECT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000000956572

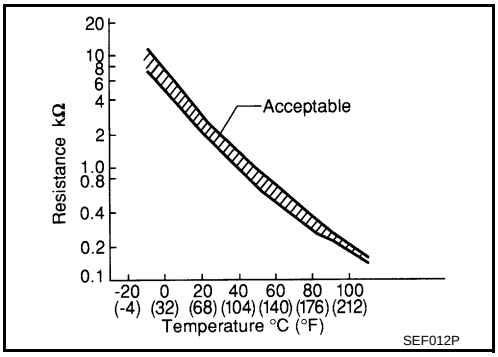
The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance kΩ
–10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.37 - 2.63
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminal 71 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and ground.



CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956573

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0125 is displayed with P0117 or P0118, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0117 or P0118. Refer to EC-174, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0125	Insufficient engine coolant temperature for closed loop fuel control	• Voltage sent to ECM from the sensor is not practical, even when some time has passed after starting the engine. • Engine coolant temperature is insufficient for closed loop fuel control.	• Harness or connectors (High resistance in the circuit) • Engine coolant temperature sensor • Thermostat

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check that "COOLAN TEMP/S" is above 10°C (50°F).

With GST
Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-III” above.

Is it above 10°C (50°F)?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III
1. Start engine and run it for 65 minutes at idle speed.
   If “COOLAN TEMP/S” increases to more than 10°C (50°F) within 65 minutes, stop engine because the test result will be OK.
   CAUTION:
   Be careful not to overheat engine.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST
Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-III” above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> EC-181, "Diagnosis Procedure"
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956574

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-42, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-181, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

3. CHECK THERMOSTAT OPERATION

When the engine is cold [lower than 70°C (158°F)] condition, grasp lower radiator hose and confirm the engine coolant does not flow.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace thermostat. Refer to CO-22, "Removal and Installation".

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

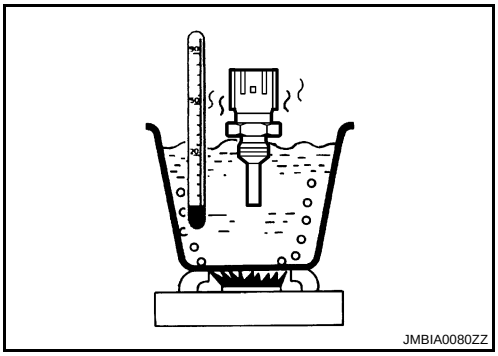
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000000956575

1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor.

4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.



Terminals	Condition		Resistance
1 and 2	Temperature °C (°F)	20 (68)	2.37 - 2.63 kΩ
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00 kΩ
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

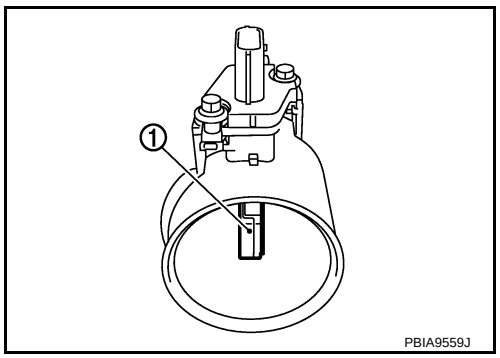
P0127 IAT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000000956576

The intake air temperature sensor is built-into mass air flow sensor (1). The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.
The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. Electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases in response to the temperature rise.

NOTE:
ECM uses only the intake air temperature sensor (bank 1) for engine control and self-diagnosis. It does not use the intake air temperature sensor (bank 2).



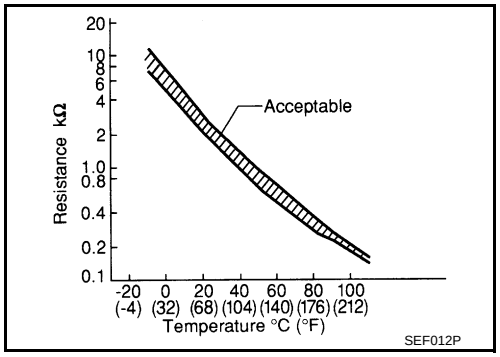
<Reference data>

Intake air temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance kΩ
25 (77)	3.3	1.800 - 2.200
80 (176)	1.2	0.283 - 0.359

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminal 67 (Intake air temperature sensor) and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956577

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0127	Intake air temperature too high	Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signal from engine coolant temperature sensor.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Intake air temperature sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

This test may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Wait until engine coolant temperature is less than 90°C (194°F)
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
- Check the engine coolant temperature.
- If the engine coolant temperature is not less than 90°C (194°F), turn ignition switch OFF and cool down engine.

NOTE:
Perform the following steps before engine coolant temperature is above 90°C (194°F).

2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Start engine.
5. Hold vehicle speed at more than 70 km/h (43 MPH) for 100 consecutive seconds.
   CAUTION:
   Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST
Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-III” above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-184, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956578

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-42, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-184, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (bank 1) (with intake air temperature sensor).

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000000956579

1.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor (bank 1) harness connector.
3. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor (bank 1) terminals as follows.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance
1 and 2	Temperature °C (°F)	25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor) (bank 1).

P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956580

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

Engine coolant temperature has not risen enough to open the thermostat even though the engine has run long enough.
This is due to a leak in the seal or the thermostat stuck open.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0128	Thermostat function	The engine coolant temperature does not reach to specified temperature even though the engine has run long enough.	• Thermostat • Leakage from sealing portion of thermostat • Engine coolant temperature sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
- **For best results, perform at ambient temperature of –10°C (14°F) or higher.**
- **For best results, perform at engine coolant temperature of –10°C (14°F) to 60°C (140°F).**

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III
1. Replace thermostat with new one. Refer to CO-22, "Removal and Installation". Use only a genuine NISSAN thermostat as a replacement. If an incorrect thermostat is used, the MIL may come on.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select “COOLAN TEMP/S” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Check the indication of “COOLAN TEMP/S”.
   If it is below 60°C (140°F), go to the following steps.
   If it is above 60°C (140°F), cool engine down to less than 60°C (140°F). Then go to next step.
5. Drive vehicle for 10 consecutive minutes under the following conditions.

VHCL SPEED SE	80 - 120 km/h (50 - 75 mph)

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST
Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-III” above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-185, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956581

1.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-185, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

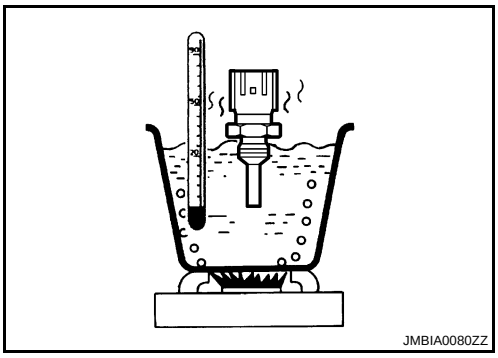
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000000956582

1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor.
4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.



Terminals	Condition		Resistance
1 and 2	Temperature °C (°F)	20 (68)	2.37 - 2.63 kΩ
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00 kΩ
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

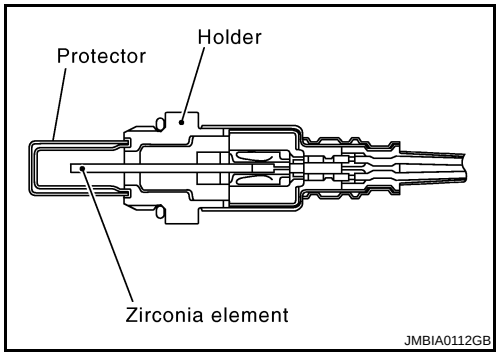
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

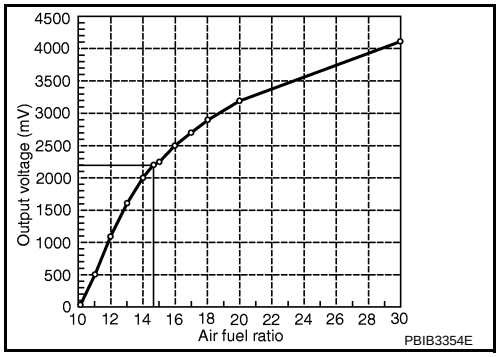
Description

INFOID:0000000000956583

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.
The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.
The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.



Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956584

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal fluctuates according to fuel feedback control.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible Cause
P0130	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 1) circuit	A)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly in the range other than approx. 2.2V.	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1
		B)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 2.2V.	
P0150	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 2) circuit	A)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly in the range other than approx. 2.2V.	
		B)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 2.2V.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

2. Let it idle for 2 minutes.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-189, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 3.
NO-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 7.

3. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 FUNCTION

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select “A/F SEN1 (B1)” or “A/F SEN1 (B2)” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check “A/F SEN1 (B1)” or “A/F SEN1 (B2)” indication.

Does the indication fluctuates around 2.2V?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Go to EC-189, "Diagnosis Procedure".

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B-I

1. Select “A/F SEN1 (B1) P1276” (for DTC P0130) or “A/F SEN1 (B2) P1286” (for DTC P0150) of “A/F SEN1” in “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Touch “START”.
3. When the following conditions are met, “TESTING” will be displayed on the CONSULT-III screen.

ENG SPEED	1,100 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 64 km/h (40 mph)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.0 - 8.0 msec
Selector lever	D position (A/T) 5th position (M/T)

If “TESTING” is not displayed after 20 seconds, retry from step 2.
CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

Is “TESTING” displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Check A/F sensor 1 function again. GO TO 3.

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B-II

Release accelerator pedal fully.
NOTE:
Never apply brake during releasing the accelerator pedal.

Which does “TESTING” change to?

COMPLETED>>GO TO 6.
OUT OF CONDITION>>Retry DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE. GO TO 4.

6. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B-III

Touch “SELF-DIAG RESULT”.

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

OK >> INSPECTION END
NG >> Go to EC-189, "Diagnosis Procedure".

7. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-188, "Component Function Check".
NOTE:
Use component function check to check the overall function of the A/F sensor 1 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-189, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000000956585

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Drive the vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) for a few minutes in the suitable gear position.
3. Shift the selector lever to D position (A/T) or 5th position (M/T), then release the accelerator pedal fully until the vehicle speed decreases to 50 km/h (30 MPH).
   CAUTION:
   Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
   NOTE:
   Never apply brake during releasing the accelerator pedal.
4. Repeat steps 2 to 3 for five times.
5. Stop the vehicle and turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Wait at least 10 seconds and restart engine.
7. Repeat steps 2 to 3 for five times.
8. Stop the vehicle and connect GST to the vehicle.
9. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-189, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956586

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-42, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0130	1	F3	4	Ground	Battery voltage
P0150	2	F20	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E3, F1
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 15A fuse (No. 46)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0130	1	F3	1	F102	57	Existed
			2		61	
P0150	2	F20	1		65	
			2		66	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
P0130	1	F3	1	F102	57	Ground	Not existed
			2		61		
P0150	2	F20	1		65		
			2		66		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair or replace.

6. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- **Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.**

>> INSPECTION END

P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

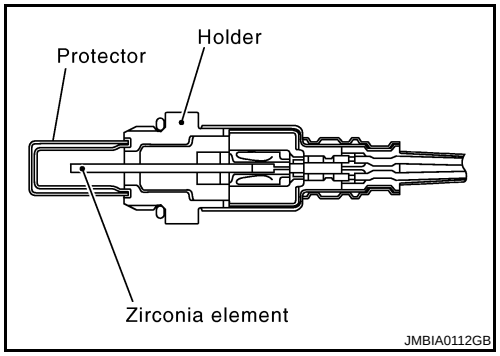
Description

INFOID:0000000000956587

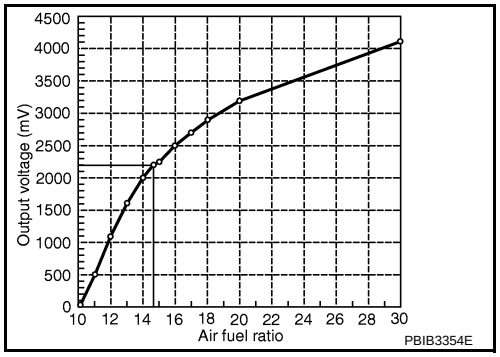
The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.



Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956588

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is not inordinately low.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0131	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 1) circuit low voltage	• The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 0V.	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1
P0151	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 2) circuit low voltage		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK A/F SENSOR FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select “A/F SEN1 (B1)” or “A/F SEN1 (B2)” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check “A/F SEN1 (B1)” or “A/F SEN1 (B2)” indication.

With GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-III” above.

Is the indication constantly approx. 0V?

YES >> Go to EC-192, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then restart engine.
2. Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine.
   CAUTION:
   Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
3. Maintain the following conditions for about 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 40 km/h (25 mph)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.5 - 9.0 msec
Selector lever	Suitable position

NOTE:
- **Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during the cruising.**
- **If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 1, return to step 1.**

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-III” above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-192, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956589

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-42, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0131	1	F3	4	Ground	Battery voltage
P0151	2	F20	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E3, F1
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 15A fuse (No. 46)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0131	1	F3	1	F102	57	Existed
			2		61	
P0151	2	F20	1		65	
			2		66	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
P0131	1	F3	1	F102	57	Ground	Not existed
			2		61		
P0151	2	F20	1		65		
			2		66		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair or replace.

6. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- **Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.**

>> INSPECTION END

P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

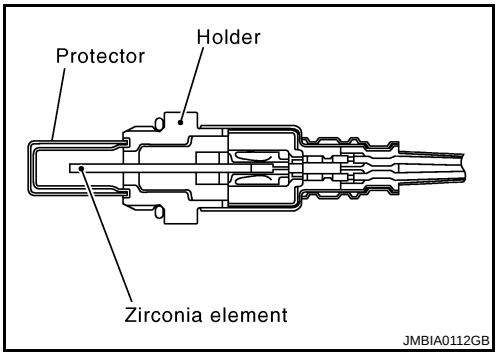
Description

INFOID:0000000000956590

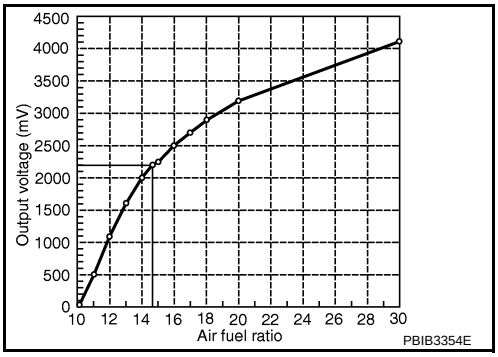
The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.



Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956591

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is not inordinately high.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0132	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 1) circuit high voltage	• The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 5V.	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1
P0152	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 2) circuit high voltage		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK A/F SENSOR FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select “A/F SEN1 (B1)” or “A/F SEN1 (B2)” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check “A/F SEN1 (B1)” or “A/F SEN1 (B2)” indication.

With GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-III” above.

Is the indication constantly approx. 5V?

YES >> Go to EC-195, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then restart engine.
2. Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine.
   CAUTION:
   Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
3. Maintain the following conditions for about 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 40 km/h (25 mph)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.5 - 9.0 msec
Selector lever	Suitable position

NOTE:
- **Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during the cruising.**
- **If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 1, return to step 1.**

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-III” above.

Is 1st trip DTC is detected?

YES >> Go to EC-195, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956592

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-42, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0132	1	F3	4	Ground	Battery voltage
P0152	2	F20	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E3, F1
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 15A fuse (No. 46)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0132	1	F3	1	F102	57	Existed
			2		61	
P0152	2	F20	1		65	
			2		66	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
P0132	1	F3	1	F102	57	Ground	Not existed
			2		61		
P0152	2	F20	1		65		
			2		66		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair or replace.

6. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- **Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.**

>> INSPECTION END

P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1

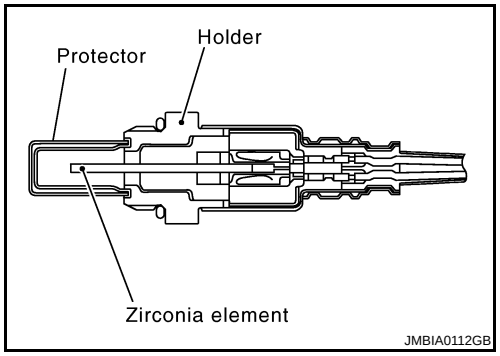
Description

INFOID:0000000000956593

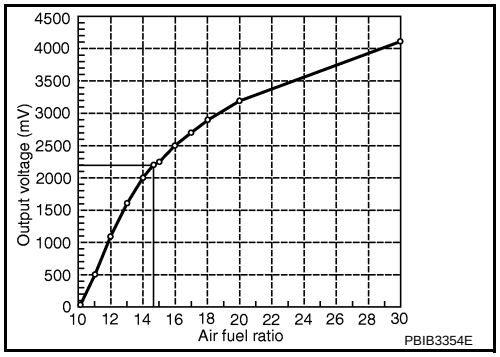
The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.



Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956594

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction of A/F sensor 1, this diagnosis measures response time of the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal. The time is compensated by engine operating (speed and load), fuel feedback control constant, and the A/F sensor 1 temperature index. Judgment is based on whether the compensated time (the A/F signal cycling time index) is inordinately long or not.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0133	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 1) circuit slow response	• The response of the A/F signal computed by ECM from A/F sensor 1 signal takes more than the specified time.	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1 • A/F sensor 1 heater • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector • Intake air leaks • Exhaust gas leaks • PCV • Mass air flow sensor
P0153	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 2) circuit slow response		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 5.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Select “A/F SEN1(B1) P1278/P1279” (for DTC P0133) or “A/F SEN1(B2) P1288/P1289” (for DTC P0153) of “A/F SEN1” in “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT-III.
6. Touch “START”.

Is “COMPLETED” displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

YES >> GO TO 3
NO >> GO TO 4.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

Touch “SELF-DIAG RESULT”.

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

OK >> INSPECTION END
NG >> Go to EC-199, "Diagnosis Procedure".

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. After perform the following procedure, “TESTING” will be displayed on the CONSULT-III screen.

- Increase the engine speed up to 4,000 to 5,000 rpm and keep it for 10 seconds.
- Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for about 10 seconds.

If “TESTING” is not displayed after 10 seconds, refer to EC-125, "Component Function Check".

2. Wait for about 20 seconds at idle at under the condition that “TESTING” is displayed on the CONSULT-III screen.
3. Make sure that “TESTING” changes to “COMPLETED”.
   If “TESTING” changed to “OUT OF CONDITION”, refer to EC-125, "Component Function Check".
4. Touch “SELF-DIAG RESULT”.

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

OK >> INSPECTION END
NG >> Go to EC-199, "Diagnosis Procedure".

5. CHECK AIR-FUEL RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select Service $01 with GST.
3. Calculate the total value of “Short term fuel trim” and “Long term fuel trim” indications.

Is the total percentage within ±15%?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Intake air leaks
- Exhaust gas leaks
- Incorrect fuel pressure
- Lack of fuel
- Fuel injector
- Incorrect PCV hose connection
- PCV valve
- Mass air flow sensor

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

7. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

2. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1minute under no load.
3. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
4. Increase the engine speed up to 4,000 to 5,000 rpm and keep it for 10 seconds.
5. Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for about 1 minute.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-199, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956595

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-42, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.RETIGHTEN A/F SENSOR 1

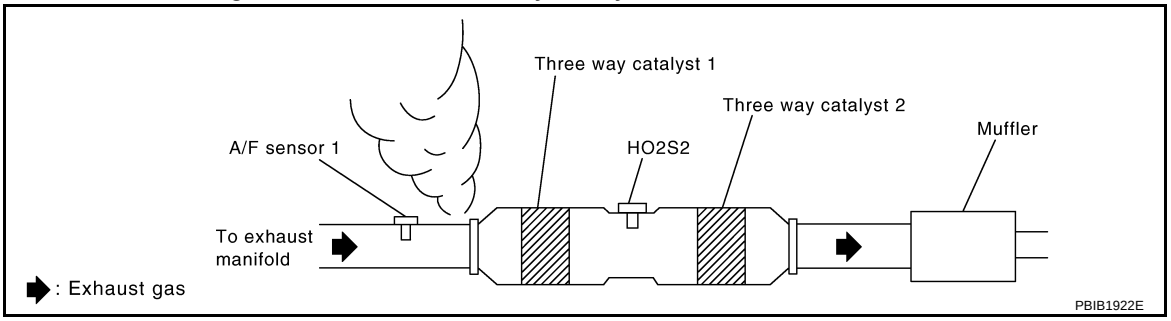
Loosen and retighten the A/F sensor 1.

Tightening torque: 50 N-m (5.1 kg-m, 37 ft-lb)

>> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst 1.



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to EC-21, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement".
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P172, P0174 or P0175 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171, P0174 or P0172, P0175. Refer to EC-222, "DTC Logic" or EC-226, "DTC Logic".
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0133	1	F3	4	Ground	Battery voltage
P0153	2	F20	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E3, F1
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 15A fuse (No. 46)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

8. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0133	1	F3	1	F102	57	Existed
			2		61	
P0153	2	F20	1		65	
			2		66	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
P0133	1	F3	1	F102	57	Ground	Not existed
			2		61		
P0153	2	F20	1		65		
			2		66		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to EC-149, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 13.

10. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Check both mass air flow sensor (bank 1 and bank 2).
Refer to EC-163, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning mass air flow sensor.

11. CHECK PCV VALVE

Refer to EC-477, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> Repair or replace PCV valve.

12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> Repair or replace.

13. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- **Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.**

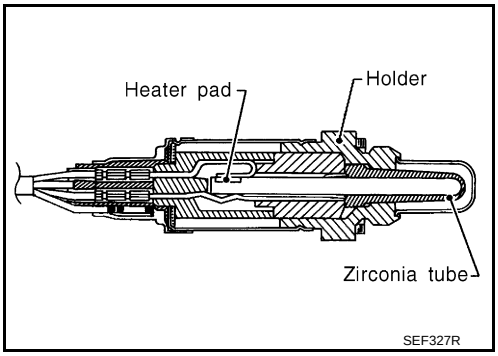
>> INSPECTION END

P0137, P0157 HO2S2

Description

INFOID:0000000000956596

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst 1, monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank.
Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2.
This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions.
Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.

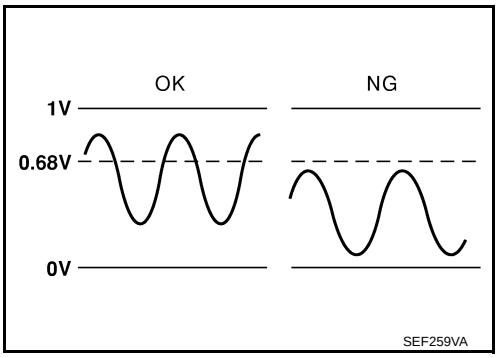


DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956597

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst 1 causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the maximum voltage of the sensor is sufficiently high during the various driving condition such as fuel-cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0137	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) circuit low voltage	The maximum voltage from the sensor is not reached to the specified voltage.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector • Intake air leaks
P0157	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) circuit low voltage		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 5.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:
For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30 °C (32 to 86 °F).

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Make sure that “COOLAN TEMP/S” indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
   If not, warm up engine and go to next step when “COOLAN TEMP/S” indication reaches to 70°C (158°F).
7. Open engine hood.
8. Select “HO2S2 (B1) P1147” (for DTC P0137) or “HO2S2 (B2) P1167” (for DTC P0157) of “HO2S2” in “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT-III.
9. Start engine and following the instruction of CONSULT-III.
   NOTE:
   It will take at most 10 minutes until “COMPLETED” is displayed.
10. Touch “SELF-DIAG RESULTS”.

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

OK >> INSPECTION END
NG >> Go to EC-204, "Diagnosis Procedure".
CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED>>GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
2. Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.

>> GO TO 3.

5. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-203, "Component Function Check".
NOTE:
Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-204, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000000956598

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

Without CONSULT-III
1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

DTC	ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
	Connector	Terminal			
P0137	F102	76	Ground	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure.
P0157		80			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

DTC	ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
	Connector	Terminal			
P0137	F102	76	Ground	Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure.
P0157		80			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

DTC	ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
	Connector	Terminal			
P0137	F102	76	Ground	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (A/T), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure.
P0157		80			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-204, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956599

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-42, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to EC-21, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement".
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0174 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171 or P0174. Refer to EC-222, "DTC Logic".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0137	1	F54	1	F102	84	Existed
P0157	2	F53	1			

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0137	1	F54	4	F102	76	Existed
P0157	2	F53	4		80	

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
P0137	1	F54	4	F102	76	Ground	Not existed
P0157	2	F53	4		80		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to EC-205, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- **Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.**

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000000956600

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

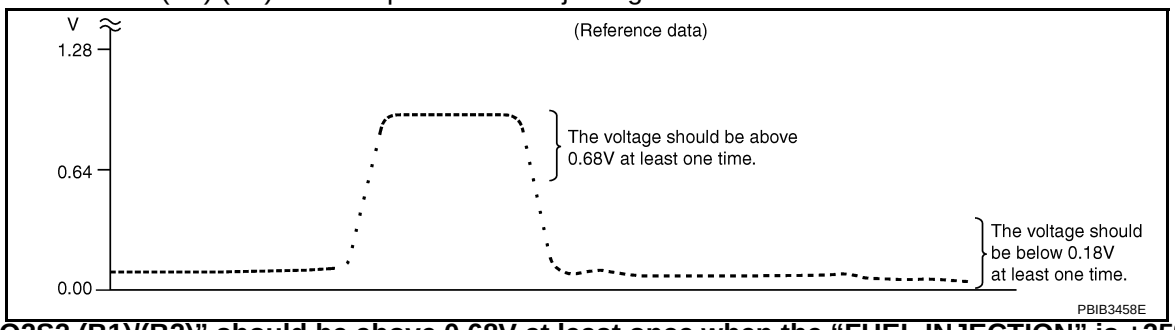
YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.

6. Select “FUEL INJECTION” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode, and select “HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)” as the monitor item with CONSULT-III.
7. Check “HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)” at idle speed when adjusting “FUEL INJECTION” to ±25%.



“HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)” should be above 0.68V at least once when the “FUEL INJECTION” is +25%.
“HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)” should be below 0.18V at least once when the “FUEL INJECTION” is −25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 6.

3. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F102	76 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	Ground	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
	80 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F102	76 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	Ground	Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
	80 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F102	76 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	Ground	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (A/T), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
	80 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- **Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.**

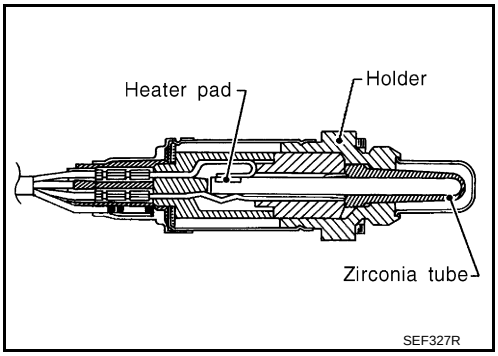
>> INSPECTION END

P0138, P0158 HO2S2

Description

INFOID:0000000000956601

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst 1, monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank.
Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2.
This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions.
Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.



DTC Logic

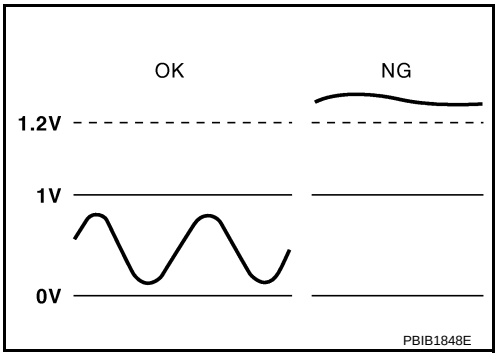
INFOID:0000000000956602

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst 1 causes the longer switching time.

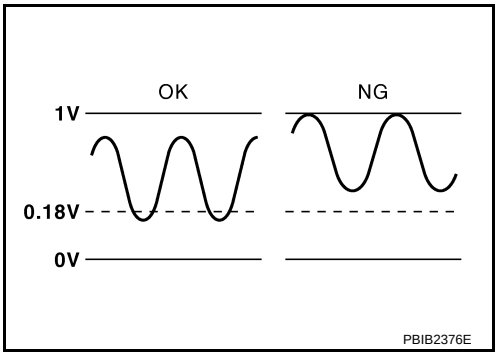
MALFUNCTION A

To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the voltage is unusually high during the various driving condition such as fuel-cut.



MALFUNCTION B

To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the minimum voltage of sensor is sufficiently low during the various driving condition such as fuel-cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0138	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) circuit high voltage	A)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2
		B)	The minimum voltage from the sensor is not reached to the specified voltage.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0158	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) circuit high voltage	A)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2
		B)	The minimum voltage from the sensor is not reached to the specified voltage.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-210, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 3.
NO-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 5.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

NOTE:
For better results, perform “DTC WORK SUPPORT” at a temperature of 0 to 30 °C (32 to 86 °F).

1. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Make sure that “COOLAN TEMP/S” indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
   If not, warm up engine and go to next step when “COOLAN TEMP/S” indication reaches to 70°C (158°F).
7. Open engine hood.
8. Select “HO2S2 (B1) P1146” (for DTC P0138) or “HO2S2 (B2) P1166” (for DTC P0158) of “HO2S2” in “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT-III.
9. Start engine and following the instruction of CONSULT-III.
   NOTE:
   It will take at most 10 minutes until “COMPLETED” is displayed.
10. Touch “SELF-DIAG RESULTS”.

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

OK >> INSPECTION END
NG >> Go to EC-210, "Diagnosis Procedure".
CON NOT BE DIAGNOSED>>GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B AGAIN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
2. Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.

>> GO TO 3.

5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-210, "Component Function Check".
NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-210, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000000956603

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

DTC	ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
	Connector	Terminal			
P0138	F102	76	Ground	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
P0158		80			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

DTC	ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
	Connector	Terminal			
P0138	F102	76	Ground	Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
P0158		80			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

DTC	ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
	Connector	Terminal			
P0138	F102	76	Ground	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (A/T), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
P0158		80			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-210, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956604

1. INSPECTION START

Confirm the detected malfunction (A or B). Refer to EC-208, "DTC Logic".

Which malfunction is detected?

A >> GO TO 2
B >> GO TO 9.

2. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-42, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

3. CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0138	1	F54	1	F102	84	Existed
P0158	2	F53	1			

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0138	1	F54	4	F102	76	Existed
P0158	2	F53	4		80	

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
P0138	1	F54	4	F102	76	Ground	Not existed
P0158	2	F53	4		80		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK HO2S2 CONNECTOR FOR WATER

Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

6. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to EC-213, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 7.

7. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- **Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.**

>> INSPECTION END

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

9. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-42, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

10. CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to EC-21, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement".
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0172 or P0175 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0172, P0175. Refer to EC-226, "DTC Logic".
NO >> GO TO 11.

11. CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0138	1	F54	1	F102	84	Existed
P0158	2	F53	1			

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12. CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0138	1	F54	4	F102	76	Existed
P0158	2	F53	4		80	

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
P0138	1	F54	4	F102	76	Ground	Not existed
P0158	2	F53	4		80		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

13. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to EC-213, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> GO TO 14.

14. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- **Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.**

>> INSPECTION END

15. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000000956605

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

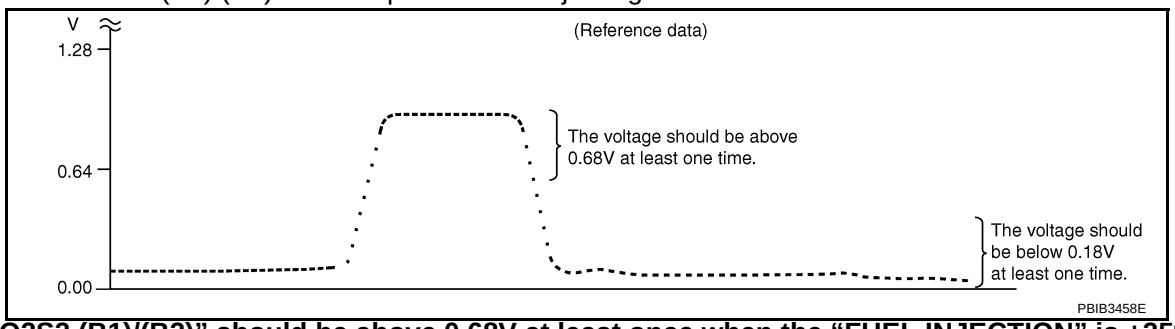
YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Select “FUEL INJECTION” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode, and select “HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)” as the monitor item with CONSULT-III.

7. Check “HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)” at idle speed when adjusting “FUEL INJECTION” to ±25%.



“HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)” should be above 0.68V at least once when the “FUEL INJECTION” is +25%.
“HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)” should be below 0.18V at least once when the “FUEL INJECTION” is −25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 6.

3. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F102	76 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	Ground	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
	80 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F102	76 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	Ground	Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
	80 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F102	76 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	Ground	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (A/T), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
	80 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- **Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.**

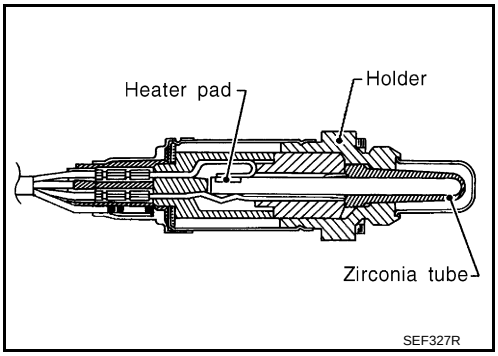
>> INSPECTION END

P0139, P0159 HO2S2

Description

INFOID:0000000000956606

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst 1, monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank.
Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2.
This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions.
Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.

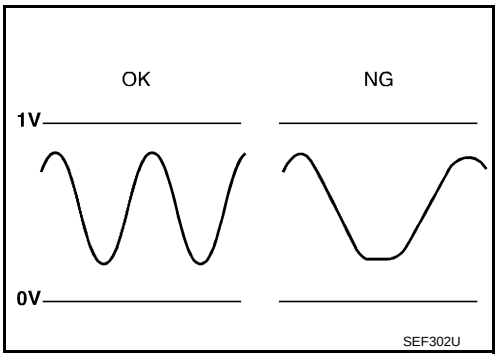


DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956607

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst 1 causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the switching response of the sensor's voltage is faster than specified during the various driving condition such as fuel-cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0139	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) circuit slow response	It takes more time for the sensor to respond between rich and lean than the specified time.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector • Intake air leaks
P0159	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) circuit slow response		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 5.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30 °C (32 to 86 °F).

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Open engine hood.
8. Select “HO2S2 (B1) P0139” or “HO2S2 (B2) P0159” of “HO2S2” in “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT-III.
9. Start engine and following the instruction of CONSULT-III.
   NOTE:
   It will take at most 10 minutes until “COMPLETED” is displayed.
10. Touch “SELF-DIAG RESULTS”.

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

OK >> INSPECTION END
NG >> Go to EC-218, "Diagnosis Procedure".
CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED>>GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
2. Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.

>> GO TO 3.

5. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-217, "Component Function Check".
NOTE:
Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-218, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000000956608

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

DTC	ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
	Connector	Terminal			
P0139	F102	76	Ground	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	A change of voltage should be more than 0.24V for 1 second during this procedure.
P0159		80			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

DTC	ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
	Connector	Terminal			
P0139	F102	76	Ground	Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes	A change of voltage should be more than 0.24V for 1 second during this procedure.
P0159		80			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

DTC	ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
	Connector	Terminal			
P0139	F102	76	Ground	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (A/T), 4th gear position (M/T)	A change of voltage should be more than 0.24V for 1 second during this procedure.
P0159		80			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-204, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956609

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-42, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to EC-21, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement".
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171, P0174 or P0172, P0175. Refer to EC-222, "DTC Logic" or EC-226, "DTC Logic".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0139	1	F54	1	F102	84	Existed
P0159	2	F53	1			

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0139	1	F54	4	F102	76	Existed
P0159	2	F53	4		80	

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	HO2S2			ECM		Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
P0139	1	F54	4	F102	76	Ground	Not existed
P0159	2	F53	4		80		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to EC-219, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- **Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.**

>> INSPECTION END

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000000956610

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

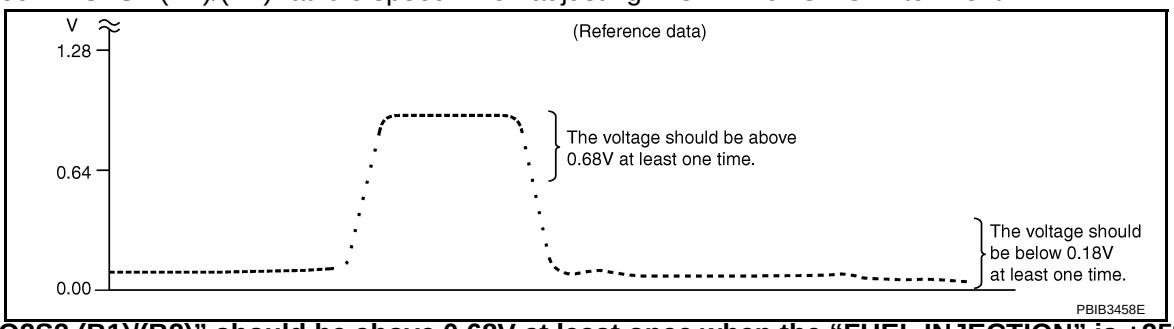
YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.

5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Select “FUEL INJECTION” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode, and select “HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)” as the monitor item with CONSULT-III.
7. Check “HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)” at idle speed when adjusting “FUEL INJECTION” to ±25%.



“HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)” should be above 0.68V at least once when the “FUEL INJECTION” is +25%.
“HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)” should be below 0.18V at least once when the “FUEL INJECTION” is −25%.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 6.

3. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F102	76 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	Ground	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
	80 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F102	76 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	Ground	Keeping engine at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
	80 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F102	76 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	Ground	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (A/T), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
	80 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- **Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.**

>> INSPECTION END

P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956611

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

With the Air/Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from the A/F sensors 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios.
In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (The actual mixture ratio is too lean.), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and lights up the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
A/F sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection control	Fuel injector

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0171	Fuel injection system too lean (bank 1)	• Fuel injection system does not operate properly. • The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too lean.)	• Intake air leaks • A/F sensor 1 • Fuel injector • Exhaust gas leaks • Incorrect fuel pressure • Lack of fuel • Mass air flow sensor • Incorrect PCV hose connection
P0174	Fuel injection system too lean (bank 2)		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to EC-21, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement".
2. Start engine.

Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 4.

3.RESTART ENGINE

If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction, too.
Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.

Does engine start?

YES >> Go to EC-223, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> Check exhaust and intake air leak visually.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Keep engine idle for at least 10 minutes.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-223, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

2. Start engine and drive the vehicle under the similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for 10 minutes. Refer to the table below.
Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.
The similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data means the vehicle operation that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.

Engine speed	Engine speed in the freeze frame data ± 400 rpm
Vehicle speed	Vehicle speed in the freeze frame data ± 10 km/h (6 MPH)
Engine coolant temperature (T) condition	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70 °C (158 °F), T should be lower than 70 °C (158 °F).
	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F), T should be higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F).

3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

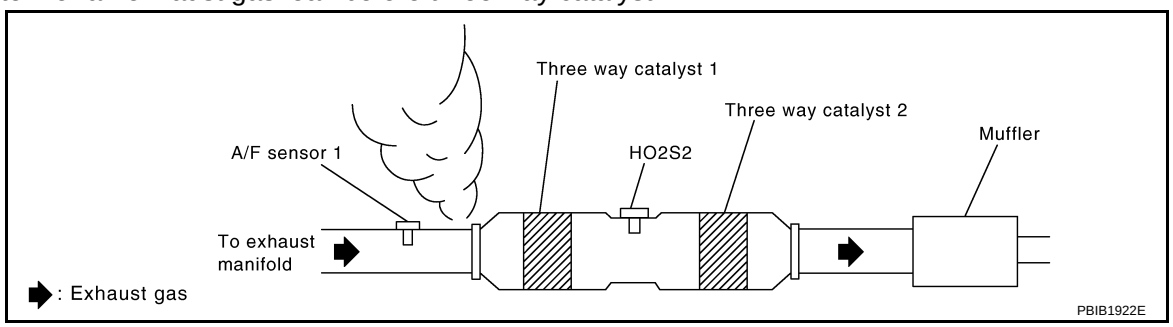
YES >> Go to EC-223, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956612

1. CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst 1.



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.
2. Check PCV hose connection.

Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0171	1	F3	1	F102	57	Existed
			2		61	
P0174	2	F20	1		65	
			2		66	

5. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
P0171	1	F3	1	F102	57	Ground	Not existed
			2		61		
P0174	2	F20	1		65		
			2		66		

6. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to EC-543, "Inspection".
2. Install fuel pressure gauge and check fuel pressure. Refer to EC-543, "Inspection".

At idling: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm^2, 51 psi)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace “fuel filter and fuel pump assembly”.
NO >> Repair or replace.

6. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

With CONSULT-III

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check “MASS AIR FLOW” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.

2.0 - 6.0 g·m/sec: at idling
7.0 - 20.0 g·m/sec: at 2,500 rpm

With GST

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service $01 with GST.

2.0 - 6.0 g·m/sec: at idling
7.0 - 20.0 g·m/sec: at 2,500 rpm

Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or grounds. Refer to EC-167, "Diagnosis Procedure".

7. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

With CONSULT-III

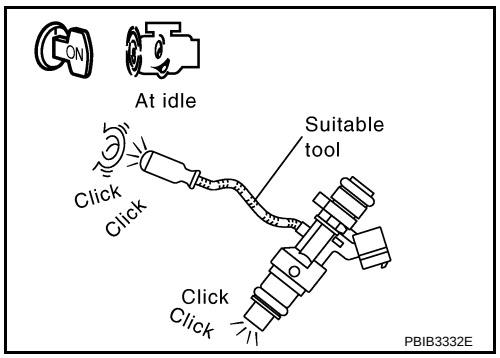
1. Start engine.
2. Perform “POWER BALANCE” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and let it idle.

2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Clicking sound should be heard.



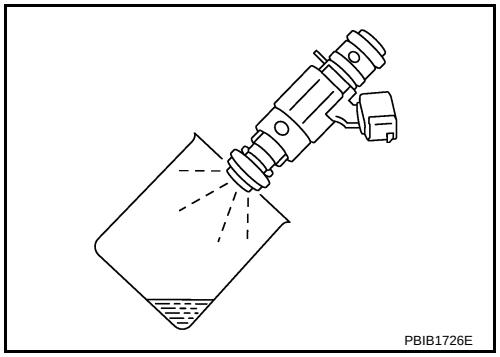
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to EC-455, "Diagnosis Procedure".

8. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
3. Disconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
4. Remove fuel tube assembly. Refer to EM-35, "Removal and Installation".
   Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
5. For DTC P0171, reconnect fuel injector harness connectors on bank 1.
   For DTC P0174, reconnect fuel injector harness connectors on bank 2.
6. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
7. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injector.
8. Crank engine for about 3 seconds.
   For DTC P0171, make sure that fuel sprays out from fuel injectors on bank 1.
   For DTC P0174, make sure that fuel sprays out from fuel injectors on bank 2.

Fuel should be sprayed evenly for each fuel injector.



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Replace fuel injectors from which fuel does not spray out. Always replace O-ring with new ones.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956613

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

With the Air/Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from the A/F sensors 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios.
In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (The actual mixture ratio is too rich.), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and lights up the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
A/F sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection control	Fuel injector

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0172	Fuel injection system too rich (bank 1)	• Fuel injection system does not operate properly. • The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too rich.)	• A/F sensor 1 • Fuel injector • Exhaust gas leaks • Incorrect fuel pressure • Mass air flow sensor
P0175	Fuel injection system too rich (bank 2)		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to EC-21, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement".
2. Start engine.

Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 4.

3.RESTART ENGINE

If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction, too.
Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.

Does engine start?

YES >> Go to EC-227, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> Remove spark plugs and check for fouling, etc.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Keep engine idle for at least 10 minutes.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-227, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Start engine and drive the vehicle under the similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for 10 minutes. Refer to the table below.
   Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

The similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data means the vehicle operation that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.

Engine speed	Engine speed in the freeze frame data ± 400 rpm
Vehicle speed	Vehicle speed in the freeze frame data ± 10 km/h (6 MPH)
Engine coolant temperature (T) condition	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70 °C (158 °F), T should be lower than 70 °C (158 °F).
	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F), T should be higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F).

3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

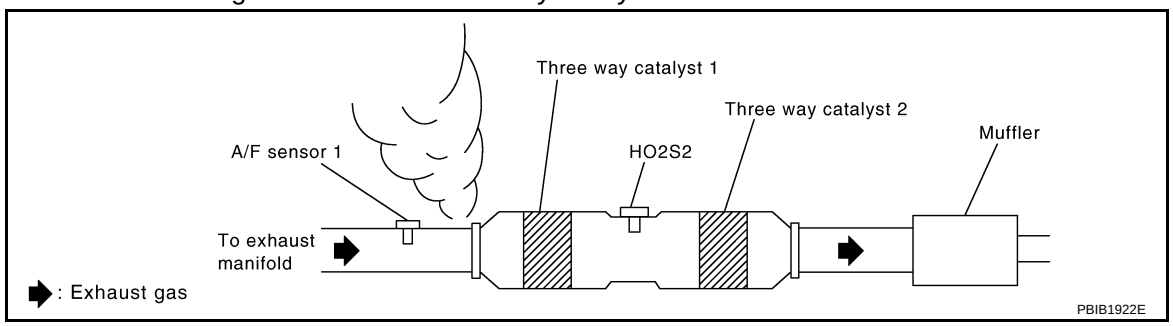
YES >> Go to EC-227, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956614

1. CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst 1.



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0172	1	F3	1	F102	57	Existed
			2		61	
P0175	2	F20	1		65	
			2		66	

5. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
P0172	1	F3	1	F102	57	Ground	Not existed
			2		61		
P0175	2	F20	1		65		
			2		66		

6. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to EC-543, "Inspection".
2. Install fuel pressure gauge and check fuel pressure. Refer to EC-543, "Inspection".

At idling: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm^2, 51 psi)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace “fuel filter and fuel pump assembly”.

5. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

With CONSULT-III

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check “MASS AIR FLOW” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.

2.0 - 6.0 g·m/sec: at idling
7.0 - 20.0 g·m/sec: at 2,500 rpm

With GST

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check mass air flow sensor signal in “Service $01” with GST.

2.0 - 6.0 g·m/sec: at idling
7.0 - 20.0 g·m/sec: at 2,500 rpm

Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or grounds. Refer to EC-167, "Diagnosis Procedure".

6. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

With CONSULT-III

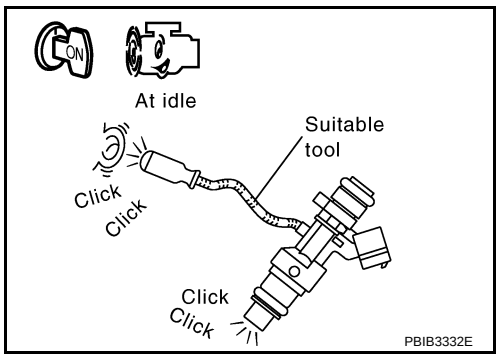
1. Start engine.
2. Perform “POWER BALANCE” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and let it idle.

2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Clicking sound should be heard.



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to EC-455, "Diagnosis Procedure".

7. CHECK FUELINJECTOR

1. Remove fuel injector assembly. Refer to EM-35, "Removal and Installation".
   Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
2. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
3. Disconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
4. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
5. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injectors.
6. Crank engine for about 3 seconds.
   Make sure fuel does not drip from fuel injector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Replace the fuel injectors from which fuel is dripping. Always replace O-ring with new one.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

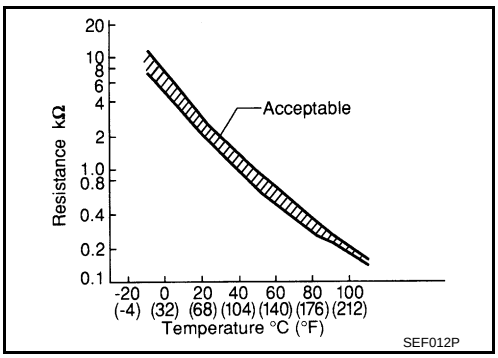
P0181 FTT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000000956615

The fuel tank temperature sensor is used to detect the fuel temperature inside the fuel tank. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the fuel temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.

<Reference data>



Fluid temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance kΩ
20 (68)	3.5	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	2.2	0.79 - 0.90

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminal 106 (Fuel tank temperature sensor) and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956616

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0181	Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit range/performance	Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signals from engine coolant temperature sensor and intake air temperature sensor.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Fuel tank temperature sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-231, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Select "COOLAN TEMP/S" in "DATA MONITOR" with CONSULT-III.
2. Check "COOLAN TEMP/S" value.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT-III" above.

"COOLAN TEMP/S" less than 60°C (140°F)?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

With CONSULT-III

1. Cool engine down until “COOLAN TEMP/S” is less than 60°C (140°F).
2. Wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-III” above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-231, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956617

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-42, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK DTC WITH “UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.”

Refer to MWI-37, "CONSULT-III Function (METER/M&A)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Go to MWI-53, "Component Function Check".

3. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector and ground.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B22	4	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors M7, B1
- Harness for open or short between ECM and “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

5. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect “unified meter and A/C amp.” harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector and “unified meter and A/C amp.” harness connector.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Unified meter and A/C amp.		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B22	5	M67	58	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors M7, B1
- Harness for open or short between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” and “unified meter and A/C amp.”

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

7. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-232, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Replace “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

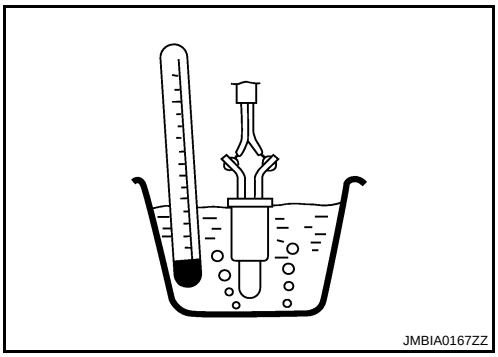
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000000956618

1. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector.
3. Remove fuel level sensor unit.
4. Check resistance between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.



Terminals	Condition		Resistance
4 and 5	Temperature °C (°F)	20 (68)	2.3 - 2.7 kΩ
		50 (122)	0.79 - 0.90 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”.

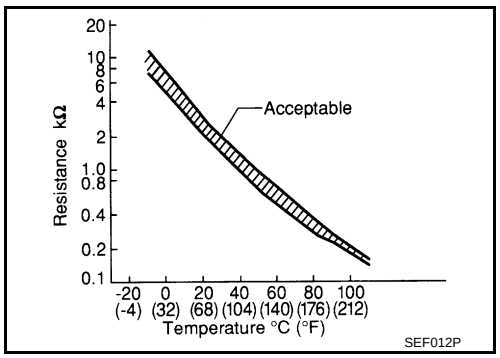
P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000000956619

The fuel tank temperature sensor is used to detect the fuel temperature inside the fuel tank. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the fuel temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.

<Reference data>



Fluid temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance kΩ
20 (68)	3.5	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	2.2	0.79 - 0.90

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminal 106 (Fuel tank temperature sensor) and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956620

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0182	Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Fuel tank temperature sensor
P0183	Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-233, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956621

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-42, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK DTC WITH "UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP."

Refer to MWI-37, "CONSULT-III Function (METER/M&A)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Go to MWI-53, "Component Function Check".

3. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector and ground.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B22	4	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors M7, B1
- Harness for open or short between ECM and “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

5. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect “unified meter and A/C amp.” harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector and “unified meter and A/C amp.” harness connector.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Unified meter and A/C amp.		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B22	5	M67	58	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors M7, B1
- Harness for open or short between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” and “unified meter and A/C amp.”

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

7. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-235, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Replace “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

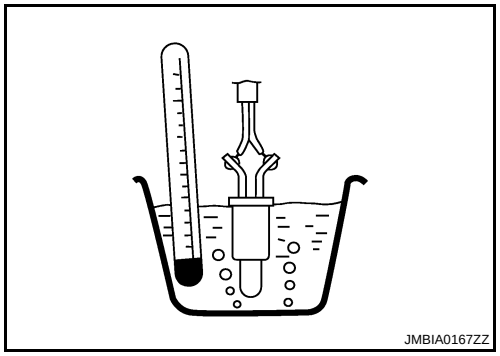
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000000956622

1. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector.
3. Remove fuel level sensor unit.
4. Check resistance between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.



Terminals	Condition		Resistance
4 and 5	Temperature °C (°F)	20 (68)	2.3 - 2.7 kΩ
		50 (122)	0.79 - 0.90 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

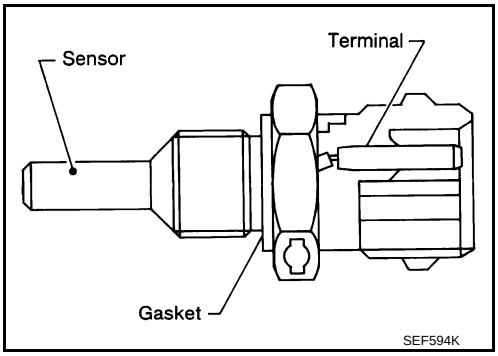
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”.

P0196 EOT SENSOR

Description

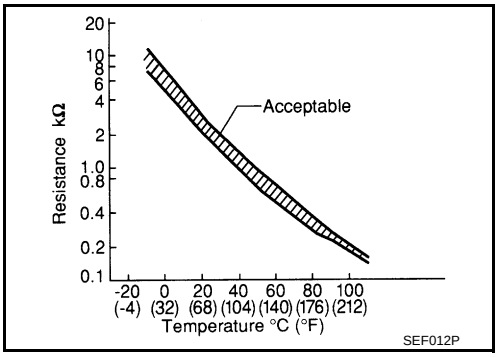
INFOID:0000000000956623

The engine oil temperature sensor is used to detect the engine oil temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine oil temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine oil temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance kΩ
–10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260
110 (230)	0.6	0.143 - 0.153



*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminal 78 (Engine oil temperature sensor) and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956624

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0196 is displayed with P0197 or P0198, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0197 or P0198. Refer to EC-239, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0196	Engine oil temperature sensor range/performance	Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signals from engine coolant temperature sensor and intake air temperature sensor.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Engine oil temperature sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes and 10 seconds.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> EC-237, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

With CONSULT-III

1. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Check that “COOLAN TEMP/S” indicates above 80°C (176°F).
   If it is above 80°C (176°F), go to the following steps.
   If it is below 80°C (176°F), warm engine up until “COOLAN TEMP/S” indicates more than 80°C (176°F). Then go to the following steps.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle at cool place.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
   NOTE:
   Do not turn ignition switch OFF until step 8.
5. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
6. Check the following.

COOLAN TEMP/S	Below 40°C (104°F)
INT/A TEMP SE	Below 40°C (104°F)
Difference between “COOLAN TEMP/S” and “INT/A TEMP SE”	Within 6°C (11°F)

   If they are within the specified range, go to following steps.
   If they are out of the specified range, soak the vehicle to meet the above conditions. Then go to following steps.
   NOTE:
   - **Do not turn ignition switch OFF.**
   - **If it is supposed to need a long period of time, do not deplete the battery.**
7. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes.
8. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-III” above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> EC-237, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956625

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-42, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-238, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace engine oil temperature sensor.

3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

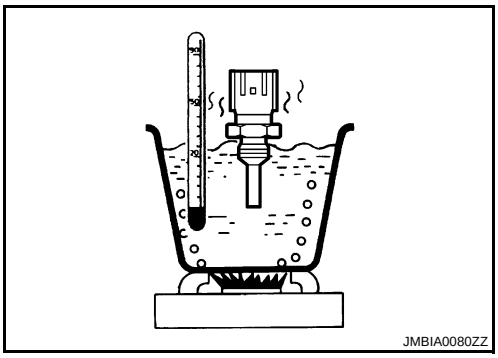
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000000956626

1. CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine oil temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine oil temperature sensor.
4. Check resistance between engine oil temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.



Terminals	Condition		Resistance
1 and 2	Temperature °C (°F)	20 (68)	2.1 - 2.9 kΩ
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00 kΩ
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

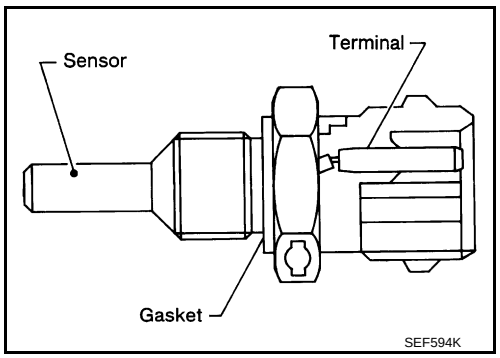
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace engine oil temperature sensor.

P0197, P0198 EOT SENSOR

Description

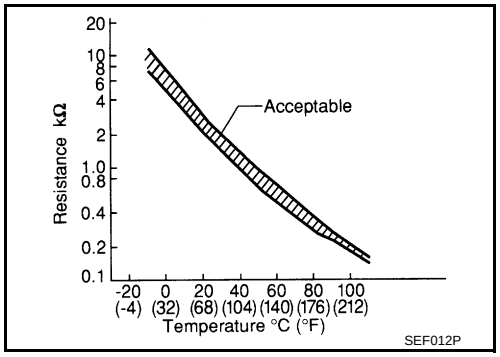
INFOID:0000000000956627

The engine oil temperature sensor is used to detect the engine oil temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine oil temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine oil temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance kΩ
–10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260
110 (230)	0.6	0.143 - 0.153



*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminal 78 (Engine oil temperature sensor) and ground.

CAUTION:

Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956628

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble Diagnosis Name	DTC Detecting Condition	Possible Cause
P0197	Engine oil temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Engine oil temperature sensor
P0198	Engine oil temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-240, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956629

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-42, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK EOT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect engine oil temperature (EOT) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between EOT sensor harness connector and ground.

EOT sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F38	1	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK EOT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EOT sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EOT sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F38	2	F102	84	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-240, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace engine oil temperature sensor.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

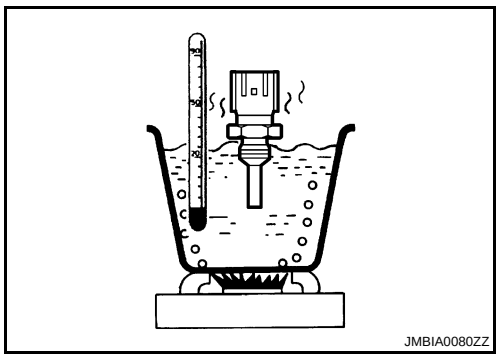
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000000956630

1. CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine oil temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine oil temperature sensor.

4. Check resistance between engine oil temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.



Terminals	Condition		Resistance
1 and 2	Temperature °C (°F)	20 (68)	2.1 - 2.9 kΩ
		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00 kΩ
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

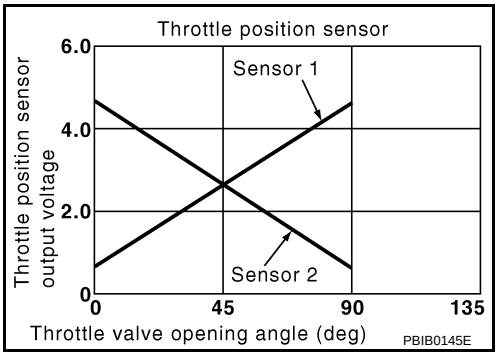
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace engine oil temperature sensor.

P0222, P0223, P2132, P2133 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000000956631

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.
The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956632

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
If DTC P0222, P0223, P2132 or P2133 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-340, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0222	Throttle position sensor 1 (bank 1) circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (TP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1)
P0223	Throttle position sensor 1 (bank 1) circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	
P2132	Throttle position sensor 1 (bank 2) circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	
P2133	Throttle position sensor 1 (bank 2) circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-242, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956633

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-42, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0222, P0223	1	F6	6	Ground	Approx. 5V
P2132, P2133	2	F27	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0222, P0223	1	F6	3	F101	40	Existed
P2132, P2133	2	F27	4		48	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0222, P0223	1	F6	4	F101	30	Existed
P2132, P2133	2	F27	2		31	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to EC-244, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to EC-244, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000000956634

1.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Perform EC-18, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set selector lever to D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) position.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition		Voltage
Connector	Terminal				
F101	30 [TP sensor 1 (bank 1)] 31 [TP sensor 1 (bank 2)]	Ground	Accelerator pedal	Fully released	More than 0.36V
				Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
	34 [TP sensor 2 (bank 1)] 35 [TP sensor 2 (bank 2)]			Fully released	Less than 4.75V
				Fully depressed	More than 0.36V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to EC-244, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000000956635

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to EC-18, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to EC-18, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"

>> END

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MISFIRE

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956636

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

When a misfire occurs, engine speed will fluctuate. If the engine speed fluctuates enough to cause the crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) signal to vary, ECM can determine that a misfire is occurring.

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	On board diagnosis of misfire

The misfire detection logic consists of the following two conditions.

1. One Trip Detection Logic (Three Way Catalyst Damage)
   On the 1st trip that a misfire condition occurs that can damage the three way catalyst (TWC) due to overheating, the MIL will blink.
   When a misfire condition occurs, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 200 engine revolutions for a change.
   When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will turn off.
   If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC on a second trip, the MIL will blink.
   When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will remain on.
   If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC, the MIL will begin to blink again.
2. Two Trip Detection Logic (Exhaust quality deterioration)
   For misfire conditions that will not damage the TWC (but will affect vehicle emissions), the MIL will only light when the misfire is detected on a second trip. During this condition, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 1,000 engine revolutions.
   A misfire malfunction can be detected on any one cylinder or on multiple cylinders.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0300	Multiple cylinder misfire detected	Multiple cylinder misfire.	• Improper spark plug • Insufficient compression • Incorrect fuel pressure • The fuel injector circuit is open or shorted • Fuel injector • Intake air leak • The ignition signal circuit is open or shorted • Lack of fuel • Signal plate • A/F sensor 1 • Incorrect PCV hose connection
P0301	No.1 cylinder misfire detected	No. 1 cylinder misfires.	
P0302	No. 2 cylinder misfire detected	No. 2 cylinder misfires.	
P0303	No. 3 cylinder misfire detected	No. 3 cylinder misfires.	
P0304	No. 4 cylinder misfire detected	No. 4 cylinder misfires.	
P0305	No. 5 cylinder misfire detected	No. 5 cylinder misfires.	
P0306	No. 6 cylinder misfire detected	No. 6 cylinder misfires.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Restart engine and let it idle for about 15 minutes.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-246, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Start engine and drive the vehicle under the similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for a certain time. Refer to the table below.
   Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.
   The similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data means the vehicle operation that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.
   CAUTION:
   Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws when driving.

Engine speed	Engine speed in the freeze frame data ± 400 rpm
Vehicle speed	Vehicle speed in the freeze frame data ± 10 km/h (6 MPH)
Engine coolant temperature (T) condition	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70 °C (158 °F), T should be lower than 70 °C (158 °F).
	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F), T should be higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F).

The time to driving varies according to the engine speed in the freeze frame data.

Engine speed	Time
Around 1,000 rpm	Approximately 10 minutes
Around 2,000 rpm	Approximately 5 minutes
More than 3,000 rpm	Approximately 3.5 minutes

3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-246, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956637

1.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK AND PCV HOSE

1. Start engine and run it at idle speed.
2. Listen for the sound of the intake air leak.
3. Check PCV hose connection.

Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Discover air leak location and repair.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK FOR EXHAUST SYSTEM CLOGGING

Stop engine and visually check exhaust tube, three way catalyst and muffler for dents.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 3.
YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace it.

3.PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.
2. Perform “POWER BALANCE” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Is the inspection result normal?

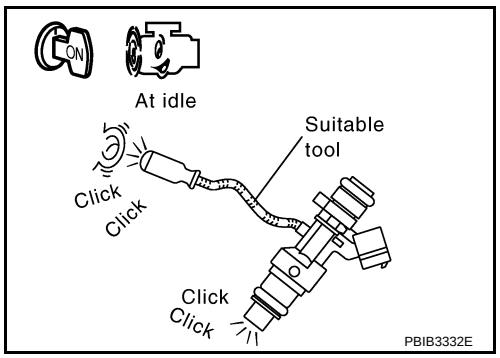
YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-I

1. Start engine and let it idle.

2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Clicking sound should be heard.



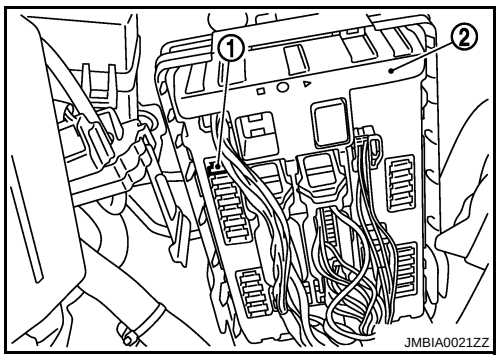
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to EC-455, "Diagnosis Procedure".

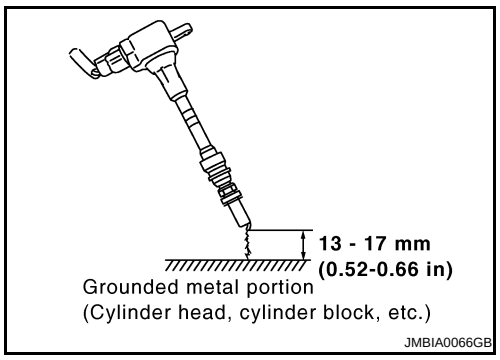
5. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

CAUTION:
Do the following procedure in the place where ventilation is good without the combustible.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel pump fuse (1) in IPDM E/R (2) to release fuel pressure.
   NOTE:
   Do not use CONSULT-III to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.
3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
7. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
8. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
10. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
11. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.



Spark should be generated.



CAUTION:

- **Do not approach to the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50 cm (19.7 in). Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20kV or more.**
- **It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is taken.**

NOTE:
When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect spark plug and connect a known-good spark plug.
3. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

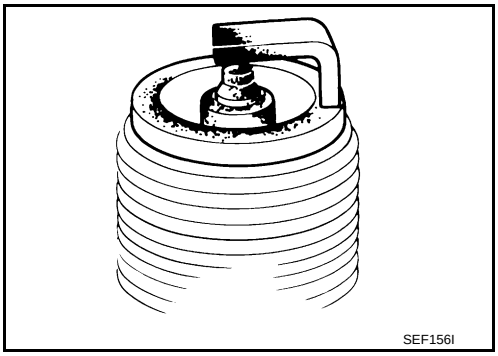
YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to EC-466, "Diagnosis Procedure".

7. CHECK SPARK PLUG

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to EM-142, "Spark Plug".
NO >> Repair or clean spark plug. Then GO TO 8.



8. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
2. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to EM-15, "Removal and Installation".

9. CHECK COMPRESSION PRESSURE

Check compression pressure. Refer to EM-22, "Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Check pistons, piston rings, valves, valve seats and cylinder head gaskets.

10. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to EC-543, "Inspection".
3. Install fuel pressure gauge and check fuel pressure. Refer to EC-543, "Inspection".

At idle: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm^2, 51 psi)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> GO TO 11.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace “fuel filter and fuel pump assembly”.
NO >> Repair or replace.

12. CHECK IGNITION TIMING

Check the following items. Refer to EC-12, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement".

Items	Specifications
Target idle speed	A/T: 650 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position) M/T: 650 ± 50 rpm (in Neutral position)
Ignition timing	A/T with 4WAS: 11 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position) A/T without 4WAS: 15 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position) M/T with 4WAS: 11 ± 5° BTDC (in Neutral position) M/T without 4WAS: 15 ± 5° BTDC (in Neutral position)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> Follow the EC-12, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement".

13. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	F3	1	F102	57	Existed
		2		61	
2	F20	1		65	
		2		66	

5. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1			ECM		Ground	Continuity
Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
1	F3	1	F102	57	Ground	Not existed
		2		61		
2	F20	1		65		
		2		66		

6. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

14. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to EC-149, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> Replace (malfunctioning) A/F sensor 1.

15. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

With CONSULT-III

Check mass air flow sensor signal in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.

2.0 - 6.0 g·m/sec: at idling
7.0 - 20.0 g·m/sec: at 2,500 rpm

With GST

Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service $01 with GST.

2.0 - 6.0 g·m/sec: at idling

7.0 - 20.0 g·m/sec: at 2,500 rpm

Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 16.
NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or ground. Refer to EC-167, "Diagnosis Procedure".

16. CHECK SYMPTOM MATRIX CHART

Check items on the rough idle symptom in EC-531, "Symptom Table".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.
NO >> Repair or replace.

17. ERASE THE 1ST TRIP DTC

Some tests may cause a 1st trip DTC to be set.
Erase the 1st trip DTC from the ECM memory after performing the tests. Refer to EC-101, "Diagnosis Description".

>> GO TO 18.

18. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

P0327, P0328, P0332, P0333 KS

Description

INFOID:0000000000956638

The knock sensor is attached to the cylinder block. It senses engine knocking using a piezoelectric element. A knocking vibration from the cylinder block is sensed as vibrational pressure. This pressure is converted into a voltage signal and sent to the ECM.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956639

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detected condition	Possible cause
P0327	Knock sensor (bank 1) circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Knock sensor
P0328	Knock sensor (bank 1) circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	
P0332	Knock sensor (bank 2) circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	
P0333	Knock sensor (bank 2) circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and run it for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-251, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956640

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-42, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect knock sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between knock sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Knock sensor			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0327, P0328	1	F203	2	F102	72	Existed
P0332, P0333	2	F202	2			

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F9, F201
- Harness for open or short between knock sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between knock sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Knock sensor			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0327, P0328	1	F203	1	F102	73	Existed
P0332, P0333	2	F202	1		69	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F9, F201
- Harness for open or short between ECM and knock sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR

Refer to EC-252, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning knock sensor.

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000000956641

1.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect knock sensor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between knock sensor terminals as follows.

NOTE:

It is necessary to use an ohmmeter which can measure more than 10 MΩ.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	Approx. 532 - 588 kΩ [at 20°C (68°F)]

CAUTION:

Do not use any knock sensors that have been dropped or physically damaged. Use only new ones.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

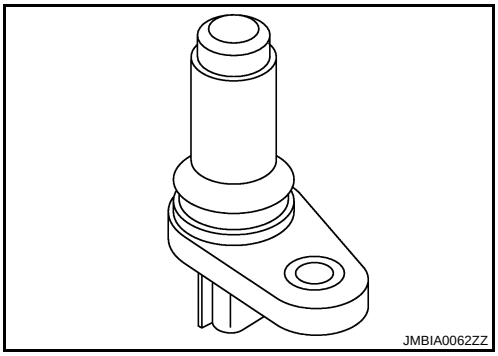
NO >> Replace malfunctioning knock sensor.

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

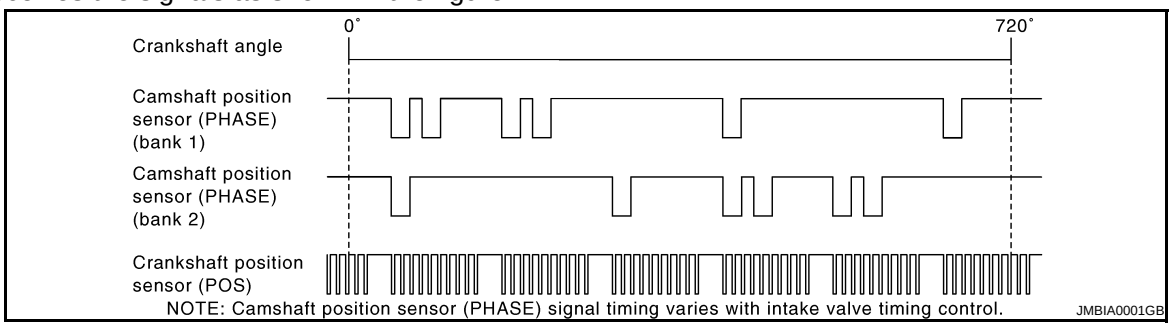
Description

INFOID:0000000000956642

The crankshaft position sensor (POS) is located on the cylinder block facing the gear teeth (cogs) of the signal plate. It detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.
The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.
When the engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.
The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.
Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.
The ECM receives the voltage signal and detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.


JMBIA0062ZZ

ECM receives the signals as shown in the figure.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956643

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0335	Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit	• The crankshaft position sensor (POS) signal is not detected by the ECM during the first few seconds of engine cranking. • The proper pulse signal from the crankshaft position sensor (POS) is not sent to ECM while the engine is running. • The crankshaft position sensor (POS) signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running.	• Harness or connectors [CKP sensor (POS) circuit is open or shorted.] [CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) circuit is shorted.] [EVT control position sensor (bank 2) circuit is shorted.] (Battery current sensor circuit is shorted.) (APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) • Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2) • Battery current sensor • Accelerator pedal position sensor • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Refrigerant pressure sensor • Signal plate

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
   If engine does not start, crank engine for at least 2 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-255, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956644

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-42, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION (CKP) SENSOR (POS) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ground.

CKP sensor (POS)		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F2	1	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION (CKP) SENSOR (POS) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CKP sensor (POS)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F2	1	F101	46	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit.

4.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION (CKP) SENSOR (POS) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F101	46	CKP sensor (POS)	F2	1

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F102	64	CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	F18	1
		EVT control position sensor (bank 2)	F19	1
		Battery current sensor	E21	1
M107	103	APP sensor	E112	6
	107	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B252	3
	111	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E77	3

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.
- Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) (Refer to EC-262, "Component Inspection".)
- Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2) (Refer to EC-350, "Component Inspection".)
- Battery current sensor (Refer to EC-381, "Component Inspection".)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to EC-298, "Component Inspection".)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to HAC-92, "Component Inspection".)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

6.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-427, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to EC-427, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

8.CHECK CKP SENSOR (POS) GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CKP sensor (POS)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F2	2	F101	47	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK CKP SENSOR (POS) INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CKP sensor (POS)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F2	3	F101	37	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to EC-257, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS).

11. CHECK GEAR TOOTH

Visually check for chipping signal plate gear tooth.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> Replace the signal plate.

12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

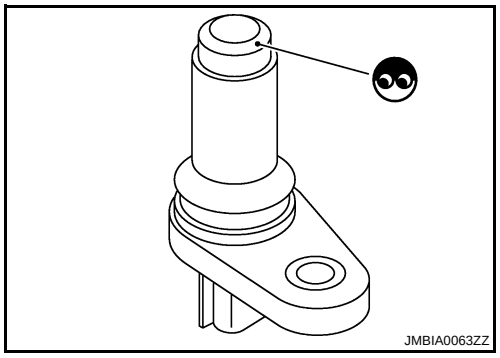
INFOID:0000000000956645

1. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
3. Disconnect crankshaft position sensor (POS) harness connector.
4. Remove the sensor.
5. Visually check the sensor for chipping.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS).



2. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)-II

Check resistance between crankshaft position sensor (POS) terminals as follows.

Terminals (Polarity)	Resistance
1 (+) - 2 (-)	Except 0 or ∞ Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 (+) - 3 (-)	
2 (+) - 3 (-)	

Is the inspection result normal?

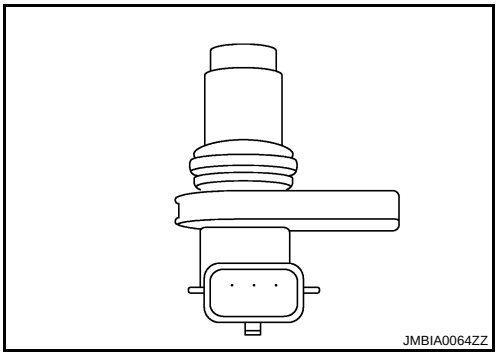
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS).

P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

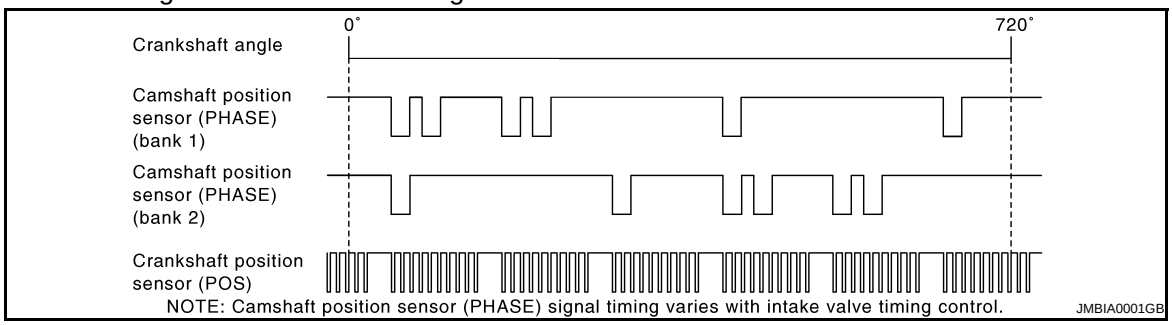
Description

INFOID:0000000000956646

The camshaft position sensor (PHASE) senses the retraction of camshaft (INT) to identify a particular cylinder. The camshaft position sensor (PHASE) senses the piston position.
When the crankshaft position sensor (POS) system becomes inoperative, the camshaft position sensor (PHASE) provides various controls of engine parts instead, utilizing timing of cylinder identification signals.
The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.
When engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.
The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.


JMBIA0064ZZ

Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.
ECM receives the signals as shown in the figure.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956647

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
If DTC P0340 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-340, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0340	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1) circuit	• The cylinder No. signal is not sent to ECM for the first few seconds during engine cranking. • The cylinder No. signal is not sent to ECM during engine running. • The cylinder No. signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running.	• Harness or connectors [CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 1) circuit is open or shorted.] • Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1) • Camshaft (INT) • Starter motor • Starting system circuit • Dead (Weak) battery
P0345	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) circuit		• Harness or connectors [CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) circuit is open or shorted.] [CKP sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] [EVT control position sensor (bank 2) circuit is shorted.] (Battery current sensor circuit is shorted.) (APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) • Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2) • Battery current sensor • Accelerator pedal position sensor • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Refrigerant pressure sensor • Camshaft (INT) • Starter motor • Starting system circuit • Dead (Weak) battery

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
   If engine does not start, crank engine for at least 2 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-260, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Maintaining engine speed at more than 800 rpm for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-260, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956648

1.CHECK STARTING SYSTEM

Turn ignition switch to START position.

Does the engine turn over? Does the starter motor operate?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Check starting system. (Refer to STR-2, "Work Flow".)

2.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-42, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

3.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION (CMP) SENSOR (PHASE) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect camshaft position (CMP) sensor (PHASE) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ground.

DTC	CMP sensor (PHASE)			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P0340	1	F5	1	Ground	Approx. 5V
P0345	2	F18	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO-1 >> P0340: Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.
NO-2 >> P0345: GO TO 4.

4.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION (CMP) SENSOR (PHASE) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

CMP sensor (PHASE)			ECM		Continuity
Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
2	F18	1	F102	64	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit.

5.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION (CMP) SENSOR (PHASE) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F101	46	CKP sensor (POS)	F2	1
F102	64	CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	F18	1
		EVT control position sensor (bank 2)	F19	1
		Battery current sensor	E21	1

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
M107	103	APP sensor	E112	6
	107	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B252	3
	111	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E77	3

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.
- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to EC-257, "Component Inspection".)
- Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2) (Refer to EC-350, "Component Inspection".)
- Battery current sensor (Refer to EC-381, "Component Inspection".)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to EC-298, "Component Inspection".)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to HAC-92, "Component Inspection".)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

7.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-427, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> GO TO 8.

8.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to EC-427, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

9.CHECK CMP SENSOR (PHASE) GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	CMP sensor (PHASE)			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0340	1	F5	2	F102	92	Existed
P0345	2	F18	2		96	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> GO TO 10.

10.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F107, F106
- Harness for open or short between CMP sensor (PHASE) and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

11.CHECK CMP SENSOR (PHASE) INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	CMP sensor (PHASE)			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P0340	1	F5	3	F102	59	Existed
P0345	2	F18	3		63	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> GO TO 12.

12. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F107, F106
- Harness for open or short between CMP sensor (PHASE) and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

13. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Refer to EC-262, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

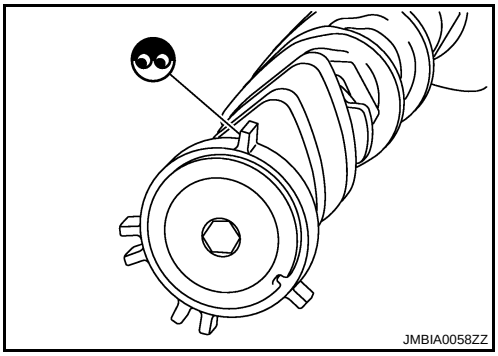
YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor (PHASE).

14. CHECK CAMSHAFT (INT)

Check the following.
- Accumulation of debris to the signal plate of camshaft rear end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft rear end

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft rear end or replace camshaft.


JMBIA0058ZZ

15. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000000956649

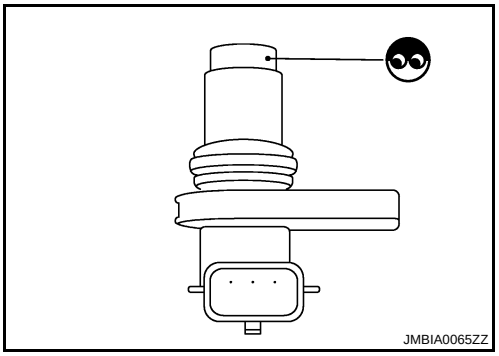
1. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
3. Disconnect camshaft position sensor (PHASE) harness connector.
4. Remove the sensor.

5. Visually check the sensor for chipping.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor (PHASE).



2. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)-II

Check resistance camshaft position sensor (PHASE) terminals as follows.

Terminals (Polarity)	Resistance
1 (+) - 2 (-)	Except 0 or ∞ Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 (+) - 3 (-)	
2 (+) - 3 (-)	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor (PHASE).

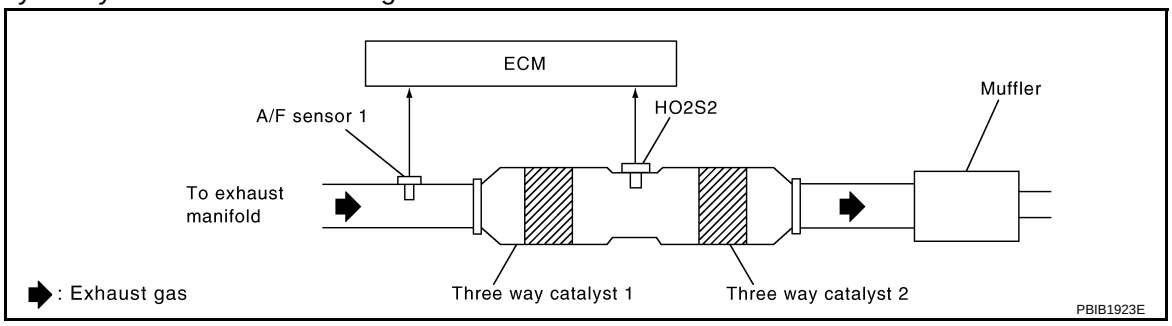
P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956650

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The ECM monitors the switching frequency ratio of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2. A three way catalyst 1 with high oxygen storage capacity will indicate a low switching frequency of heated oxygen sensor 2. As oxygen storage capacity decreases, the heated oxygen sensor 2 switching frequency will increase.
When the frequency ratio of A/F sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2 approaches a specified limit value, the three way catalyst 1 malfunction is diagnosed.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0420	Catalyst system efficiency below threshold (bank 1)	• Three way catalyst (manifold) does not operate properly. • Three way catalyst (manifold) does not have enough oxygen storage capacity.	• Three way catalyst (manifold) • Exhaust tube • Intake air leaks • Fuel injector • Fuel injector leaks • Spark plug • Improper ignition timing
P0430	Catalyst system efficiency below threshold (bank 2)		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 7.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Do not hold engine speed for more than the specified minutes below.

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Make sure that “COOLAN TEMP/S” indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
   If not, warm up engine and go to next step when “COOLAN TEMP/S” indication reaches to 70°C (158°F).
7. Open engine hood.
8. Select “DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION” then “SRT WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT-III.

9. Rev engine up to 2,000 to 3,000 rpm and hold it for 3 consecutive minutes then release the accelerator pedal completely.
10. Check the indication of “CATALYST”.

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

CMPLT >> GO TO 6.
INCMP >> GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

1. Wait 5 seconds at idle.
2. Rev engine up to 2,000 to 3,000 rpm and maintain it until “INCMP” of “CATALYST” changes to “CMPLT” (It will take approximately 5 minutes).

Does the indication change to “CMPLT”?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

1. Stop engine and cool it down to less than 70°C (158°F).
2. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again.

>> GO TO 3.

6. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-266, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

7. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-265, "Component Function Check".

NOTE:
Use component function check to check the overall function of the three way catalyst (manifold). During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-266, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000000956651

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Open engine hood.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following condition.

DTC	ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
	Connector	Terminal			
P0420	F102	76 [HO2S2 (bank 1)]	Ground	Keeping engine speed at 2500 rpm constant under no load	The voltage fluctuation cycle takes more than 5 seconds. • 1 cycle: 0.6 - 1.0 → 0 - 0.3 → 0.6 - 1.0
P0430		80 [HO2S2 (bank 2)]			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-266, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956652

1.CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM

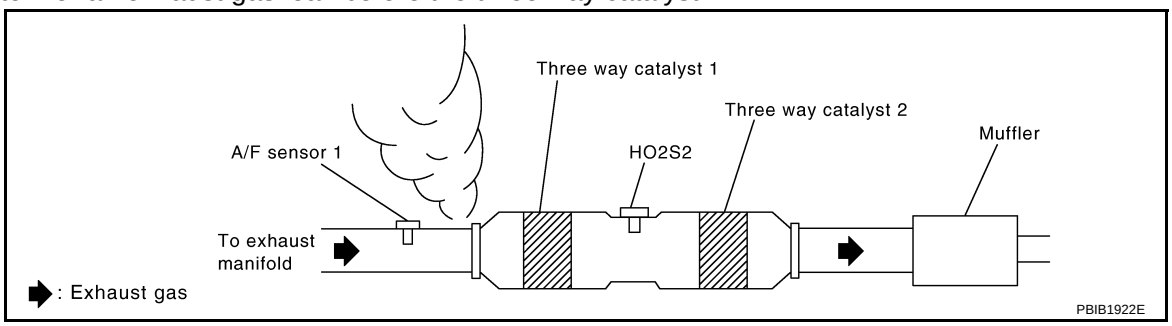
Visually check exhaust tubes and muffler for dent.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before the three way catalyst 1.



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK IGNITION TIMING

Check the following items. Refer to EC-12, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement".

Items	Specifications
Target idle speed	A/T: 650 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position) M/T: 650 ± 50 rpm (in Neutral position)
Ignition timing	A/T with 4WAS: 11 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position) A/T without 4WAS: 15 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position) M/T with 4WAS: 11 ± 5° BTDC (in Neutral position) M/T without 4WAS: 15 ± 5° BTDC (in Neutral position)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Follow the EC-12, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement".

5.CHECK FUEL INJECTORS

1. Stop engine and then turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F102	81	Ground	Battery voltage
	82		
	85		
	86		
	89		
	90		

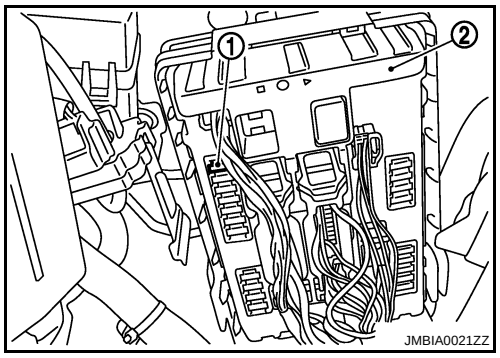
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Perform EC-455, "Diagnosis Procedure".

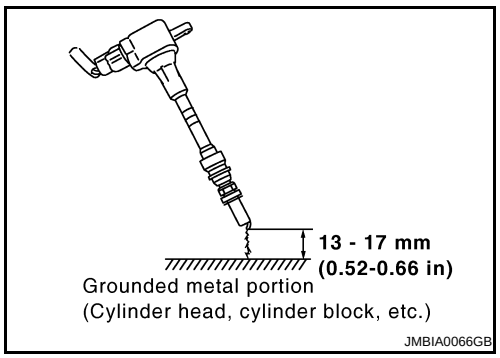
6. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

CAUTION:
Do the following procedure in the place where ventilation is good without the combustible.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel pump fuse (1) in IPDM E/R (2) to release fuel pressure.
   NOTE:
   Do not use CONSULT-III to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.
3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
7. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
8. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
10. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
11. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.



Spark should be generated.



CAUTION:

- **Do not approach to the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50 cm (19.7 in). Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20kV or more.**
- **It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is taken.**

NOTE:
When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect spark plug and connect a known-good spark plug.

3. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

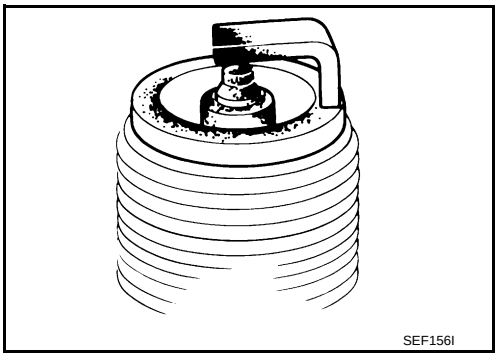
YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to EC-466, "Diagnosis Procedure".

8.CHECK SPARK PLUG

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to EM-142, "Spark Plug".
NO >> Repair or clean spark plug. Then GO TO 9.



9.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
2. Crank engine for about three seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to EM-142, "Spark Plug".

10.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel injector assembly.
   Refer to EM-35, "Removal and Installation".
   Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
3. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
4. Reconnect all fuel injector harness connectors disconnected.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.

Does fuel drip from fuel injector?

YES >> Replace the fuel injector(s) from which fuel is dripping.
NO >> GO TO 11.

11.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the trouble fixed?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace three way catalyst assembly.

P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956653

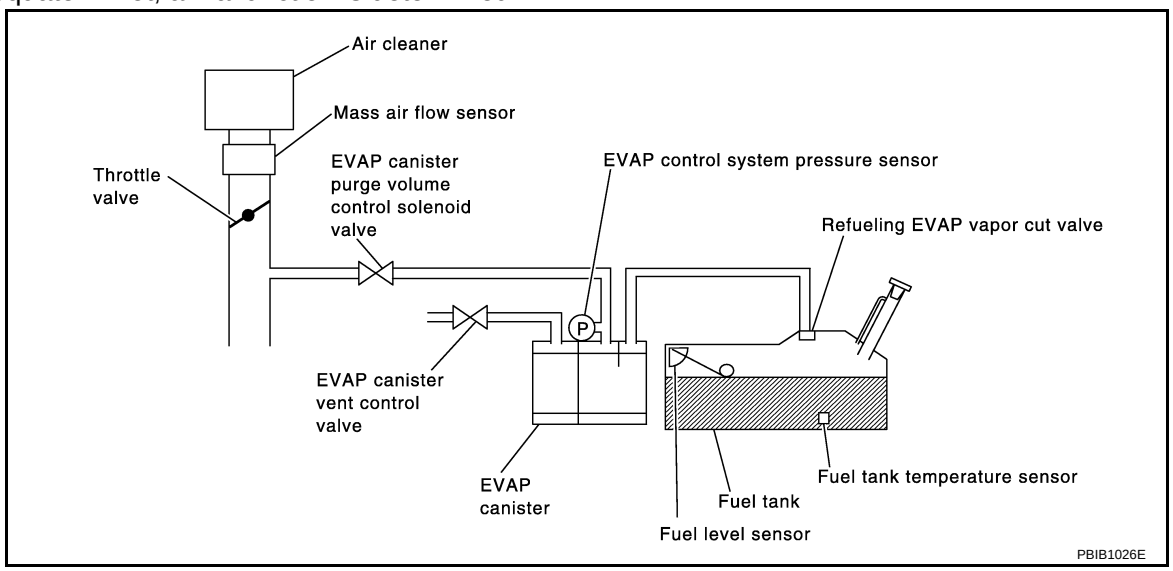
DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0441 is displayed with other DTC such as P2122, P2123, P2127, P2128 or P2138, first perform trouble diagnosis for other DTC.

In this evaporative emission (EVAP) control system, purge flow occurs during non-closed throttle conditions. Purge volume is related to air intake volume. Under normal purge conditions (non-closed throttle), the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is open to admit purge flow. Purge flow exposes the EVAP control system pressure sensor to intake manifold vacuum.

Under normal conditions (non-closed throttle), sensor output voltage indicates if pressure drop and purge flow are adequate. If not, a malfunction is determined.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0441	EVAP control system incorrect purge flow	EVAP control system does not operate properly, EVAP control system has a leak between intake manifold and EVAP control system pressure sensor.	• EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve stuck closed • EVAP control system pressure sensor and the circuit • Loose, disconnected or improper connection of rubber tube • Blocked rubber tube • Cracked EVAP canister • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Blocked purge port • EVAP canister vent control valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 6.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and let it idle for at least 70 seconds.
4. Select “PURG FLOW P0441” of “EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM” in “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT-III.
5. Touch “START”.

Is “COMPLETED” displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

When the following conditions are met, “TESTING” will be displayed on the CONSULT-III screen. Maintain the conditions continuously until “TESTING” changes to “COMPLETED”. (It will take at least 35 seconds.)

Selector lever	Suitable position
VHCL SPEED SE	32 - 120 km/h (20 - 75 mph)
ENG SPEED	500 - 3,000 rpm
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.3 - 9.0 msec
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 0°C (32°F)

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

Is “COMPLETED” displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again. GO TO 3.

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

Touch “SELF-DIAG RESULTS”.

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

OK >> INSPECTION END
NG >> Go to EC-271, "Diagnosis Procedure".

6. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-270, "Component Function Check".

NOTE:
Use component function check to check the overall monitoring function of the EVAP control system purge flow monitoring. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-271, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000000956654

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Without CONSULT-III

1. Lift up drive wheels.
2. Start engine (VDC switch OFF) and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and wait at least 70 seconds.
5. Set voltmeter probes to ECM harness connector and ground as follows.

ECM		Ground
Connector	Terminal	
M107	102 (EVAP control system pressure sensor signal)	Ground

6. Check EVAP control system pressure sensor value at idle speed and note it.
7. Establish and maintain the following conditions for at least 1 minute.

Air conditioner switch	ON
Headlamp switch	ON
Rear window defogger switch	ON
Engine speed	Approx. 3,000 rpm
Gear position	Any position other than P, N or R

8. Verify that EVAP control system pressure sensor value stays 0.1V less than the value at idle speed (measured at step 6) for at least 1 second.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-271, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956655

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check EVAP canister for cracks.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 2.
YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace EVAP canister.

2. CHECK PURGE FLOW

With CONSULT-III

1. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
2. Start engine and let it idle.
3. Select “PURG VOL CONT/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Touch “Qd” and “Qu” on CONSULT-III screen to adjust “PURG VOL CONT/V” opening and check vacuum existence.

PURG VOL CONT/V	Vacuum
100%	Existed
0%	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 4.

3. CHECK PURGE FLOW

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port and install vacuum gauge. For the location of EVAP service port, refer to EC-75, "System Diagram".
4. Start engine and let it idle.
   Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly.

5. Check vacuum gauge indication before 60 seconds passed after starting engine.

Vacuum should not exist.

6. Revving engine up to 2,000rpm after 100 seconds passed after starting engine.

Vacuum should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

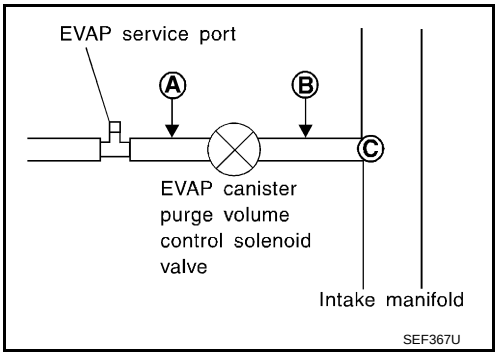
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check EVAP purge line for improper connection or disconnection. Refer to EC-75, "System Diagram".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair it.

5. CHECK EVAP PURGE HOSE AND PURGE PORT

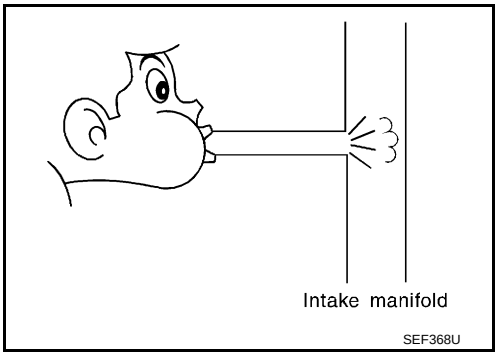
1. Disconnect purge hoses connected to EVAP service port **A** and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve **B**.
2. Blow air into each hose and EVAP purge port **C**.



3. Check that air flows freely.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 6.
YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 7.
NO >> Repair or clean hoses and/or purge port.



6. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.
2. Perform “PURG VOL CONT/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT-III. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

Does engine speed vary according to the valve opening?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-283, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

8. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

9. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR FUNCTION

Refer to EC-299, "DTC Logic" for DTC P0452, EC-304, "DTC Logic" for DTC P0453.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

10. CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to EC-290, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

12. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Inspect EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube). Check for evidence of leaks.
Refer to EC-75, "System Diagram".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> Replace it.

13. CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 14.

14. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956656

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

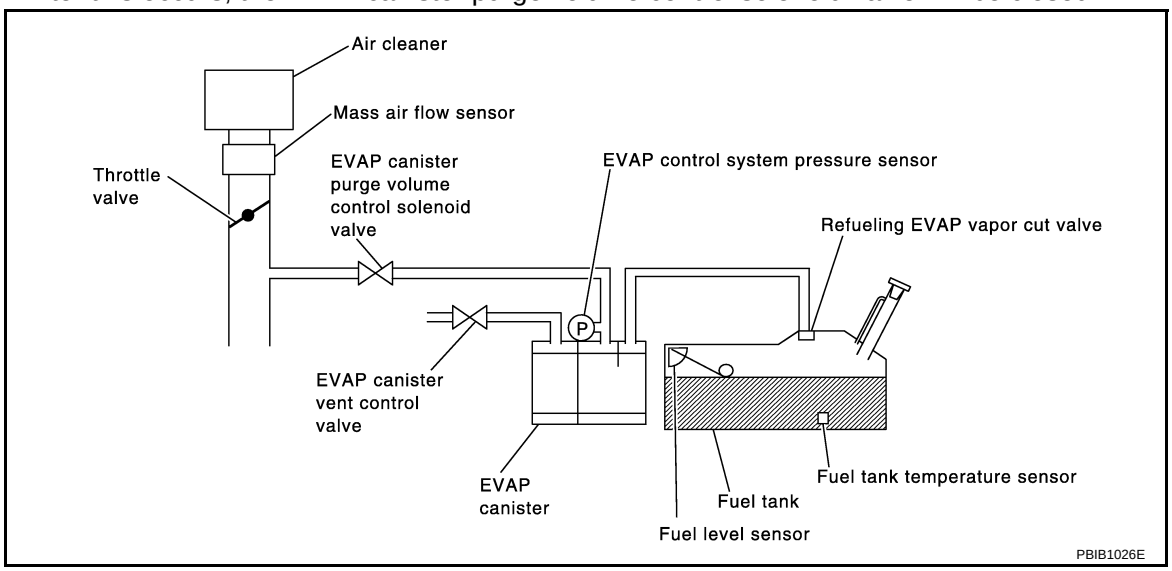
NOTE:

If DTC P0442 is displayed with DTC P0456, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0456. Refer to EC-316, "DTC Logic".

This diagnosis detects leaks in the EVAP purge line using engine intake manifold vacuum.

If pressure does not increase, the ECM will check for leaks in the line between the fuel tank and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve, under the following “Vacuum test” conditions.

The EVAP canister vent control valve is closed to shut the EVAP purge line off. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve will then be opened to depressurize the EVAP purge line using intake manifold vacuum. After this occurs, the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve will be closed.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0442	EVAP control system small leak detected (negative pressure)	EVAP control system has a leak, EVAP control system does not operate properly.	• Incorrect fuel tank vacuum relief valve • Incorrect fuel filler cap used • Fuel filler cap remains open or fails to close. • Foreign matter caught in fuel filler cap. • Leak is in line between intake manifold and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. • Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister vent control valve. • EVAP canister or fuel tank leaks • EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) leaks • EVAP purge line rubber tube bent • Loose or disconnected rubber tube • EVAP canister vent control valve and the circuit • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and the circuit • Fuel tank temperature sensor • O-ring of EVAP canister vent control valve is missing or damaged • EVAP canister is saturated with water • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Fuel level sensor and the circuit • Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve • ORVR system leaks

CAUTION:

- **Use only a genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may come on.**
- **If the fuel filler cap is not tightened properly, the MIL may come on.**

- **Use only a genuine NISSAN rubber tube as a replacement.**

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

- **Perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" when the fuel level is between 1/4 and 3/4 full, and vehicle is placed on flat level surface.**
- **Always perform test at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).**

NOTE:

Make sure that EVAP hoses are connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve properly.

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 3.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Make sure that the following conditions are met.
   COOLAN TEMP/S: 0 - 70°C (32 - 158°F)
   INT/A TEMP SE: 0 - 30°C (32 - 86°F)
5. Select "EVAP SML LEAK P0442/P1442" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
   Follow the instruction displayed.
   NOTE:
   If the engine speed cannot be maintained within the range displayed on the CONSULT-III screen, go to EC-12, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement".

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

OK >> INSPECTION END
NG >> Go to EC-275, "Diagnosis Procedure".

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With GST

NOTE:

Be sure to read the explanation of Driving Pattern in EC-526, "How to Set SRT Code" before driving vehicle.

1. Start engine.
2. Drive vehicle according to Driving Pattern.
3. Stop vehicle.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC displayed?

YES-1 >> P0441: Go to EC-271, "Diagnosis Procedure".
YES-2 >> P0442: Go to EC-275, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

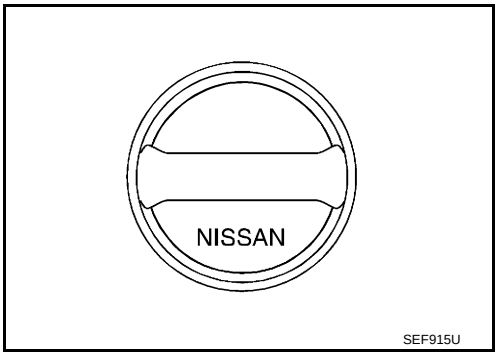
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956657

1.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP DESIGN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check for genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap design.



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace with genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap.

2. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP INSTALLATION

Check that the cap is tightened properly by rotating the cap clockwise.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Open fuel filler cap, then clean cap and fuel filler neck threads using air blower. Retighten until ratcheting sound is heard.

3. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP FUNCTION

Check for air releasing sound while opening the fuel filler cap.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

Refer to EC-279, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace fuel filler cap with a genuine one.

5. CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

Refer to EC-544, "Inspection".

Is there any leak in EVAP line?

YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check the following.
- EVAP canister vent control valve is installed properly.
  Refer to EC-546, "Removal and Installation".
- EVAP canister vent control valve.
  Refer to EC-290, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

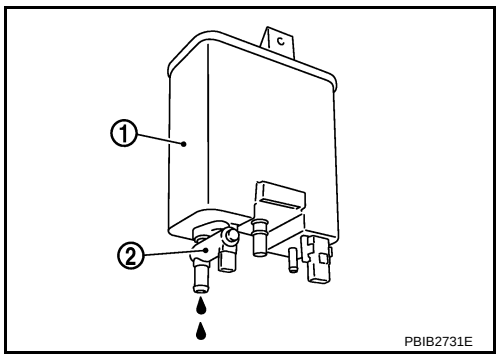
YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Repair or replace EVAP canister vent control valve and O-ring.

7. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

2. Check if water will drain from EVAP canister (1).

2 : EVAP canister vent control valve



Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 10.
NO-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 11.

8. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 10.
YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 11.
NO >> GO TO 9.

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

With CONSULT-III

1. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
2. Start engine and let it idle.
3. Select “PURG VOL CONT/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode.
4. Touch “Qu” on CONSULT-III screen to increase “PURG VOL CONT/V” opening to 100%.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum.

Vacuum should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> GO TO 12.

11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 80 seconds.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> GO TO 12.

12. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

Check vacuum hoses for clogging or disconnection. Refer to EC-75, "System Diagram".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

13. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-283, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

14. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-232, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit.

15. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-298, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16.
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

16. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Check EVAP purge line (pipe, rubber tube, fuel tank and EVAP canister) for cracks or improper connection. Refer to EC-75, "System Diagram".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.
NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

17. CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 18.

18. CHECK EVAP/ORVR LINE

Check EVAP/ORVR line between EVAP canister and fuel tank for clogging, kink, looseness and improper connection. For location, refer to EC-472, "Description".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 19.
NO >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

19. CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line between filler neck tube and fuel tank for clogging, kink, cracks, looseness and improper connection.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 20.
NO >> Repair or replace hose, tube or filler neck tube.

20. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to EC-475, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 21.
NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

21. CHECK FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Refer to MWI-54, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 22.
NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit.

22. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

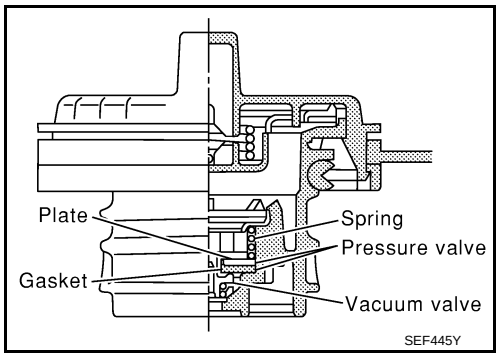
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000000956658

1. CHECK FUEL TANL VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

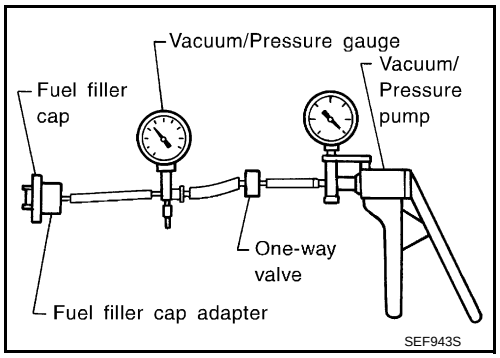
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel filler cap.
3. Wipe clean valve housing.



4. Check valve opening pressure and vacuum.

Pressure: **15.3 - 20.0 kPa (0.156 - 0.204 kg/cm^2, 2.22 - 2.90 psi)**

Vacuum: **–6.0 to –3.3 kPa (–0.061 to –0.034 kg/cm^2, –0.87 to –0.48 psi)**



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE FUEL FILLER CAP

Replace fuel filler cap.

CAUTION:

Use only a genuine fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may come on.

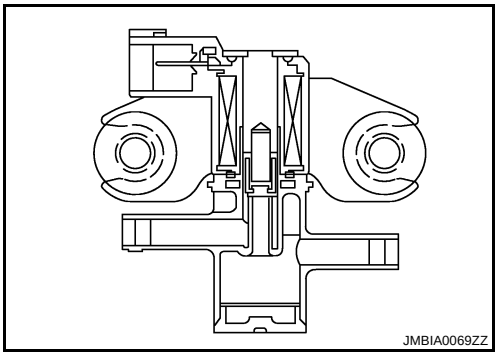
>> INSPECTION END

P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Description

INFOID:0000000000956659

The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve uses a ON/OFF duty to control the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is moved by ON/OFF pulses from the ECM. The longer the ON pulse, the greater the amount of fuel vapor that will flow through the valve.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956660

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0443	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	The canister purge flow is detected during the specified driving conditions, even when EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is completely closed.	• EVAP control system pressure sensor • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve (The valve is stuck open.) • EVAP canister vent control valve • EVAP canister • Hoses (Hoses are connected incorrectly or clogged.)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

Do you have CONSULT-III

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 3.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Select “PURG VOL CN/V P1444” of “EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM” in “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT-III.
5. Touch “START”.
6. Start engine and let it idle until “TESTING” on CONSULT-III changes to “COMPLETED”. (It will take approximately 10 seconds.)
   If “TESTING” is not displayed after 5 minutes, retry from step 2.
7. Touch “SELF-DIAG RESULTS”.

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

OK >> INSPECTION END
NG >> Go to EC-281, "Diagnosis Procedure".

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and let it idle for at least 20 seconds.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC displayed?

YES >> Go to EC-281, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956661

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F7	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E106, M6
- Harness connectors M116, F103
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F7	2	F101	21	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F104, F105
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

6. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-298, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 7.
YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 8.
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

7. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine.
4. Perform “PURG VOL CONT/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT-III. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

Does engine speed vary according to the valve opening?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 8.

8. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-283, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

9. CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to EC-290, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

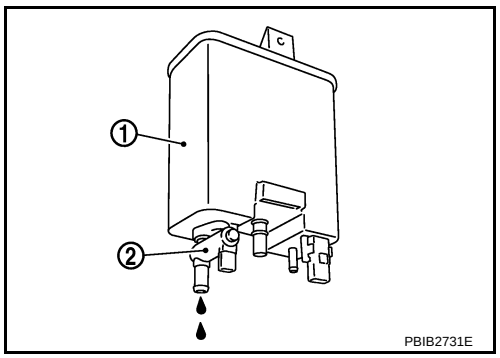
YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

11. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

2. Check if water will drain from EVAP canister (1).

2 : EVAP canister vent control valve



Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> GO TO 14.

12. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> GO TO 13.

13. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

14. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

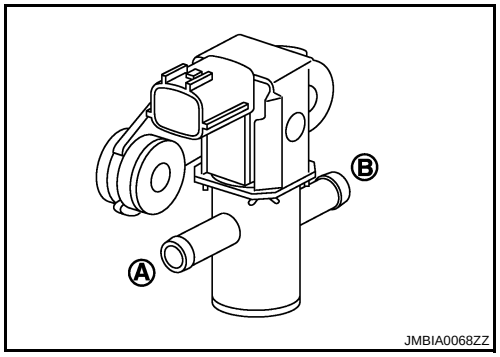
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000000956662

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select “PURG VOL CONT/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT-III.
6. Touch “Qd” and “Qu” on CONSULT-III screen to adjust “PURG VOL CONT/V” opening and check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.



Condition (PURG VOL CONT/V value)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
100%	Existed
0%	Not existed

Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
4. Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
No supply	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

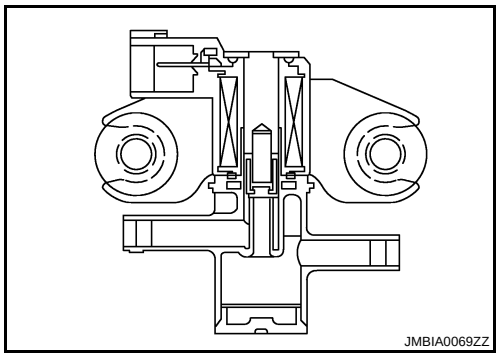
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Description

INFOID:0000000000956663

The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve uses a ON/OFF duty to control the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is moved by ON/OFF pulses from the ECM. The longer the ON pulse, the greater the amount of fuel vapor that will flow through the valve.


JMBIA0069ZZ

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956664

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0444	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit open	An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve	• Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
P0445	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit shorted	An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve	• Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve circuit is shorted.) • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 13 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-285, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956665

1.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F7	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E106, M6
- Harness connectors M116, F103
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F7	2	F101	21	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 5.
YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F104, F105
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

With CONSULT-III

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine.
3. Perform “PURG VOL CONT/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT-III. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

Does engine speed vary according to the valve opening?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-287, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

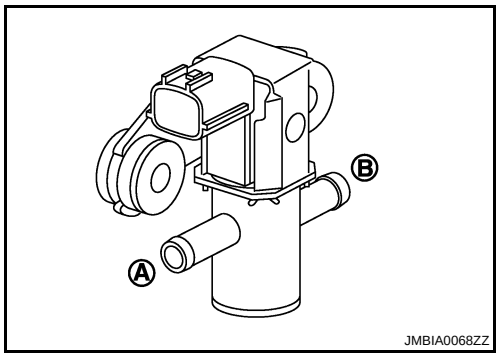
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000000956666

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select “PURG VOL CONT/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT-III.
6. Touch “Qd” and “Qu” on CONSULT-III screen to adjust “PURG VOL CONT/V” opening and check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.



Condition (PURG VOL CONT/V value)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
100%	Existed
0%	Not existed

Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
4. Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
No supply	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

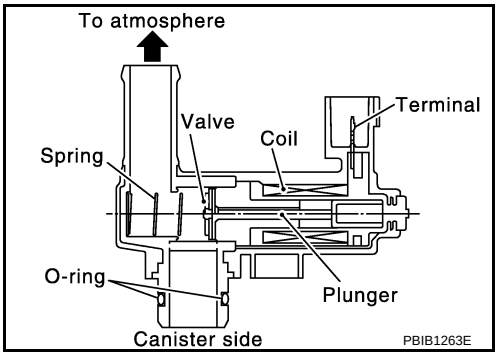
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Description

INFOID:0000000000956667

The EVAP canister vent control valve is located on the EVAP canister and is used to seal the canister vent.
This solenoid valve responds to signals from the ECM. When the ECM sends an ON signal, the coil in the solenoid valve is energized. A plunger will then move to seal the canister vent. The ability to seal the vent is necessary for the on board diagnosis of other evaporative emission control system components.
This solenoid valve is used only for diagnosis, and usually remains opened.
When the vent is closed, under normal purge conditions, the evaporative emission control system is depressurized and allows “EVAP Control System” diagnosis.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956668

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0447	EVAP canister vent control valve circuit open	An improper voltage signal is sent to ECM through EVAP canister vent control valve.	• Harness or connectors (The valve circuit is open or shorted.) • EVAP canister vent control valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait at least 8 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-288, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956669

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE CIRCUIT

With CONSULT-III
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and then turn ON.
2. Select “VENT CONTROL/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Touch “ON/OFF” on CONSULT-III screen.
4. Check for operating sound of the valve.

Clicking sound should be heard.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector and ground.

EVAP canister vent control valve		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B253	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E3, F1
- Harness connectors F103, M116
- Harness connectors M7, B1
- Harness connectors B31, B251
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister vent control valve and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP canister vent control valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B253	2	M107	121	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors B251, B31
- Harness connectors B1, M7
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister vent control valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

8. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to EC-290, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

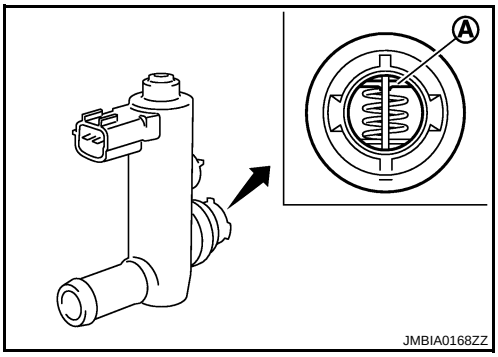
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000000956670

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.
3. Check portion (A) of EVAP canister vent control valve for being rusted.



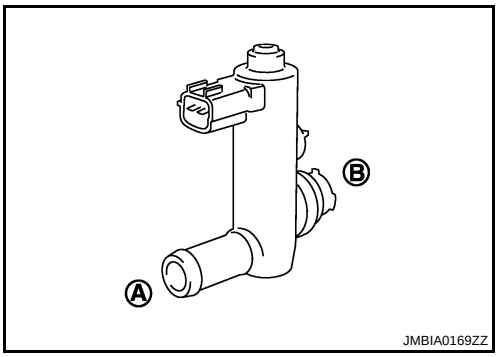
Is it rusted?

YES >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-II

With CONSULT-III

1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Perform “VENT CONTROL/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode.
4. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.
   Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.



Condition VENT CONTROL/V	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Without CONSULT-III

1. Disconnect EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector.
2. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.
   Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

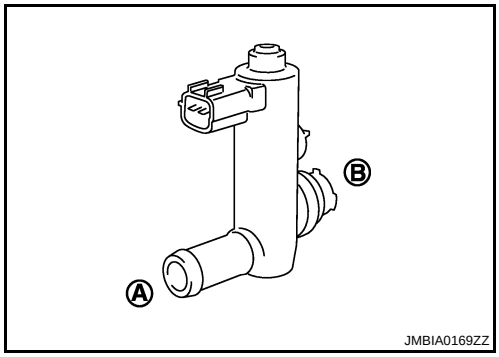
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve

3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-III

With CONSULT-III

1. Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
2. Perform “VENT CONTROL/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode.
3. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.
   Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.



Condition VENT CONTROL/V	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Without CONSULT-III

1. Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
2. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.
   Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Is the inspection result normal?

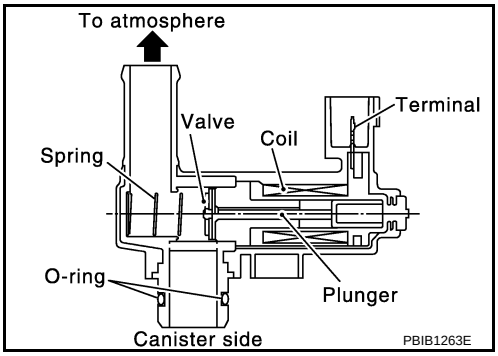
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve

P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Description

INFOID:0000000000956671

The EVAP canister vent control valve is located on the EVAP canister and is used to seal the canister vent.
This solenoid valve responds to signals from the ECM. When the ECM sends an ON signal, the coil in the solenoid valve is energized. A plunger will then move to seal the canister vent. The ability to seal the vent is necessary for the on board diagnosis of other evaporative emission control system components.
This solenoid valve is used only for diagnosis, and usually remains opened.
When the vent is closed, under normal purge conditions, the evaporative emission control system is depressurized and allows “EVAP Control System” diagnosis.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956672

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0448	EVAP canister vent control valve close	EVAP canister vent control valve remains closed under specified driving conditions.	• EVAP canister vent control valve • EVAP control system pressure sensor and the circuit • Blocked rubber tube to EVAP canister vent control valve • EVAP canister is saturated with water

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 1 minute.
5. Repeat next procedures three times.

- Increase the engine speed up to 3,000 to 3,500 rpm and keep it for 2 minutes and 50 seconds to 3 minutes.

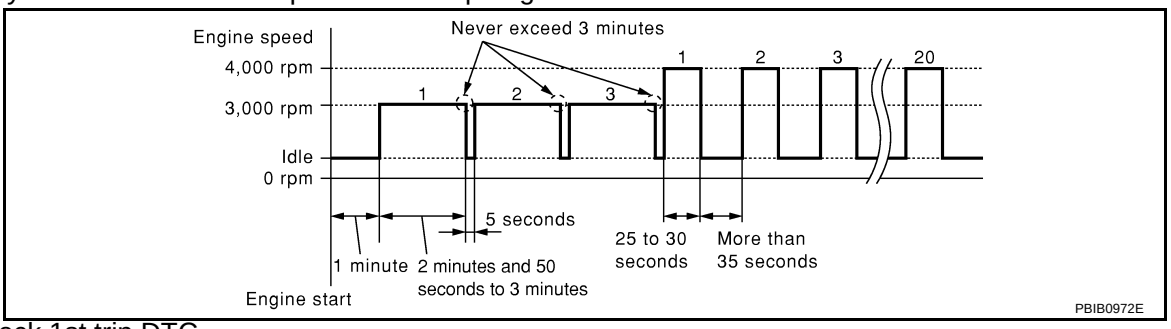
Never exceed 3 minutes.

- Fully released accelerator pedal and keep engine idle for about 5 seconds.

6. Repeat next procedure 20 times.

- Quickly increase the engine speed up to 4,000 to 4,500 rpm or more and keep it for 25 to 30 seconds.

- Fully released accelerator pedal and keep engine idle for at least 35 seconds.



7. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-III” above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-293, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956673

1.CHECK RUBBER TUBE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
3. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Clean rubber tube using an air blower.

2.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to EC-294, "Component Inspection".

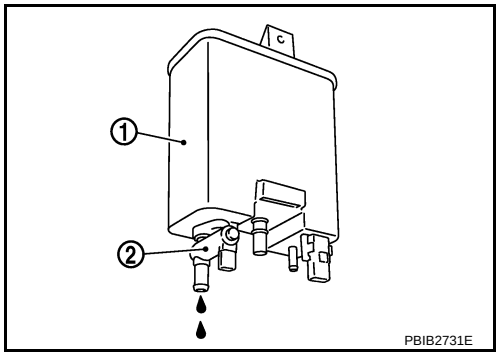
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

3.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Check if water will drain from the EVAP canister (1).

2 : EVAP canister vent control valve



Does water drain from EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 6.

4.CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

6.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

7.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-298, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

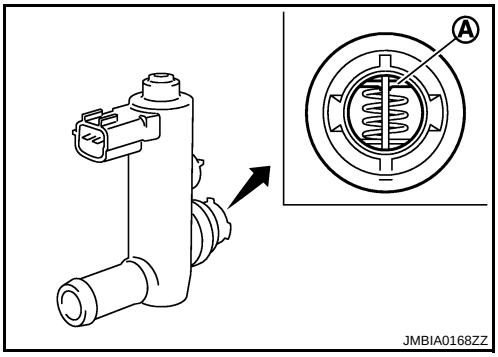
INFOID:0000000000956674

1.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.
3. Check portion (A) of EVAP canister vent control valve for being rusted.

Is it rusted?

YES >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve
NO >> GO TO 2.

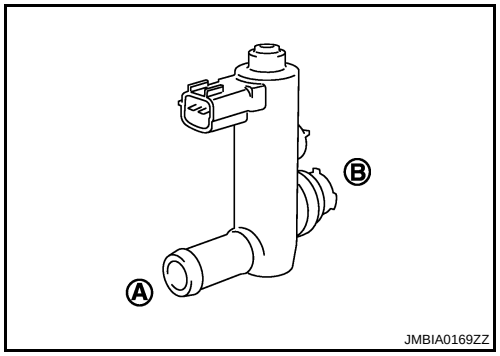


2.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-II

With CONSULT-III

1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Perform “VENT CONTROL/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode.

4. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.
Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.



Condition VENT CONTROL/V	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Without CONSULT-III

1. Disconnect EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector.
2. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.
Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

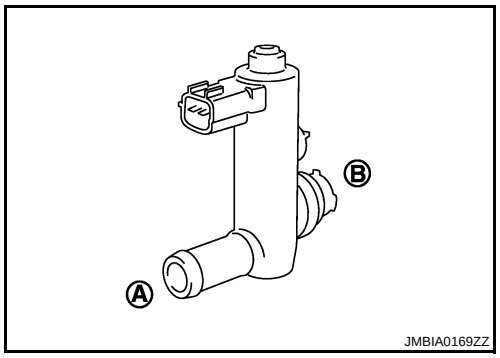
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve

3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-III

With CONSULT-III

1. Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
2. Perform “VENT CONTROL/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode.
3. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.
Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.



Condition VENT CONTROL/V	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Without CONSULT-III

1. Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
2. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.
Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

Is the inspection result normal?

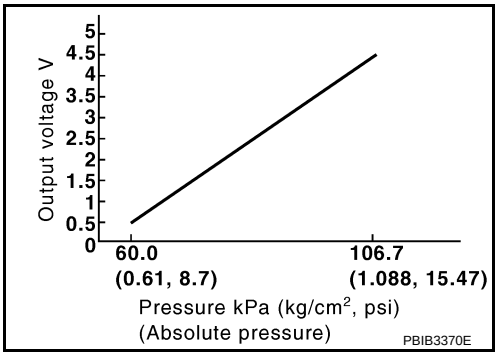
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve

P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000000956675

The EVAP control system pressure sensor detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956676

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0451	EVAP control system pressure sensor performance	ECM detects a sloshing signal from the EVAP control system pressure sensor	• Harness or connectors (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) [CKP sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] [CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) circuit is shorted.] [EVT control position sensor (bank 2) circuit is shorted.] (Battery current sensor circuit is shorted.) (APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) • Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2) • Battery current sensor • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Refrigerant pressure sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Start engine and wait at least 40 seconds.
   NOTE:
   Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-297, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956677

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-42, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR FOR WATER

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check sensor harness connector for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

3. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B252	3	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F101	46	CKP sensor (POS)	F2	1
F102	64	CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	F18	1
		EVT control position sensor (bank 2)	F19	1
		Battery current sensor	E21	1
M107	103	APP sensor	E112	6
	107	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B252	3
	111	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E77	3

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.

- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to EC-257, "Component Inspection".)
- Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) (Refer to EC-262, "Component Inspection".)
- Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2) (Refer to EC-350, "Component Inspection".)
- Battery current sensor (Refer to EC-381, "Component Inspection".)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to HAC-92, "Component Inspection".)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

6.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-427, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly
2. Go to EC-427, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

8.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-298, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000000956678

1.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector connected from EVAP canister. **Always replace O-ring with a new one.**
3. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following conditions.

ECM		Ground	Condition [Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm^2, psi)]	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
M107	102	Ground	Not applied	1.8 - 4.8V
			-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5V lower than above value

CAUTION:

- **Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.**
- **Do not apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm^2, -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm^2, 14.69 psi).**

Is the inspection result normal?

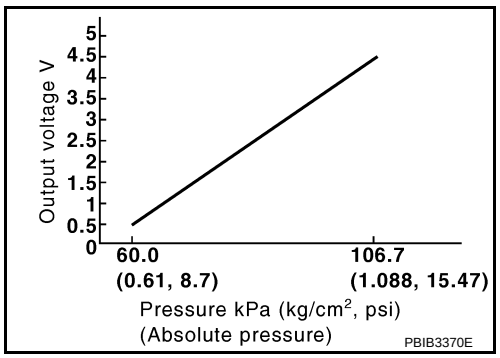
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor

P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000000956679

The EVAP control system pressure sensor detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956680

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0452	EVAP control system pressure sensor low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.) [CKP sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] [CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) circuit is shorted.] [EVT control position sensor (bank 2) circuit is shorted.] (Battery current sensor circuit is shorted.) (APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) • Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2) • Battery current sensor • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Refrigerant pressure sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
5. Make sure that “FUEL T/TMP SE” is more than 0°C (32°F).
6. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.

7. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Set voltmeter probes to ECM harness connector and ground as follows.

ECM		Ground
Connector	Terminal	
M107	106 (Fuel tank temperature sensor signal)	Ground

3. Make sure that the voltage is less than 4.2V.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-300, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956681

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-42, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check sensor harness connector for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

3.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B252	3	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B252	3	M107	107	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors M7, B1
- Harness connectors B31, B251
- Harness for open between ECM and EVAP control system pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit.

6. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F101	46	CKP sensor (POS)	F2	1
F102	64	CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	F18	1
		EVT control position sensor (bank 2)	F19	1
		Battery current sensor	E21	1
M107	103	APP sensor	E112	6
	107	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B252	3
	111	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E77	3

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.
- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to EC-257, "Component Inspection".)
- Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) (Refer to EC-262, "Component Inspection".)
- Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2) (Refer to EC-350, "Component Inspection".)
- Battery current sensor (Refer to EC-381, "Component Inspection".)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to HAC-92, "Component Inspection".)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

8. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-427, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> GO TO 9.

9. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly
2. Go to EC-427, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

10. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B252	1	M107	112	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> GO TO 11.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors B251, B31
- Harness connectors B1, M7
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B252	2	M107	102	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> GO TO 13.

13. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors B251, B31
- Harness connectors B1, M7
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

14. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-303, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

15. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000000956682

1. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector connected from EVAP canister. **Always replace O-ring with a new one.**
3. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following conditions.

ECM		Ground	Condition [Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm^2, psi)]	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
M107	102	Ground	Not applied	1.8 - 4.8V
			-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5V lower than above value

CAUTION:

- **Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.**
- **Do not apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm^2, -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm^2, 14.69 psi).**

Is the inspection result normal?

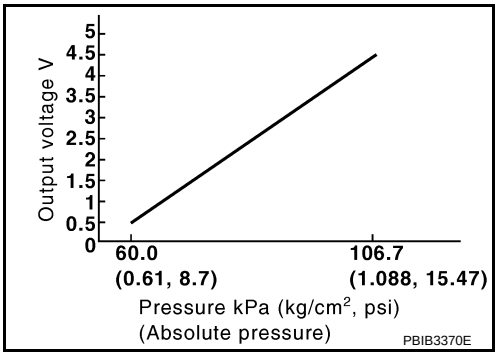
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor

P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000000956683

The EVAP control system pressure sensor detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956684

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0453	EVAP control system pressure sensor high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.) [CKP sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] [CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) circuit is shorted.] [EVT control position sensor (bank 2) circuit is shorted.] (Battery current sensor circuit is shorted.) (APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) • Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2) • Battery current sensor • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Refrigerant pressure sensor • EVAP canister vent control valve • EVAP canister • Rubber hose from EVAP canister vent control valve to vehicle frame

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
5. Make sure that “FUEL T/TMP SE” is more than 0°C (32°F).
6. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
7. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Set voltmeter probes to ECM harness connector and ground as follows.

ECM		Ground
Connector	Terminal	
M107	106 (Fuel tank temperature sensor signal)	Ground

3. Make sure that the voltage is less than 4.2V.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-305, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956685

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-42, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check sensor harness connector for water.

Water should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

3. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B252	3	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B252	3	M107	107	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors M7, B1
- Harness connectors B31, B251
- Harness for open between ECM and EVAP control system pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit.

6. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F101	46	CKP sensor (POS)	F2	1
F102	64	CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	F18	1
		EVT control position sensor (bank 2)	F19	1
		Battery current sensor	E21	1
M107	103	APP sensor	E112	6
	107	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B252	3
	111	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E77	3

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.
- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to EC-257, "Component Inspection".)
- Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) (Refer to EC-262, "Component Inspection".)
- Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2) (Refer to EC-350, "Component Inspection".)
- Battery current sensor (Refer to EC-381, "Component Inspection".)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to HAC-92, "Component Inspection".)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

8. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-427, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 20.
NO >> GO TO 9.

9. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly
2. Go to EC-427, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

10. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B252	1	M107	112	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> GO TO 11.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors B251, B31
- Harness connectors B1, M7
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B252	2	M107	102	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> GO TO 13.

13. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors B251, B31
- Harness connectors B1, M7
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

14. CHECK RUBBER TUBE

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower, repair or replace rubber tube.

15. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to EC-290, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16.
NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

16. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-308, "Component Inspection".

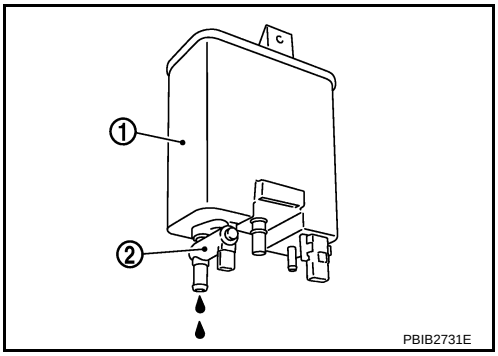
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

17. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Check if water will drain from the EVAP canister (1).

2 : EVAP canister vent control valve



Does water drain from EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 18.
NO >> GO TO 20.

18. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 20.
NO >> GO TO 19.

19. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

20. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000000956686

1. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector connected from EVAP canister. **Always replace O-ring with a new one.**
3. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following conditions.

ECM		Ground	Condition [Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm^2, psi)]	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
M107	102	Ground	Not applied	1.8 - 4.8V
			-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5V lower than above value

CAUTION:

- **Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.**
- **Do not apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm^2, -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm^2, 14.69 psi).**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor

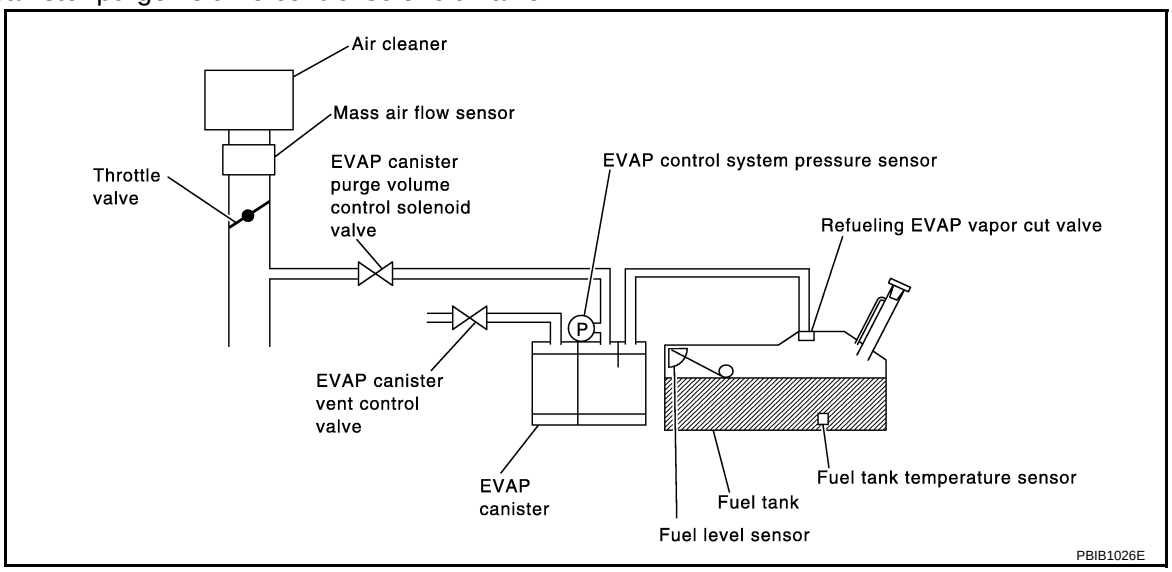
P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956687

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

This diagnosis detects a very large leak (fuel filler cap fell off etc.) in EVAP system between the fuel tank and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0455	EVAP control system gross leak detected	EVAP control system has a very large leak such as fuel filler cap fell off, EVAP control system does not operate properly.	• Fuel filler cap remains open or fails to close. • Incorrect fuel tank vacuum relief valve • Incorrect fuel filler cap used • Foreign matter caught in fuel filler cap. • Leak is in line between intake manifold and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. • Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister vent control valve. • EVAP canister or fuel tank leaks • EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) leaks • EVAP purge line rubber tube bent. • Loose or disconnected rubber tube • EVAP canister vent control valve and the circuit • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and the circuit • Fuel tank temperature sensor • O-ring of EVAP canister vent control valve is missing or damaged. • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve • ORVR system leaks

CAUTION:

- **Use only a genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may come on.**
- **If the fuel filler cap is not tightened properly, the MIL may come on.**
- **Use only a genuine NISSAN rubber tube as a replacement.**

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

CAUTION:

Never remove fuel filler cap during the DTC Confirmation Procedure.
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
NOTE:
Make sure that EVAP hoses are connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve properly.
TESTING CONDITION:
- **Perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" when the fuel level is between 1/4 and 3/4 full, and vehicle is placed on flat level surface.**
- **Open engine hood before conducting the following procedures.**

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 4.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III
1. Tighten fuel filler cap securely until ratcheting sound is heard.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT-III.
5. Make sure that the following conditions are met.
   COOLAN TEMP/S: 0 - 70°C (32 - 158°F)
   INT/A TEMP SE: 0 - 60°C (32 - 140°F)
6. Select "EVAP SML LEAK P0442/P1442" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT-III.
   Follow the instruction displayed.
   NOTE:
   If the engine speed cannot be maintained within the range displayed on the CONSULT-III screen, go to EC-12, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement".

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

OK >> Go to EC-311, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NG >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK DTC

Check DTC.

Which DTC is detected?

P0455 >> Go to EC-318, "Diagnosis Procedure".
P0442 >> Go to EC-275, "Diagnosis Procedure".

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With GST
NOTE:
Be sure to read the explanation of Driving Pattern in EC-526, "How to Set SRT Code" before driving vehicle.
1. Start engine.
2. Drive vehicle according to Driving Pattern.
3. Stop vehicle.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES-1 >> P0455: Go to EC-318, "Diagnosis Procedure".
YES-2 >> P0442: Go to EC-275, "Diagnosis Procedure".
YES-3 >> P0441: Go to EC-271, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

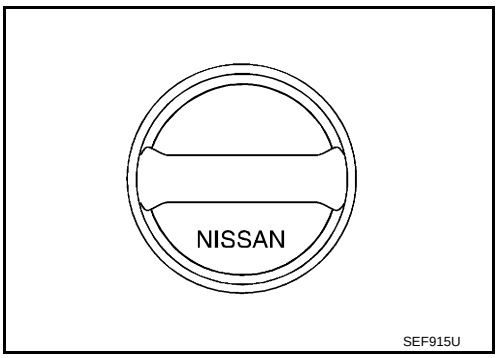
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956688

1. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP DESIGN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check for genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap design.



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace with genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap.

2. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP INSTALLATION

Check that the cap is tightened properly by rotating the cap clockwise.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Open fuel filler cap, then clean cap and fuel filler neck threads using air blower. Retighten until ratcheting sound is heard.

3. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP FUNCTION

Check for air releasing sound while opening the fuel filler cap.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

Refer to EC-314, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace fuel filler cap with a genuine one.

5. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Check EVAP purge line (pipe, rubber tube, fuel tank and EVAP canister) for cracks, improper connection or disconnection.
Refer to EC-75, "System Diagram".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

6. CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check the following.
- EVAP canister vent control valve is installed properly.
  Refer to EC-546, "Removal and Installation".
- EVAP canister vent control valve.
  Refer to EC-290, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Repair or replace EVAP canister vent control valve and O-ring.

8. CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

Refer to EC-544, "Inspection".

Is there any leak in EVAP line?

YES >> Repair or replace.
NO-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 9.
NO-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 10.

9. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

With CONSULT-III

1. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
2. Start engine and let it idle.
3. Select “PURG VOL CONT/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode.
4. Touch “Qu” on CONSULT-III screen to increase “PURG VOL CONT/V” opening to 100%.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum.

Vacuum should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> GO TO 11.

10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 80 seconds.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> GO TO 11.

11. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

Check vacuum hoses for clogging or disconnection. Refer to EC-75, "System Diagram".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 12.
YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 13.
NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

12. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.
2. Perform “PURG VOL CONT/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT-III. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

Does engine speed vary according to the valve opening?

YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> GO TO 13.

13. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-283, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

14. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-232, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit.

15. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-298, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16.
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

16. CHECK EVAP/ORVR LINE

Check EVAP/ORVR line between EVAP canister and fuel tank for clogging, kink, looseness and improper connection. For location, refer to EC-472, "Description".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.
NO >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

17. CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line between filler neck tube and fuel tank for clogging, kink, cracks, looseness and improper connection.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 18.
NO >> Repair or replace hose, tube or filler neck tube.

18. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to EC-475, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 19.
NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

19. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

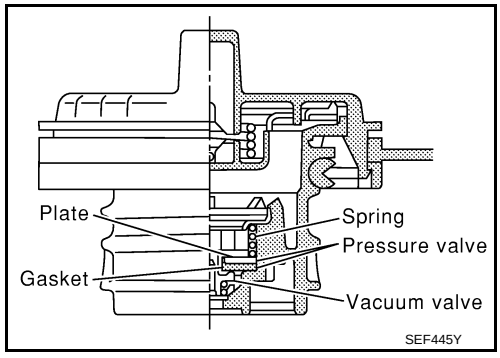
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

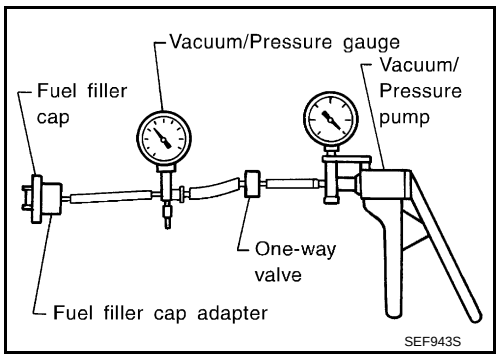
INFOID:0000000000956689

1. CHECK FUEL TANL VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel filler cap.
3. Wipe clean valve housing.



4. Check valve opening pressure and vacuum.



Pressure: **15.3 - 20.0 kPa (0.156 - 0.204 kg/cm^2, 2.22 - 2.90 psi)**

Vacuum: **–6.0 to –3.3 kPa (–0.061 to –0.034 kg/cm^2, –0.87 to –0.48 psi)**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE FUEL FILLER CAP

Replace fuel filler cap.

CAUTION:

Use only a genuine fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may come on.

>> INSPECTION END

P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956690

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

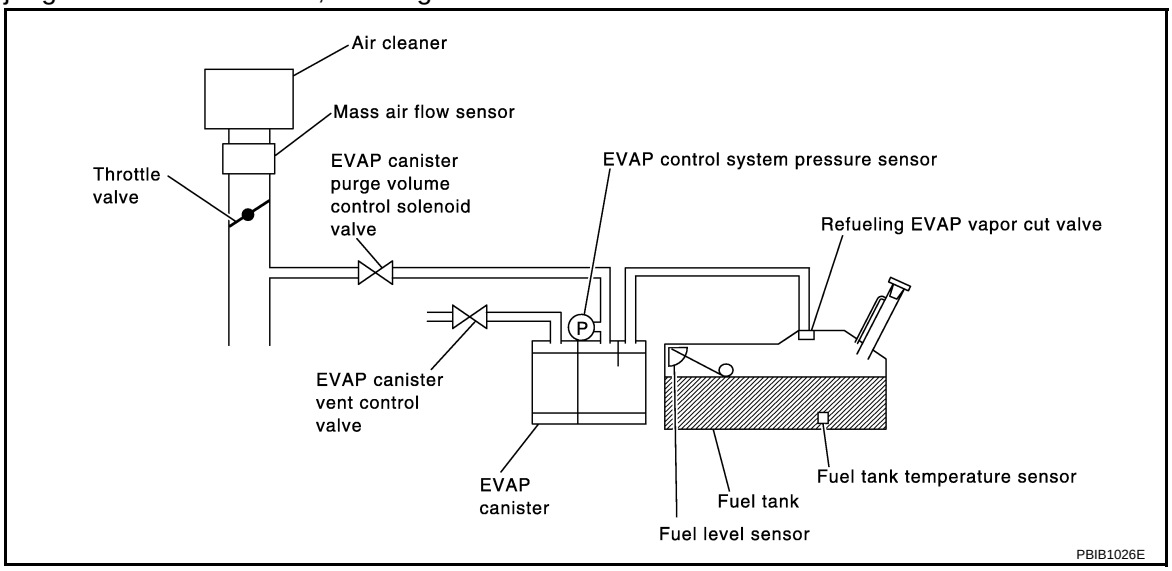
If DTC P0456 is displayed with DTC P0442, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0456.

This diagnosis detects very small leaks in the EVAP line between fuel tank and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve, using the intake manifold vacuum in the same way as conventional EVAP small leak diagnosis.

If ECM judges a leak which corresponds to a very small leak, the very small leak P0456 will be detected.

If ECM judges a leak equivalent to a small leak, EVAP small leak P0442 will be detected.

If ECM judges there are no leaks, the diagnosis will be OK.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0456	Evaporative emission control system very small leak (negative pressure check)	• EVAP system has a very small leak. • EVAP system does not operate properly.	• Incorrect fuel tank vacuum relief valve • Incorrect fuel filler cap used • Fuel filler cap remains open or fails to close. • Foreign matter caught in fuel filler cap. • Leak is in line between intake manifold and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. • Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister vent control valve. • EVAP canister or fuel tank leaks • EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) leaks • EVAP purge line rubber tube bent • Loose or disconnected rubber tube • EVAP canister vent control valve and the circuit • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and the circuit • Fuel tank temperature sensor • O-ring of EVAP canister vent control valve is missing or damaged • EVAP canister is saturated with water • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve • ORVR system leaks • Fuel level sensor and the circuit • Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

CAUTION:

- **Use only a genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may come on.**

- **If the fuel filler cap is not tightened properly, the MIL may come on.**
- **Use only a genuine NISSAN rubber tube as a replacement.**

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 4.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

NOTE:
After repair, make sure that the hoses and clips are installed properly.
TESTING CONDITION:

- **Open engine hood before conducting following procedure.**
- **If any of following conditions are met just before the DTC confirmation procedure, leave the vehicle for more than 1 hour.**
  - **Fuel filler cap is removed.**
  - **Fuel is refilled or drained.**
  - **EVAP component parts is/are removed.**
- **Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.**
- **Make sure that EVAP hoses are connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve properly.**

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Make sure the following conditions are met.
   FUEL LEVEL SE: 0.25 - 1.4V
   COOLAN TEMP/S: 0 - 32°C (32 - 90°F)
   FUEL T/TMP SE: 0 - 35°C (32 - 95°F)
   INT A/TEMP SE: More than 0°C (32°F)
   If NG, turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle) or refilling/draining fuel until the output voltage condition of the “FUEL LEVEL SE” meets within the range above and leave the vehicle for more than 1 hour. Then start from step 1).
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select “EVAP V/S LEAK P0456/P1456” of “EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM” in “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT-III.
   Follow the instruction displayed.
   NOTE:
   If the engine speed cannot be maintained within the range displayed on CONSULT-III screen, go to EC-12, "BASIC INSPECTION : Special Repair Requirement".

Which is displayed on CONSULT-III screen?

OK >> INSPECTION END
NG >> Go to EC-318, "Diagnosis Procedure".

4.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-318, "Component Function Check".

NOTE:
Use component function check to check the overall function of the EVAP very small leak function. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to EC-318, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000000956691

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

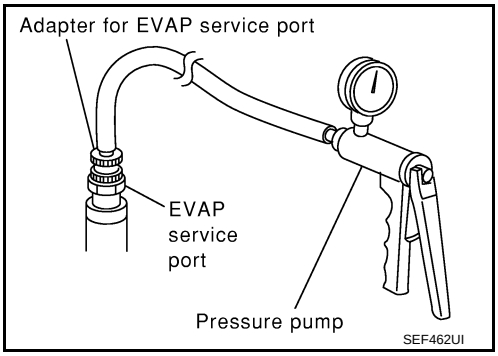
With GST

CAUTION:

- **Do not use compressed air, doing so may damage the EVAP system.**
- **Do not start engine.**
- **Do not exceeded 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm^2, 0.6 psi).**

1. Attach the EVAP service port adapter securely to the EVAP service port.
2. Set the pressure pump and a hose.
3. Also set a vacuum gauge via 3-way connector and a hose.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Connect GST and select Service $08.
6. Using Service $08 control the EVAP canister vent control valve (close).
7. Apply pressure and make sure the following conditions are satisfied.

   Pressure to be applied: 2.7 kPa (0.028 kg/cm^2, 0.39 psi)
   Time to be waited after the pressure drawn in to the EVAP system and the pressure to be dropped: 60 seconds and the pressure should not be dropped more than 0.4 kPa (0.004 kg/cm^2, 0.06 psi).



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Go to EC-318, "Diagnosis Procedure".

2. RELEASE PRESSURE

1. Disconnect GST.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Restart engine and let it idle for 90 seconds.
5. Keep engine speed at 2,000 rpm for 30 seconds.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF.

   NOTE:
   For more information, refer to GST Instruction Manual.

>> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

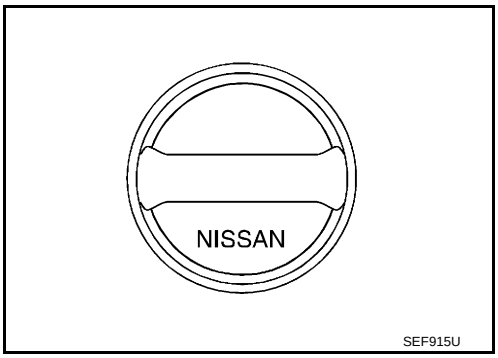
INFOID:0000000000956692

1. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP DESIGN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap design.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace with genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap.



2. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP INSTALLATION

Check that the cap is tightened properly by rotating the cap clockwise.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Open fuel filler cap, then clean cap and fuel filler neck threads using air blower. Retighten until ratcheting sound is heard.

3. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP FUNCTION

Check for air releasing sound while opening the fuel filler cap.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

Refer to EC-321, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace fuel filler cap with a genuine one.

5. CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

Refer to EC-544, "Inspection".

Is there any leak in EVAP line?

YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check the following.
- EVAP canister vent control valve is installed properly.
  Refer to EC-546, "Removal and Installation".
- EVAP canister vent control valve.
  Refer to EC-290, "Component Inspection".

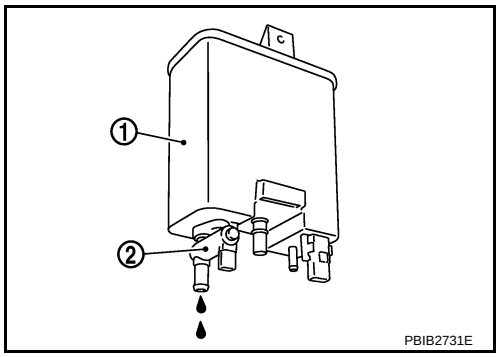
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Repair or replace EVAP canister vent control valve and O-ring.

7. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Check if water will drain from EVAP canister (1).

2 : EVAP canister vent control valve



Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 10.
NO-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 11.

8. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 10.
YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 11.
NO >> GO TO 9.

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

With CONSULT-III

1. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
2. Start engine and let it idle.
3. Select “PURG VOL CONT/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode.
4. Touch “Qu” on CONSULT-III screen to increase “PURG VOL CONT/V” opening to 100%.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum.

Vacuum should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> GO TO 12.

11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 80 seconds.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> GO TO 12.

12. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

Check vacuum hoses for clogging or disconnection. Refer to EC-75, "System Diagram".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

13. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-283, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

14. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-232, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit.

15. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-298, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16.
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

16. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Check EVAP purge line (pipe, rubber tube, fuel tank and EVAP canister) for cracks or improper connection. Refer to EC-75, "System Diagram".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.
NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

17. CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 18.

18. CHECK EVAP/ORVR LINE

Check EVAP/ORVR line between EVAP canister and fuel tank for clogging, kink, looseness and improper connection. For location, refer to EC-472, "Description".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 19.
NO >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

19. CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line between filler neck tube and fuel tank for clogging, kink, cracks, looseness and improper connection.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 20.
NO >> Repair or replace hose, tube or filler neck tube.

20. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to EC-475, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 21.
NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

21. CHECK FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Refer to MWI-54, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 22.
NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit.

22. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

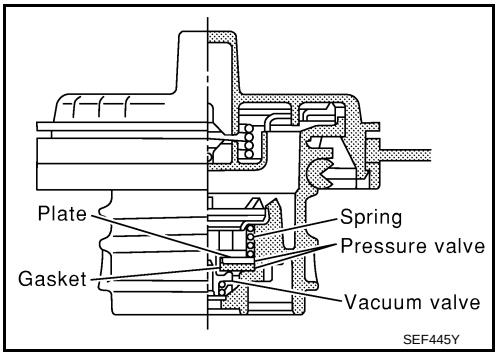
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000000956693

1. CHECK FUEL TANL VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel filler cap.

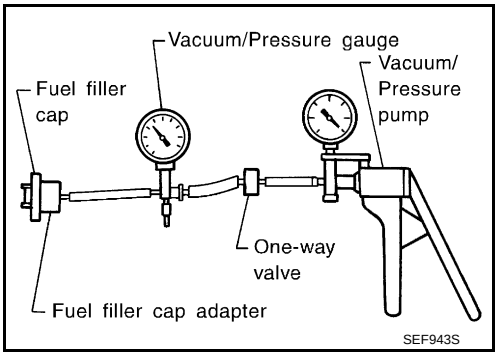
3. Wipe clean valve housing.



4. Check valve opening pressure and vacuum.

Pressure: **15.3 - 20.0 kPa (0.156 - 0.204 kg/cm^2, 2.22 - 2.90 psi)**

Vacuum: **–6.0 to –3.3 kPa (–0.061 to –0.034 kg/cm^2, –0.87 to –0.48 psi)**



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE FUEL FILLER CAP

Replace fuel filler cap.

CAUTION:

Use only a genuine fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may come on.

>> INSPECTION END

P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000000956694

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit.
The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the “unified meter and A/C amp.”. The “unified meter and A/C amp.” sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM through CAN communication line. It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956695

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- **If DTC P0460 is displayed with DTC U1000 or U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to EC-137, "DTC Logic".**
- **If DTC P0460 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to EC-138, "DTC Logic".**

When the vehicle is parked, naturally the fuel level in the fuel tank is stable. It means that output signal of the fuel level sensor does not change. If ECM senses sloshing signal from the sensor, fuel level sensor malfunction is detected.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0460	Fuel level sensor circuit noise	Even though the vehicle is parked, a signal being varied is sent from the fuel level sensor to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Unified meter and A/C amp. • Fuel level sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait maximum of 2 consecutive minutes.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-323, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956696

1.CHECK DTC WITH “UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.”

Refer to MWI-37, "CONSULT-III Function (METER/M&A)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Go to MWI-53, "Diagnosis Procedure".

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000000956697

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit.
The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the “unified meter and A/C amp.”. The “unified meter and A/C amp.” sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM through CAN communication line. It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956698

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- **If DTC P0461 is displayed with DTC U1000 or U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to EC-137, "DTC Logic".**
- **If DTC P0461 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to EC-138, "DTC Logic".**

Driving long distances naturally affect fuel gauge level.
This diagnosis detects the fuel gauge malfunction of the gauge not moving even after a long distance has been driven.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0461	Fuel level sensor circuit range/performance	The output signal of the fuel level sensor does not change within the specified range even though the vehicle has been driven a long distance.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Unified meter and A/C amp. • Fuel level sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-324, "Component Function Check".
Use component function check to check the overall function of the fuel level sensor function. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-325, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000000956699

1. PRECONDITIONING

WARNING:
When performing following procedure, be sure to observe the handling of the fuel. Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation".
TESTING CONDITION:
Before starting component function check, preparation of draining fuel and refilling fuel is required.

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 3.

2. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

With CONSULT-III
NOTE:
Start from step 10, if it is possible to confirm that the fuel cannot be drained by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) in advance.

1. Prepare a fuel container and a spare hose.
2. Release fuel pressure from fuel line, refer to EC-543, "Inspection".
3. Remove the fuel feed hose on the fuel level sensor unit.
4. Connect a spare fuel hose where the fuel feed hose was removed.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds then turn ON.
6. Select “FUEL LEVEL SE” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
7. Check “FUEL LEVEL SE” output voltage and note it.
8. Select “FUEL PUMP RELAY” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT-III.
9. Touch “ON” and drain fuel approximately 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) and stop it.
10. Check “FUEL LEVEL SE” output voltage and note it.
11. Fill fuel into the fuel tank for 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal).
12. Check “FUEL LEVEL SE” output voltage and note it.
13. Confirm whether the voltage changes more than 0.03V during step 7 to 10 and 10 to 12.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-325, "Diagnosis Procedure".

3. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Without CONSULT-III

NOTE:

Start from step 8, if it is possible to confirm that the fuel cannot be drained by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) in advance.

1. Prepare a fuel container and a spare hose.
2. Release fuel pressure from fuel line. Refer to EC-543, "Inspection".
3. Remove the fuel feed hose on the fuel level sensor unit.
4. Connect a spare fuel hose where the fuel feed hose was removed.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Drain fuel by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) from the fuel tank using proper equipment.
7. Confirm that the fuel gauge indication varies.
8. Fill fuel into the fuel tank for 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal).
9. Confirm that the fuel gauge indication varies.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-325, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956700

1. CHECK DTC WITH “UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.”

Refer to MWI-37, "CONSULT-III Function (METER/M&A)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Go to MWI-53, "Diagnosis Procedure".

2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000000956701

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit.
The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the “unified meter and A/C amp.”. The “unified meter and A/C amp.” sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM through CAN communication line. It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956702

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- **If DTC P0462 or P0463 is displayed with DTC U1000 or U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to EC-137, "DTC Logic".**
- **If DTC P0462 or P0463 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to EC-138, "DTC Logic".**

This diagnosis indicates the former, to detect open or short circuit malfunction.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0462	Fuel level sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Unified meter and A/C amp. • Fuel level sensor
P0463	Fuel level sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-326, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956703

1.CHECK DTC WITH “UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.”

Refer to MWI-37, "CONSULT-III Function (METER/M&A)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Go to MWI-53, "Diagnosis Procedure".

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

P0500 VSS

Description

INFOID:0000000000956704

The vehicle speed signal is sent to the “unified meter and A/C amp.” from the “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” by CAN communication line. The “unified meter and A/C amp.” then sends a signal to the ECM by CAN communication line.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956705

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- **If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC U1000 or U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to EC-137, "DTC Logic".**
- **If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to EC-138, "DTC Logic".**

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0500	Vehicle speed sensor	The almost 0 km/h (0 MPH) signal from vehicle speed sensor is sent to ECM even when vehicle is being driven.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) • Harness or connectors (The vehicle speed signal circuit is open or shorted) • Wheel sensor • Unified meter and A/C amp. • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 5.

2. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR FUNCTION

NOTE:

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine (VDC switch OFF).
2. Read “VHCL SPEED SE” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III. The vehicle speed on CONSULT-III should exceed 10 km/h (6 MPH) when rotating wheels with suitable gear position.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Go to EC-329, "Diagnosis Procedure".

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Warm engine up to normal operating temperature.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 50 consecutive seconds.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

ENG SPEED	1,800 - 6,000 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	5.0 - 31.8 msec
Selector lever	Except P or N position (A/T) Except Neutral position (M/T)
PW/ST SIGNAL	OFF

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-329, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

5. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-329, "Component Function Check".
Use component function check to check the overall function of the vehicle speed sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-329, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000000956706

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

With GST

1. Lift up drive wheels.
2. Start engine.
3. Read vehicle speed sensor signal in Service $01 with GST.
   The vehicle speed sensor on GST should be able to exceed 10 km/h (6 MPH) when rotating wheels with suitable gear position.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-329, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956707

1. CHECK DTC WITH “ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)”

Refer to BRC-26, "CONSULT-III Function (ABS)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace.

2. CHECK DTC WITH “UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.”

Refer to MWI-37, "CONSULT-III Function (METER/M&A)".

>> INSPECTION END

P0506 ISC SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:0000000000956708

The ECM controls the engine idle speed to a specified level through the fine adjustment of the air, which is let into the intake manifold, by operating the electric throttle control actuator. The operating of the throttle valve is varied to allow for optimum control of the engine idling speed. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) detects the actual engine speed and sends a signal to the ECM.
The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator so that the engine speed coincides with the target value memorized in the ECM. The target engine speed is the lowest speed at which the engine can operate steadily. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by taking into consideration various engine conditions, such as during warming up, deceleration, and engine load (air conditioner, power steering and cooling fan operation, etc.).

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956709

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
If DTC P0506 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0506	Idle speed control system RPM lower than expected	The idle speed is less than the target idle speed by 100 rpm or more.	• Electric throttle control actuator • Intake air leak

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
If the target idle speed is out of the specified value, perform EC-18, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement", before conducting DTC Confirmation Procedure.
TESTING CONDITION:
- **Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.**
- **Always perform the test at a temperature above –10°C(14°F).**

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Restart engine and run it for at least 1 minute at idle speed.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-330, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956710

1.CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Discover air leak location and repair.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ECM

1. Stop engine.

2. Replace ECM.
3. Go to EC-15, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

P0507 ISC SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:0000000000956711

The ECM controls the engine idle speed to a specified level through the fine adjustment of the air, which is let into the intake manifold, by operating the electric throttle control actuator. The operating of the throttle valve is varied to allow for optimum control of the engine idling speed. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) detects the actual engine speed and sends a signal to the ECM.
The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator so that the engine speed coincides with the target value memorized in the ECM. The target engine speed is the lowest speed at which the engine can operate steadily. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by taking into consideration various engine conditions, such as during warming up, deceleration, and engine load (air conditioner, power steering and cooling fan operation, etc.).

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956712

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
If DTC P0507 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0507	Idle speed control system RPM higher than expected	The idle speed is more than the target idle speed by 200 rpm or more.	• Electric throttle control actuator • Intake air leak • PCV system

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
If the target idle speed is out of the specified value, perform EC-18, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement", before conducting DTC Confirmation Procedure.
TESTING CONDITION:
- **Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.**
- **Always perform the test at a temperature above –10°C(14°F).**

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and run it for at least 1 minute at idle speed.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-332, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956713

1.CHECK PCV HOSE CONNECTION

Confirm that PCV hose is connected correctly.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Discover air leak location and repair.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. REPLACE ECM

1. Stop engine.
2. Replace ECM.
3. Go to EC-15, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

P0550 PSP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000000956714

Power steering pressure (PSP) sensor is installed to the power steering high-pressure tube and detects a power steering load.
This sensor is a potentiometer which transforms the power steering load into output voltage, and emits the voltage signal to the ECM. The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator and adjusts the throttle valve opening angle to increase the engine speed and adjusts the idle speed for the increased load.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956715

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
If DTC P0550 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-340, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0550	Power steering pressure sensor circuit	An excessively low or high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Power steering pressure sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-334, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956716

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-42, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK PSP SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect power steering pressure (PSP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between PSP sensor harness connector and ground.

PSP sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F35	3	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK PSP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between PSP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

PSP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F35	1	F102	96	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK PSP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between PSP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

PSP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F35	2	F102	87	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK PSP SENSOR

Refer to EC-335, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Replace PSP sensor.

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000000956717

1. CHECK POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine and let it idle.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following conditions.

ECM		Ground	Condition		Voltage
Connector	Terminal				
F102	87	Ground	Steering wheel	Being turned	0.5 - 4.5V
				Not being turned	0.4 - 0.8V

Is the inspection result normal?

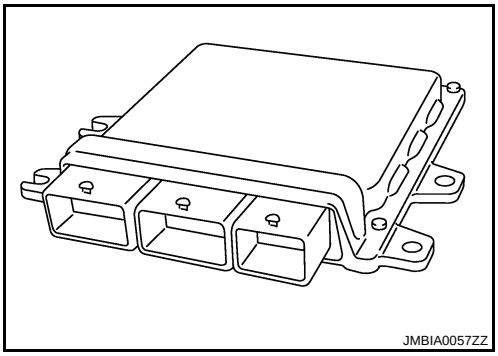
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace power steering pressure sensor.

P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

Description

INFOID:0000000000956718

Battery voltage is supplied to the ECM even when the ignition switch is turned OFF for the ECM memory function of the DTC memory, the air-fuel ratio feedback compensation value memory, the idle air volume learning value memory, etc.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956719

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0603	ECM power supply circuit	ECM back-up RAM system does not function properly.	• Harness or connectors [ECM power supply (back-up) circuit is open or shorted.] • ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn ON.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for four times.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-336, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956720

1.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F102	93	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E3, F1
- 15A fuse (No. 50)
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- Harness for open or short between ECM and battery

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “SELF-DIAG RESULTS” mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Touch “ERASE”.
4. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
   See EC-336, "DTC Logic".

With GST
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select Service $04 with GST.
3. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
   See EC-336, "DTC Logic".

Is the 1st trip DTC P0603 displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> INSPECTION END

5. REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to EC-15, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement".

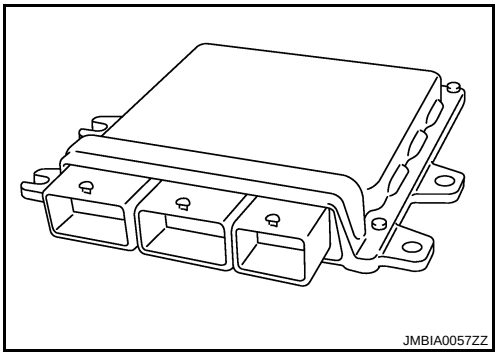
>> INSPECTION END

P0605 ECM

Description

INFOID:0000000000956721

The ECM consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The ECM controls the engine.


JMBIA0057ZZ

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956722

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0605	Engine control module	A)	ECM calculation function is malfunctioning.	• ECM
		B)	ECM EEP-ROM system is malfunctioning.	
		C)	ECM self shut-off function is malfunctioning.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-339, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn ON.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-339, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn ON.
3. Repeat step 2 for 32 times.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-339, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956723

1.INSPECTION START

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “SELF-DIAG RESULTS” mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Touch “ERASE”.
4. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
   See EC-338, "DTC Logic".

With GST

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select Service $04 with GST.
3. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
   See EC-338, "DTC Logic".

Is the 1st trip DTC P0605 displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> INSPECTION END

2.REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to EC-15, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956724

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0643	Sensor power supply circuit short	ECM detects a voltage of power source for sensor is excessively low or high.	• Harness or connectors (APP sensor 1 circuit is shorted.) (TP sensor circuit is shorted.) [CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 1) circuit is shorted.] [EVT control position sensor (bank 1) circuit is shorted.] (PSP sensor circuit is shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Throttle position sensor • Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1) • Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1) • Power steering pressure sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-340, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956725

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-42, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E112	5	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUITS

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F101	43	Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)	F27	1
	44	Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)	F6	6
F102	60	CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)	F5	1
		EVT control position sensor (bank 1)	F4	1
		PSP sensor	F35	3
M107	99	APP sensor	E112	5

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.
- Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1) (Refer to EC-262, "Component Inspection".)
- Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1) (Refer to EC-350, "Component Inspection".)
- Power steering pressure sensor (Refer to EC-335, "Component Inspection".)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

5. CHECK TP SENSOR

Refer to EC-179, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to EC-179, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

7. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-427, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 8.

8. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to EC-427, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

P0850 PNP SWITCH

Description

INFOID:0000000000956726

When the selector lever position is P or N (A/T), Neutral position (M/T), park/neutral position (PNP) switch is ON.
ECM detects the position because the continuity of the line (the ON signal) exists.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956727

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0850	Park/neutral position switch	The signal of the park/neutral position (PNP) switch is not changed in the process of engine starting and driving.	• Harness or connectors [The park/neutral position (PNP) switch circuit is open or shorted.] • Park/neutral position (PNP) switch • TCM (A/T models)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 5.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK PNP SWITCH FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “P/N POSI SW” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III. Then check the “P/N POSI SW” signal under the following conditions.

Position (Selector lever)	Known-good signal
N or P position (A/T) Neutral position (M/T)	ON
Except above position	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Go to EC-343, "Diagnosis Procedure".

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 50 consecutive seconds.
   CAUTION:
   Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

ENG SPEED	1,400 - 6,375 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)

B/FUEL SCHDL	2.0 - 31.8 msec
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 64 km/h (40 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-343, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

5. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-343, "Component Function Check".

NOTE:
Use component function check the overall function of the park/neutral position (PNP) switch circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-343, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000000956728

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition		Voltage
Connector	Terminal				
M107	109	Ground	Selector lever	P or N (A/T) Neutral (M/T)	Approx. 0V
				Except above	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-343, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956729

1. INSPECTION START

Check which type of transmission the vehicle is equipped with.

Which type of transmission?

A/T >> GO TO 2.
M/T >> GO TO 7.

2. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Refer to TM-113, "Diagnosis Description".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace.

3. CHECK STARTING SYSTEM

Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it to START.

Does starter motor operate?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Check DTC with BCM. Refer to BCS-13, "COMMON ITEM : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM)".

4. CHECK PNP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/T assembly harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between A/T assembly harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/T assembly		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F51	9	M107	109	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F1, E3
- Harness connectors E106, M6
- Harness for open or short between A/T assembly and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

7. CHECK PNP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect park/neutral position (PNP) switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between PNP switch harness connector and ground.

PNP switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F55	2	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E3, F1
- 10A fuse (No. 43)
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- Harness for open or short between PNP switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK PNP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between PNP switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

PNP switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F55	1	M107	109	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> GO TO 10.

10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F103, M116
- Harness for open or short between PNP switch and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

11. CHECK PNP SWITCH

Refer to TM-9, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> Replace PNP switch.

12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

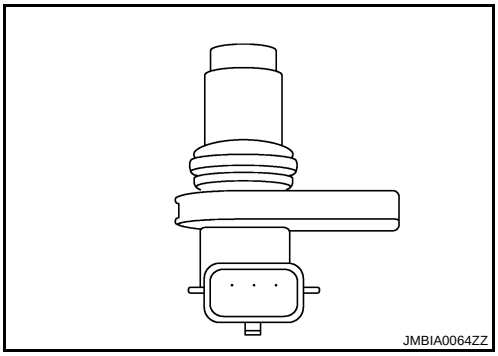
YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.
NO >> Repair or replace.

P1078, P1084 EVT CONTROL POSITION SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000000956730

Exhaust valve timing control position sensor detects the concave groove of the exhaust camshaft rear end.
This sensor signal is used for sensing a position of the exhaust camshaft.
This sensor uses a Hall IC.
Based on the position of the exhaust camshaft, ECM controls exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder to optimize the shut/open timing of exhaust valve for the driving condition.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956731

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
If DTC P1078 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-340, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1078	Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1) circuit	An excessively high or low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors [EVT control position sensor (bank 1) circuit is open or shorted) • Exhaust valve timing control position sensor • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1) • Accumulation of debris to the signal pick-up portion of the camshaft
P1084	Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2) circuit		• Harness or connectors [EVT control position sensor (bank 2) circuit is open or shorted) [CKP sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] [CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) circuit is shorted.] (Battery current sensor circuit is shorted.) (APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) • Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2) • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) • Battery current sensor • Accelerator pedal position sensor • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Refrigerant pressure sensor • Accumulation of debris to the signal pick-up portion of the camshaft

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-347, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956732

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-42, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect exhaust valve timing control position sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between exhaust valve timing control position sensor harness connector and ground.

DTC	EVT control position sensor			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P1078	1	F4	1	Ground	Approx. 5V
P1084	2	F19	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO-1 >> P1078: Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.
NO-2 >> P1084: GO TO 3.

3.CHECK EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between exhaust valve timing control position sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVT control position sensor			ECM		Continuity
Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
2	F19	1	F102	64	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit.

4.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION (CKP) SENSOR (POS) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F101	46	CKP sensor (POS)	F2	1

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F102	64	CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	F18	1
		EVT control position sensor (bank 2)	F19	1
		Battery current sensor	E21	1
M107	103	APP sensor	E112	6
	107	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B252	3
	111	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E77	3

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.
- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to EC-257, "Component Inspection".)
- Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) (Refer to EC-262, "Component Inspection".)
- Battery current sensor (Refer to EC-381, "Component Inspection".)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to EC-298, "Component Inspection".)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to HAC-92, "Component Inspection".)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

6.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-427, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to EC-427, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

8.CHECK EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between exhaust valve timing control position sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	EVT control position sensor			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P1078	1	F4	2	F102	88	Existed
P1084	2	F19	2			

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between exhaust valve timing control position sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	EVT control position sensor			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P1078	1	F4	3	F102	58	Existed
P1084	2	F19	3		62	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> GO TO 10.

10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F107, F106
- Harness for open or short between exhaust valve timing control position sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

11. CHECK EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL POSITION SENSOR

Refer to EC-350, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning exhaust valve timing control position sensor.

12. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to EC-257, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS).

13. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

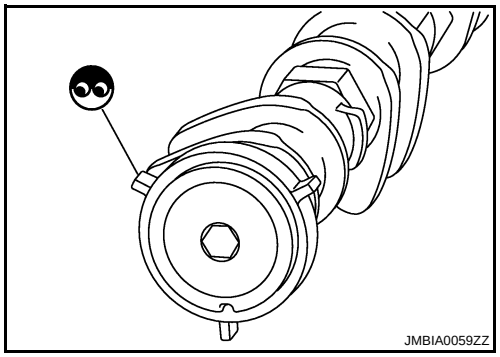
Refer to EC-262, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor (PHASE).

14. CHECK CAMSHAFT (EXH)

Check the following;
- Accumulation of debris to the signal plate of camshaft rear end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft rear end



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft rear end or replace camshaft.

15. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

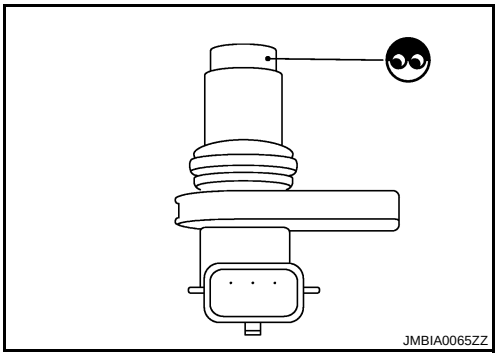
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000000956733

1. EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL POSITION SENSOR-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect exhaust valve timing control position sensor harness connector.
3. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
4. Remove the sensor.
5. Visually check the sensor for chipping.


JMBIA0065ZZ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning exhaust valve timing control position sensor.

2. EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL POSITION SENSOR-II

Check resistance exhaust valve timing control position sensor terminals as shown below.

Terminals	Resistance
1 (+) - 2 (-)	Except 0 or ∞ Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 (+) - 3 (-)	
2 (+) - 3 (-)	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace malfunctioning exhaust valve timing control position sensor.

P1148, P1168 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956734

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
DTC P1148 or P1168 is displayed with another DTC for A/F sensor 1.
Perform the trouble diagnosis for the corresponding DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1148	Closed loop control function (bank 1)	The closed loop control function for bank 1 does not operate even when vehicle is driving in the specified condition.	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1 • A/F sensor 1 heater
P1168	Closed loop control function (bank 2)	The closed loop control function for bank 2 does not operate even when vehicle is driving in the specified condition.	

P1211 TCS CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:0000000000956735

The malfunction information related to TCS is transferred through the CAN communication line from “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” to ECM.
Be sure to erase the malfunction information such as DTC not only for “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” but also for ECM after TCS related repair.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956736

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

Freeze frame data is not stored in the ECM for this self-diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1211	TCS control unit	ECM receives a malfunction information from “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)”.	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • TCS related parts

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 60 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> EC-352, "Diagnosis Procedure"
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956737

Go to BRC-4, "Work Flow".

P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE

Description

INFOID:0000000000956738

This CAN communication line is used to control the smooth engine operation during the TCS operation. Pulse signals are exchanged between ECM and “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)”.
Be sure to erase the malfunction information such as DTC not only for “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” but also for ECM after TCS related repair.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956739

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
- **If DTC P1212 is displayed with DTC U1000 or U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to EC-137, "DTC Logic".**
- **If DTC P1212 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to EC-138, "DTC Logic".**

Freeze frame data is not stored in the ECM for this self-diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1212	TCS communication line	ECM can not receive the information from “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” continuously.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or short-ed.) • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Dead (Weak) battery

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-353, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956740

Go to BRC-4, "Work Flow".

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956741

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- **If DTC P1217 is displayed with DTC U1000 or U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to EC-137, "DTC Logic".**
- **If DTC P1217 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to EC-138, "DTC Logic".**

If the cooling fan or another component in the cooling system malfunctions, engine coolant temperature will rise.
When the engine coolant temperature reaches an abnormally high temperature condition, a malfunction is indicated.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1217	Engine over temperature (Overheat)	• Cooling fan does not operate properly (Overheat). • Cooling fan system does not operate properly (Overheat). • Engine coolant was not added to the system using the proper filling method. • Engine coolant is not within the specified range.	• Harness or connectors (The cooling fan circuit is open or shorted.) • IPDM E/R • Cooling fan control module • Cooling fan motor • Radiator hose • Radiator • Radiator cap • Water pump • Thermostat

CAUTION:

When a malfunction is indicated, be sure to replace the coolant. Refer to CO-8, "Draining" and CO-9, "Refilling". Also, replace the engine oil. Refer to LU-9, "Draining"and LU-9, "Refilling".

1. **Fill radiator with coolant up to specified level with a filling speed of 2 liters per minute. Be sure to use coolant with the proper mixture ratio. Refer to MA-11, "Anti-Freeze Coolant Mixture Ratio".**
2. **After refilling coolant, run engine to ensure that no water-flow noise is emitted.**

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-354, "Component Function Check".

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the cooling fan. During this check, a DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-355, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000000956742

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

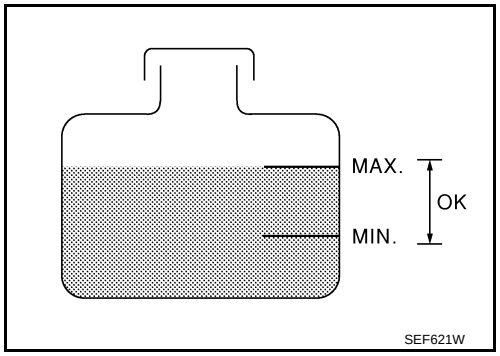
WARNING:

Never remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could be caused by high pressure fluid escaping from the radiator.
Wrap a thick cloth around cap. Carefully remove the cap by turning it a quarter turn to allow built-up pressure to escape. Then turn the cap all the way off.

Check the coolant level in the reservoir tank and radiator.
Allow engine to cool before checking coolant level.

Is the coolant level in the reservoir tank and/or radiator below the proper range?

YES >> Go to EC-355, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 2.



2. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Confirm whether customer filled the coolant or not.

Did customer fill the coolant?

YES >> Go to EC-355, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

With CONSULT-III
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform “FAN DUTY CONTROL” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Make sure that cooling fan speed varies according to the percent.

Without CONSULT-III
Perform IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motors operation, refer to PCS-10, "Diagnosis Description".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-355, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956743

1. CHECK COOLING FAN OPERATION

With CONSULT-III
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform “FAN DUTY CONTROL” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Make sure that cooling fan speed varies according to the percent.

Without CONSULT-III
1. Perform IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motors operation, refer to PCS-10, "Diagnosis Description".
2. Make sure that cooling fan operates.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Go to EC-449, "Diagnosis Procedure".

2. CHECK COOLING SYSTEM FOR LEAK-I

Check cooling system for leak. Refer to CO-8, "Inspection".

Is leakage detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 4.

3. CHECK COOLING SYSTEM FOR LEAK-II

Check the following for leak.
- Hose
- Radiator
- Water pump

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

4. CHECK RADIATOR CAP

Check radiator cap. Refer to CO-12, "RADIATOR CAP : Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace radiator cap.

5. CHECK THERMOSTAT

Check thermostat. Refer to CO-23, "Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Replace thermostat

6. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-175, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

7. CHECK MAIN 12 CAUSES

If the cause cannot be isolated, check the following.

Engine	Step	Inspection item	Equipment	Standard	Reference page
OFF	1	• Blocked radiator • Blocked condenser • Blocked radiator grille • Blocked bumper	• Visual	No blocking	—
	2	• Coolant mixture	• Coolant tester	50 - 50% coolant mixture	
	3	• Coolant level	• Visual	Coolant up to MAX level in reservoir tank and radiator filler neck	CO-8, "Inspection"
	4	• Radiator cap	• Pressure tester	59 - 98 kPa (0.6 - 1.0 kg/cm^2, 9 - 14 psi) (Limit)	CO-12, "RADIATOR CAP : Inspection"
ON*2	5	• Coolant leaks	• Visual	No leaks	CO-8, "Inspection"
ON*2	6	• Thermostat	• Touch the upper and lower radiator hoses	Both hoses should be hot	CO-23, "Inspection"
ON*1	7	• Cooling fan	• CONSULT-III	Operating	EC-449, "Component Function Check"
OFF	8	• Combustion gas leak	• Color checker chemical tester 4 Gas analyzer	Negative	—
ON*3	9	• Coolant temperature gauge	• Visual	Gauge less than 3/4 when driving	—
		• Coolant overflow to reservoir tank	• Visual	No overflow during driving and idling	CO-8, "Inspection"
OFF*4	10	• Coolant return from reservoir tank to radiator	• Visual	Should be initial level in reservoir tank	CO-8, "Inspection"
OFF	11	• Cylinder head	• Straight gauge feeler gauge	0.1 mm (0.004 in) Maximum distortion (warping)	EM-111, "Inspection"
	12	• Cylinder block and pistons	• Visual	No scuffing on cylinder walls or piston	EM-124, "Inspection"

*1: Turn the ignition switch ON.

*2: Engine running at 3,000 rpm for 10 minutes.

*3: Drive at 90 km/h (55 MPH) for 30 minutes and then let idle for 10 minutes.

*4: After 60 minutes of cool down time.

For more information, refer to CO-3, "Troubleshooting Chart".

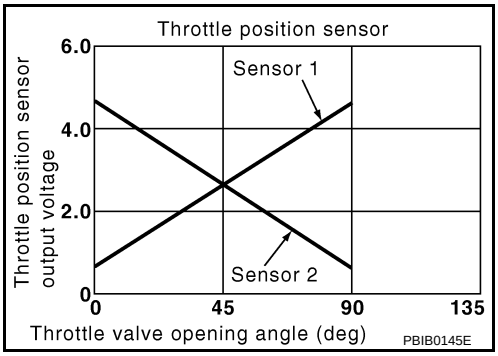
>> INSPECTION END

P1225, P1234 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000000956744

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.
The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956745

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1225	Closed throttle position learning performance (bank 1)	Closed throttle position learning value is excessively low.	• Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)
P1234	Closed throttle position learning performance (bank 2)		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-358, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

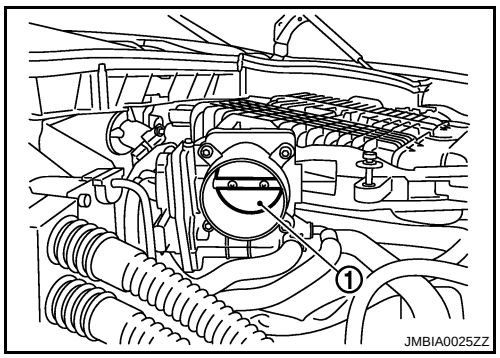
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956746

1.CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct.

3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside.

2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to EC-359, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000000956747

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to EC-18, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to EC-18, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"

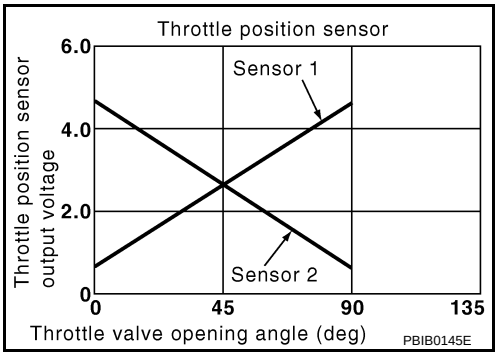
>> END

P1226, P1235 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000000956748

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.
The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956749

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1226	Closed throttle position learning performance (bank 1)	Closed throttle position learning is not performed successfully, repeatedly.	• Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)
P1235	Closed throttle position learning performance (bank 2)		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for 32 times.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-360, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

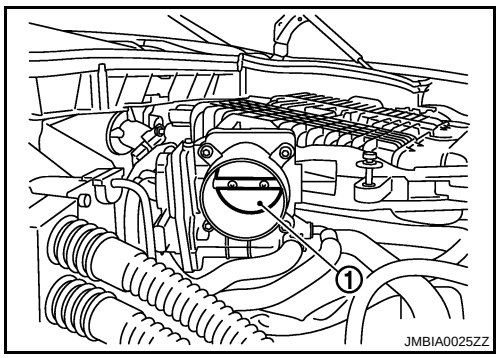
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956750

1.CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct.

3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside.

2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to EC-361, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000000956751

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to EC-18, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to EC-18, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"

>> END

P1233, P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

Description

INFOID:0000000000956752

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc.
The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve.
The current opening angle of the throttle valve is detected by the throttle position sensor and it provides feedback to the ECM to control the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956753

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
If DTC P1233 or P2101 is displayed with DTC P1238, P1290, P2100 or 2119, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P1238, P2119 or P1290, P2100. Refer to EC-369, "DTC Logic" or EC-374, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1233	Electric throttle control performance (bank 2)	Electric throttle control function does not operate properly.	• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor circuit is open or shorted) • Electric throttle control actuator
P2101	Electric throttle control performance (bank 1)		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V when engine is running.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-362, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956754

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-42, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-I

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
	Connector	Terminal			
P1233	F102	52	Ground	Ignition switch OFF	Approx. 0V
				Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage
P2101	F101	3		Ignition switch OFF	Approx. 0V
				Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E7.
4. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ECM harness connector.

IPDM E/R		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E7	70	F101	25	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E3, F1
- Harness connectors F104, F105
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-II

1. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	IPDM E/R		ECM		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P1233	E7	54	F102	52	Existed
P2101			F101	3	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E3, F1
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK FUSE

1. Disconnect 15A fuse (No. 51) from IPDM E/R.
2. Check 15A fuse for blown.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Replace 15A fuse.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

9. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN OR SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P1233	2	F27	5	F102	49	Existed
					50	Not existed
			6		49	Not existed
					50	Existed
P2101	1	F6	1	F101	2	Existed
					4	Not existed
			2		2	Not existed
					4	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

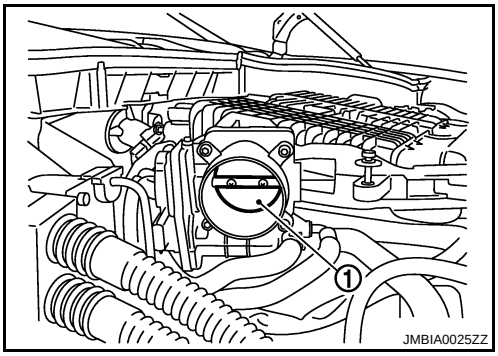
YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Repair or replace.

10. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Remove the intake air duct.
2. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside.



11. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Refer to EC-365, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> GO TO 13.

12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

13. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunction electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to EC-365, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000000956755

1. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
3. Check resistance between electric throttle control actuator terminals as follows.

Electric throttle control actuator		Resistance
Bank	Terminals	
1	1 and 2	Approx. 1 - 15 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
2	5 and 6	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to EC-365, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000000956756

1. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to EC-18, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to EC-18, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"

>> END

P1236, P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Description

INFOID:0000000000956757

The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve.
The current opening angle of the throttle valve is detected by the throttle position sensor and it provides feedback to the ECM to control the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956758

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1236	Throttle control motor (bank 2) circuit short	ECM detects short in both circuits between ECM and throttle control motor.	• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor circuit is shorted.) • Electric throttle control actuator (Throttle control motor)
P2118	Throttle control motor (bank 1) circuit short		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-366, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956759

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-42, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P1236	2	F27	5	F102	49	Existed
					50	Not existed
			6		49	Not existed
					50	Existed

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P2118	1	F6	1	F101	2	Existed
					4	Not existed
			2		2	Not existed
					4	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Refer to EC-367, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 5.

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

5.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to EC-367, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000000956760

1.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
3. Check resistance between electric throttle control actuator terminals as follows.

Electric throttle control actuator		Resistance
Bank	Terminals	
1	1 and 2	Approx. 1 - 15 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
2	5 and 6	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to EC-367, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000000956761

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to EC-18, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to EC-18, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"

>> END

P1238, P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Description

INFOID:0000000000956762

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc.
The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve.
The throttle position sensor detects the throttle valve position, and the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feeds the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956763

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P1238	Electric throttle control actuator (bank 2)	A)	Electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction.	• Electric throttle control actuator
		B)	Throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range.	
		C)	ECM detect the throttle valve is stuck open.	
P2119	Electric throttle control actuator (bank 1)	A)	Electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction.	
		B)	Throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range.	
		C)	ECM detect the throttle valve is stuck open.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A AND B

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Shift selector lever to D position (A/T) or 1st position (M/T) and wait at least 3 seconds.
3. Shift selector lever to P position (A/T) or Neutral position (M/T).
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
6. Shift selector lever to D position (A/T) or 1st position (M/T) and wait at least 3 seconds.
7. Shift selector lever to P position (A/T) or Neutral position (M/T).
8. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn ON.
9. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-370, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Shift selector lever to D position (A/T) or 1st position (M/T) and wait at least 3 seconds.
3. Shift selector lever to P position (A/T) or Neutral position (M/T).
4. Start engine and let it idle for 3 seconds.
5. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

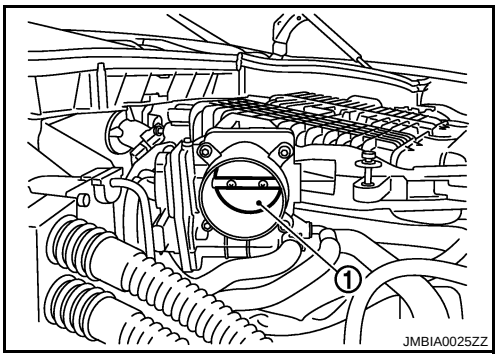
YES >> Go to EC-370, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956764

1.CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct.
3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve (1) and the housing.



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside.

2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to EC-370, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000000956765

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to EC-18, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to EC-18, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"

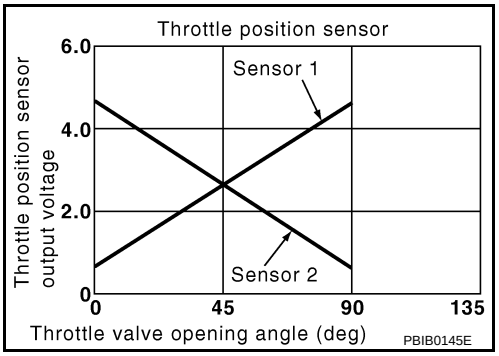
>> END

P1239, P2135 TP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000000956766

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.
The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956767

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
If DTC P1239 or P2135 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-340, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1239	Throttle position sensor (bank 2) circuit range/ performance	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from TP sensor 1 and TP sensor 2.	• Harness or connector (TP sensor 1 and 2 circuit is open or shorted.) • Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)
P2135	Throttle position sensor (bank 1) circuit range/ performance		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-371, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956768

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-42, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P1239	2	F27	1	Ground	Approx. 5V
P2135	1	F6	6		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P1239	2	F27	4	F101	48	Existed
P2135	1	F6	3		40	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	Electric throttle control actuator			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P1239	2	F27	2	F101	31	Existed
			3		35	
P2135	1	F6	4		30	
			5		34	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to EC-373, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.
2. EC-373, "Special Repair Requirement"

>> INSPECTION END

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000000956769

1.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Perform EC-18, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set selector lever to D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) position.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition		Voltage
Connector	Terminal				
F101	30 [TP sensor 1 (bank 1)] 31 [TP sensor 1 (bank 2)]	Ground	Accelerator pedal	Fully released	More than 0.36V
				Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
	34 [TP sensor 2 (bank 1)] 35 [TP sensor 2 (bank 2)]			Fully released	Less than 4.75V
				Fully depressed	More than 0.36V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace malfunctioning electric throttle control actuator.
2. Go to EC-373, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000000956770

1.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to EC-18, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to EC-18, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement"

>> END

P1290, P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

Description

INFOID:0000000000956771

Power supply for the throttle control motor is provided to the ECM via throttle control motor relay. The throttle control motor relay is ON/OFF controlled by the ECM. When the ignition switch is turned ON, the ECM sends an ON signal to throttle control motor relay and battery voltage is provided to the ECM. When the ignition switch is turned OFF, the ECM sends an OFF signal to throttle control motor relay and battery voltage is not provided to the ECM.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956772

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1290	Throttle control motor relay circuit open (bank 2)	ECM detects a voltage of power source for throttle control motor is excessively low.	• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor relay circuit is open) • Throttle control motor relay
P2100	Throttle control motor relay circuit open (bank 1)		
P2103	Throttle control motor relay circuit short	ECM detect the throttle control motor relay is stuck ON.	• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor relay circuit is shorted) • Throttle control motor relay

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V.

Which DTC is detected?

P1290, P2100>>GO TO 2.
P2103 >> GO TO 3.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P1290 AND P2100

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-374, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P2103

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-374, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956773

1.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E7.
4. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ECM harness connector.

IPDM E/R		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E7	70	F101	25	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E3, F1
- Harness connectors F104, F105
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	IPDM E/R		ECM		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P1290	E7	54	F102	52	Existed
P2100			F101	3	
P2103			F101	3	
			F102	52	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E3, F1
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK FUSE

1. Disconnect 15A fuse (No. 51) from IPDM E/R.
2. Check 15A fuse for blown.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Replace 15A fuse.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

P1421 COLD START CONTROL

Description

INFOID:0000000000956774

ECM controls ignition timing and engine idle speed when engine is started with prewarming up condition. This control promotes the activation of three way catalyst by heating the catalyst and reduces emissions.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956775

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- **If DTC P1421 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for other DTC.**

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1421	Cold start emission reduction strategy monitoring	ECM does not control ignition timing and engine idle speed properly when engine is started with prewarming up condition.	• Lack of intake air volume • Fuel injection system • ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Check the indication of “COOLAN TEMP/S”.
   If it is between 4°C (39°F) and 36°C (97°F), go to the following steps.
   If it is below 4°C (39°F), warm engine up to more than 4°C (39°F) and retry from step 1.
   If it is above 36°C (97°F), cool engine down to less than 36°C (97°F) and retry from step 1.
5. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-III” above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-376, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956776

1.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform EC-18, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning.

2.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of intake air volume lacking. Refer to the following.

- Crushed intake air passage
- Intake air passage clogging

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part

3. CHECK FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure for DTC P0171, P0174. Refer to EC-222, "DTC Logic".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Go to EC-223, "Diagnosis Procedure" for DTC P0171, P0174.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “SELF DIAG RESULTS” mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Touch “ERASE”.
4. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
   See EC-376, "DTC Logic".

With GST

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select Service $04 with GST.
3. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
   See EC-376, "DTC Logic".

Is the 1st trip DTC P1421 displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> INSPECTION END

5. REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Go to EC-15, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000000956777

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to CHG-8, "System Description".

CAUTION:

Do not connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then the battery discharge may occur.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956778

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1550	Battery current sensor circuit range/performance	The output voltage of the battery current sensor remains within the specified range while engine is running.	• Harness or connectors (Battery current sensor circuit is open or shorted.) [CKP sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] [CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) circuit is shorted.] [EVT control position sensor (bank 2) circuit is shorted.] (APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) • Battery current sensor • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) • Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2) • Accelerator pedal position sensor • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Refrigerant pressure sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-379, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956779

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-42, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

Battery current sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E21	1	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E21	1	F102	64	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F1, E3
- Harness for open between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit.

5. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION (CKP) SENSOR (POS) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F101	46	CKP sensor (POS)	F2	1
F102	64	CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	F18	1
		EVT control position sensor (bank 2)	F19	1
		Battery current sensor	E21	1
M107	103	APP sensor	E112	6
	107	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B252	3
	111	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E77	3

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.
- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to EC-257, "Component Inspection".)
- Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) (Refer to EC-262, "Component Inspection".)
- Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2) (Refer to EC-350, "Component Inspection".)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to EC-298, "Component Inspection".)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to HAC-92, "Component Inspection".)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

7. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-427, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> GO TO 8.

8. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to EC-427, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

9. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E21	2	F102	95	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> GO TO 10.

10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F1, E3
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

11. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E21	3	F102	91	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> GO TO 12.

12. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F1, E3
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

13. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to EC-381, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

14. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

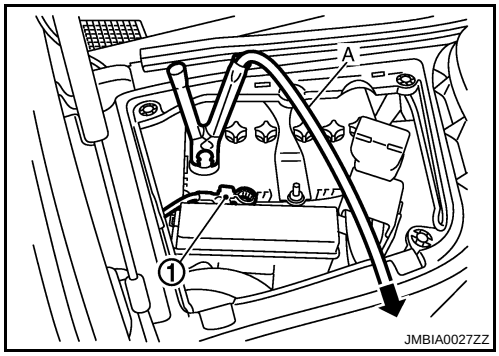
INFOID:0000000000956780

1. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect battery negative cable (1).

⬅: To body ground

4. Install jumper cable (A) between battery negative terminal and body ground.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.



ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F102	91 (Battery current sensor signal)	Ground	Approx. 2.5V

Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to PG-2, "How to Handle Battery".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000000956781

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to CHG-8, "System Description".

CAUTION:

Do not connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then the battery discharge may occur.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956782

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1551	Battery current sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (Battery current sensor circuit is open or shorted.) [CKP sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] [CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) circuit is shorted.] [EVT control position sensor (bank 2) circuit is shorted.] (APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) • Battery current sensor • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) • Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2) • Accelerator pedal position sensor • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Refrigerant pressure sensor
P1552	Battery current sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V with ignition switch ON

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-383, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956783

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-42, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

Battery current sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E21	1	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E21	1	F102	64	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F1, E3
- Harness for open between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit.

5. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION (CKP) SENSOR (POS) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F101	46	CKP sensor (POS)	F2	1
F102	64	CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	F18	1
		EVT control position sensor (bank 2)	F19	1
		Battery current sensor	E21	1

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
M107	103	APP sensor	E112	6
	107	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B252	3
	111	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E77	3

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.
- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to EC-257, "Component Inspection".)
- Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) (Refer to EC-262, "Component Inspection".)
- Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2) (Refer to EC-350, "Component Inspection".)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to EC-298, "Component Inspection".)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to HAC-92, "Component Inspection".)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

7.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-427, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> GO TO 8.

8.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to EC-427, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

9.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E21	2	F102	95	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> GO TO 10.

10.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F1, E3
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

11.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E21	3	F102	91	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> GO TO 12.

12. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F1, E3
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

13. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to EC-385, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

14. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

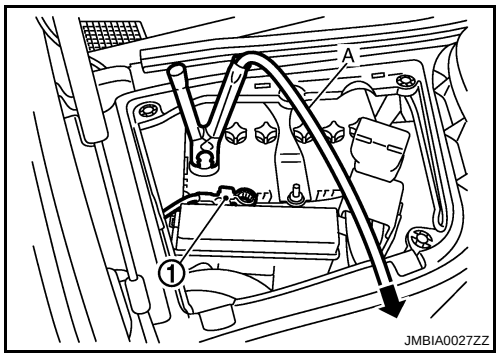
INFOID:0000000000956784

1. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect battery negative cable (1).

⬅: To body ground

4. Install jumper cable (A) between battery negative terminal and body ground.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.



ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F102	91 (Battery current sensor signal)	Ground	Approx. 2.5V

Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to PG-2, "How to Handle Battery".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000000956785

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to CHG-8, "System Description".

CAUTION:

Do not connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then the battery discharge may occur.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956786

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1553	Battery current sensor performance	The signal voltage transmitted from the sensor to ECM is higher than the amount of the maximum power generation.	• Harness or connectors (Battery current sensor circuit is open or shorted.) [CKP sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] [CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) circuit is shorted.] [EVT control position sensor (bank 2) circuit is shorted.] (APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) • Battery current sensor • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) • Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2) • Accelerator pedal position sensor • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Refrigerant pressure sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-387, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956787

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-42, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

Battery current sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E21	1	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E21	1	F102	64	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F1, E3
- Harness for open between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit.

5. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION (CKP) SENSOR (POS) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F101	46	CKP sensor (POS)	F2	1
F102	64	CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	F18	1
		EVT control position sensor (bank 2)	F19	1
		Battery current sensor	E21	1
M107	103	APP sensor	E112	6
	107	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B252	3
	111	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E77	3

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.
- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to EC-257, "Component Inspection".)
- Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) (Refer to EC-262, "Component Inspection".)
- Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2) (Refer to EC-350, "Component Inspection".)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to EC-298, "Component Inspection".)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to HAC-92, "Component Inspection".)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

7. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-427, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> GO TO 8.

8. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to EC-427, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

9. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E21	2	F102	95	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> GO TO 10.

10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F1, E3
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

11. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E21	3	F102	91	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> GO TO 12.

12. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F1, E3
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

13. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to EC-389, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

14. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

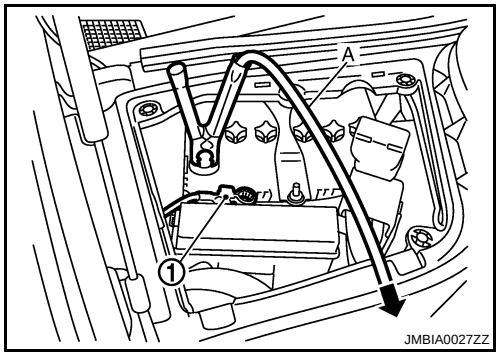
INFOID:0000000000956788

1. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect battery negative cable (1).

⬅: To body ground

4. Install jumper cable (A) between battery negative terminal and body ground.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.



ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F102	91 (Battery current sensor signal)	Ground	Approx. 2.5V

Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to PG-2, "How to Handle Battery".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000000956789

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to CHG-8, "System Description".

CAUTION:

Do not connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then the battery discharge may occur.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956790

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1554	Battery current sensor performance	The output voltage of the battery current sensor is lower than the specified value while the battery voltage is high enough.	• Harness or connectors (Battery current sensor circuit is open or shorted.) [CKP sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] [CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) circuit is shorted.] [EVT control position sensor (bank 2) circuit is shorted.] (APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) • Battery current sensor • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) • Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2) • Accelerator pedal position sensor • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Refrigerant pressure sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-390, "Component Function Check".

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the battery current sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to EC-391, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000000956791

1.PRECONDITIONING

TESTING CONDITION:

- **Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 12.8V at idle.**

- **Before performing the following procedure, confirm that all load switches and A/C switch are turned OFF.**

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Select “BAT CUR SEN” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check “BAT CUR SEN” indication for 10 seconds.
   “BAT CUR SEN” should be above 2,300mV at least once.

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F102	91 (Battery current sensor signal)	Ground	Above 2.3V at least once

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-391, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956792

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-42, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

Battery current sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E21	1	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E21	1	F102	64	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F1, E3
- Harness for open between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit.

5. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION (CKP) SENSOR (POS) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F101	46	CKP sensor (POS)	F2	1
F102	64	CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	F18	1
		EVT control position sensor (bank 2)	F19	1
		Battery current sensor	E21	1
M107	103	APP sensor	E112	6
	107	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B252	3
	111	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E77	3

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.
- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to EC-257, "Component Inspection".)
- Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) (Refer to EC-262, "Component Inspection".)
- Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2) (Refer to EC-350, "Component Inspection".)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to EC-298, "Component Inspection".)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to HAC-92, "Component Inspection".)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

7. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-427, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> GO TO 8.

8. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to EC-427, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

9. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E21	2	F102	95	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> GO TO 10.

10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F1, E3
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

11. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E21	3	F102	91	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> GO TO 12.

12. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F1, E3
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

13. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to EC-393, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

14. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

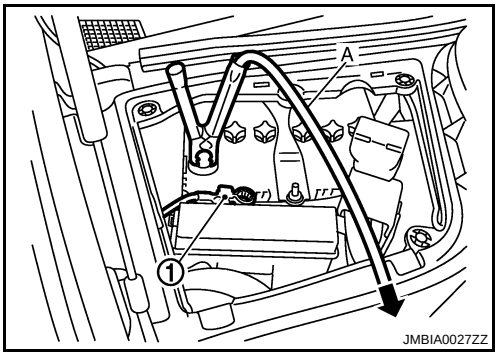
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000000956793

1. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.

3. Disconnect battery negative cable (1).



⬅: To body ground

4. Install jumper cable (A) between battery negative terminal and body ground.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F102	91 (Battery current sensor signal)	Ground	Approx. 2.5V

Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to PG-2, "How to Handle Battery".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Description

INFOID:0000000000956794

ASCD steering switch has variant values of electrical resistance for each button. ECM reads voltage variation of switch, and determines which button is operated.
Refer to EC-57, "System Description" for the ASCD function.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956795

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
If DTC P1564 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to EC-338, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1564	ASCD steering switch	• An excessively high voltage signal from the ASCD steering switch is sent to ECM. • ECM detects that input signal from the ASCD steering switch is out of the specified range. • ECM detects that the ASCD steering switch is stuck ON.	• Harness or connectors (The switch circuit is open or shorted.) • ASCD steering switch • ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Press MAIN switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Press CANCEL switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Press RESUME/ACCELERATE switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Press SET/COAST switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-395, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956796

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-42, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH CIRCUIT

With CONSULT-III
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “MAIN SW”, “CANCEL SW”, “RESUME/ACC SW” and “SET SW” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.

3. Check each item indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
MAIN SW	MAIN switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
CANCEL SW	CANCEL switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
RESUME/ACC SW	RESUME/ACCEL-ERATE switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
SET SW	SET/COAST switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF

Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
M107	101 (ASCD steering switch signal)	Ground	MAIN switch: Pressed	Approx. 0V
			CANCEL switch: Pressed	Approx. 1V
			SET/COAST switch: Pressed	Approx. 2V
			RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	Approx. 3V
			All ASCD steering switches: Released	Approx. 4V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect combination switch harness connector M303.
4. Check the continuity between combination switch and ECM harness connector.

Combination switch	ECM		Continuity
Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
16	M107	108	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between combination switch and ECM harness connector.

Combination switch	ECM		Continuity
Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
13	M107	101	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Refer to EC-397, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Replace ASCD steering switch.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000000956797

1. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect combination switch (spiral cable) harness connector M303.
3. Check resistance between combination switch harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

Combination switch		Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminals		
M303	13 and 16	MAIN switch: Pressed	Approx. 0 Ω
		CANCEL switch: Pressed	Approx. 250 Ω
		SET/COAST switch: Pressed	Approx. 660 Ω
		RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	Approx. 1,480 Ω
		All ASCD steering switches: Released	Approx. 4,000 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace ASCD steering switch

P1564 ICC STEERING SWITCH

Description

INFOID:0000000000956798

ICC steering switch has variant values of electrical resistance for each button. ECM reads voltage variation of switch, and determines which button is operated.
Refer to CCS-16, "System Description" for the ICC function.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956799

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
If DTC P1564 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to EC-338, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1564	ICC steering switch	• An excessively high voltage signal from the ICC steering switch is sent to ECM. • ECM detects that input signal from the ICC steering switch is out of the specified range. • ECM detects that the ICC steering switch is stuck ON.	• Harness or connectors (The switch circuit is open or shorted.) • ICC steering switch • ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Press MAIN switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Press CANCEL switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Press RESUME/ACCELERATE switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Press SET/COAST switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Press DISTANCE switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
7. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-398, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956800

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-42, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK ICC STEERING SWITCH CIRCUIT

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “MAIN SW”, “CANCEL SW”, “RESUME/ACC SW”, “SET SW” and “DIST SW” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.

3. Check each item indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
MAIN SW	MAIN switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
CANCEL SW	CANCEL switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
RESUME/ACC SW	RESUME/ACCEL-ERATE switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
SET SW	SET/COAST switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
DIST SW	DISTANCE switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF

Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
M107	101 (ICC steering switch signal)	Ground	MAIN switch: Pressed	Approx. 0V
			CANCEL switch: Pressed	Approx. 1.3V
			DISTANCE switch: Pressed	Approx. 2.2V
			SET/COAST switch: Pressed	Approx. 3.0V
			RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	Approx. 3.7V
			All ICC steering switches: Released	Approx. 4.3V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK ICC STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect combination switch harness connector M303.
4. Check the continuity between combination switch and ECM harness connector.

Combination switch	ECM		Continuity
Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
16	M107	108	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK ICC STEERING SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between combination switch and ECM harness connector.

Combination switch	ECM		Continuity
Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
13	M107	101	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK ICC STEERING SWITCH

Refer to EC-400, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Replace ICC steering switch.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000000956801

1. CHECK ICC STEERING SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect combination switch (spiral cable) harness connector M303.
3. Check resistance between combination switch harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

Combination switch		Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminals		
M303	13 and 16	MAIN switch: Pressed	Approx. 0 Ω
		CANCEL switch: Pressed	Approx. 310 Ω
		DISTANCE switch: Pressed	Approx. 740 Ω
		SET/COAST switch: Pressed	Approx. 1,400 Ω
		RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	Approx. 2,600 Ω
		All ICC steering switches: Released	Approx. 5,500 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace ICC steering switch

P1568 ICC FUNCTION

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956802

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- **If DTC P1568 is displayed with DTC U1000 or U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to EC-137, "DTC Logic".**
- **If DTC P1568 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to EC-138, "DTC Logic".**
- **If DTC P1568 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to EC-338, "DTC Logic".**

DTC No.	Trouble Diagnosis Name	DTC Detecting Condition	Possible Cause
P1568	ICC function	ECM detects a difference between signals from ICC sensor integrated unit is out of specified range.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.) • ICC sensor integrated unit • ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Step 4 may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Press MAIN switch on ICC steering switch.
3. Drive the vehicle at more than 40 km/h (25 MPH).
   CAUTION:
   Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
4. Press SET/COAST switch.
5. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-401, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956803

1.REPLACE ICC SENSOR INTEGRATED UNIT

1. Replace ICC sensor integrated unit.
2. Perform CCS-11, "ACTION TEST : Special Repair Requirement (Vehicle-To-Vehicle Distance Control Mode)".
3. Check DTC of ICC sensor integrated unit. Refer to CCS-23, "Diagnosis Description".

>> INSPECTION END

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:0000000000956804

When the brake pedal is depressed, ASCD brake switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by this input of two kinds (ON/OFF signal).
Refer to EC-57, "System Description" for the ASCD function.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956805

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- **If DTC P1572 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to EC-338, "DTC Logic".**
- **This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic. When malfunction A is detected, DTC is not stored in ECM memory. And in that case, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip freeze frame data are displayed. 1st trip DTC is erased when ignition switch OFF. And even when malfunction A is detected in two consecutive trips, DTC is not stored in ECM memory.**

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P1572	ASCD brake switch	A)	When the vehicle speed is above 30 km/h (19 MPH), ON signals from the stop lamp switch and the ASCD brake switch are sent to the ECM at the same time.	• Harness or connectors (The stop lamp switch circuit is shorted.) • Harness or connectors (The ASCD brake switch circuit is shorted.) • Stop lamp switch • ASCD brake switch • Incorrect stop lamp switch installation • Incorrect ASCD brake switch installation • ECM
		B)	ASCD brake switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is driving.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

NOTE:

Procedure for malfunction B is not described here. It takes extremely long time to complete procedure for malfunction B. By performing procedure for malfunction A, the incident that causes malfunction B can be detected.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine (VDC switch OFF).
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Press MAIN switch and make sure that CRUISE lamp lights up.
4. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following conditions.

   CAUTION:

   Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

   NOTE:

   This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

VHCL SPEED SE	More than 30 km/h (19 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position

5. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-III” above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-403, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following conditions.
   CAUTION:
   Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
   NOTE:
   This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

VHCL SPEED SE	More than 30 km/h (19 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position
Driving location	Depress the brake pedal for more than five seconds so as not to come off from the above-mentioned vehicle speed.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-III” above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-403, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956806

1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “BRAKE SW1” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check “BRAKE SW1” indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
BRAKE SW1	Brake pedal (A/T) Brake pedal and clutch pedal (M/T)	Slightly depressed	OFF
		Fully released	ON

Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition		Voltage
Connector	Terminal				
M107	126 (ASCD brake switch signal)	Ground	Brake pedal (A/T) Brake pedal and clutch pedal (M/T)	Slightly depressed	Approx. 0V
				Fully released	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO-1 >> A/T models: GO TO 3.
NO-2 >> M/T models: GO TO 8.

2. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II

With CONSULT-III

Select “BRAKE SW2” and check indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
BRAKE SW2	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	ON
		Fully released	OFF

Without CONSULT-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition		Voltage
Connector	Terminal				
M107	122 (Stop lamp switch signal)	Ground	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	Battery voltage
				Fully released	Approx. 0V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 21.
NO >> GO TO 16.

3. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ground.

ASCD brake switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E109	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Fuse block (J/B) connector E103
- 10A fuse (No. 3)
- Harness for open or short between ASCD brake switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ASCD brake switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E109	2	M107	126	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E106, M6
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ASCD brake switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to EC-407, "Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch)"

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 21.
NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch.

8. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD clutch switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ASCD clutch switch harness connector and ground.

ASCD clutch switch		Ground	Condition		Voltage
Connector	Terminal				
E108	2	Ground	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	Approx. 0V
				Fully released	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> GO TO 9.

9. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ground.

ASCD brake switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E109	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> GO TO 10.

10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Fuse block (J/B) connector E103
- 10A fuse (No. 3)
- Harness for open or short between ASCD brake switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground in harness or connectors.

11. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ASCD clutch switch harness connector.

ASCD brake switch		ASCD clutch switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E109	2	E108	2	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to EC-407, "Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 21.
NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch.

13. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD clutch switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ASCD clutch switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E108	1	M107	126	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> GO TO 14.

14. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E106, M6
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ASCD clutch switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

15. CHECK ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH

Refer to EC-408, "Component Inspection (ASCD Clutch Switch)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 21.
NO >> Replace ASCD clutch switch.

16. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check the voltage between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

Stop lamp switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E110	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 18.
NO >> GO TO 17.

17. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Fuse block (J/B) connector E103
- 10A fuse (No. 7)
- Harness for open or short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

18. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Stop lamp switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110	2	M107	122	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 20.
NO >> GO TO 19.

19. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Fuse block (J/B) connectors E103, M2
- Harness for open or short between ECM and stop lamp switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

20. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to EC-408, "Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)"

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 21.
NO >> Replace stop lamp switch.

21. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch)

INFOID:0000000000956807

1. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-II

1. Adjust ASCD brake switch installation. Refer to BR-7, "Inspection and Adjustment".
2. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch.

Component Inspection (ASCD Clutch Switch)

INFOID:0000000000956808

1.CHECK ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD clutch switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD clutch switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Clutch pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH-II

1. Adjust ASCD clutch switch installation. Refer to CL-5, "Inspection and Adjustment".
2. Check the continuity between ASCD clutch switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Clutch pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace ASCD clutch switch.

Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)

INFOID:0000000000956809

1.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-II

1. Adjust stop lamp switch installation. Refer to BR-7, "Inspection and Adjustment".
2. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace stop lamp switch.

P1572 ICC BRAKE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:0000000000956810

When the brake pedal is depressed, ICC brake switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by this input of two kinds (ON/OFF signal).
Refer to CCS-16, "System Description" for the ICC function.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956811

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- **If DTC P1572 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to EC-338, "DTC Logic".**
- **This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic. When malfunction A is detected, DTC is not stored in ECM memory. And in that case, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip freeze frame data are displayed. 1st trip DTC is erased when ignition switch OFF. And even when malfunction A is detected in two consecutive trips, DTC is not stored in ECM memory.**

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P1572	ICC brake switch	A)	ON signals from the stop lamp switch and the ICC brake switch are sent to ECM at the same time.	• Harness or connectors (The stop lamp switch circuit is shorted.) • Harness or connectors (The ICC brake switch circuit is shorted.) • Stop lamp switch • ICC brake switch • ICC brake hold relay • Incorrect stop lamp switch installation • Incorrect ICC brake switch installation • ECM
		B)	ICC brake switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is driving	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

NOTE:

Procedure for malfunction B is not described here. It takes extremely long time to complete procedure for malfunction B. By performing procedure for malfunction A, the incident that causes malfunction B can be detected.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine (VDC switch OFF).
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Press MAIN switch and make sure that CRUISE lamp lights up.
4. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following conditions.

   CAUTION:

   Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

   NOTE:

   This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

VHCL SPEED SE	More than 30 km/h (19 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position

5. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-III” above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-410, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT-III

1. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following conditions.
   CAUTION:
   Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
   NOTE:
   This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

VHCL SPEED SE	More than 30 km/h (19 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position
Driving location	Depress the brake pedal for more than five seconds so as not to come off from the above-mentioned vehicle speed.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-III” above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-410, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956812

1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “BRAKE SW1” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check “BRAKE SW1” indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
BRAKE SW1	Brake pedal (A/T) Brake pedal and clutch pedal (M/T)	Slightly depressed	OFF
		Fully released	ON

Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition		Voltage
Connector	Terminal				
M107	126 (ICC brake switch signal)	Ground	Brake pedal (A/T) Brake pedal and clutch pedal (M/T)	Slightly depressed	Approx. 0V
				Fully released	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO-1 >> A/T models: GO TO 3.
NO-2 >> M/T models: GO TO 8.

2. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II

With CONSULT-III

Select “BRAKE SW2” and check indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
BRAKE SW2	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	ON
		Fully released	OFF

Without CONSULT-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition		Voltage
Connector	Terminal				
M107	122 (Stop lamp switch signal)	Ground	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	Battery voltage
				Fully released	Approx. 0V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 22.
NO >> GO TO 16.

3. CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ICC brake switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ICC brake switch harness connector and ground.

ICC brake switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E114	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Fuse block (J/B) connector E103
- 10A fuse (No. 3)
- Harness for open or short between ICC brake switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ICC brake switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ICC brake switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E114	2	M107	126	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E106, M6

• Harness for open or short between ICC brake switch and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to EC-414, "Component Inspection (ICC Brake Switch)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 22.
NO >> Replace ICC brake switch.

8. CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ICC clutch switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ICC clutch switch harness connector and ground.

ICC clutch switch		Ground	Condition		Voltage
Connector	Terminal				
E113	2	Ground	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	Approx. 0V
				Fully released	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> GO TO 9.

9. CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ICC brake switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ICC brake switch harness connector and ground.

ICC brake switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E114	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> GO TO 10.

10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
• Fuse block (J/B) connector E103
• 10A fuse (No. 3)
• Harness for open or short between ICC brake switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground in harness or connectors.

11. CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between ICC brake switch harness connector and ICC clutch switch harness connector.

ICC brake switch		ICC clutch switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E114	2	E113	2	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12. CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to EC-414, "Component Inspection (ICC Brake Switch)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 22.
NO >> Replace ICC brake switch.

13. CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ICC clutch switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ICC clutch switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E113	1	M107	126	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> GO TO 14.

14. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E106, M6
- Harness for open or short between ICC clutch switch and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

15. CHECK ICC CLUTCH SWITCH

Refer to EC-415, "Component Inspection (ICC Clutch Switch)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 22.
NO >> Replace ICC clutch switch.

16. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Disconnect ICC brake hold relay harness connector.
4. Check the voltage between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

Stop lamp switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E110	1	Ground	Battery voltage

5. Check the voltage between ICC brake hold relay harness connector and ground.

ICC brake hold relay		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E51	3	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 18.
NO >> GO TO 17.

17. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Fuse block (J/B) connector E103
- 10A fuse (No. 7)
- Harness for open or short between battery and stop lamp switch
- Harness for open or short between battery and ICC brake hold relay

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground in harness or connectors.

18. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Stop lamp switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110	2	M107	122	Existed

3. Check the continuity between ICC brake hold relay harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ICC brake hold relay		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E51	5	M107	122	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 20.
NO >> GO TO 19.

19. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Fuse block (J/B) connector E103, M2
- Harness for open or short between ECM and stop lamp switch
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ICC brake hold relay

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

20. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to EC-415, "Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 21.
NO >> Replace stop lamp switch.

21. CHECK ICC BRAKE HOLD RELAY

Refer to EC-416, "Component Inspection (ICC Brake Hold Relay)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 22.
NO >> Replace ICC brake hold relay.

22. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (ICC Brake Switch)

INFOID:0000000000956813

1. CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ICC brake switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ICC brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH-II

1. Adjust ICC brake switch installation. Refer to BR-7, "Inspection and Adjustment".
2. Check the continuity between ICC brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace ICC brake switch.

Component Inspection (ICC Clutch Switch)

INFOID:0000000000956814

1.CHECK ICC CLUTCH SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ICC clutch switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ICC clutch switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Clutch pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ICC CLUTCH SWITCH-II

1. Adjust ICC clutch switch installation. Refer to CL-5, "Inspection and Adjustment".
2. Check the continuity between ICC clutch switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Clutch pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace ICC clutch switch.

Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)

INFOID:0000000000956815

1.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-II

1. Adjust stop lamp switch installation. Refer to BR-7, "Inspection and Adjustment".
2. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

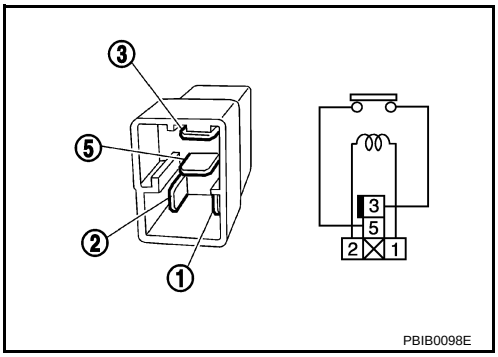
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace stop lamp switch.

Component Inspection (ICC Brake Hold Relay)

INFOID:0000000000956816

1.CHECK ICC BRAKE HOLD RELAY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove ICC brake hold relay.
3. Check the continuity between ICC brake hold relay terminals under the following conditions.



Terminals	Condition	Continuity
3 and 5	12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
	No current supply	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace ICC brake hold relay

P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000000956817

The ECM receives two vehicle speed sensor signals via CAN communication line. One is sent from “unified meter and A/C amp.”, and the other is from TCM (Transmission control module). The ECM uses these signals for ASCD control. Refer to EC-57, "System Description" for ASCD functions.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956818

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- **If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC U1000, U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to EC-137, "DTC Logic".**
- **If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to EC-138, "DTC Logic".**
- **If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0500, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0500. Refer to EC-328, "DTC Logic".**
- **If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to EC-338, "DTC Logic".**

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1574	ASCD vehicle speed sensor	ECM detects a difference between two vehicle speed signals is out of the specified range.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.) • Unified meter and A/C amp. • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Wheel sensor • TCM • ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine (VDC switch OFF).
2. Drive the vehicle at more than 40 km/h (25 MPH).
   CAUTION:
   Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
   NOTE:
   This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-417, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956819

1.CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to TM-110, "Diagnosis Description".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

2.CHECK DTC WITH “ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)”

Refer to BRC-26, "CONSULT-III Function (ABS)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK DTC WITH “UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.”

Refer to MWI-37, "CONSULT-III Function (METER/M&A)".

>> INSPECTION END

P1574 ICC VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000000956820

The ECM receives two vehicle speed signals via CAN communication line. One is sent from “unified meter and A/C amp.”, and the other is from TCM (Transmission control module). The ECM uses these signals for ICC control. Refer to CCS-16, "System Description" for ICC functions.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956821

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- **If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC U1000, U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to EC-137, "DTC Logic".**
- **If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to EC-138, "DTC Logic".**
- **If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0500, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0500. Refer to EC-328, "DTC Logic".**
- **If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to EC-338, "DTC Logic".**

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1574	ICC vehicle speed sensor	ECM detects a difference between two vehicle speed signals is out of the specified range.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.) • Unified meter and A/C amp. • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Wheel sensor • TCM • ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine (VDC switch OFF).
2. Drive the vehicle at more than 40 km/h (25 MPH).
   CAUTION:
   Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
   NOTE:
   This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.
3. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-419, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956822

1.CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to TM-110, "Diagnosis Description".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

2.CHECK DTC WITH “ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)”

Refer to BRC-26, "CONSULT-III Function (ABS)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK DTC WITH “UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.”

Check combination meter function.
Refer to MWI-37, "CONSULT-III Function (METER/M&A)".

>> INSPECTION END

P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR (TURBINE REVOLUTION SENSOR)

Description

INFOID:0000000000956823

ECM receives turbine revolution sensor signal from TCM through CAN communication line. ECM uses this signal for engine control.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956824

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

- **If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC U1000, U1001 first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to EC-137, "DTC Logic".**
- **If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to EC-138, "DTC Logic".**
- **If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to EC-338, "DTC Logic".**
- **If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0335, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0335. Refer to EC-254, "DTC Logic".**
- **If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0340, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0340. Refer to EC-258, "DTC Logic".**

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1715	Input speed sensor (Turbine revolution sensor) (TCM output)	Turbine revolution sensor signal is different from the theoretical value calculated by ECM from revolution sensor signal and engine rpm signal.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) • Harness or connectors (Turbine revolution sensor circuit is open or shorted) • TCM

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956825

1.CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to TM-110, "Diagnosis Description".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

2.REPLACE TCM

Replace TCM.

>> INSPECTION END

P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:0000000000956826

Brake switch signal is applied to the ECM through the stop lamp switch when the brake pedal is depressed. This signal is used mainly to decrease the engine speed when the vehicle is driving.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956827

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1805	Brake switch	A brake switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is driving.	• Harness or connectors (Stop lamp switch circuit is open or shorted.) • Stop lamp switch

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Fully depress the brake pedal for at least 5 seconds.
3. Erase the DTC.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-422, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956828

1.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the stop lamp when depressing and releasing the brake pedal.

Brake pedal	Stop lamp
Fully released	Not illuminated
Slightly depressed	Illuminated

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
2. Check the voltage between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

Stop lamp switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E110	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
• Fuse block (J/B) connector E103
• 10A fuse (No. 7)

• Harness for open or short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Stop lamp switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E110	2	M107	122	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
• Fuse block (J/B) connector E103, M2
• Harness for open or short between ECM and stop lamp switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to EC-423, "Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Replace stop lamp switch.

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)

INFOID:0000000000956829

1. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-II

1. Adjust stop lamp switch installation. Refer to BR-7, "Inspection and Adjustment".
2. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Not existed
		Slightly depressed	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

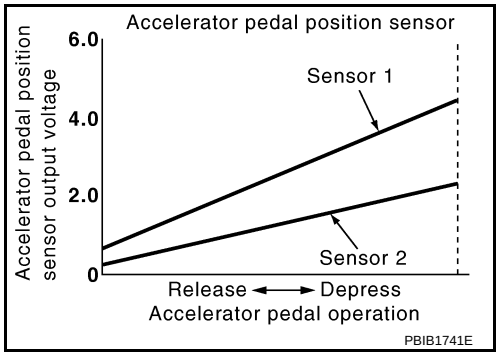
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace stop lamp switch.

P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000000956830

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.
Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the accelerator pedal and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.
Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for the engine operation such as fuel cut.



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956831

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
If DTC P2122 or P2123 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-340, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2122	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (APP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1)
P2123	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-425, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956832

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-42, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E112	5	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E112	4	M107	100	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK APP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E112	3	M107	97	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-427, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 9.

9. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to EC-427, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000000956833

1. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition		Voltage
Connector	Terminal				
M107	97 (APP sensor 1)	Ground	Accelerator pedal	Fully released	0.5 - 1.0V
				Fully depressed	4.2 - 4.8V
	98 (APP sensor 2)			Fully released	0.25 - 0.50V
				Fully depressed	2.0 - 2.5V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to EC-427, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000000956834

1. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to EC-17, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to EC-18, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to EC-18, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

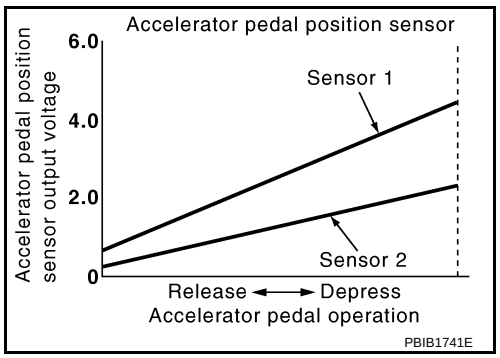
>> END

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000000956835

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.
Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the accelerator pedal and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.



Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for the engine operation such as fuel cut.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956836

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2127	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (APP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.) [CKP sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] [CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) circuit is shorted.] [EVT control position sensor (bank 2) circuit is shorted.] (Battery current sensor circuit is shorted.) (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2) • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) • Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2) • Battery current sensor • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Refrigerant pressure sensor
P2128	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-430, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956837

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-42, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E112	6	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E112	6	M107	103	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit.

5. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F101	46	CKP sensor (POS)	F2	1
F102	64	CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	F18	1
		EVT control position sensor (bank 2)	F19	1
		Battery current sensor	E21	1

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
M107	103	APP sensor	E112	6
	107	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B252	3
	111	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E77	3

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.
- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to EC-257, "Component Inspection".)
- Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) (Refer to EC-262, "Component Inspection".)
- Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2) (Refer to EC-350, "Component Inspection".)
- Battery current sensor (Refer to EC-381, "Component Inspection".)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to EC-298, "Component Inspection".)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to HAC-92, "Component Inspection".)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

7. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E112	2	M107	104	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E112	1	M107	98	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> GO TO 10.

10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

11. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-432, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> GO TO 12.

12. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to EC-432, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

13. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000000956838

1. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition		Voltage
Connector	Terminal				
M107	97 (APP sensor 1)	Ground	Accelerator pedal	Fully released	0.5 - 1.0V
				Fully depressed	4.2 - 4.8V
	98 (APP sensor 2)			Fully released	0.25 - 0.50V
				Fully depressed	2.0 - 2.5V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to EC-432, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000000956839

1. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to EC-17, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to EC-18, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to EC-18, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

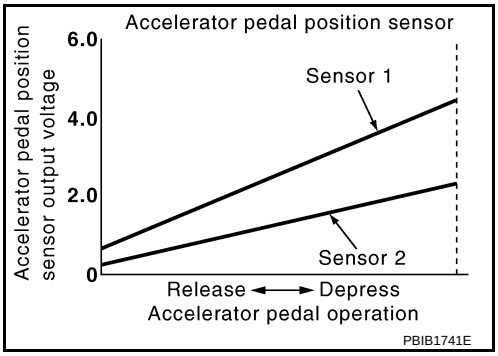
>> END

P2138 APP SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000000956840

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.
Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the accelerator pedal and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.



Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for the engine operation such as fuel cut.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956841

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
If DTC P2138 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-340, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit range/ performance	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from APP sensor 1 and APP sensor 2.	• Harness or connectors (APP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.) [CKP sensor (POS) circuit is shorted.] [CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) circuit is shorted.] [EVT control position sensor (bank 2) circuit is shorted.] (Battery current sensor circuit is shorted.) (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2) • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) • Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2) • Battery current sensor • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Refrigerant pressure sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-435, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956842

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-42, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E112	5	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E112	6	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E112	6	M107	103	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit.

7. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
F101	46	CKP sensor (POS)	F2	1
F102	64	CMP sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	F18	1
		EVT control position sensor (bank 2)	F19	1
		Battery current sensor	E21	1
M107	103	APP sensor	E112	6
	107	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B252	3
	111	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E77	3

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.
- Crankshaft position sensor (POS) (Refer to EC-257, "Component Inspection".)
- Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2) (Refer to EC-262, "Component Inspection".)
- Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2) (Refer to EC-350, "Component Inspection".)
- Battery current sensor (Refer to EC-381, "Component Inspection".)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to EC-298, "Component Inspection".)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to HAC-92, "Component Inspection".)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

9. CHECK APP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E112	4	M107	100	Existed
	2		104	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> GO TO 10.

10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

11. CHECK APP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E112	3	M107	97	Existed
	1		98	

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> GO TO 12.

12. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and accelerator pedal position sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

13. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-437, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> GO TO 14.

14. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to EC-438, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

15. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000000956843

1. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition		Voltage
Connector	Terminal				
M107	97 (APP sensor 1)	Ground	Accelerator pedal	Fully released	0.5 - 1.0V
				Fully depressed	4.2 - 4.8V
	98 (APP sensor 2)			Fully released	0.25 - 0.50V
				Fully depressed	2.0 - 2.5V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly.
2. Go to EC-438, "Special Repair Requirement".

>> INSPECTION END

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000000956844

1.PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to EC-17, "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to EC-18, "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to EC-18, "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING : Special Repair Requirement".

>> END

P2A00, P2A03 A/F SENSOR 1

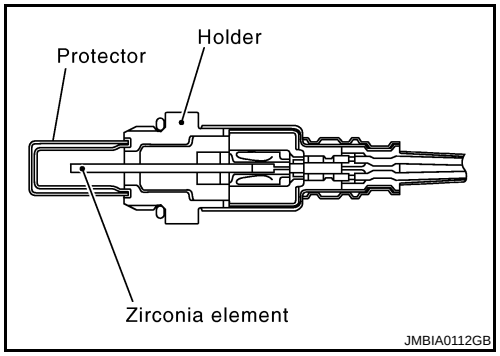
Description

INFOID:0000000000956845

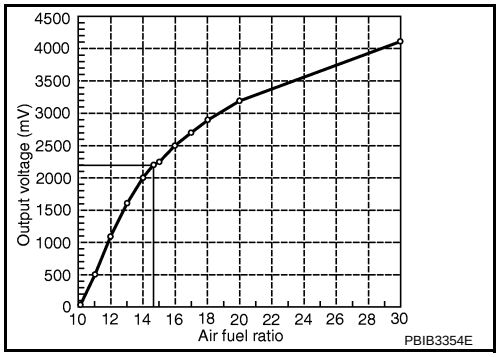
The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.



Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).



DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000956846

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction, the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is monitored not to be shifted to LEAN side or RICH side.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P2A00	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 1) circuit range/performance	• The output voltage computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is shifted to the lean side for a specified period. • The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is shifted to the rich side for a specified period.	• A/F sensor 1 • A/F sensor 1 heater • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector • Intake air leaks
P2A03	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 2) circuit range/performance		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to EC-21, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement".
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Keep engine speed between 2,500 and 3,000 rpm for 20 minutes.

6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-440, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956847

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-42, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.RETIGHTEN A/F SENSOR 1

1. Loosen and retighten the A/F sensor 1.

Tightening torque: 50 N-m (5.1 kg-m, 37 ft-lb)

>> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to EC-21, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement".
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171, P0174 or P0172, P0175. Refer to EC-223, "Diagnosis Procedure" or EC-227, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Check harness connector for water.

Water should not exit.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

6.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			Ground	Voltage
	Bank	Connector	Terminal		
P2A00	1	F3	4	Ground	Battery voltage
P2A03	2	F20	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E3, F1
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 15A fuse (No. 46)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

8. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
P2A00	1	F3	1	F102	57	Existed
			2		61	
P2A03	2	F20	1		65	
			2		66	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

DTC	A/F sensor 1			ECM		Ground	Continuity
	Bank	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
P2A00	1	F3	1	F102	57	Ground	Not existed
			2		61		
P2A03	2	F20	1		65		
			2		66		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to EC-149, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 11.

10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Repair or replace.

11. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:
- **Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**

- **Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.**

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> GO TO 13.

12. CONFIRM A/F ADJUSTMENT DATA

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “A/F ADJ-B1” and “A/F ADJ-B2” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Make sure that “0.000” is displayed on CONSULT-III screen.

Is “0.000” displayed?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 13.

13. CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to EC-21, "MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR : Special Repair Requirement".

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> INSPECTION END

14. CONFIRM A/F ADJUSTMENT DATA

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “A/F ADJ-B1” and “A/F ADJ-B2” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Make sure that “0.000” is displayed on CONSULT-III screen.

>> INSPECTION END

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:0000000000956848

When the brake pedal is depressed, ASCD brake switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by this input of two kinds (ON/OFF signal).
Refer to EC-57, "System Description" for the ASCD function.

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000000956849

1.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “BRAKE SW1” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check “BRAKE SW1” indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
BRAKE SW1	Brake pedal (A/T) Brake pedal and clutch pedal (M/T)	Slightly depressed	OFF
		Fully released	ON

Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition		Voltage
Connector	Terminal				
M107	126 (ASCD brake switch signal)	Ground	Brake pedal (A/T) Brake pedal and clutch pedal (M/T)	Slightly depressed	Approx. 0V
				Fully released	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-443, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956850

1.INSPECTION START

Check which type of transmission the vehicle is equipped with.

Which type of transmission?

A/T >> GO TO 2.
M/T >> GO TO 7.

2.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ground.

ASCD brake switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E109	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Fuse block (J/B) connector E103
- 10A fuse (No. 3)
- Harness for open or short between ASCD brake switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ASCD brake switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E109	2	M107	126	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E106, M6
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ASCD brake switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to EC-446, "Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch)"

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch.

7. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD clutch switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ASCD clutch switch harness connector and ground.

ASCD clutch switch		Ground	Condition		Voltage
Connector	Terminal				
E108	2	Ground	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	Approx. 0V
				Fully released	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> GO TO 8.

8. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ground.

ASCD brake switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E109	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 9.

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Fuse block (J/B) connector E103
- 10A fuse (No. 3)
- Harness for open or short between ASCD brake switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch harness connector and ASCD clutch switch harness connector.

ASCD brake switch		ASCD clutch switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E109	2	E108	2	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

11. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to EC-446, "Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch.

12. CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD clutch switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ASCD clutch switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E108	1	M107	126	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> GO TO 13.

13. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E106, M6
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ASCD clutch switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

14.CHECK ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH

Refer to EC-446, "Component Inspection (ASCD Clutch Switch)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> Replace ASCD clutch switch.

15.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (ASCD Brake Switch)

INFOID:0000000000956851

1.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD brake switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH-II

1. Adjust ASCD brake switch installation. Refer to BR-7, "Inspection and Adjustment".
2. Check the continuity between ASCD brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace ASCD brake switch.

Component Inspection (ASCD Clutch Switch)

INFOID:0000000000956852

1.CHECK ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ASCD clutch switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ASCD clutch switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Clutch pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH-II

1. Adjust ASCD clutch switch installation. Refer to CL-5, "Inspection and Adjustment".
2. Check the continuity between ASCD clutch switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Clutch pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace ASCD clutch switch.

ASCD INDICATOR

Description

INFOID:0000000000956853

ASCD indicator lamp illuminates to indicate ASCD operation status. Lamp has two indicators, CRUISE and SET, and is integrated in combination meter.
CRUISE lamp illuminates when MAIN switch on ASCD steering switch is turned ON to indicated that ASCD system is ready for operation.
SET lamp illuminates when following conditions are met.
- CRUISE lamp is illuminated.
- SET/COAST switch on ASCD steering switch is turned ON while vehicle speed is within the range of ASCD setting.

SET lamp remains lit during ASCD control.
Refer to EC-57, "System Description" for the ASCD function.

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000000956854

1.CHECK ASCD INDICATOR FUNCTION

Check ASCD indicator under the following conditions.

ASCD INDICATOR	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
CRUISE LAMP	• Ignition switch: ON	• MAIN switch: Pressed at the 1st time → at the 2nd time	ON → OFF
SET LAMP	• MAIN switch: ON • When vehicle speed is between 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH)	• ASCD: Operating	ON
		• ASCD: Not operating	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-448, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956855

1.CHECK DTC

Check that DTC U1000 or U1001 is not displayed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to EC-137, "Diagnosis Procedure".

2.CHECK DTC WITH “UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.”

Refer to MWI-37, "CONSULT-III Function (METER/M&A)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace combination meter.
NO >> Repair or replace.

COOLING FAN

Description

INFOID:0000000000956856

COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE

Cooling fan control module receives ON/OFF pulse duty signal from IPDM E/R. Corresponding to this ON/OFF pulse duty signal, cooling fan control module sends cooling fan motor operating voltage to cooling fan motor. The revolution speed of cooling fan motor is controlled by duty cycle of the voltage.

COOLING FAN MOTOR

Cooling fan motor receives cooling fan motor operating voltage from cooling fan control module. The revolution speed of cooling fan motor is controlled by duty cycle of the voltage.

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000000956857

1.CHECK COOLING FAN FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform “FAN DUTY CONTROL” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Make sure that cooling fan speed varies according to the percent.

Without CONSULT-III

1. Perform IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motors operation, refer to PCS-10, "Diagnosis Description".
2. Make sure that cooling fan operates.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-449, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956858

1.CHECK COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect cooling fan control module harness connector E37.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between cooling fan control module harness connector and ground.

Cooling fan control module		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E37	3	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 7.

2.CHECK COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between cooling fan control module harness connector and ground.

Cooling fan control module		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E37	1	Ground	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK IPDM E/R GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connectors E5, E6.
2. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

IPDM E/R		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E5	12	Ground	Existed
E6	41		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK COOLING FAN CONTROL SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E9.
2. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and cooling fan control module harness connector.

IPDM E/R		Cooling fan control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E9	97	E37	2	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Disconnect cooling fan control module harness connectors E301, E302.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between cooling fan control module harness connector and ground.

Cooling fan control module		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E301	4	Ground	Battery voltage
E302	6		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Replace cooling fan control module.

6. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS -1 AND -2

Refer to EC-451, "Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Motor)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Replace cooling fan motor.

7. CHECK COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect cooling fan relay harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between cooling fan relay harness connector and ground.

Cooling fan relay		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E17	1	Ground	Battery voltage
	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- 10A fuse (No. 42)
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 50A fusible link (letter F)
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan relay and fuse
- Harness for open or short between cooling fan relay and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E6.
3. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

Cooling fan relay		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E17	2	E6	42	Existed

4. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay harness connector and cooling fan control module harness connector.

Cooling fan relay		Cooling fan control module		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E17	5	E37	3	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK COOLING FAN RELAY

Refer to EC-452, "Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Relay)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Replace cooling fan relay.

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.
NO >> Repair or replace harness connectors.

Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Motor)

INFOID:0000000000956859

1. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect cooling fan control module harness connectors E301, E302.
3. Supply cooling fan control module terminals with battery voltage and check operation.

Cooling fan control module				Operation
Motor	Connector	Terminal		
		(+)	(–)	
1	E301	4	5	Cooling fan operates.
2	E302	6	7	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace cooling fan motor.

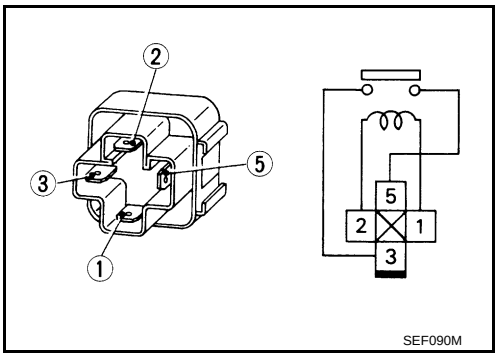
Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Relay)

INFOID:0000000000956860

1. CHECK COOLING FAN RELAY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove cooling fan relay.
3. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Conditions	Continuity
3 and 5	12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
	No current supply	Not existed



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace cooling fan relay.

ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

Description

INFOID:0000000000956861

The electrical load signal (Headlamp switch signal, rear window defogger switch signal, etc.) is transferred through the CAN communication line from BCM to ECM via IPDM E/R.

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000000956862

1.CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SWITCH FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Connect CONSULT-III and select “DATA MONITOR” mode.
3. Select “LOAD SIGNAL” and check indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
LOAD SIGNAL	Rear window defogger switch	ON	ON
		OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Go to EC-453, "Diagnosis Procedure".

2.CHECK LIGHTING SWITCH FUNCTION

Check “LOAD SIGNAL” indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
LOAD SIGNAL	Lighting switch	ON at 2nd position	ON
		OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Go to EC-453, "Diagnosis Procedure".

3.CHECK HEATER FAN CONTROL SWITCH FUNCTION

Select “HEATER FAN SW” and check indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
HEATER FAN SW	Heater fan control switch	ON	ON
		OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-453, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956863

1.INSPECTION START

Confirm the malfunctioning circuit (rear window defogger, headlamp or heater fan). Refer to EC-453, "Component Function Check".

Which circuit is related to the incident?

Rear window defogger>>GO TO 2.
Headlamp>>GO TO 3.
Heater fan>>GO TO 4.

2.CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SYSTEM

Refer to DEF-3, "Work Flow".

>> INSPECTION END

3.CHECK HEADLAMP SYSTEM

Refer to EXL-5, "Work Flow".

>> INSPECTION END

4.CHECK HEATER FAN CONTROL SYSTEM

Refer to HAC-4, "Work Flow".

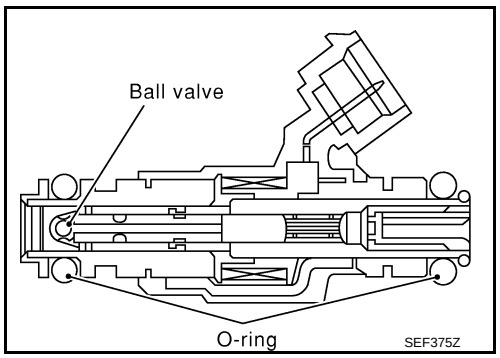
>> INSPECTION END

FUEL INJECTOR

Description

INFOID:0000000000956864

The fuel injector is a small, precise solenoid valve. When the ECM supplies a ground to the fuel injector circuit, the coil in the fuel injector is energized. The energized coil pulls the ball valve back and allows fuel to flow through the fuel injector into the intake manifold. The amount of fuel injected depends upon the injection pulse duration. Pulse duration is the length of time the fuel injector remains open. The ECM controls the injection pulse duration based on engine fuel needs.



Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000000956865

1. INSPECTION START

Turn ignition switch to START.

Is any cylinder ignited?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Go to EC-455, "Diagnosis Procedure".

2. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR FUNCTION

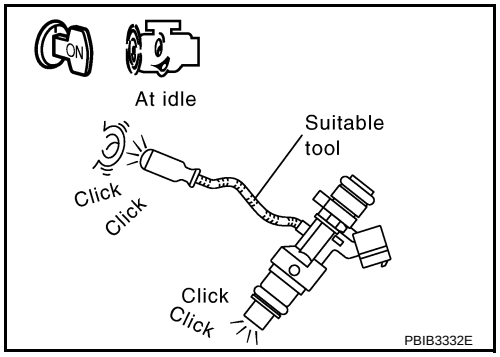
With CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.
2. Perform “POWER BALANCE” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Without CONSULT-III

1. Start engine.
2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Clicking sound should be heard.



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-455, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956866

1. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect fuel injector harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between fuel injector harness connector and ground.

Fuel injector			Ground	Voltage
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal		
1	F21	1	Ground	Battery voltage
2	F22	1		
3	F23	1		
4	F24	1		
5	F25	1		
6	F26	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E3, F1
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 10A fuse (No. 44)
- Harness for open or short between fuel injector and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between fuel injector harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Fuel injector			ECM		Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	F21	2	F102	89	Existed
2	F22	2		85	
3	F23	2		81	
4	F24	2		90	
5	F25	2		86	
6	F26	2		82	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F106, F107
- Harness for open or short between fuel injector and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

Refer to EC-457, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning fuel injector.

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000000956867

1. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect fuel injector harness connector.
3. Check resistance between fuel injector terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	11.1 - 14.3 Ω [at 10 - 60°C (60 - 140°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace malfunctioning fuel injector.

FUEL PUMP

Description

INFOID:0000000000956868

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM Function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*	Fuel pump control	Fuel pump relay ↓ Fuel pump
Battery	Battery voltage*		

*: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

The ECM activates the fuel pump for several seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON to improve engine startability. If the ECM receives a engine speed signal from the camshaft position sensor (PHASE), it knows that the engine is rotating, and causes the pump to operate. If the engine speed signal is not received when the ignition switch is ON, the engine stalls. The ECM stops pump operation and prevents battery discharging, thereby improving safety. The ECM does not directly drive the fuel pump. It controls the ON/OFF fuel pump relay, which in turn controls the fuel pump.

Condition	Fuel pump operation
Ignition switch is turned to ON.	Operates for 1 second.
Engine running and cranking	Operates.
When engine is stopped	Stops in 1.5 seconds.
Except as shown above	Stops.

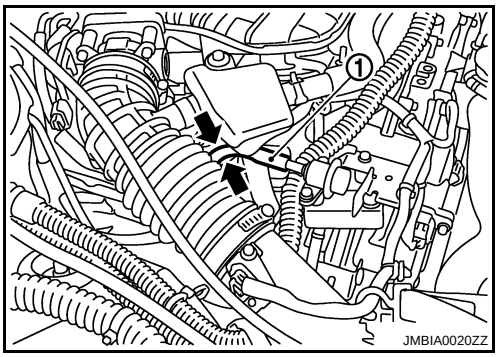
Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000000956869

1.CHECK FUEL PUMP FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Pinch fuel feed hose (1) with two fingers.

Fuel pressure pulsation should be felt on the fuel feed hose for 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> EC-458, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956870

1.CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F101	22	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

Check the voltage between IPDM E/R harness connector and ground.

IPDM E/R		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E7	77	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 10.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E3, F1
- Harness connectors F104, F105
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Check the voltage between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector and ground.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B22	1	Ground	Battery voltage should exist for 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK 15A FUSE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect 15A fuse (No. 41) from IPDM E/R.
3. Check 15A fuse.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Replace fuse.

6. CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-IV

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E5.
2. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector.

IPDM E/R		Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E5	13	B22	1	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E104, B4
- IPDM E/R harness connector E5
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK FUEL PUMP GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect dropping resistor harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector and ground.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B22	3	Ground	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK FUEL PUMP

Refer to EC-460, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Replace fuel pump.

10.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R.
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000000956871

1.CHECK FUEL PUMP

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector.
3. Check resistance between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 3	0.2 - 5.0 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”

ICC BRAKE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:0000000000956872

When the brake pedal is depressed, ICC brake switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by this input of two kinds (ON/OFF signal).
Refer to CCS-16, "System Description" for the ICC function.

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000000956873

1.CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “BRAKE SW1” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check “BRAKE SW1” indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
BRAKE SW1	Brake pedal (A/T) Brake pedal and clutch pedal (M/T)	Slightly depressed	OFF
		Fully released	ON

Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Condition		Voltage
Connector	Terminal				
M107	126 (ICC brake switch signal)	Ground	Brake pedal (A/T) Brake pedal and clutch pedal (M/T)	Slightly depressed	Approx. 0V
				Fully released	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-461, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956874

1.INSPECTION START

Check which type of transmission the vehicle is equipped with.

Which type of transmission?

A/T >> GO TO 2.
M/T >> GO TO 7.

2.CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ICC brake switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ICC brake switch harness connector and ground.

ICC brake switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E114	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Fuse block (J/B) connector E103
- 10A fuse (No. 3)
- Harness for open or short between ICC brake switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ICC brake switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ICC brake switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E114	2	M107	126	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E106, M6
- Harness for open or short between ICC brake switch and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to EC-464, "Component Inspection (ICC Brake Switch)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> Replace ICC brake switch.

7. CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ICC clutch switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ICC clutch switch harness connector and ground.

ICC clutch switch		Ground	Condition		Voltage
Connector	Terminal				
E113	2	Ground	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	Approx. 0V
				Fully released	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> GO TO 8.

8. CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ICC brake switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ICC brake switch harness connector and ground.

ICC brake switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E114	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 9.

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Fuse block (J/B) connector E103
- 10A fuse (No. 3)
- Harness for open or short between ICC brake switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between ICC brake switch harness connector and ICC clutch switch harness connector.

ICC brake switch		ICC clutch switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E114	2	E113	2	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

11. CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH

Refer to EC-464, "Component Inspection (ICC Brake Switch)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> Replace ICC brake switch.

12. CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ICC clutch switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

ICC clutch switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E113	1	M107	126	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> GO TO 13.

13. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E106, M6
- Harness for open or short between ICC clutch switch and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

14.CHECK ICC CLUTCH SWITCH

Refer to EC-464, "Component Inspection (ICC Clutch Switch)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> Replace ICC clutch switch.

15.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (ICC Brake Switch)

INFOID:0000000000956875

1.CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ICC brake switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ICC brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ICC BRAKE SWITCH-II

1. Adjust ICC brake switch installation. Refer to BR-7, "Inspection and Adjustment".
2. Check the continuity between ICC brake switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Brake pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace ICC brake switch.

Component Inspection (ICC Clutch Switch)

INFOID:0000000000956876

1.CHECK ICC CLUTCH SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ICC clutch switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ICC clutch switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Clutch pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ICC CLUTCH SWITCH-II

1. Adjust ICC clutch switch installation. Refer to CL-5, "Inspection and Adjustment".
2. Check the continuity between ICC clutch switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 2	Clutch pedal	Fully released	Existed
		Slightly depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace ICC clutch switch.

IGNITION SIGNAL

Description

INFOID:0000000000956877

The ignition signal from the ECM is sent to and amplified by the power transistor. The power transistor turns ON and OFF the ignition coil primary circuit. This ON/OFF operation induces the proper high voltage in the coil secondary circuit.

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000000956878

1.INSPECTION START

Turn ignition switch OFF, and restart engine.

Does the engine start?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT-III: GO TO 2.
YES-2 >> Without CONSULT-III: GO TO 3.
No >> Go to EC-466, "Diagnosis Procedure".

2.CHECK IGNITION SIGNAL FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

1. Perform “POWER BALANCE” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT-III.
2. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

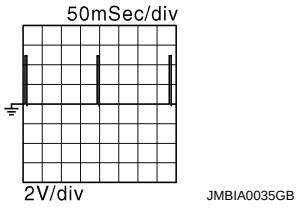
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-466, "Diagnosis Procedure".

3.CHECK IGNITION SIGNAL FUNCTION

Without CONSULT-III

1. Let engine idle.
2. Read the voltage signal between ECM harness connector and ground with an oscilloscope.

ECM		Ground	Voltage signal
Connector	Terminal		
F101	11	Ground	
	12		
	15		
	16		
	19		
	20		

NOTE:

The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-466, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956879

1.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
M107	125	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Go to EC-133, "Diagnosis Procedure".

2. CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect condenser harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between condenser harness connector and ground.

Condenser		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F8	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E7.
3. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and condenser harness connector.

IPDM E/R		Condenser		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E7	53	F8	1	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Go to EC-133, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E3, F1
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and condenser

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK CONDENSER GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between condenser harness connector and ground.

Condenser		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F8	2	Ground	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK CONDENSER

Refer to EC-470, "Component Inspection (Condenser)"

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Replace condenser.

7.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-IV

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between ignition coil harness connector and ground.

Ignition coil			Ground	Voltage
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal		
1	F11	3	Ground	Battery voltage
2	F12	3		
3	F13	3		
4	F14	3		
5	F15	3		
6	F16	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 8.

8.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connector F1
- Harness for open or short between ignition coil and harness connector F1

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

9.CHECK IGNITION COIL GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the continuity between ignition coil harness connector and ground.

Ignition coil			Ground	Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal		
1	F11	2	Ground	Existed
2	F12	2		
3	F13	2		
4	F14	2		
5	F15	2		
6	F16	2		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

10.CHECK IGNITION COIL OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between ignition coil harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Ignition coil			ECM		Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	F11	1	F101	20	Existed
2	F12	1		16	
3	F13	1		12	
4	F14	1		11	
5	F15	1		15	
6	F16	1		19	

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> GO TO 11.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F104, F105
- Harness for open or short between ignition coil and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12. CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR

Refer to EC-469, "Component Inspection (Ignition Coil with Power Transistor)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor.

13. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection (Ignition Coil with Power Transistor)

INFOID:0000000000956880

1. CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.
3. Check resistance between ignition coil terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 and 2	Except 0 or ∞ Ω
1 and 3	Except 0 Ω
2 and 3	

Is the inspection result normal?

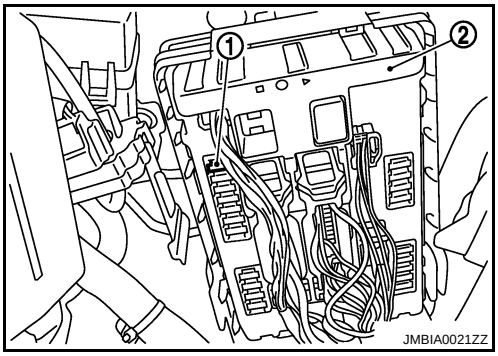
YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor.

2. CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR-II

CAUTION:
Do the following procedure in the place where ventilation is good without the combustible.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.

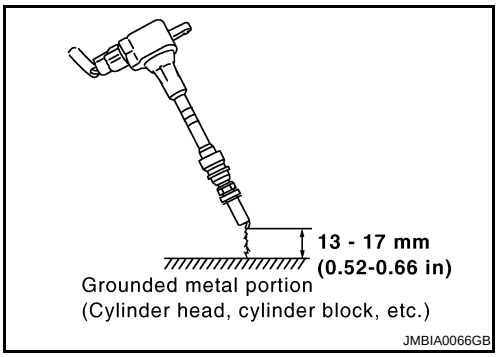
3. Remove fuel pump fuse (1) in IPDM E/R (2) to release fuel pressure.
   NOTE:
   Do not use CONSULT-III to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.
4. Start engine.
5. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF.
7. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
8. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
9. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
10. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
11. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
12. Crank engine for about three seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.



Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

- **Do not approach to the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50 cm (19.7 in). Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20kV or more.**
- **It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm 0.66 in) is taken.**



NOTE:
When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor.

Component Inspection (Condenser)

INFOID:0000000000956881

1. CHECK CONDENSER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect condenser harness connector.
3. Check resistance between condenser terminals as follows.

Terminals	Resistance
1 and 2	Above 1 MΩ [at 25°C (77°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

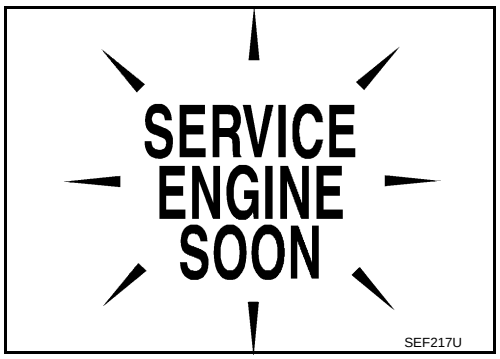
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace condenser.

MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP

Description

INFOID:0000000000956882

The Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL) is located on the combination meter.
The MIL will light up when the ignition switch is turned ON without the engine running. This is a bulb check.
When the engine is started, the MIL should go off. If the MIL remains on, the on board diagnostic system has detected an engine system malfunction.
For details, refer to EC-101, "Diagnosis Description".



Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000000956883

1.CHECK MIL FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Make sure that MIL lights up.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-471, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956884

1.CHECK DTC

Check that DTC U1000 or U1001 is not displayed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to EC-137, "Diagnosis Procedure".

2.CHECK DTC WITH “UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.”

Refer to MWI-37, "CONSULT-III Function (METER/M&A)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

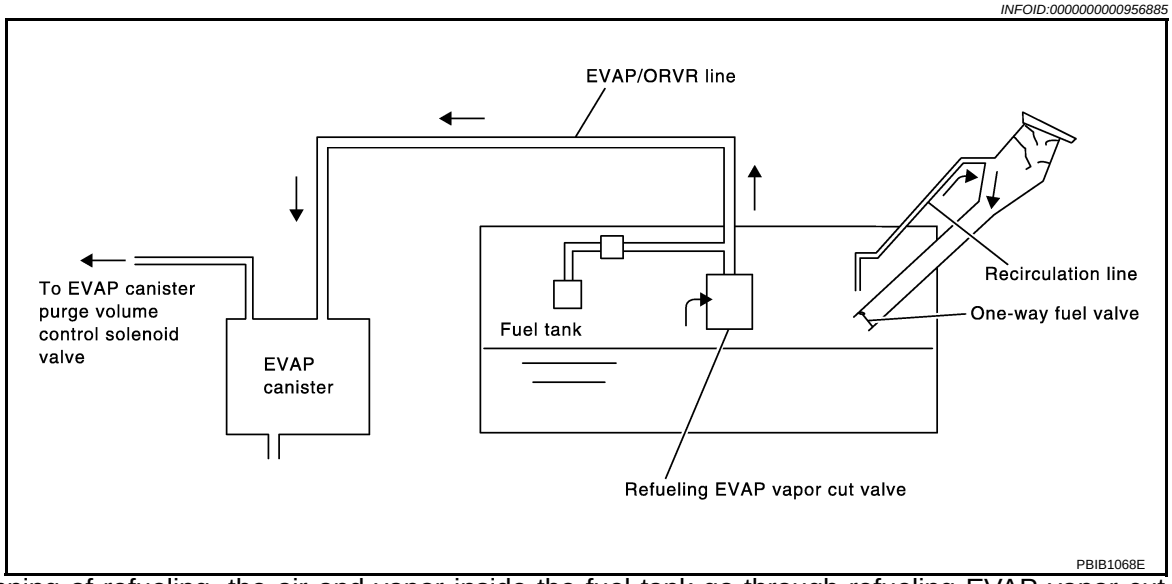
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace combination meter.
NO >> Repair or replace.

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

Description

INFOID:0000000000956885



From the beginning of refueling, the air and vapor inside the fuel tank go through refueling EVAP vapor cut valve and EVAP/ORVR line to the EVAP canister. The vapor is absorbed by the EVAP canister and the air is released to the atmosphere.
When the refueling has reached the full level of the fuel tank, the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve is closed and refueling is stopped because of auto shut-off. The vapor which was absorbed by the EVAP canister is purged during driving.

WARNING:
When conducting inspections below, be sure to observe the following:
- **Put a "CAUTION: FLAMMABLE" sign in workshop.**
- **Do not smoke while servicing fuel system. Keep open flames and sparks away from work area.**
- **Be sure to furnish the workshop with a CO_2 fire extinguisher.**

CAUTION:
- **Before removing fuel line parts, carry out the following procedures:**
- **Put drained fuel in an explosion-proof container and put lid on securely.**
- **Release fuel pressure from fuel line. Refer to EC-543, "Inspection".**
- **Disconnect battery ground cable.**
- **Always replace O-ring when the fuel gauge retainer is removed.**
- **Do not kink or twist hose and tube when they are installed.**
- **Do not tighten hose and clamps excessively to avoid damaging hoses.**
- **After installation, run engine and check for fuel leaks at connection.**
- **Do not attempt to top off the fuel tank after the fuel pump nozzle shuts off automatically. Continued refueling may cause fuel overflow, resulting in fuel spray and possibly a fire.**

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000000956886

1. CHECK ORVR FUNCTION

Check whether the following symptoms are present.
- Fuel odor from EVAP canister is strong.
- Cannot refuel/Fuel odor from the fuel filler opening is strong while refueling.

Is any symptom present?

YES >> Go to EC-472, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956887

1. INSPECTION START

Check whether the following symptoms are present.
A: Fuel odor from EVAP canister is strong.

B: Cannot refuel/Fuel odor from the fuel filler opening is strong while refueling.

Which symptom is present?

A >> GO TO 2.
B >> GO TO 7.

2. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Weigh the EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
   The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

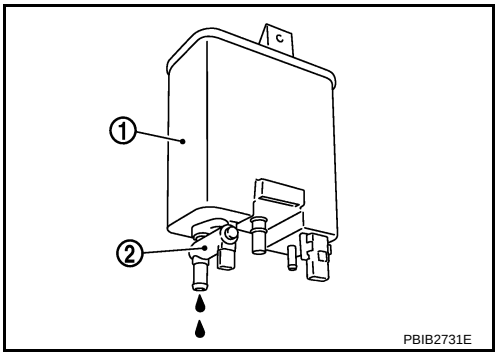
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 4.

3. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

Check if water will drain from EVAP canister (1).

2 : EVAP canister vent control valve



Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 6.

4. REPLACE EVAP CANISTER

Replace EVAP canister with a new one.

>> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection.

>> Repair or replace EVAP hose.

6. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to EC-475, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

7. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Weigh the EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
   The weight should be less than 2.1 kg (4.6 lb).

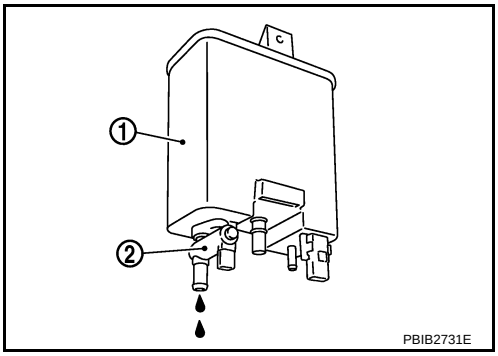
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 9.

8. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

Check if water will drain from EVAP canister (1).

2 : EVAP canister vent control valve



Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 11.

9. REPLACE EVAP CANISTER

Replace EVAP canister with a new one.

>> GO TO 10.

10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection.

>> Repair or replace EVAP hose.

11. CHECK VENT HOSES AND VENT TUBES

Check hoses and tubes between EVAP canister and refueling control valve for clogging, kink, looseness and improper connection.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

12. CHECK FILLER NECK TUBE

Check recirculation line for clogging, dents and cracks.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> Replace filler neck tube.

13. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to EC-475, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.
NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

14. CHECK FUEL FILLER TUBE

Check filler neck tube and hose connected to the fuel tank for clogging, dents and cracks.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.
NO >> Replace fuel filler tube.

15. CHECK ONE-WAY FUEL VALVE-I

Check one-way valve for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16.
NO >> Repair or replace one-way fuel valve with fuel tank.

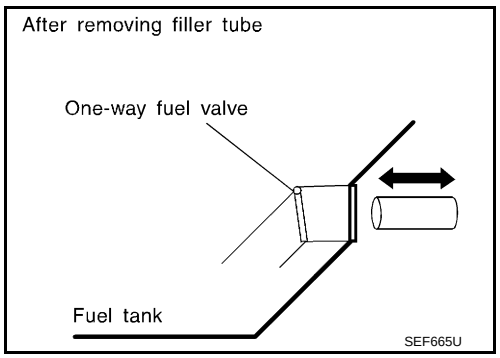
16. CHECK ONE-WAY FUEL VALVE-II

1. Make sure that fuel is drained from the tank.
2. Remove fuel filler tube and hose.

3. Check one-way fuel valve for operation as follows.
When a stick is inserted, the valve should open, when removing stick it should close.
Do not drop any material into the tank.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace fuel filler tube or replace one-way fuel valve with fuel tank.



Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000000956888

1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT-III?

Do you have CONSULT-III?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 3.

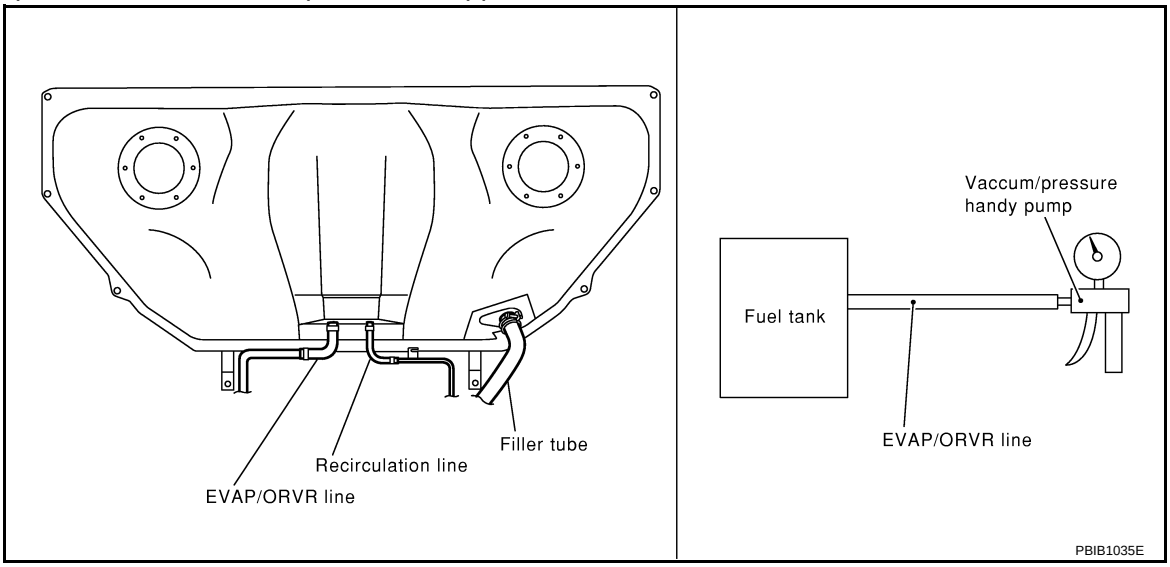
2. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel tank. Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation".
3. Drain fuel from the tank as follows:
- Remove fuel feed hose located on the fuel gauge retainer.
- Connect a spare fuel hose, one side to fuel gauge retainer where the hose was removed and the other side to a fuel container.
- Drain fuel using “FUEL PUMP RELAY” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to close as follows.
Blow air into the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve (from the end of EVAP/ORVR line hose), and check that the air flows freely into the tank.
5. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to open as follows.
- Connect vacuum pump to hose end.
- Remove fuel gauge retainer with fuel gauge unit.

Always replace O-ring with new one.

- Put fuel tank upside down.
- Apply vacuum pressure to hose end [–13.3 kPa (–0.136 kg/cm^3, –1.93 psi)] with fuel gauge retainer remaining open and check that the pressure is applicable.



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

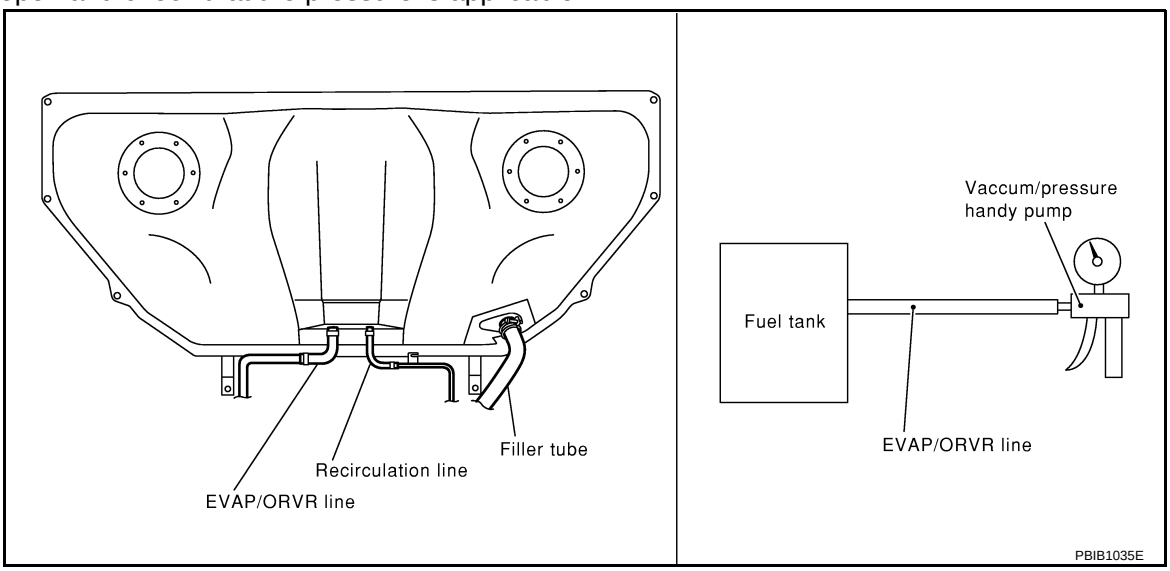
3. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Without CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel tank. Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation".
3. Drain fuel from the tank as follows:
- Remove fuel gauge retainer.
- Drain fuel from the tank using a handy pump into a fuel container.
4. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to close as follows.
   Blow air into the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve (from the end of EVAP/ORVR line hose), and check that the air flows freely into the tank.
5. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to open as follows.
- Connect vacuum pump to hose end.
- Remove fuel gauge retainer with fuel gauge unit.

Always replace O-ring with new one.

- Put fuel tank upside down.
- Apply vacuum pressure to hose end [–13.3 kPa (–0.136 kg/cm^3, –1.93 psi)] with fuel gauge retainer remaining open and check that the pressure is applicable.



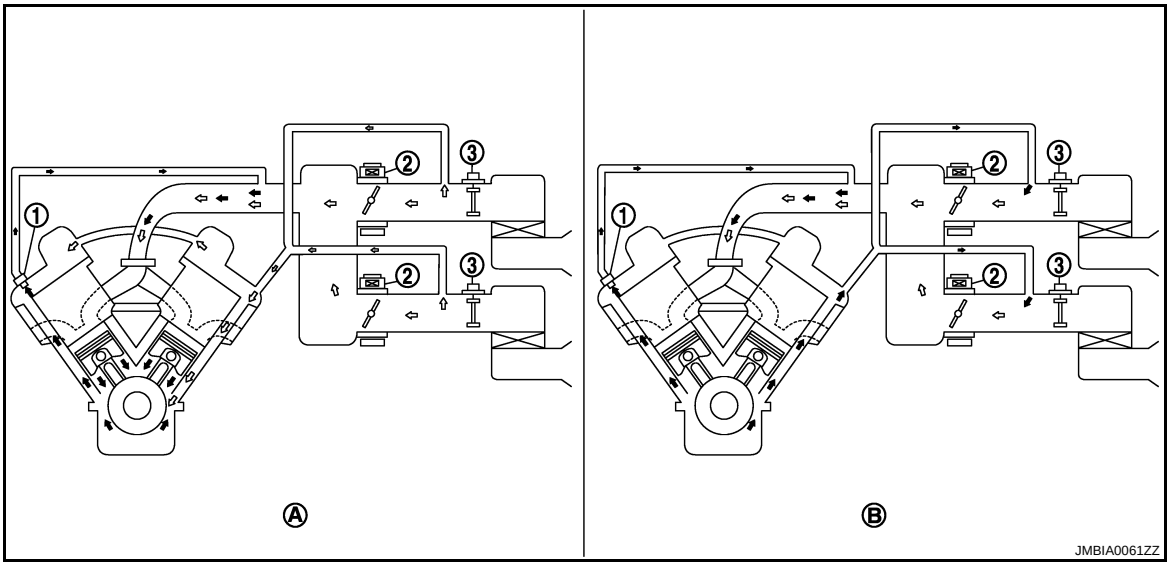
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

Description

INFOID:0000000000956889



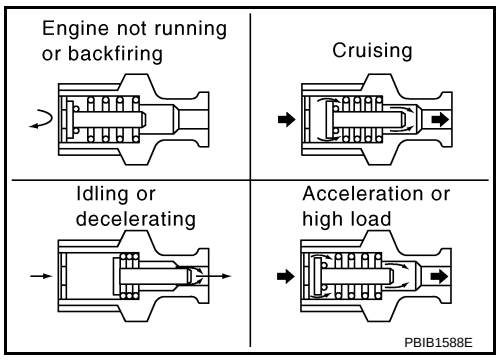
1. PCV valve
2. Electric throttle control actuator
3. Mass air flow sensor

A. Normal condition
B. Hi-load condition

⇦ : Fresh air

⬅ : Blow-by air

This system returns blow-by gas to the intake manifold.
The positive crankcase ventilation (PCV) valve is provided to conduct crankcase blow-by gas to the intake manifold.
During partial throttle operation of the engine, the intake manifold sucks the blow-by gas through the PCV valve.
Normally, the capacity of the valve is sufficient to handle any blow-by and a small amount of ventilating air.
The ventilating air is then drawn from the air inlet tubes into the crankcase. In this process the air passes through the hose connecting air inlet tubes to rocker cover.
Under full-throttle condition, the manifold vacuum is insufficient to draw the blow-by flow through the valve. The flow goes through the hose connection in the reverse direction.
On vehicles with an excessively high blow-by, the valve does not meet the requirement. This is because some of the flow will go through the hose connection to the air inlet tubes under all conditions.

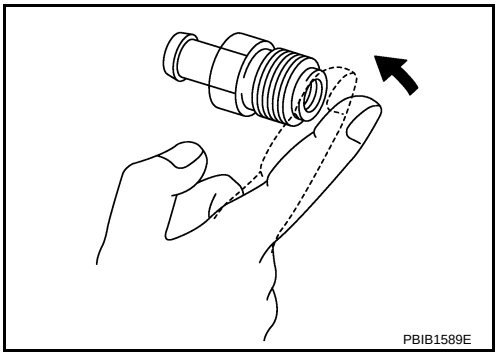


Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000000956890

1. CHECK PCV VALVE

With engine running at idle, remove PCV valve from rocker cover. A properly working valve makes a hissing noise as air passes through it. A strong vacuum should be felt immediately when a finger is placed over valve inlet.



Is the inspection result normal?

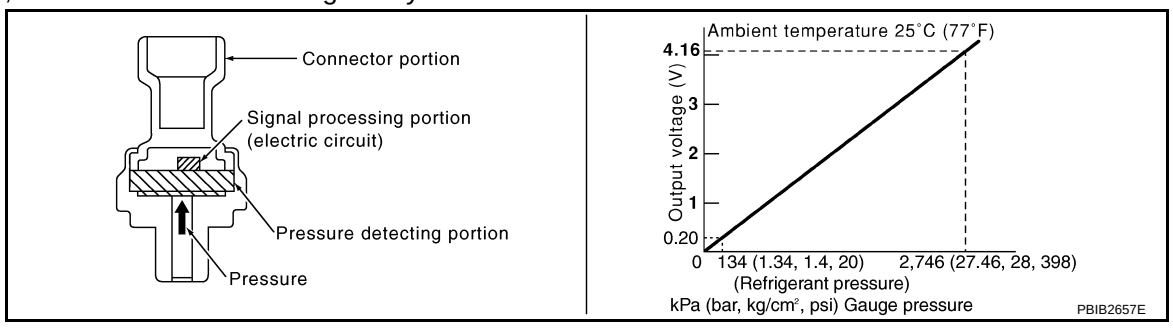
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace PCV valve.

REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000000956891

The refrigerant pressure sensor is installed at the condenser of the air conditioner system. The sensor uses an electrostatic volume pressure transducer to convert refrigerant pressure to voltage. The voltage signal is sent to ECM, and ECM controls cooling fan system.



Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000000956892

1. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR FUNCTION

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn A/C switch and blower fan switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
M107	105 (Refrigerant pressure sensor signal)	Ground	1.0 - 4.0V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-479, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956893

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn A/C switch and blower fan switch OFF.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-42, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

Refrigerant pressure sensor		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E77	3	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Refrigerant pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E77	1	M107	116	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Refrigerant pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E77	2	M107	105	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors M6, E106
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace refrigerant pressure sensor.
NO >> Repair or replace.

SNOW MODE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:0000000000956894

The snow mode switch signal is sent to the “unified meter and A/C amp.” from the snow mode switch. The “unified meter and A/C amp.” then sends the signal to the ECM by CAN communication line.
The snow mode is used for driving or starting the vehicle on snowy roads or slippery areas. If the snow mode is activated, the vehicle speed will not be accelerated immediately than your original pedal in due to avoid the vehicle slip. In other words, ECM controls the rapid engine torque change by controlling the electric throttle control actuator operating speed.

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000000956895

1.CHECK SNOW MODE SWITICH FUNCTION

NOTE:
If DTC U1000 or U1001 are displayed, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000, U1001. Refer to EC-137, "DTC Logic".

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “SNOW MODE SW” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Check “SNOW MODE SW” indication under the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
SNOW MODE SW	Snow mode switch	ON	ON
		OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Go to EC-481, "Diagnosis Procedure".

2.CHECK SNOW MODE INDICATOR FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the snow mode indicator in the snow mode switch under the following condition.

Condition		Snow mode indicator
Snow mode switch	ON	ON
	OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to EC-481, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000000956896

1.CHECK SNOW MODE SWITICH OVERALL FUNCTION-I

Confirm the malfunctioning circuit (snow mode switch or snow mode indicator). Refer to EC-481, "Component Function Check".

Snow mode switch or snow mode indicator

Snow mode switch>>GO TO 2.
Snow mode indicator>>GO TO 6.

2.CHECK DTC WITH “UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.”

Refer to MWI-37, "CONSULT-III Function (METER/M&A)" .

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Go to MWI-4, "Work flow".

3.CHECK SNOW MODE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect snow mode switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between snow mode switch harness connector and ground.

Snow mode switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
M139	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E106, M6
- IPDM E/R harness connector E7
- 10A fuse (No. 43)
- Harness for open or short between snow mode switch and fuse.

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK SNOW MODE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect “unified meter and A/C amp.” harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between snow mode switch harness connector and “unified meter and A/C amp.” harness connector.

Snow mode switch		Unified meter and A/C amp.		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M139	4	M66	23	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-42, "Circuit Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

7. CHECK SNOW MODE INDICATOR LAMP GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between snow mode switch harness connector and ground.

Snow mode switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M139	2	Ground	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK SNOW MODE SWITCH

Refer to EC-483, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Replace snow mode switch.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-39, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000000956897

1. CHECK SNOW MODE SWITCH-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect snow mode switch harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between snow mode switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals	Condition		Continuity
1 and 4	Snow mode switch	ON	Existed
		OFF	Not Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace snow mode switch.

2. CHECK SNOW MODE SWITCH-II

Check the continuity between snow mode switch terminals under the following conditions.

Terminals (Polarity)	Continuity
2 (+) - 4 (–)	Existed
4 (+) - 2 (–)	Not Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace snow mode switch.

ECU DIAGNOSIS

ECM

Reference Value

INFOID:0000000000956898

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

NOTE:

- Specification data are reference values.
- Specification data are output/input values which are detected or supplied by the ECM at the connector.
  * Specification data may not be directly related to their components signals/values/operations.
  i.e. Adjust ignition timing with a timing light before monitoring IGN TIMING, because the monitor may show the specification data in spite of the ignition timing not being adjusted to the specification data. this IGN TIMING monitors the data calculated by the ECM according to the signals input from the camshaft position sensor and other ignition timing related sensors.

Monitor Item	Condition		Values/Status
ENG SPEED	• Run engine and compare CONSULT-III value with the tachometer indication.		Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication
MAS A/F SE-B1	See EC-125, "Description".		
MAS A/F SE-B2	See EC-125, "Description".		
B/FUEL SCHDL	See EC-125, "Description".		
A/F ALPHA-B1	See EC-125, "Description".		
A/F ALPHA-B2	See EC-125, "Description".		
COOLAN TEMP/S	• Ignition switch: ON		Indicates engine coolant temperature
A/F SEN1 (B1)	• Engine: After warming up	Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm	Fluctuates around 2.2 V
A/F SEN1 (B2)	• Engine: After warming up	Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm	Fluctuates around 2.2 V
HO2S2 (B1)	• Revving engine from idle up to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - After keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load		0 - 0.3V ←→ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0V
HO2S2 (B2)	• Revving engine from idle up to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - After keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load		0 - 0.3V ←→ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0V
HO2S2 MNTR (B1)	• Revving engine from idle up to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - After keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load		LEAN ←→ RICH
HO2S2 MNTR (B2)	• Revving engine from idle up to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - After keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load		LEAN ←→ RICH
VHCL SPEED SE	• Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT-III value with the speedometer indication.		Almost the same speed as speedometer indication
BATTERY VOLT	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)		11 - 14V
ACCEL SEN 1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.5 - 1.0V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	4.2 - 4.8V
ACCEL SEN 2*1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.5 - 1.0V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	4.2 - 4.8V

Monitor Item	Condition		Values/Status
TP SEN 1-B1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) • Selector lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
TP SEN 2-B1*1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) • Selector lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
FUEL T/TMP SE	• Ignition switch: ON		Indicates fuel tank temperature
INT/A TEMP SE	• Ignition switch: ON		Indicates intake air temperature
EVAP SYS PRES	• Ignition switch: ON		Approx. 1.8 - 4.8V
FUEL LEVEL SE	• Ignition switch: ON		Depending on fuel level of fuel tank
START SIGNAL	• Ignition switch: ON → START → ON		OFF → ON → OFF
CLSD THL POS	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	ON
		Accelerator pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
AIR COND SIG	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Air conditioner switch: OFF	OFF
		Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates.)	ON
P/N POSI SW	• Ignition switch: ON	Selector lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T)	ON
		Selector lever: Except above	OFF
PW/ST SIGNAL	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Steering wheel: Not being turned	OFF
		Steering wheel: Being turned	ON
LOAD SIGNAL	• Ignition switch: ON	Rear window defogger switch: ON and/or Lighting switch: 2nd position	ON
		Rear window defogger switch and lighting switch: OFF	OFF
IGNITION SW	• Ignition switch: ON → OFF → ON		ON → OFF → ON
HEATER FAN SW	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Heater fan switch: ON	ON
		Heater fan switch: OFF	OFF
BRAKE SW	• Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON
INJ PULSE-B1	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	2.0 - 3.0 msec
		2,000 rpm	1.9 - 2.9 msec
INJ PULSE-B2	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	2.0 - 3.0 msec
		2,000 rpm	1.9 - 2.9 msec
IGN TIMING	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	6° - 16° BTDC (With 4WAS) 10° - 20° BTDC (Without 4WAS)
		2,000 rpm	25° - 45° BTDC
CAL/LD VALUE	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	5% - 35%
		2,500 rpm	5% - 35%

Monitor Item	Condition		Values/Status
MASS AIRFLOW	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	2.0 - 6.0 g·m/s
		2,500 rpm	7.0 - 20.0 g·m/s
PURG VOL C/V	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle (Accelerator pedal: Not depressed even slightly, after engine starting.)	0%
		2,000 rpm	—
INT/V TIM (B1)	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	–5° - 5°CA
		2,000 rpm	Approx. 0° - 30°CA
INT/V TIM (B2)	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	–5° - 5°CA
		2,000 rpm	Approx. 0° - 30°CA
EXH/V TIM B1	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	–5° - 5°CA
		Around 2,500 rpm while the engine speed is rising	Approx. 0° - 30°CA
EXH/V TIM B2	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	–5° - 5°CA
		Around 2,500 rpm while the engine speed is rising	Approx. 0° - 30°CA
INT/V SOL (B1)	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	0% - 2%
		2,000 rpm	Approx. 0% - 50%
INT/V SOL (B2)	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	0% - 2%
		2,000 rpm	Approx. 0% - 50%
EX VTC DTY B1	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	0% - 2%
		Around 2,500 rpm while the engine speed is rising	Approx. 0% - 70%
EX VTC DTY B2	• Engine: After warming up • Selector lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	0% - 2%
		Around 2,500 rpm while the engine speed is rising	Approx. 0% - 70%
TP SEN 1-B2	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) • Selector lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
TP SEN 2-B2*1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) • Selector lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
AIR COND RLY	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Air conditioner switch: OFF	OFF
		Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates)	ON

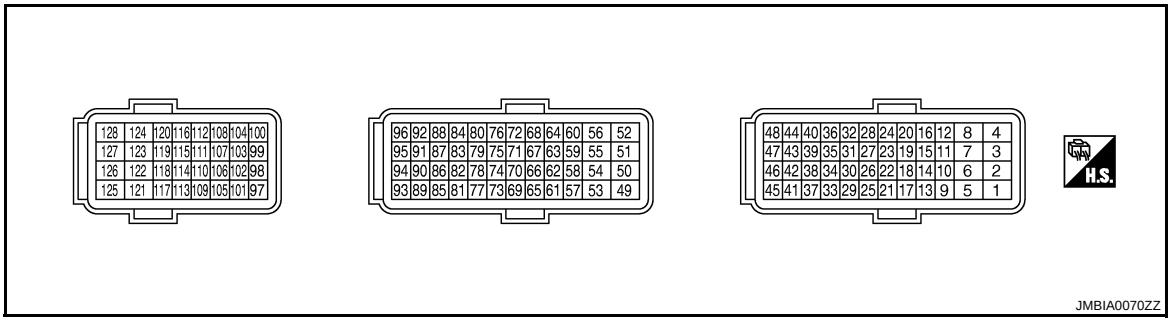
Monitor Item	Condition		Values/Status
FUEL PUMP RLY	• For 1 seconds after turning ignition switch: ON • Engine running or cranking		ON
	• Except above		OFF
VENT CONT/V	• Ignition switch: ON		OFF
THRTL RELAY	• Ignition switch: ON		ON
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	• Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load		ON
	• Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm		OFF
HO2S2 HTR (B2)	• Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load		ON
	• Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm		OFF
I/P PULLY SPD	• Vehicle speed: More than 20 km/h (12 MPH)		Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication
VEHICLE SPEED	• Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT-III value with the speedometer indication.		Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication
IDL A/V LEARN	• Engine: Running	Idle air volume learning has not been performed yet.	YET
		Idle air volume learning has already been performed successfully.	CMPLT
SNOW MODE SW	• Ignition switch: ON	Snow mode switch: ON	ON
		Snow mode switch: OFF	OFF
ENG OIL TEMP	• Engine: After warming up		More than 70°C (158°F)
TRVL AFTER MIL	• Ignition switch: ON	Vehicle has traveled after MIL has turned ON.	0 - 65,535 km (0 - 40,723 miles)
A/F S1 HTR (B1)	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine (More than 140 seconds after starting engine)		4 - 100%
A/F S1 HTR (B2)	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine (More than 140 seconds after starting engine)		4 - 100%
AC PRESS SEN	• Engine: Idle • Both A/C switch and blower fan switch: ON (Compressor operates)		1.0 - 4.0V
VHCL SPEED SE	• Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT-III value with the speedometer indication.		Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication
SET VHCL SPD	• Engine: Running	ASCD: Operating	The preset vehicle speed is displayed
MAIN SW	• Ignition switch: ON	MAIN switch: Pressed	ON
		MAIN switch: Released	OFF
CANCEL SW	• Ignition switch: ON	CANCEL switch: Pressed	ON
		CANCEL switch: Released	OFF
RESUME/ACC SW	• Ignition switch: ON	RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	ON
		RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Released	OFF
SET SW	• Ignition switch: ON	SET/COAST switch: Pressed	ON
		SET/COAST switch: Released	OFF
BRAKE SW1 (ICC/ASCD brake switch)	• Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	ON
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF

Monitor Item	Condition		Values/Status
BRAKE SW2 (Stop lamp switch)	• Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON
DIST SW	• Ignition switch: ON	DISTANCE switch: Pressed	ON
		DISTANCE switch: Released	OFF
VHCL SPD CUT	• Ignition switch: ON		NON
LO SPEED CUT	• Ignition switch: ON		NON
AT OD MONITOR	• Ignition switch: ON		OFF
AT OD CANCEL	• Ignition switch: ON		OFF
CRUISE LAMP	• Ignition switch: ON	MAIN switch: Pressed at the 1st time → at the 2nd time	ON → OFF
SET LAMP	• MAIN switch: ON • When vehicle speed is between 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH)	ASCD: Operating	ON
		ASCD: Not operating	OFF
EXH V/T LEARN	• Engine: Running	Exhaust Valve Timing Control Learning has not been performed yet.	YET
		Exhaust Valve Timing Control Learning has not been performed yet.	CMPLT
BAT CUR SEN	• Engine speed: Idle • Battery: Fully charged*2 • Selector lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load		Approx. 2,600 - 3,500mV
ALT DUTY	• Engine: Idle		0 - 80%
A/F ADJ B1	• Engine: Running		–0.330 - 0.330
A/F ADJ B2	• Engine: Running		–0.330 - 0.330
FAN DUTY	• Engine: Running		0 - 100%
ALT DUTY SIG	• Power generation voltage variable control: Operating		ON
	• Power generation voltage variable control: Not operating		OFF

*1: Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 signal and throttle position sensor 2 signal are converted by ECM internally. Thus, they differ from ECM terminals voltage signal.

*2: Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to PG-2, "How to Handle Battery".

TERMINAL LAYOUT

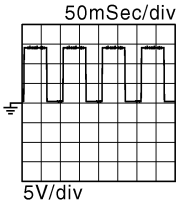
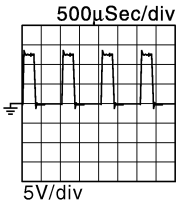
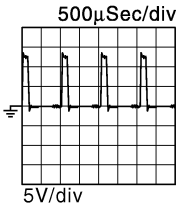
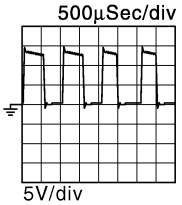
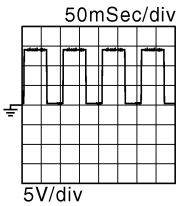


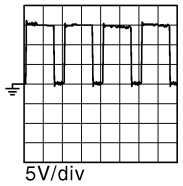
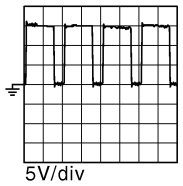
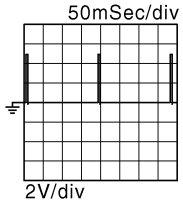
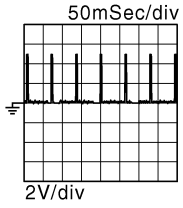
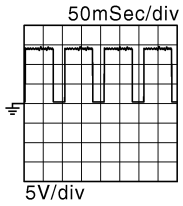
PHYSICAL VALUES

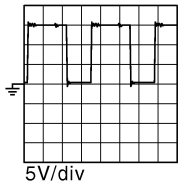
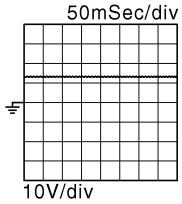
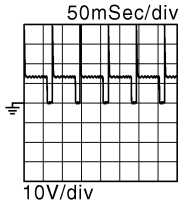
NOTE:
- ECM is located behind the instrument assist lower panel. For this inspection, remove passenger side instrument lower panel.
- Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.
- Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT-III.

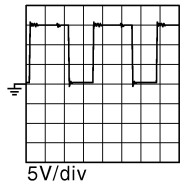
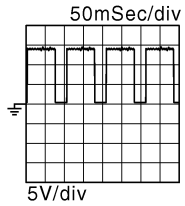
CAUTION:

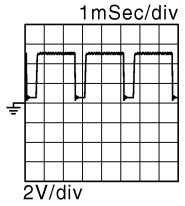
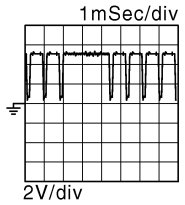
Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECMs transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

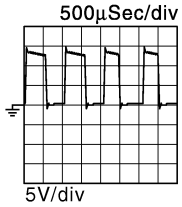
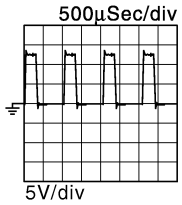
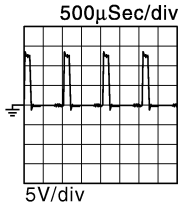
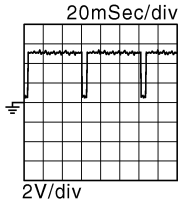
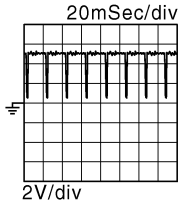
Terminal No. +	Terminal No. –	Wire color	Description: Signal name	Description: Input/ Output	Condition	Value (Approx.)
1	Ground	W	A/F sensor 1 heater (bank 1)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed (More than 140 seconds after starting engine)	2.9 - 8.8V★  JMBIA0030GB
2	Ground	G	Throttle control motor (Open) (bank 1)	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	0 - 14V★  JMBIA0031GB
					[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0 - 14V★  JMBIA0032GB
3	Ground	R	Throttle control motor relay power supply (bank 1)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
4	Ground	BR	Throttle control motor (Close) (bank 1)	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: In the middle of releasing operation	0 - 14V★  JMBIA0033GB
5	Ground	GR	A/F sensor 1 heater (bank 2)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed (More than 140 seconds after starting engine)	2.9 - 8.8V★  JMBIA0030GB

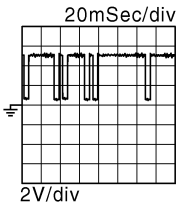
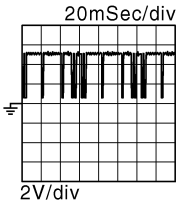
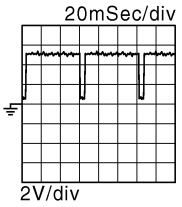
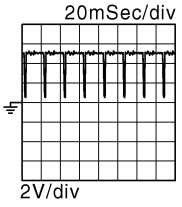
Terminal No. +	Terminal No. –	Wire color	Description: Signal name	Description: Input/ Output	Condition	Value (Approx.)
6	Ground	SB	Exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder (bank 1)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
					[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Around 2,500 rpm while the engine speed is rising	7 - 12V★  JMBIA0034GB
7	Ground	Y	Exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder (bank 2)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
					[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Around 2,500 rpm while the engine speed is rising	7 - 12V★  JMBIA0034GB
8	Ground	B	ECM ground	—	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	Body ground
11 12 15 16 19 20	Ground	GR L V G SB Y	Ignition signal No. 4 Ignition signal No. 3 Ignition signal No. 5 Ignition signal No. 2 Ignition signal No. 6 Ignition signal No. 1	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed **NOTE:** The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	0 - 0.2V★  JMBIA0035GB
					[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	0.1 - 0.4V★  JMBIA0036GB
17	Ground	P	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (bank 1)	Output	[Engine is running] • Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met - Engine: after warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	10V★  JMBIA0037GB
					[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped [Engine is running] • Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

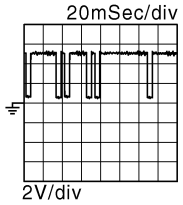
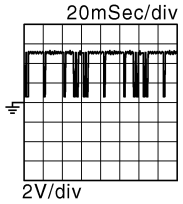
Terminal No. +	Terminal No. –	Wire color	Description: Signal name	Description: Input/ Output	Condition	Value (Approx.)
18	Ground	W	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
					[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000rpm	7 - 12V★  5V/div JMBIA0038GB
21	Ground	GR	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	Output	[Engine is running] • Idle speed • Accelerator pedal: Not depressed even slightly, after engine starting	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  50mSec/div 10V/div JMBIA0039GB
					[Engine is running] • Engine speed: About 2,000 rpm (More than 100 seconds after starting engine)	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  50mSec/div 10V/div JMBIA0040GB
22	Ground	LG	Fuel pump relay	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • For 1 second after turning ignition switch ON [Engine is running]	0 - 1.5V
					[Ignition switch: ON] • More than 1 second after turning ignition switch ON	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
24	Ground	BR	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	Output	[Engine is running] [Ignition switch: OFF] • A few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	0 - 1.5V
					[Ignition switch: OFF] • More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
25	Ground	O	Throttle control motor relay	Output	[Ignition switch: ON → OFF]	0 - 1.0V ↓ BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V) ↓ 0V
					[Ignition switch: ON]	0 - 1.0V

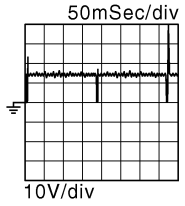
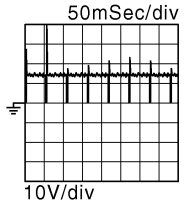
Terminal No. +	Terminal No. –	Wire color	Description Signal name	Description Input/ Output	Condition	Value (Approx.)
29	Ground	G	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
					[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000rpm	7 - 12V★  JMBIA0038GB
30	Ground	Y	Throttle position sensor 1 (bank 1)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36V
					[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
31	Ground	R	Throttle position sensor 1 (bank 2)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36V
					[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
33	Ground	SB	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (bank 2)	Output	[Engine is running] • Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met - Engine: after warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	10V★  JMBIA0037GB
					[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped [Engine is running] • Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

Terminal No. +	Terminal No. –	Wire color	Description Signal name	Description Input/ Output	Condition	Value (Approx.)
34	Ground	L	Throttle position sensor 2 (bank 1)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	Less than 4.75V
					[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 0.36V
35	Ground	W	Throttle position sensor 2 (bank 2)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	Less than 4.75V
					[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 0.36V
37	Ground	LG	Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed **NOTE:** The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	4.0 - 5.0★  JMBIA0041GB
					[Engine is running] • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	4.0 - 5.0★  JMBIA0042GB
40	Ground	R	Sensor ground [Throttle position sensor (bank 1)]	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V
43	Ground	G	Sensor power supply [Throttle position sensor (bank 2)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5V
44	Ground	B	Sensor power supply [Throttle position sensor (bank 1)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5V
46	Ground	R	Sensor power supply [Crankshaft position sensor (POS)]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5V
47	Ground	Y	Sensor ground [Crankshaft position sensor (POS)]	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V

Terminal No. +	Terminal No. –	Wire color	Description Signal name	Description Input/ Output	Condition	Value (Approx.)
48	Ground	B	Sensor ground [Throttle position sensor (bank 2)]	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V
49	Ground	L	Throttle control motor (Close) (bank 2)	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: In the middle of releasing operation	0 - 14V★  JMBIA0033GB
50	Ground	V	Throttle control motor (Open) (bank 2)	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	0 - 14V★  JMBIA0031GB
					[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0 - 14V★  JMBIA0032GB
52	Ground	R	Throttle control motor relay power supply (bank 2)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
53	Ground	P	Ignition switch	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF]	0V
					[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
57	Ground	L	A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	2.2V
58	Ground	GR	Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed **NOTE:** The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	4.0 - 5.0★  JMBIA0043GB
					[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	4.0 - 5.0★  JMBIA0044GB

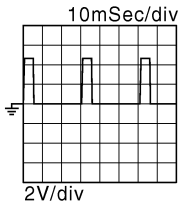
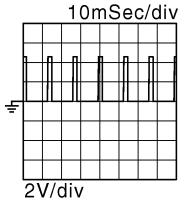
Terminal No. +	Terminal No. –	Wire color	Description Signal name	Description Input/ Output	Condition	Value (Approx.)
59	Ground	O	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed **NOTE:** The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	3.0 - 5.0★  JMBIA0045GB
					[Engine is running] • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	3.0 - 5.0★  JMBIA0046GB
60	Ground	R	Sensor power supply [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1), Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1), Power steering pressure sensor]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5V
61	Ground	R	A/F sensor 1 (bank 1)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	1.8V Output voltage varies with air fuel ratio.
62	Ground	G	Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed **NOTE:** The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	4.0 - 5.0★  JMBIA0043GB
					[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	4.0 - 5.0★  JMBIA0044GB

Terminal No. +	Terminal No. –	Wire color	Description Signal name	Description Input/ Output	Condition	Value (Approx.)
63	Ground	SB	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed **NOTE:** The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	3.0 - 5.0★  JMBIA0045GB
					[Engine is running] • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	3.0 - 5.0★  JMBIA0046GB
64	Ground	W	Sensor power supply [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2), Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2), Battery current sensor]	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5V
65	Ground	V	A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	2.2V
66	Ground	LG	A/F sensor 1 (bank 2)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	1.8V Output voltage varies with air fuel ratio.
67	Ground	P	Intake air temperature sensor (bank 1)	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8V Output voltage varies with intake air temperature.
68	Ground	LG	Sensor ground [Mass air flow sensor (bank 1), Intake air temperature sensor (bank 1)]	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V
69	Ground	W	Knock sensor (bank 2)	Input	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	2.5V*1
71	Ground	Y	Engine coolant temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8V Output voltage varies with engine coolant temperature.
72	Ground	—	Sensor ground (Knock sensor)	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V
73	Ground	W	Knock sensor (bank 1)	Input	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	2.5V*1
76	Ground	W	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1)	Input	[Engine is running] • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: after warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	0 - 1.0V

Terminal No. +	Terminal No. –	Wire color	Description: Signal name	Description: Input/ Output	Condition	Value (Approx.)
77	Ground	SB	Mass air flow sensor (bank 1)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0.8 - 1.1V
					[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,500 rpm	1.4 - 1.7V
78	Ground	G	Engine oil temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8V Output voltage varies with engine oil temperature.
79	Ground	GR	Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0.8 - 1.1V
					[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,500 rpm	1.4 - 1.7V
80	Ground	O	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2)	Input	[Engine is running] • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: after warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	0 - 1.0V
81 82 85 86 89 90	Ground	R V BR W GR O	Fuel injector No. 3 Fuel injector No. 6 Fuel injector No. 2 Fuel injector No. 5 Fuel injector No. 1 Fuel injector No. 4	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed **NOTE:** The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  JMBIA0047GB
					[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  JMBIA0048GB
83	Ground	G	Intake air temperature sensor (bank 2)	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8V Output voltage varies with intake air temperature.
84	Ground	B	Sensor ground (Heated oxygen sensor 2, Engine coolant temperature sensor, Engine oil temperature sensor)	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V
87	Ground	Y	Power steering pressure sensor	Output	[Engine is running] • Steering wheel: Being turned	0.5 - 4.5V
					[Engine is running] • Steering wheel: Not being turned	0.4 - 0.8V

Terminal No. +	Terminal No. –	Wire color	Description Signal name	Description Input/ Output	Condition	Value (Approx.)
88	Ground	LG	Sensor ground [Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 1), Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (bank 2)]	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V
91	Ground	SB	Battery current sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Battery: Fully charged*2 • Idle speed	2.6 - 3.5V
92	Ground	P	Sensor ground [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 2)]	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V
93	Ground	P	Power supply for ECM (Back-up)	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
94	Ground	LG	Sensor ground [Mass air flow sensor (bank 2)]	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V
95	Ground	G	Sensor ground (Battery current sensor)	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V
96	Ground	B	Sensor ground [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (bank 1), Power steering pressure sensor]	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V
97	Ground	R	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.5 - 1.0V
					[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	4.2 - 4.8V
98	Ground	P	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.25 - 0.50V
					[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	2.0 - 2.5V
99	Ground	L	Sensor power supply (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5V
100	Ground	W	Sensor ground (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V

Terminal No. +	Terminal No. –	Wire color	Description Signal name	Description Input/ Output	Condition	Value (Approx.)
101	Ground	SB	ICC steering switch (models with ICC system)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • ICC steering switch: OFF	4.3V
					[Ignition switch: ON] • MAIN switch: Pressed	0V
					[Ignition switch: ON] • CANCEL switch: Pressed	1.3V
					[Ignition switch: ON] • RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	3.7V
					[Ignition switch: ON] • SET/COAST switch: Pressed	3V
					[Ignition switch: ON] • DISTANCE switch: Pressed	2.2V
101	Ground	SB	ASCD steering switch (models with ASCD system)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • ASCD steering switch: OFF	4V
					[Ignition switch: ON] • MAIN switch: Pressed	0V
					[Ignition switch: ON] • CANCEL switch: Pressed	1V
					[Ignition switch: ON] • RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	3V
					[Ignition switch: ON] • SET/COAST switch: Pressed	2V
102	Ground	LG	EVAP control system pressure sensor	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	1.8 - 4.8V
103	Ground	G	Sensor power supply (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5V
104	Ground	GR	Sensor ground (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	—	[Ignition switch: ON] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V
105	Ground	L	Refrigerant pressure sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Both A/C switch and blower fan motor switch: ON (Compressor operates)	1.0 - 4.0V
106	Ground	W	Fuel tank temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8V Output voltage varies with fuel tank temperature.
107	Ground	BR	Sensor power supply (EVAP control system pressure sensor)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5V
108	Ground	Y	Sensor ground (ASCD/ICC steering switch)	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V
109	Ground	G (A/T) BR (M/T)	PNP switch	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Selector lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T)	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
					[Ignition switch: ON] • Selector lever: Except above	0V

Terminal No. +	Terminal No. –	Wire color	Description Signal name	Description Input/ Output	Condition	Value (Approx.)
110	Ground	R	Engine speed output signal	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed **NOTE:** The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	1V★  JMBIA0076GB
					[Engine is running] • Engine speed is 2,000 rpm	1V★  JMBIA0077GB
111	Ground	O	Sensor power supply (Refrigerant pressure sensor)	—	[Ignition switch: ON]	5V
112	Ground	V	Sensor ground (EVAP control system pressure sensor)	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V
113	Ground	P	CAN communication line	Input/ Output	—	—
114	Ground	L	CAN communication line	Input/ Output	—	—
116	Ground	W	Sensor ground (Refrigerant pressure sensor)	—	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	0V
117	Ground	V	Data link connector	Input/ Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • GST: Disconnected	5V - BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
121	Ground	LG	EVAP canister vent control valve	Output	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
122	Ground	P	Stop lamp switch	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Fully released	0V
					[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
123 124	Ground	B B	ECM ground	—	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	Body ground
125	Ground	R	Power supply for ECM	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
126	Ground	BR	ICC brake switch (models with ICC system) ASCD brake switch (models with ASCD system)	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	0V
					[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Fully released	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
127 128	Ground	B B	ECM ground	—	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	Body ground

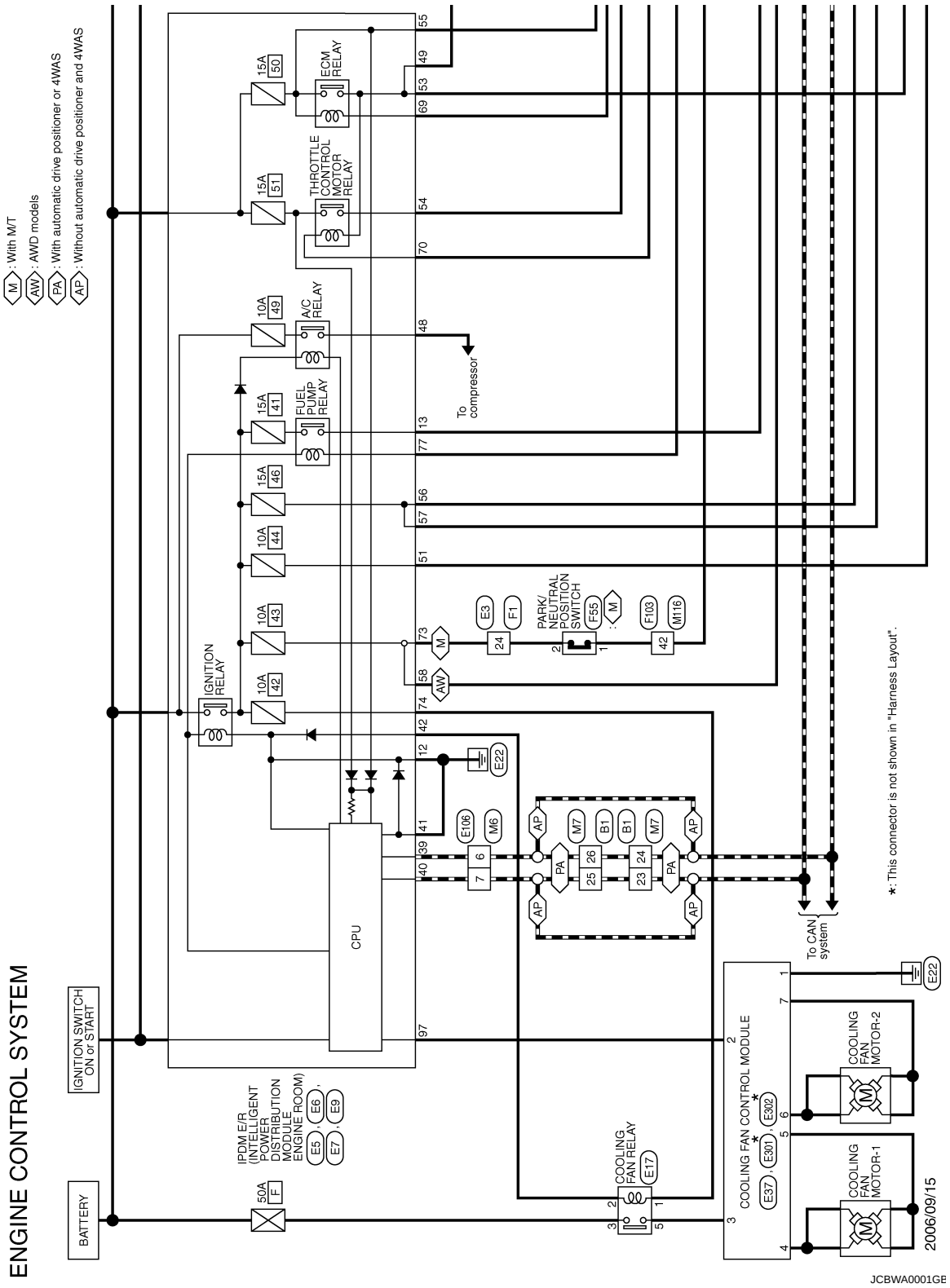
★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

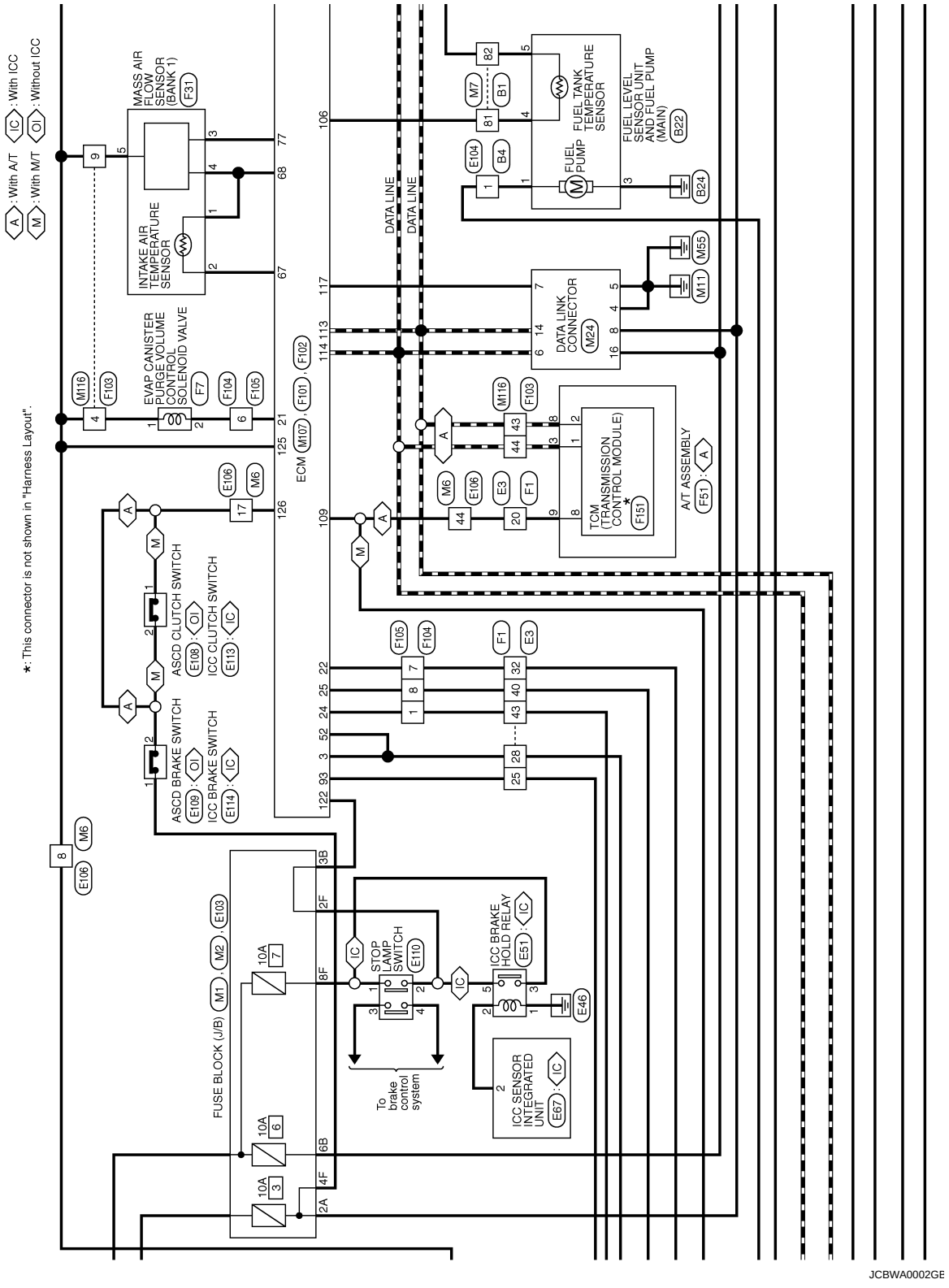
*1: This may vary depending on internal resistance of the tester.

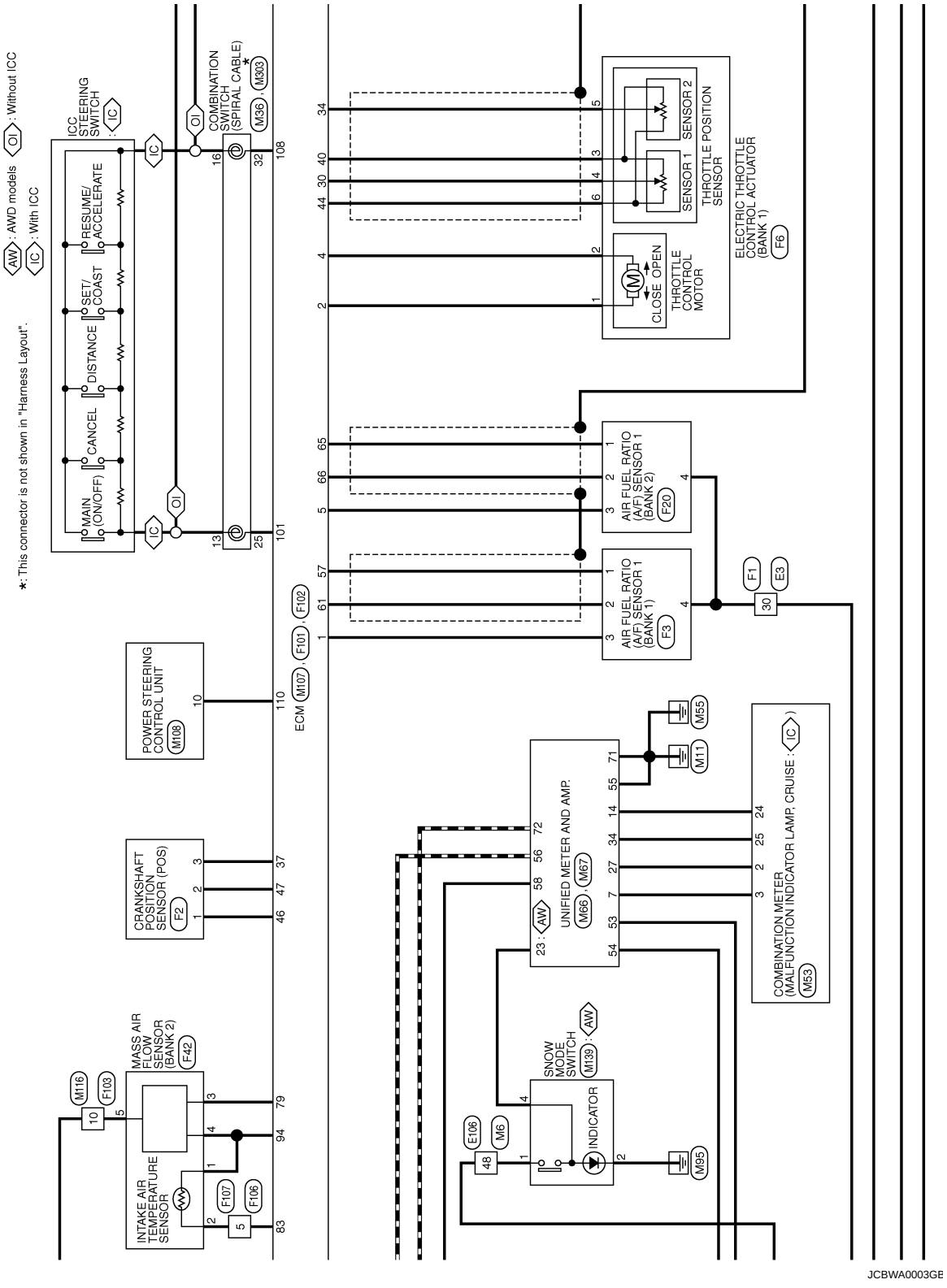
**2: Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to PG-2, "How to Handle Battery".

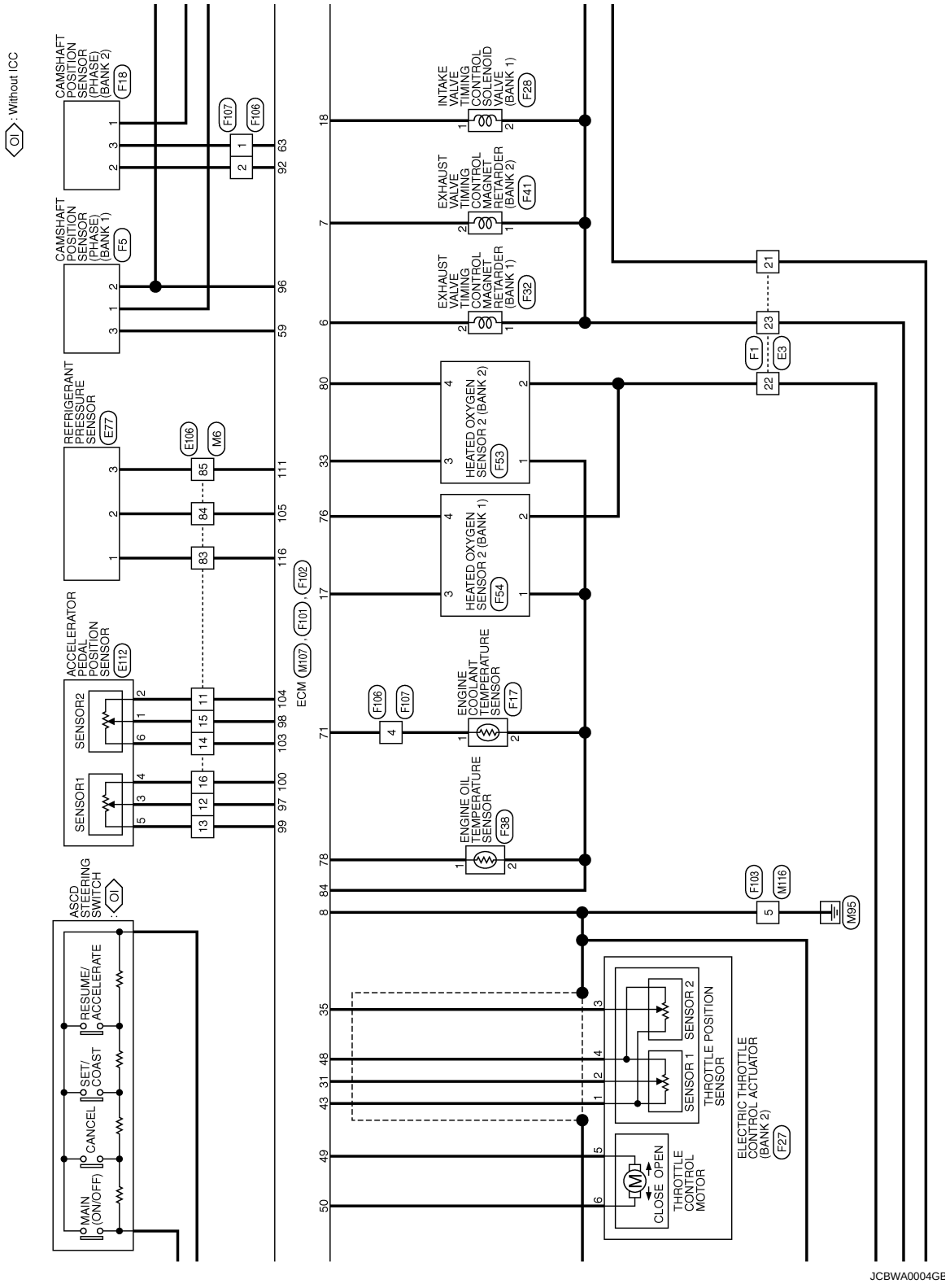
Wiring Diagram — ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM —

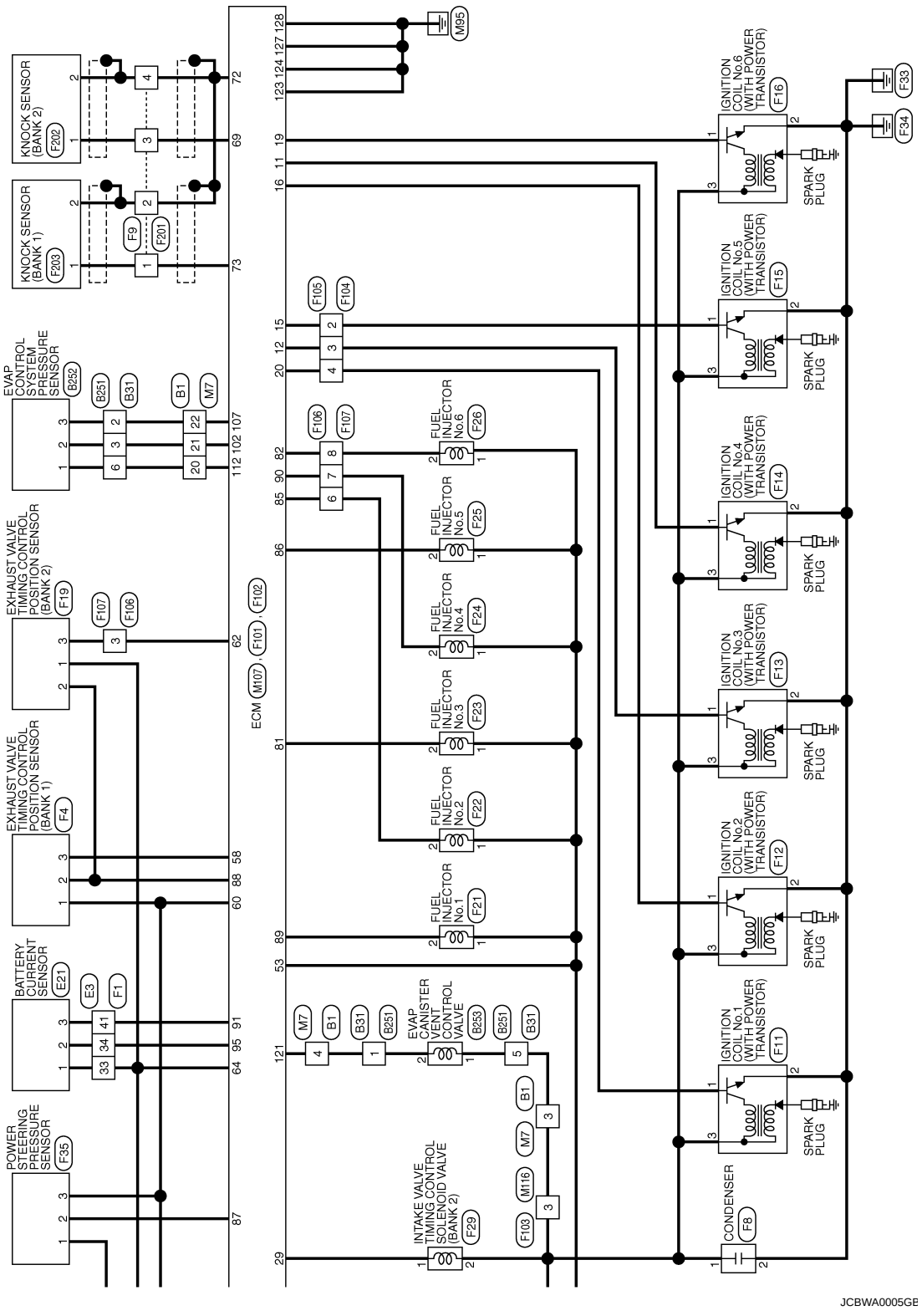
INFOID:0000000000956899




A: With A/T
M: With M/T
IC: With ICC
OI: Without ICC
*: This connector is not shown in "Harness Layout".
MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (BANK 1) F31
INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR
EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE F7
ECM M107, F101, F102
DATA LINE
DATA LINE
FUEL PUMP
FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR
FUEL LEVEL SENSOR UNIT AND FUEL PUMP (MAIN) B22
DATA LINK CONNECTOR M24
TCM (TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE)* F151
A/T ASSEMBLY A F51
ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH E108: OI
ICC CLUTCH SWITCH E113: IC
ASCD BRAKE SWITCH E109: OI
ICC BRAKE SWITCH E114: IC
FUSE BLOCK (J/B) M1, M2, E103
10A 7
10A 6
10A 3
STOP LAMP SWITCH E110
ICC BRAKE HOLD RELAY E51: IC
ICC SENSOR INTEGRATED UNIT E67: IC
To brake control system
E46
JCBWA0002GE


AW : AWD models
OI : Without ICC
IC : With ICC
*: This connector is not shown in "Harness Layout".
ICC STEERING SWITCH
RESUME/ ACCELERATE
SET/ COAST
DISTANCE
CANCEL
MAIN (ON/OFF)
COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR (BANK 1)
THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR
SENSOR 1
SENSOR 2
THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR
CLOSE
OPEN
AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 (BANK 2)
AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 (BANK 1)
POWER STEERING CONTROL UNIT
CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)
MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (BANK 2)
INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR
ECM
UNIFIED METER AND AMP.
SNOW MODE SWITCH
INDICATOR
COMBINATION METER (MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP, CRUISE : IC)
JCBWA0003GE


OI : Without ICC
CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE) (BANK 2) F18
CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE) (BANK 1) F5
REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR E77
ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR E112
SENSOR2
SENSOR1
ASCD STEERING SWITCH OI
MAIN (ON/OFF)
CANCEL
SET/ COAST
RESUME/ ACCELERATE
ECM M107, F101, F102
INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 1) F28
EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL MAGNET RETARDER (BANK 2) F41
EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL MAGNET RETARDER (BANK 1) F32
HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (BANK 2) F53
HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (BANK 1) F54
ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR F17
ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR F38
ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR (BANK 2) F27
THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR
SENSOR 1
SENSOR 2
THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR
CLOSE
OPEN
F1
E3
F103
M116
M95
JCBWA0004GE


KNOCK SENSOR (BANK 2) F202
KNOCK SENSOR (BANK 1) F203
EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR B252
EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL POSITION SENSOR (BANK 2) F19
EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL POSITION SENSOR (BANK 1) F4
BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR E21
POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR F35
ECM M107, F101, F102
EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE B253
INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 2) F29
FUEL INJECTOR No.1 F21
FUEL INJECTOR No.2 F22
FUEL INJECTOR No.3 F23
FUEL INJECTOR No.4 F24
FUEL INJECTOR No.5 F25
FUEL INJECTOR No.6 F26
IGNITION COIL No.1 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR) F11
IGNITION COIL No.2 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR) F12
IGNITION COIL No.3 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR) F13
IGNITION COIL No.4 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR) F14
IGNITION COIL No.5 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR) F15
IGNITION COIL No.6 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR) F16
SPARK PLUG
CONDENSER F8
M95
F33
F34
JCBWA0005GE

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No.	B1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80FW-CS16-TM4

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	V	–
4	Y	–
20	LG	–
21	W	–
22	BR	–
23	L	–
24	P	–
25	L	–
26	P	–
81	R	–
82	B	–

Connector No.	B4
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS08FW-CS

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	–

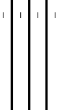
Connector No.	B22
Connector Name	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR UNIT AND FUEL PUMP (MAIN)
Connector Type	E05FGY-RS

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	–
3	B	–
4	R	–
5	B	–

Connector No.	B31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RS06FB-PR

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	–
2	BR	–
3	W	–
5	V	–
6	LG	–

Connector No.	B251
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RS06MB



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	–
2	BR	–
3	LG	–
5	W	–
6	V	–

Connector No.	B252
Connector Name	EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Type	E03FGY-RS

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	–
2	LG	–
3	BR	–

Connector No.	B253
Connector Name	EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE
Connector Type	E02FB-RS

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	–
2	L	–

JCBWA0006GE

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No.	E3
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	SAA38MB-RS10-SJZ2

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
20	GR	–
21	G	–
22	R	–
23	W	–
24	P	–
25	BR	–
28	R	–
30	V	–
32	L	–
33	P	–
34	R	–
40	O	–
41	G	–
43	W	–

Connector No.	E5
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	TH20FW-CS12-M4-1V

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
12	B/W	–
13	Y	–

Connector No.	E6
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	TH08FW-NH

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
39	P	–
40	L	–
41	B/W	–
42	Y	–

Connector No.	E7
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	TH20FW-CS12-M4

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
48	L	–
49	R	–
51	G	–
53	W	–
54	R	–
55	BR	–
56	V	–
57	R	–
58	Y	–
69	W	–
70	O	–
73	P	–
74	G	–
77	L	–

Connector No.	E9
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	TH16FW-NH

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
97	V	–

Connector No.	E17
Connector Name	COOLING FAN RELAY
Connector Type	24347 9F900

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	–
2	Y	–
3	W	–
5	R	–

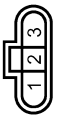
JCBWA0007GE

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No.	E21
Connector Name	BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR
Connector Type	RH03FB

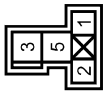
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	–
2	R	–
3	G	–

Connector No.	E37
Connector Name	COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE
Connector Type	SJZ01FGY-SNZ2



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	–
2	V	–
3	R	–

Connector No.	E51
Connector Name	ICC BRAKE HOLD RELAY
Connector Type	MS02FL-M2

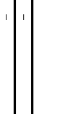


Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	–
2	V	–
3	R	–
5	P	–

Connector No.	E67
Connector Name	ICC SENSOR INTEGRATED UNIT
Connector Type	RS06FB-PR

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	V	BRK LMP RLY

Connector No.	E77
Connector Name	REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Type	RK03FB

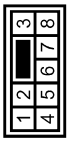


Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	–
2	L	–
3	SB	–

Connector No.	E103
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2F	W	–
4F	G	–
8F	L	–

Connector No.	E104
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS08MW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	–

JCBWA0008GE

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No.	E106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80FW-CS16-TM4

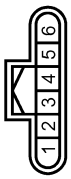
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	P	–
7	L	–
8	R	–
11	Y	–
12	BR	–
13	L	–
14	V	–
15	P	–
16	L	–
17	SB	–
44	GR	–

48	P	–
83	W	–
84	L	–
85	SB	–

Connector No.	E110
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH
Connector Type	M04FW-LC

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	–
2	W	–
3	L	–
4	SB	–

Connector No.	E112
Connector Name	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR
Connector Type	RH06FB



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	–
2	Y	–
3	BR	–
4	L	–
5	L	–
6	V	–

Connector No.	E108
Connector Name	ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH
Connector Type	S02FL

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	–
2	SB	–

Connector No.	E109
Connector Name	ASCD BRAKE SWITCH
Connector Type	S02FL

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	–
2	SB	– [With A/T] – [With M/T]

Connector No.	E113
Connector Name	ICC CLUTCH SWITCH
Connector Type	S02FL

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	–
2	SB	–

Connector No.	E114
Connector Name	ICC BRAKE SWITCH
Connector Type	S02FL

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	–
2	SB	– [With A/T] – [With M/T]

JCBWA0009GE

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

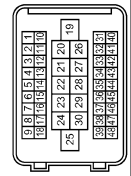
Connector No.	E301
Connector Name	COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE (COOLING FAN MOTOR-1)
Connector Type	6188-0259

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	–	–
5	–	–

Connector No.	E302
Connector Name	COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE (COOLING FAN MOTOR-2)
Connector Type	6188-0259

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	–	–
7	–	–

Connector No.	F1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	SAA36FB-RS10-SJZ2



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
20	GR	–
21	P	–
22	G	–
23	W	–
24	W	–
25	P	–
28	R	–
30	Y	–
32	LG	–
33	GR	–
34	G	–

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
40	O	–
41	SB	–
43	BR	–

Connector No.	F2
Connector Name	CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)
Connector Type	RH03FB

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	–
2	Y	–
3	LG	–

Connector No.	F3
Connector Name	AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 (BANK 1)
Connector Type	AFZ04FGY

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	–
2	R	–
3	W	–
4	Y	–

Connector No.	F4
Connector Name	EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL POSITION SENSOR (BANK 1)
Connector Type	RH03FB

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	–
2	LG	–
3	GR	–

Connector No.	F5
Connector Name	CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE) (BANK 1)
Connector Type	RH03FB

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	–
2	B	–
3	O	–

JCBWA0010GE

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No.	F6
Connector Name	ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR (BANK 1)
Connector Type	RH06FB

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	MOTOR1−1
2	BR	MOTOR1−2
3	R	GND−ACTPS)
4	Y	TPS1−1
5	L	TPS2−1
6	B	AVCC−TPS

Connector No.	F7
Connector Name	EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE
Connector Type	E02FL−RS−LGY

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	–
2	GR	–

Connector No.	F8
Connector Name	CONDENSER
Connector Type	M02FW−LC

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	–
2	B	–

Connector No.	F9
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RS04FL−B

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	–
2	SHIELD	–
3	W	–
4	SHIELD	–

Connector No.	F11
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL No.1 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Type	E03FGY−RS

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	–
2	B	–
3	W	–

Connector No.	F12
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL No.2 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Type	E03FGY−RS

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	–
2	B	–
3	W	–

Connector No.	F13
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL No.3 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Type	E03FGY−RS

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	–
2	B	–
3	W	–

Connector No.	F14
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL No.4 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Type	E03FGY−RS

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	–
2	B	–
3	W	–

JCBWA0011GB

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No.	F15
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL No.5 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Type	E03FGY-RS

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	–
2	B	–
3	W	–

Connector No.	F16
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL No.6 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Type	E03FGY-RS

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SB	–
2	B	–
3	W	–

Connector No.	F17
Connector Name	ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR
Connector Type	E02FGY-RS

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	–
2	B	–

Connector No.	F18
Connector Name	CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE) (BANK 2)
Connector Type	RH03FB

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	–
2	P	–
3	SB	–

Connector No.	F19
Connector Name	EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL POSITION SENSOR (BANK 2)
Connector Type	RH03FB

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	–
2	L	–
3	G	–

Connector No.	F20
Connector Name	AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 (BANK 2)
Connector Type	AFZ04FGY

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	–
2	LG	–
3	GR	–
4	Y	–

Connector No.	F21
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR No.1
Connector Type	HS02FGY

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	–
2	GR	–

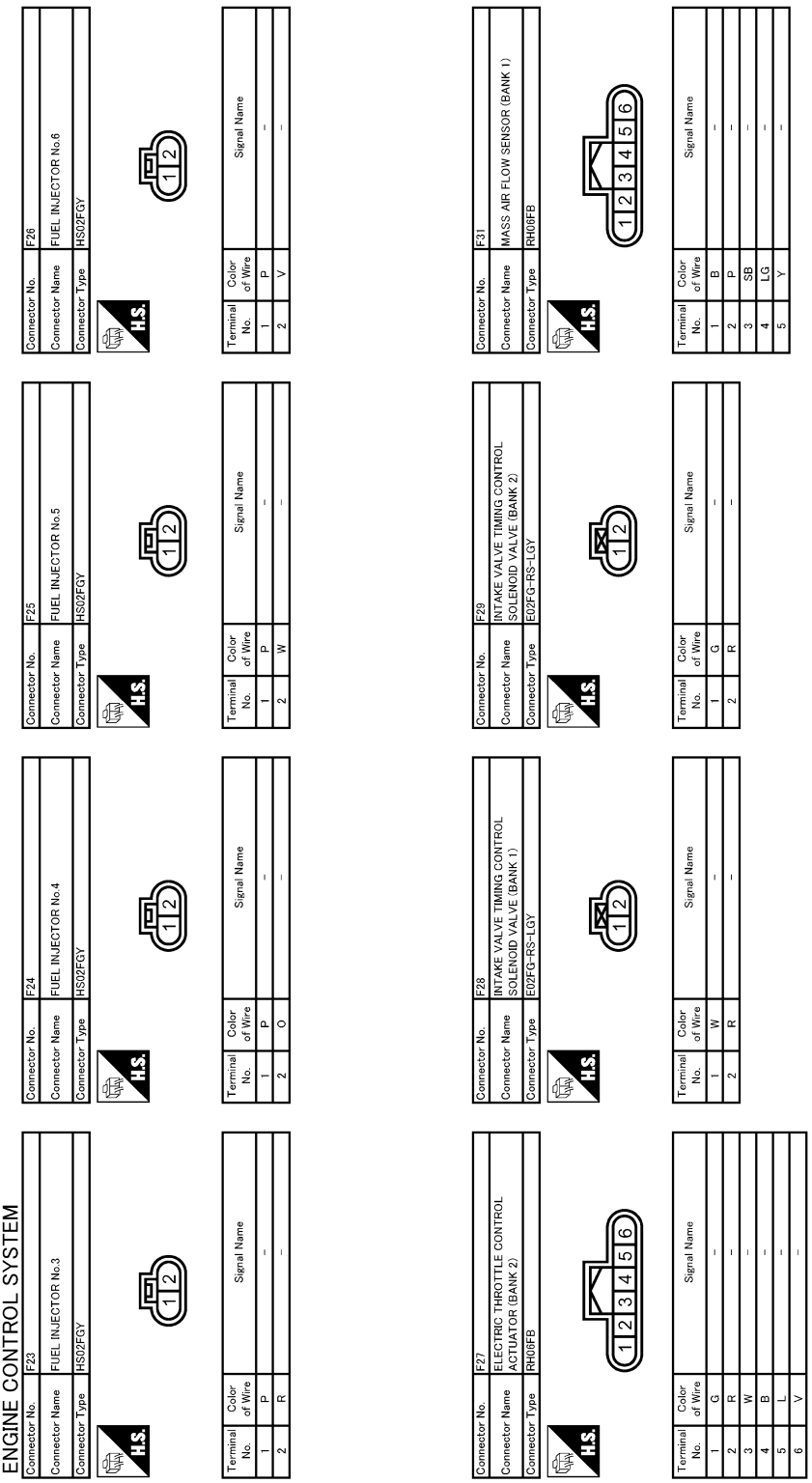
Connector No.	F22
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR No.2
Connector Type	HS02FGY

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	–
2	BR	–

JCBWA0012GE

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM



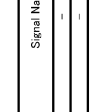
JCBWA0013GE

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No.	F32
Connector Name	EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL MAGNET RETARDER (BANK 1)
Connector Type	RS04FL-B

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	–
2	SB	–

Connector No.	F35
Connector Name	POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Type	RK03FB



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	–
2	Y	–
3	R	–

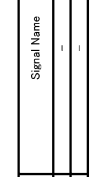
Connector No.	F38
Connector Name	ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR
Connector Type	E02FGY-RS

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	–
2	B	–

Connector No.	F41
Connector Name	EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL MAGNET RETARDER (BANK 2)
Connector Type	RS04FL-B

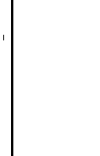
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	–
2	Y	–

Connector No.	F42
Connector Name	MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (BANK 2)
Connector Type	RH06FB



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	–
2	G	–
3	GR	–
4	LG	–
5	GR	–

Connector No.	F51
Connector Name	A/T ASSEMBLY
Connector Type	RK10FG-DGY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	L	–
8	P	–
9	GR	–

Connector No.	F53
Connector Name	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (BANK 2)
Connector Type	AFZ04FB

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	–
2	G	–
3	SB	–
4	O	–

Connector No.	F54
Connector Name	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (BANK 1)
Connector Type	AFZ04FB

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	–
2	G	–
3	P	–
4	W	–

JCBWA0014GE

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No.	F55
Connector Name	PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH
Connector Type	RK02FB

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	–
2	W	–

Connector No.	F101
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Type	MAA40FB-MEA8-RH-Z

H.S.

48	44	40	36	32	28	24	20	16	12	8	4
47	43	39	35	31	27	23	19	15	11	7	3
46	42	38	34	30	26	22	18	14	10	6	2
45	41	37	33	29	25	21	17	13	9	5	1

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	AFH1
2	G	MOTOR1-B1
3	R	VMOT-B1
4	BR	MOTOR2-B1
5	GR	AFH2
6	SB	EVTC#1
7	Y	EVTC#2
8	B	GND
11	GR	IGN#4
12	L	IGN#3
15	V	IGN#5
16	G	IGN#2
17	P	O2HR1
18	W	CVTC#1
19	SB	IGN#6
20	Y	IGN#1
21	GR	EVAP
22	LG	FPR
24	BR	SSOFF
25	O	MOTRLY-B1
29	G	CVTC#2
30	Y	TPS1-B1
31	R	TPS1-B2
33	SB	O2HR2
34	L	TPSZ-B1
35	W	TPSZ-B2
37	LG	POS
40	R	GNDA-TPS-B1
43	G	AVCC1-TPS-B2
44	B	AVCC1-TPS-B1
46	R	AVCC2-POS
47	Y	GND-POS
48	B	GNDA-TPS-B2

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
64	W	AVCC2-PHASE#2
65	V	AF+2
66	LG	AF-2
67	P	TA1
68	LG	GNDA-QA1_TA1
69	W	KNK2
71	Y	TW
72	SHIELD	GNDA-KNK
73	W	KNK1
76	W	O2SR1
77	SB	QA1+
78	G	TO1
79	GR	QA2+
80	O	O2SR2
81	R	INJ#3
82	V	INJ#6
83	G	TA-2
84	B	GNDA-O2_TW_TO
85	BR	INJ#2
86	W	INJ#5
87	Y	PSPRES
88	LG	GNDA-E-PHS
89	GR	INJ#1
90	O	INJ#4
91	SB	CURSEN
92	P	GND-PHASE#2
93	P	BATT
94	LG	GNDA-QA2_TA2
95	G	GNDA-CURSEN
96	B	GNDA

Connector No.	F102
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Type	MAA40FBR-MEA8-RH-Z

H.S.

96	92	88	84	80	76	72	68	64	60	56	52
95	91	87	83	79	75	71	67	63	59	55	51
94	90	86	82	78	74	70	66	62	58	54	50
93	89	85	81	77	73	69	65	61	57	53	49

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
49	L	MOTOR2-B2
50	V	MOTOR1-B2
52	R	VMOT-B2
53	P	IGNSW
57	L	AF+1
58	GR	E-PHASE#1
59	O	PHASE#1
60	R	AVCC1-PHASE#1
61	R	AF-1
62	G	E-PHASE#2
63	SB	PHASE#2

Connector No.	F103
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK36FW-NS10

H.S.

38	37	36	35	34	33	32	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19
18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1		

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	W	–
4	R	–
5	B	–
9	Y	–
10	GR	–
42	BR	–
43	P	–
44	L	–

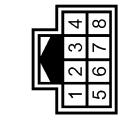
JCBWA0015GB

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

Connector No.	F104
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH08FW-NH

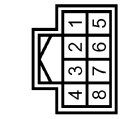
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	–
2	V	–
3	L	–
4	Y	–
6	GR	–
7	LG	–
8	O	–

Connector No.	F105
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH08MW-NH



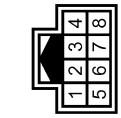
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	–
2	V	–
3	L	–
4	Y	–
6	GR	–
7	LG	–
8	O	–

Connector No.	F106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH08FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SB	–
2	P	–
3	G	–
4	Y	–
5	G	–
6	BR	–
7	O	–
8	V	–

Connector No.	F107
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH08MW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SB	–
2	P	–
3	G	–
4	Y	–
5	G	–
6	BR	–
7	O	–
8	V	–

Connector No.	F151
Connector Name	TCM (TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	SP10FBGY

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	CAN-H
2	L/Y	CAN-L
8	G	START RLY

Connector No.	F201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RS04ML-B

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	–
2	SHIELD	–
3	W	–
4	SHIELD	–

Connector No.	F202
Connector Name	KNOCK SENSOR (BANK 2)
Connector Type	E02FG-RS-LGY

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	–
2	SHIELD	–

Connector No.	F203
Connector Name	KNOCK SENSOR (BANK 1)
Connector Type	E02FG-RS-LGY

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	–
2	SHIELD	–

JCBWA0016GE

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

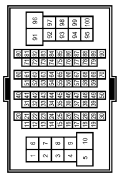
Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS06FW-M2

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2A	G	–

Connector No.	M2
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS10FW-CS

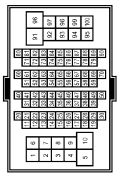
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3B	P	–
6B	Y	–

Connector No.	M6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS16-TM4



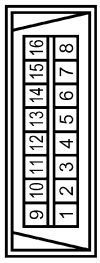
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	P	–
7	L	–
8	R	–
I1	GR	–
I2	R	–
I3	L	–
I4	G	–
I5	P	–
I6	W	–
I7	BR	–
44	GR	– [With A/T]
48	BR	–
83	W	–
84	L	–
85	O	–

Connector No.	M7
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS16-TM4



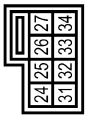
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	L	–
4	LG	–
20	V	–
21	LG	–
22	BR	–
23	L	–
24	P	–
25	L	–
26	P	–
81	W	–
82	B	–

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Type	BD16FW



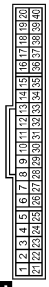
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	B	–
5	B	–
6	L	–
7	V	–
8	G	–
I4	P	–
16	R	–

Connector No.	M36
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Type	TK08FGY-1V



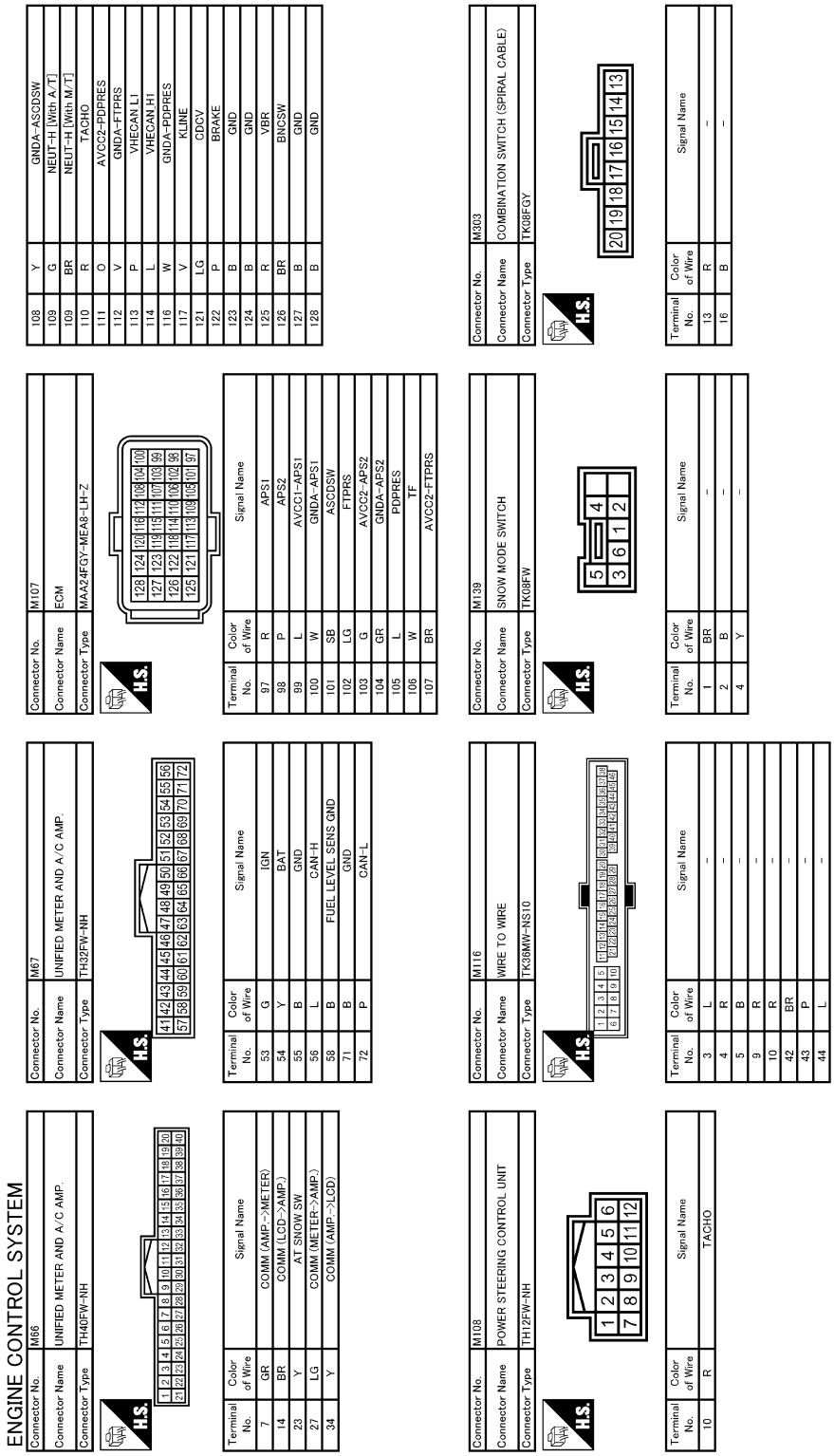
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
25	SB	–
32	Y	–

Connector No.	M53
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Type	SAB40FW



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	LG	COMM (METER->AMP.)
3	GR	COMM (AMP.->METER)
24	BR	COMM (LCD->AMP.)
25	Y	COMM (AMP.->LCD)

JCBWA0017GE



JCBWA0018GE

Fail Safe

INFOID:0000000000956900

NON DTC RELATED ITEM

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	Detected items	Remarks	Reference page
Engine speed will not rise more than 2,500 rpm due to the fuel cut	Malfunction indicator lamp circuit	When there is an open circuit on MIL circuit, the ECM cannot warn the driver by lighting up MIL when there is malfunction on engine control system. Therefore, when electrical controlled throttle and part of ECM related diagnoses are continuously detected as NG for 5 trips, ECM warns the driver that engine control system malfunctions and MIL circuit is open by means of operating fail-safe function. The fail-safe function also operates when above diagnoses except MIL circuit are detected and demands the driver to repair the malfunction.	EC-471

DTC RELATED ITEM

DTC No.	Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	
P0011 P0021	Intake valve timing control	The signal is not energized to the intake valve timing control solenoid valve and the valve control does not function.	
P0014 P0024	Exhaust valve timing control	The signal is not energized to the exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder and the magnet retarder control does not function.	
P0102 P0103 P010C P010D	Mass air flow sensor circuit	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,400 rpm due to the fuel cut.	
P0117 P0118	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit	Engine coolant temperature will be determined by ECM based on the time after turning ignition switch ON or START. CONSULT-III displays the engine coolant temperature decided by ECM.	
		Condition	Engine coolant temperature decided (CONSULT-III display)
		Just as ignition switch is turned ON or START	40°C (104°F)
		More than approx. 4 minutes after ignition ON or START	80°C (176°F)
		Except as shown above	40 - 80°C (104 - 176°F) (Depends on the time)
		When the fail-safe system for engine coolant temperature sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates while engine is running.	
P0122 P0123 P0222 P0223 P0227 P0228 P1239 P2132 P2133 P2135	Throttle position sensor	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. So, the acceleration will be poor.	
P0196 P0197 P0198	Engine oil temperature sensor	Exhaust valve timing control does not function.	
P0500	Vehicle speed sensor	When the fail-safe system for vehicle speed sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates (Highest) while engine is running.	
P0643	Sensor power supply	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	
P0605	ECM	(When ECM calculation function is malfunctioning:) ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring. ECM deactivates ASCD operation.	

DTC No.	Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
P1233 P2101	Electric throttle control function	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.
P1236 P2118	Throttle control motor	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.
P1238 P2119	Electric throttle control actuator	(When electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction:) ECM controls the electric throttle actuator by regulating the throttle opening around the idle position. The engine speed will not rise more than 2,000 rpm.
		(When throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range:) ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to 20 degrees or less.
		(When ECM detects the throttle valve is stuck open:) While the vehicle is driving, it slows down gradually by fuel cut. After the vehicle stops, the engine stalls. The engine can restart in N or P position, and engine speed will not exceed 1,000 rpm or more.
P1290 P2100 P2103	Throttle control motor relay	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.
P1805	Brake switch	ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to a small range. Therefore, acceleration will be poor.
		Vehicle condition / Driving condition
		When engine is idling / Normal
		When accelerating / Poor acceleration
P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:0000000000956901

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

Priority	Detected items (DTC)
1	• U1000 U1001 CAN communication line • U1010 CAN communication • P0101 P0102 P0103 P010B P010C P010D Mass air flow sensor • P0112 P0113 P0127 Intake air temperature sensor • P0117 P0118 P0125 Engine coolant temperature sensor • P0122 P0123 P0222 P0223 P0227 P0228 P1225 P1226 P1234 P1235 P1239 P2132 P2133 P2135 Throttle position sensor • P0128 Thermostat function • P0181 P0182 P0183 Fuel tank temperature sensor • P0196 P0197 P0198 Engine oil temperature sensor • P0327 P0328 P0332 P0333 Knock sensor • P0335 Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • P0340 P0345 Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) • P0460 P0461 P0462 P0463 Fuel level sensor • P0500 Vehicle speed sensor • P0605 ECM • P0643 Sensor power supply • P0700 TCM • P0705 P0850 Park/neutral position (PNP) switch • P1550 P1551 P1552 P1553 P1554 Battery current sensor • P1610 - P1615 NATS • P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138 Accelerator pedal position sensor
2	• P0031 P0032 P0051 P0052 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater • P0037 P0038 P0057 P0058 Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater • P0075 P0081 Intake valve timing control solenoid valve • P0078 P0084 Exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder • P0130 P0131 P0132 P0133 P0150 P0151 P0152 P0153 P2A00 P2A03 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 • P0137 P0138 P0139 P0157 P0158 P0159 Heated oxygen sensor 2 • P0441 EVAP control system purge flow monitoring • P0443 P0444 P0445 EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve • P0447 P0448 EVAP canister vent control valve • P0451 P0452 P0453 EVAP control system pressure sensor • P0550 Power steering pressure sensor • P0603 ECM power supply • P0710 P0717 P0720 P0731 P0732 P0733 P0734 P0735 P0740 P0744 P0745 P1730 P1752 P1757 P1762 P1767 P1772 P1774 A/T related sensors, solenoid valves and switches • P1078 P1084 Exhaust valve timing control position sensor • P1217 Engine over temperature (OVERHEAT) • P1233 P2101 Electric throttle control function • P1236 P2118 Throttle control motor • P1290 P2100 P2103 Throttle control motor relay • P1805 Brake switch
3	• P0011 P0021 Intake valve timing control • P0014 P0024 Exhaust valve timing control • P0171 P0172 P0174 P0175 Fuel injection system function • P0300 - P0306 Misfire • P0420 P0430 Three way catalyst function • P0442 P0456 EVAP control system (SMALL LEAK, VERY SMALL LEAK) • P0455 EVAP control system (GROSS LEAK) • P0506 P0507 Idle speed control system • P1148 P1168 Closed loop control • P1211 TCS control unit • P1212 TCS communication line • P1238 P2119 Electric throttle control actuator • P1421 Cold start control • P1564 ICC steering switch / ASCD steering switch • P1568 ICC command value • P1572 ICC brake switch / ASCD brake switch • P1574 ICC vehicle speed sensor / ASCD vehicle speed sensor • P1715 Turbine revolution sensor

DTC Index

INFOID:0000000000956902

×:Applicable —: Not applicable

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	SRT code	Test value/ Test limit (GST only)	Trip	MIL	Reference page
CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3						
U1000	1000*4	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	—	—	1	×	EC-137
U1001	1001*4	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	—	—	1 (with ASCD) 1 or 2 (with ICC)	—	EC-137
U1010	1010	CONTROL UNIT(CAN)	—	—	1 (A/T models) 2 (M/T models)	× (A/T models) — (M/T models)	EC-138
P0000	**0000**	**NO DTC IS DETECTED. FURTHER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED.**	—	—	—	**Flashing***7	**—**
P0011	0011	INT/V TIM CONT-B1	—	—	2	×	EC-139
P0014	0014	EXH/V TIM CONT-B1	—	—	2	×	EC-143
P0021	0021	INT/V TIM CONT-B2	—	—	2	×	EC-139
P0024	0024	EXH/V TIM CONT-B2	—	—	2	×	EC-143
P0031	0031	A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	—	×	2	×	EC-147
P0032	0032	A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	—	×	2	×	EC-147
P0037	0037	HO2S2 HTR (B1)	—	×	2	×	EC-150
P0038	0038	HO2S2 HTR (B1)	—	×	2	×	EC-150
P0051	0051	A/F SEN1 HTR (B2)	—	×	2	×	EC-147
P0052	0052	A/F SEN1 HTR (B2)	—	×	2	×	EC-147
P0057	0057	HO2S2 HTR (B2)	—	×	2	×	EC-150
P0058	0058	HO2S2 HTR (B2)	—	×	2	×	EC-150
P0075	0075	INT/V TIM V/CIR-B1	—	—	2	×	EC-153
P0078	0078	EX V/T MGT/RTDR-B1	—	—	2	×	EC-156
P0081	0081	INT/V TIM V/CIR-B2	—	—	2	×	EC-153
P0084	0084	EX V/T MGT/RTDR-B2	—	—	2	×	EC-156
P0101	0101	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	—	—	2	×	EC-159
P0102	0102	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	—	—	1	×	EC-166
P0103	0103	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	—	—	1	×	EC-166
P010B	010B	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B2	—	—	2	×	EC-159
P010C	010C	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B2	—	—	1	×	EC-166
P010D	010D	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B2	—	—	1	×	EC-166
P0112	0112	IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	—	—	2	×	EC-171
P0113	0113	IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	—	—	2	×	EC-171
P0117	0117	ECT SEN/CIRC	—	—	1	×	EC-174
P0118	0118	ECT SEN/CIRC	—	—	1	×	EC-174
P0122	0122	TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	—	—	1	×	EC-177
P0123	0123	TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	—	—	1	×	EC-177
P0125	0125	ECT SENSOR	—	—	2	×	EC-180
P0127	0127	IAT SENSOR-B1	—	—	2	×	EC-183
P0128	0128	THERMSTAT FNCTN	—	—	2	×	EC-185

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	SRT code	Test value/ Test limit (GST only)	Trip	MIL	Reference page
CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3						
P0130	0130	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	—	×	2	×	EC-187
P0131	0131	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	—	×	2	×	EC-191
P0132	0132	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	—	×	2	×	EC-194
P0133	0133	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	×	×	2	×	EC-197
P0137	0137	HO2S2 (B1)	×	×	2	×	EC-202
P0138	0138	HO2S2 (B1)	×	×	2	×	EC-208
P0139	0139	HO2S2 (B1)	×	×	2	×	EC-216
P0150	0150	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	—	×	2	×	EC-187
P0151	0151	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	—	×	2	×	EC-191
P0152	0152	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	—	×	2	×	EC-194
P0153	0153	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	×	×	2	×	EC-197
P0157	0157	HO2S2 (B2)	×	×	2	×	EC-202
P0158	0158	HO2S2 (B2)	×	×	2	×	EC-208
P0159	0159	HO2S2 (B2)	×	×	2	×	EC-216
P0171	0171	FUEL SYS-LEAN-B1	—	—	2	×	EC-222
P0172	0172	FUEL SYS-RICH-B1	—	—	2	×	EC-226
P0174	0174	FUEL SYS-LEAN-B2	—	—	2	×	EC-222
P0175	0175	FUEL SYS-RICH-B2	—	—	2	×	EC-226
P0181	0181	FTT SENSOR	—	—	2	×	EC-230
P0182	0182	FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	—	—	2	×	EC-233
P0183	0183	FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	—	—	2	×	EC-233
P0196	0196	EOT SENSOR	—	—	2	×	EC-236
P0197	0197	EOT SEN/CIRC	—	—	2	×	EC-239
P0198	0198	EOT SEN/CIRC	—	—	2	×	EC-239
P0222	0222	TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	—	—	1	×	EC-242
P0223	0223	TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	—	—	1	×	EC-242
P0227	0227	TP SEN 2/CIRC-B2	—	—	1	×	EC-177
P0228	0228	TP SEN 2/CIRC-B2	—	—	1	×	EC-177
P0300	0300	MULTI CYL MISFIRE	—	—	2	×	EC-245
P0301	0301	CYL 1 MISFIRE	—	—	2	×	EC-245
P0302	0302	CYL 2 MISFIRE	—	—	2	×	EC-245
P0303	0303	CYL 3 MISFIRE	—	—	2	×	EC-245
P0304	0304	CYL 4 MISFIRE	—	—	2	×	EC-245
P0305	0305	CYL 5 MISFIRE	—	—	2	×	EC-245
P0306	0306	CYL 6 MISFIRE	—	—	2	×	EC-245
P0327	0327	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	—	—	2	—	EC-251
P0328	0328	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	—	—	2	—	EC-251
P0332	0332	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B2	—	—	2	—	EC-251
P0333	0333	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B2	—	—	2	—	EC-251
P0335	0335	CKP SEN/CIRCUIT	—	—	2	×	EC-254
P0340	0340	CMP SEN/CIRC-B1	—	—	2	×	EC-258
P0345	0345	CMP SEN/CIRC-B2	—	—	2	×	EC-258

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	SRT code	Test value/ Test limit (GST only)	Trip	MIL	Reference page
CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3						
P0420	0420	TW CATALYST SYS-B1	×	×	2	×	EC-264
P0430	0430	TW CATALYST SYS-B2	×	×	2	×	EC-264
P0441	0441	EVAP PURG FLOW/MON	×	×	2	×	EC-269
P0442	0442	EVAP SMALL LEAK	×	×	2	×	EC-274
P0443	0443	PURG VOLUME CONT/V	—	—	2	×	EC-280
P0444	0444	PURG VOLUME CONT/V	—	—	2	×	EC-285
P0445	0445	PURG VOLUME CONT/V	—	—	2	×	EC-285
P0447	0447	VENT CONTROL VALVE	—	—	2	×	EC-288
P0448	0448	VENT CONTROL VALVE	—	—	2	×	EC-292
P0451	0451	EVAP SYS PRES SEN	—	—	2	×	EC-296
P0452	0452	EVAP SYS PRES SEN	—	—	2	×	EC-299
P0453	0453	EVAP SYS PRES SEN	—	—	2	×	EC-304
P0455	0455	EVAP GROSS LEAK	—	—	2	×	EC-310
P0456	0456	EVAP VERY SML LEAK	×*6	×	2	×	EC-316
P0460	0460	FUEL LEV SEN SLOSH	—	—	2	×	EC-323
P0461	0461	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	—	—	2	×	EC-324
P0462	0462	FUEL LEVL SEN/CIRC	—	—	2	×	EC-326
P0463	0463	FUEL LEVL SEN/CIRC	—	—	2	×	EC-326
P0500	0500	VEH SPEED SEN/CIRC*5	—	—	2	×	EC-328
P0506	0506	ISC SYSTEM	—	—	2	×	EC-330
P0507	0507	ISC SYSTEM	—	—	2	×	EC-332
P0550	0550	PW ST P SEN/CIRC	—	—	2	—	EC-334
P0603	0603	ECM BACK UP/CIRCUIT	—	—	2	×	EC-336
P0605	0605	ECM	—	—	1 or 2	× or —	EC-338
P0643	0643	SENSOR POWER/CIRC	—	—	1	×	EC-340
P0700	0700	TCM	—	—	1	×	TM-123
P0705	0705	PNP SW/CIRC	—	—	2	×	TM-124
P0710	0710	ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC	—	—	2	×	TM-147
P0717	0717	TURBINE SENSOR	—	—	2	×	TM-126
P0720	0720	VEH SPD SEN/CIR AT*5	—	—	2	×	TM-128
P0731	0731	A/T 1ST GR FNCTN	—	—	2	×	TM-133
P0732	0732	A/T 2ND GR FNCTN	—	—	2	×	TM-135
P0733	0733	A/T 3RD GR FNCTN	—	—	2	×	TM-137
P0734	0734	A/T 4TH GR FNCTN	—	—	2	×	TM-139
P0735	0735	A/T 5TH GR FNCTN	—	—	2	×	TM-141
P0740	0740	TCC SOLENOID/CIRC	—	—	2	×	TM-143
P0744	0744	A/T TCC S/V FNCTN	—	—	2	×	TM-144
P0745	0745	L/PRESS SOL/CIRC	—	—	2	×	TM-145
P0850	0850	P-N POS SW/CIRCUIT	—	—	2	×	EC-342
P1078	1078	EXH TIM SEN/CIRC-B1	—	—	2	×	EC-346
P1084	1084	EXH TIM SEN/CIRC-B2	—	—	2	×	EC-346

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	SRT code	Test value/ Test limit (GST only)	Trip	MIL	Reference page
CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3						
P1148	1148	CLOSED LOOP-B1	—	—	1	×	EC-351
P1168	1168	CLOSED LOOP-B2	—	—	1	×	EC-351
P1211	1211	TCS C/U FUNCTN	—	—	2	—	EC-352
P1212	1212	TCS/CIRC	—	—	2	—	EC-353
P1217	1217	ENG OVER TEMP	—	—	1	×	EC-354
P1225	1225	CTP LEARNING-B1	—	—	2	—	EC-358
P1226	1226	CTP LEARNING-B1	—	—	2	—	EC-360
P1233	1233	ETC FNCTN/CIRC-B2	—	—	1	×	EC-362
P1234	1234	CTP LEARNING-B2	—	—	2	—	EC-358
P1235	1235	CTP LEARNING-B2	—	—	2	—	EC-360
P1236	1236	ETC MOT-B2	—	—	1	×	EC-366
P1238	1238	ETC ACTR-B2	—	—	1	×	EC-369
P1239	1239	TP SENSOR-B2	—	—	1	×	EC-371
P1290	1290	ETC MOT PWR-B2	—	—	1	×	EC-374
P1421	1421	COLD START CONTROL	—	—	2	×	EC-376
P1550	1550	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	—	—	2	—	EC-378
P1551	1551	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	—	—	2	—	EC-382
P1552	1552	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	—	—	2	—	EC-382
P1553	1553	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	—	—	2	—	EC-386
P1554	1554	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	—	—	2	—	EC-390
P1564	1564	ASCD SW	—	—	1	—	EC-395 (with ASCD) EC-398 (with ICC)
P1568	1568	ICC COMMAND VALUE*	—	—	1	—	EC-401
P1572	1572	ASCD BRAKE SW	—	—	1	—	EC-402 (with ASCD) EC-409 (with ICC)
P1574	1574	ASCD VHL SPD SEN	—	—	1	—	EC-417 (with ASCD) EC-419 (with ICC)
P1610	1610	LOCK MODE	—	—	2	—	SEC-37
P1611	1611	ID DISCARD IMM-ECM	—	—	2	—	SEC-41
P1612	1612	CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU	—	—	2	—	SEC-42
P1615	1615	DIFFERENCE OF KEY	—	—	2	—	SEC-40
P1715	1715	IN PULY SPEED	—	—	2	—	EC-421
P1730	1730	A/T INTERLOCK	—	—	1	×	TM-151
P1752	1752	I/C SOLENOID/CIRC	—	—	1	×	TM-153
P1757	1757	FR/B SOLENOID/CIRC	—	—	1	×	TM-155
P1762	1762	D/C SOLENOID/CIRC	—	—	1	×	TM-157
P1767	1767	HLR/C SOL/CIRC	—	—	1	×	TM-159
P1772	1772	LC/B SOLENOID/CIRC	—	—	1	×	TM-161
P1774	1774	LC/B SOLENOID FNCT	—	—	1	×	TM-162

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT-III screen terms)	SRT code	Test value/ Test limit (GST only)	Trip	MIL	Reference page
CONSULT-III GST*2	ECM*3						
P1805	1805	BRAKE SW/CIRCUIT	—	—	2	—	EC-422
P2100	2100	ETC MOT PWR-B1	—	—	1	×	EC-374
P2101	2101	ETC FNCTN/CIRC-B1	—	—	1	×	EC-362
P2103	2103	ETC MOT PWR	—	—	1	×	EC-374
P2118	2118	ETC MOT-B1	—	—	1	×	EC-366
P2119	2119	ETC ACTR-B1	—	—	1	×	EC-369
P2122	2122	APP SEN 1/CIRC	—	—	1	×	EC-425
P2123	2123	APP SEN 1/CIRC	—	—	1	×	EC-425
P2127	2127	APP SEN 2/CIRC	—	—	1	×	EC-429
P2128	2128	APP SEN 2/CIRC	—	—	1	×	EC-429
P2132	2132	TP SEN 1/CIRC-B2	—	—	1	×	EC-242
P2133	2133	TP SEN 1/CIRC-B2	—	—	1	×	EC-242
P2135	2135	TP SENSOR-B1	—	—	1	×	EC-371
P2138	2138	APP SENSOR	—	—	1	×	EC-434
P2A00	2A00	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	—	×	2	×	EC-439
P2A03	2A03	A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	—	×	2	×	EC-439

*1: 1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.

*2: This number is prescribed by SAE J2012.

*3: In Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results), this number is controlled by NISSAN.

*4: The troubleshooting for this DTC needs CONSULT-III.

*5: When the fail-safe operations for both self-diagnoses occur, the MIL illuminates.

*6: SRT code will not be set if the self-diagnostic result is NG.

*7: When the ECM is in the mode of displaying SRT status, MIL may flash. For the details, refer to “How to Display SRT Status”.

How to Set SRT Code

INFOID:0000000000956903

To set all SRT codes, self-diagnosis for the items indicated above must be performed one or more times. Each diagnosis may require a long period of actual driving under various conditions.

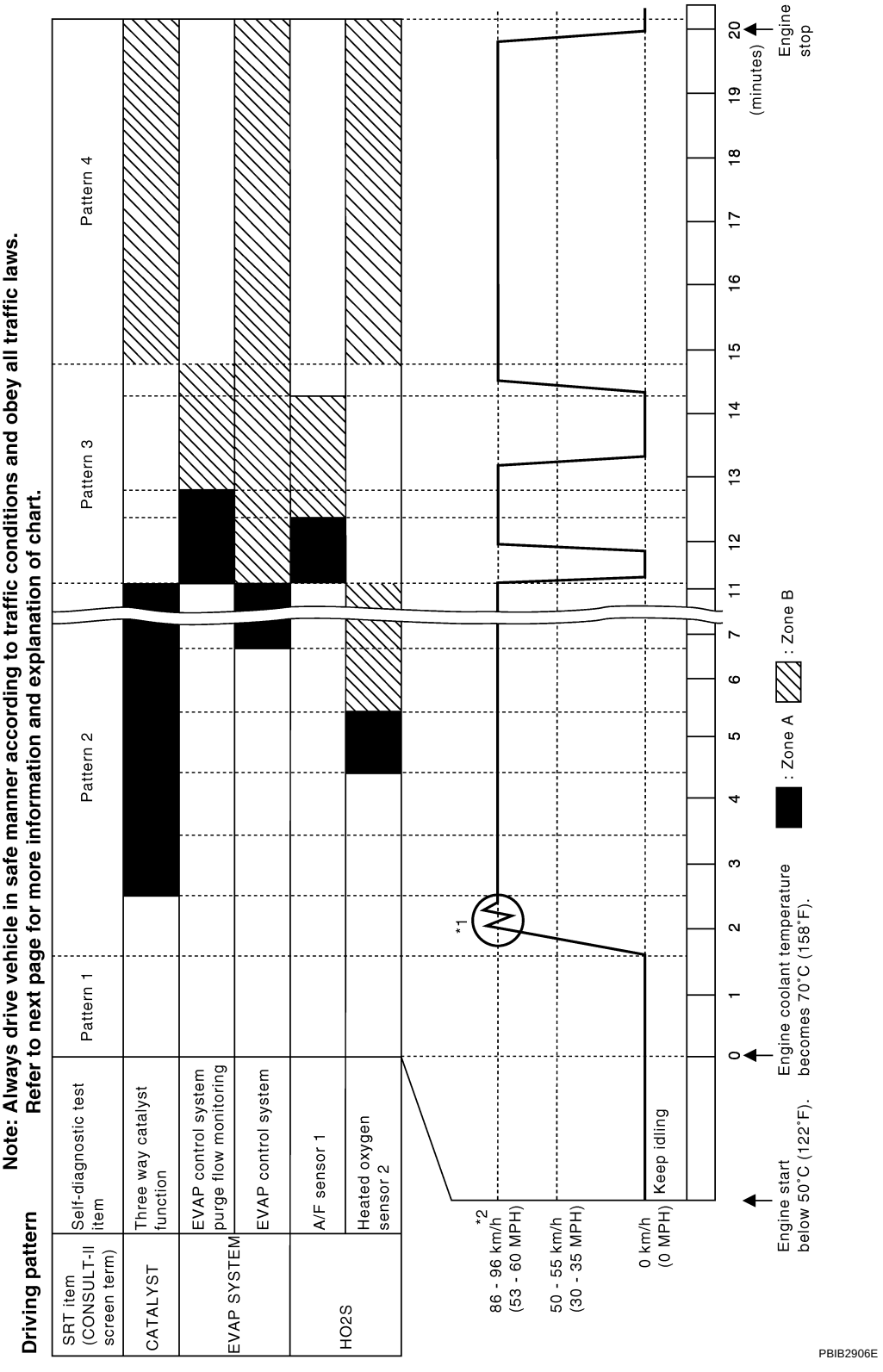
WITH CONSULT-III

Perform corresponding DTC Confirmation Procedure one by one based on Performance Priority in the table on “SRT Item”.

WITHOUT CONSULT-III

The most efficient driving pattern in which SRT codes can be properly set is explained on the next page. The driving pattern should be performed one or more times to set all SRT codes.

DRIVING PATTERN



- The time required for each diagnosis varies with road surface conditions, weather, altitude, individual driving habits, etc.
  Zone A refers to the range where the time, required for the diagnosis under normal conditions*, is the shortest.
  Zone B refers to the range where the diagnosis can still be performed if the diagnosis is not completed within zone A.

*: Normal conditions refer to the following:

- Sea level
- Flat road
- Ambient air temperature: 20 - 30°C (68 - 86°F)
- Diagnosis is performed as quickly as possible under normal conditions.
  Under different conditions [For example: ambient air temperature other than 20 - 30°C (68 - 86°F)], diagnosis may also be performed.

Pattern 1:

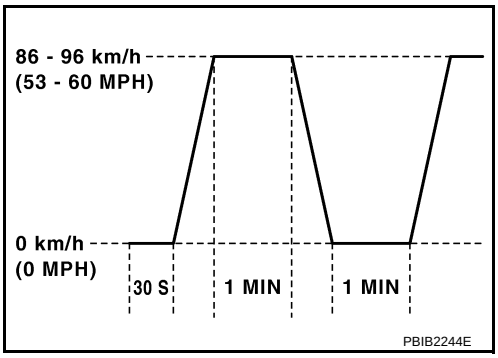
- **The engine is started at the engine coolant temperature of −10 to 35°C (14 to 95°F) (where the voltage between the ECM terminal 71 and ground is 3.0 - 4.3V).**
- **The engine must be operated at idle speed until the engine coolant temperature is greater than 70°C (158°F) (where the voltage between the ECM terminal 71 and ground is lower than 1.4V).**
- **The engine is started at the fuel tank temperature of warmer than 0°C (32°F) (where the voltage between the ECM terminal 106 and ground is less than 4.1V).**

Pattern 2:

- When steady-state driving is performed again even after it is interrupted, each diagnosis can be conducted. In this case, the time required for diagnosis may be extended.

Pattern 3:

- Operate vehicle following the driving pattern shown in the figure.
- Release the accelerator pedal during decelerating vehicle speed from 90 km/h (56 MPH) to 0 km/h (0 MPH).



Pattern 4:

- The accelerator pedal must be held very steady during steady-state driving.
- If the accelerator pedal is moved, the test must be conducted all over again.

*1: Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH), then release the accelerator pedal and keep it released for more than 10 seconds. Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH) again.
*2: Checking the vehicle speed with GST is advised.

Suggested Transmission Gear Position for A/T Models

Set the selector lever in the D position with the overdrive switch turned ON.

Suggested Upshift Speeds for M/T Models

Shown below are suggested vehicle speeds for shifting into a higher gear. These suggestions relate to fuel economy and vehicle performance. Actual upshift speeds will vary according to road conditions, the weather and individual driving habits.

Unit: km/h (MPH)

Gear change	For normal acceleration in low altitude areas [less than 1,219 m (4,000 ft)]	For quick acceleration in low altitude areas or in high altitude areas [over 1,219 m (4,000 ft)]
1st to 2nd	13 (8)	24 (15)
2nd to 3rd	26 (16)	40 (25)
3rd to 4th	40 (25)	64 (40)
4th to 5th	50 (30)	72 (45)
5th to 6th	53 (33)	80 (50)

Suggested Maximum Speed in Each Gear

Downshift to a lower gear if the engine is not running smoothly, or if you need to accelerate.
Do not exceed the maximum suggested speed (shown below) in any gear. For level road driving, use the highest gear suggested for that speed. Always observe posted speed limits and drive according to the road conditions to ensure sage operation. Do not over-rev the engine when shifting to a lower gear as it may cause engine damage or loss of vehicle control.

Gear	km/h (MPH)
1st	63 (39)
2nd	103 (64)
3rd	148 (92)
4th	—

Gear	km/h (MPH)
5th	—
6th	—

Test Value and Test Limit

INFOID:0000000000956904

The following is the information specified in Service $06 of SAE J1979.
The test value is a parameter used to determine whether a system/circuit diagnostic test is OK or NG while being monitored by the ECM during self-diagnosis. The test limit is a reference value which is specified as the maximum or minimum value and is compared with the test value being monitored.
These data (test value and test limit) are specified by Test ID (TID) and Component ID (CID) and can be displayed on the GST screen.

Item	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value (GST display)		Test limit	Conversion
			TID	CID		
CATALYST	Three way catalyst function (Bank 1)	P0420	01H	01H	Max.	1/128
		P0420	02H	81H	Min.	1
	Three way catalyst function (Bank 2)	P0430	03H	02H	Max.	1/128
		P0430	04H	82H	Min.	1
EVAP SYSTEM	EVAP control system (Small leak)	P0442	05H	03H	Max.	1/128 mm^2
	EVAP control system purge flow monitoring	P0441	06H	83H	Min.	20 mV
	EVAP control system (Very small leak)	P0456	07H	03H	Max.	1/128 mm^2
HO2S	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 1)	P0131	41H	8EH	Min.	5mV
		P0132	42H	0EH	Max.	5mV
		P2A00	43H	0EH	Max.	0.002
		P2A00	44H	8EH	Min.	0.002
		P0133	45H	8EH	Min.	0.004
		P0130	46H	0EH	Max.	5mV
		P0130	47H	8EH	Min.	5mV
		P0133	48H	8EH	Min.	0.004
	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 2)	P0151	4CH	8FH	Min.	5mV
		P0152	4DH	0FH	Max.	5mV
		P2A03	4EH	0FH	Max.	0.002
		P2A03	4FH	8FH	Min.	0.002
		P0153	50H	8FH	Min.	0.004
		P0150	51H	0FH	Max.	5mV
		P0150	52H	8FH	Min.	5mV
		P0153	53H	8FH	Min.	0.004
	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 1)	P0139	19H	86H	Min.	10mV/500 ms
		P0137	1AH	86H	Min.	10 mV
		P0138	1BH	06H	Max.	10 mV
		P0138	1CH	06H	Max.	10mV
	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 2)	P0159	21H	87H	Min.	10mV/500 ms
		P0157	22H	87H	Min.	10 mV
		P0158	23H	07H	Max.	10 mV
		P0158	24H	07H	Max.	10mV

Item	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value (GST display)		Test limit	Conversion
			TID	CID		
HO2S HEATER	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 1)	P0032	57H	10H	Max.	5 mV
		P0031	58H	90H	Min.	5 mV
	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 2)	P0052	59H	11H	Max.	5 mV
		P0051	5AH	91H	Min.	5 mV
	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 1)	P0038	2DH	0AH	Max.	20 mV
		P0037	2EH	8AH	Min.	20 mV
	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 2)	P0058	2FH	0BH	Max.	20 mV
		P0057	30H	8BH	Min.	20 mV

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

Symptom Table

INFOID:0000000000956905

SYSTEM — BASIC ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

		SYMPTOM													Reference page
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Fuel	Fuel pump circuit	1	1	2	3	2		2	2			3		2	EC-458
	Fuel pressure regulator system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4			EC-543
	Fuel injector circuit	1	1	2	3	2		2	2			2			EC-455
	Evaporative emission system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4			EC-76
Air	Positive crankcase ventilation system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4	1		EC-477
	Incorrect idle speed adjustment						1	1	1	1		1			EC-12
	Electric throttle control actuator	1	1	2	3	3	2	2	2	2		2		2	EC-362, EC-369
Ignition	Incorrect ignition timing adjustment	3	3	1	1	1		1	1			1			EC-12
	Ignition circuit	1	1	2	2	2		2	2			2			EC-466
Main power supply and ground circuit		2	2	3	3	3		3	3		2	3			EC-133
Mass air flow sensor circuit		1	1	2	2										EC-159, EC-166
Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit							3			3					EC-174, EC-180
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit			1	2	3	2		2	2			2			EC-187, EC-191, EC-194, EC-197, EC-439
Throttle position sensor circuit							2			2					EC-177, EC-242, EC-358, EC-360, EC-371
Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit				3	2	1									EC-425, EC-429, EC-434
Knock sensor circuit				2								3			EC-251

	SYMPTOM													Reference page
	HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	
Warranty symptom code	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Engine oil temperature sensor			4		2						3			EC-236, EC-239
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit	2	2												EC-254
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) circuit	3	2												EC-258
Vehicle speed signal circuit		2	3		3						3			EC-328
Power steering pressure sensor circuit		2					3	3						EC-334
ECM	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3			EC-336, EC-338
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit		3	2		1	3	2	2	3		3			EC-153
Exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder circuit		3	2		1	3	2	2	3		3			EC-156
PNP switch circuit			3		3		3	3			3			EC-342
Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit		2				3			3		4			EC-479
Electrical load signal circuit							3							EC-453
Air conditioner circuit	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		3		2	HAC-4
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)			4											BRC-4

1 - 6: The numbers refer to the order of inspection.

(continued on next page)

SYSTEM — ENGINE MECHANICAL & OTHER

		SYMPTOM													Reference page
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Fuel	Fuel tank	5	5												FL-11
	Fuel piping			5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-40
	Vapor lock														—
	Valve deposit	5		5	5	5		5	5			5			—
	Poor fuel (Heavy weight gasoline, Low octane)														—
Air	Air duct	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5		5			EM-26
	Air cleaner														EM-26
	Air leakage from air duct (Mass air flow sensor — electric throttle control actuator)														EM-26
	Electric throttle control actuator														EM-27
	Air leakage from intake manifold/ Collector/Gasket														EM-31
Cranking	Battery	1	1	1		1		1	1			1		1	PG-98
	Generator circuit														CHG-21, CHG-22
	Starter circuit	3													STR-17
	Signal plate	6													EM-124
	PNP switch	4													TM-9, TM-124
Engine	Cylinder head	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-111
	Cylinder head gasket										4		3		
	Cylinder block	6	6	6	6	6		6	6			6	4		EM-124
	Piston														
	Piston ring														
	Connecting rod														
	Bearing														
	Crankshaft														

		SYMPTOM													Reference page
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Valve mechanism	Timing chain	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-63
	Camshaft														EM-69
	Intake valve timing control														EM-63
	Exhaust valve timing control														EM-63
	Intake valve												3		EM-111
	Exhaust valve														
Exhaust	Exhaust manifold/Tube/Muffler/Gasket	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-34, EX-6
	Three way catalyst														
Lubrication	Oil pan/Oil strainer/Oil pump/Oil filter/Oil gallery/Oil cooler	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-44, LU-16, LU-11, LU-15
	Oil level (Low)/Filthy oil														LU-7
Cooling	Radiator/Hose/Radiator filler cap	5	5	5	5	5		5	5		4	5			CO-12, CO-12
	Thermostat									5					CO-23
	Water pump														CO-21
	Water gallery														CO-25
	Cooling fan									5					CO-17
	Coolant level (Low)/Contaminated coolant														CO-8
IVIS (INFINITI Vehicle Immobilizer System — NATS)		1	1												SEC-5

1 - 6: The numbers refer to the order of inspection.

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:0000000000956906

FUEL CUT CONTROL (AT NO LOAD AND HIGH ENGINE SPEED)

If the engine speed is above 1,400 rpm under no load (for example, the selector lever position is neutral and engine speed is over 1,400 rpm) fuel will be cut off after some time. The exact time when the fuel is cut off varies based on engine speed.

Fuel cut will be operated until the engine speed reaches 1,000 rpm, then fuel cut will be cancelled.

NOTE:

This function is different from deceleration control listed under Multiport Fuel Injection (MFI) System, EC-31, "System Description".

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:0000000000956907

The Supplemental Restraint System such as “AIR BAG” and “SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER”, used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SRS and SB section of this Service Manual.

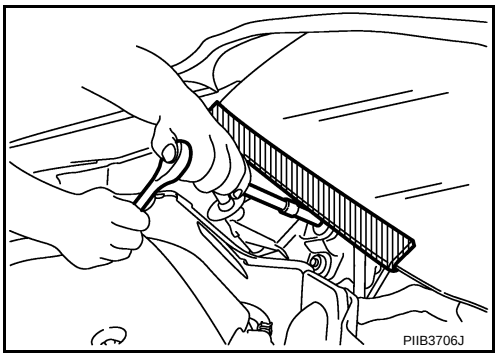
WARNING:

- **To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.**
- **Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SRS section.**
- **Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.**

Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

INFOID:0000000000956908

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc.



Precautions For Xenon Headlamp Service

INFOID:0000000000956909

WARNING:

Comply with the following warnings to prevent any serious accident.

- **Disconnect the battery cable (negative terminal) or the power supply fuse before installing, removing, or touching the xenon headlamp (bulb included). The xenon headlamp contains high-voltage generated parts.**
- **Never work with wet hands.**
- **Check the xenon headlamp ON-OFF status after assembling it to the vehicle. Never turn the xenon headlamp ON in other conditions. Connect the power supply to the vehicle-side connector. (Turning it ON outside the lamp case may cause fire or visual impairments.)**
- **Never touch the bulb glass immediately after turning it OFF. It is extremely hot.**

CAUTION:

Comply with the following cautions to prevent any error and malfunction.

- **Install the xenon bulb securely. (Insufficient bulb socket installation may melt the bulb, the connector, the housing, etc. by high-voltage leakage or corona discharge.)**
- **Never perform HID circuit inspection with a tester.**
- **Never touch the xenon bulb glass with hands. Never put oil and grease on it.**
- **Dispose of the used xenon bulb after packing it in thick vinyl without breaking it.**
- **Never wipe out dirt and contamination with organic solvent (thinner, gasoline, etc.).**

On Board Diagnostic (OBD) System of Engine and A/T

INFOID:0000000000956910

The ECM has an on board diagnostic system. It will light up the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) to warn the driver of a malfunction causing emission deterioration.

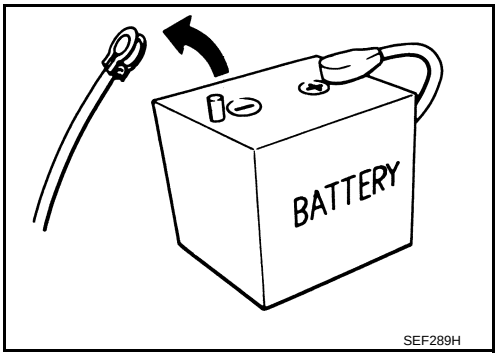
CAUTION:

- **Be sure to turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the negative battery cable before any repair or inspection work. The open/short circuit of related switches, sensors, solenoid valves, etc. will cause the MIL to light up.**
- **Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after work. A loose (unlocked) connector will cause the MIL to light up due to the open circuit. (Be sure the connector is free from water, grease, dirt, bent terminals, etc.)**
- **Certain systems and components, especially those related to OBD, may use a new style slide-locking type harness connector. For description and how to disconnect, refer to PG-88, "Description".**
- **Be sure to route and secure the harnesses properly after work. The interference of the harness with a bracket, etc. may cause the MIL to light up due to the short circuit.**
- **Be sure to connect rubber tubes properly after work. A misconnected or disconnected rubber tube may cause the MIL to light up due to the malfunction of the EVAP system or fuel injection system, etc.**
- **Be sure to erase the unnecessary malfunction information (repairs completed) from the ECM and TCM (Transmission control module) before returning the vehicle to the customer.**

General Precautions

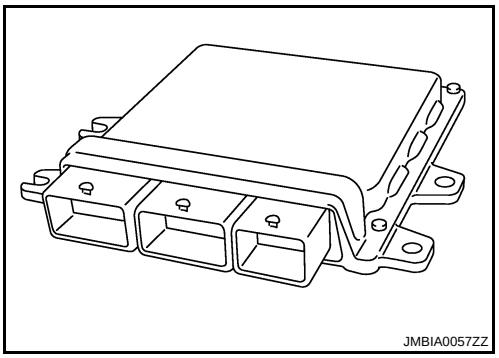
INFOID:0000000000956911

- **Always use a 12 volt battery as power source.**
- **Do not attempt to disconnect battery cables while engine is running.**
- **Before connecting or disconnecting the ECM harness connector, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect negative battery cable. Failure to do so may damage the ECM because battery voltage is applied to ECM even if ignition switch is turned OFF.**
- **Before removing parts, turn ignition switch OFF and then disconnect battery ground cable.**



SEF289H

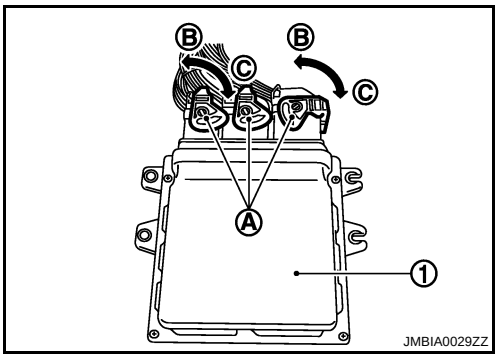
- **Do not disassemble ECM.**
- **If a battery cable is disconnected, the memory will return to the ECM value.**
  The ECM will now start to self-control at its initial value. Engine operation can vary slightly when the terminal is disconnected. However, this is not an indication of a malfunction. Do not replace parts because of a slight variation.
- **If the battery is disconnected, the following emission-related diagnostic information will be lost within 24 hours.**
  - **Diagnostic trouble codes**
  - **1st trip diagnostic trouble codes**
  - **Freeze frame data**
  - **1st trip freeze frame data**
  - **System readiness test (SRT) codes**
  - **Test values**


JMBIA0057ZZ

- **When connecting ECM harness connector (A), fasten (B) it securely with a lever as far as it will go as shown in the figure.**

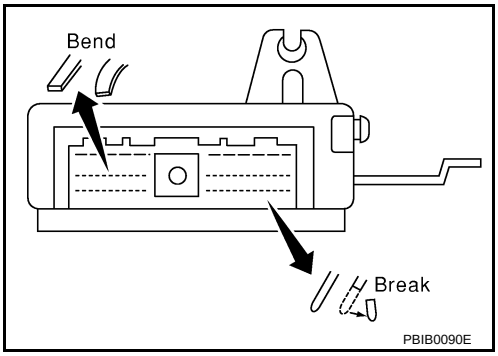
1. ECM

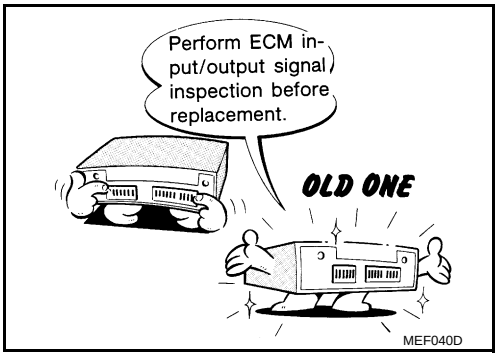
C. Loosen



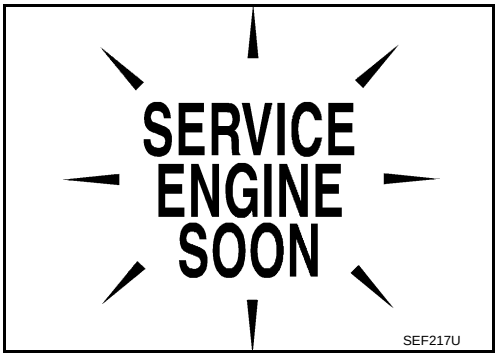
JMBIA0029ZZ

- **When connecting or disconnecting pin connectors into or from ECM, take care not to damage pin terminals (bend or break).**
  Make sure that there are not any bends or breaks on ECM pin terminal, when connecting pin connectors.
- **Securely connect ECM harness connectors.**
  A poor connection can cause an extremely high (surge) voltage to develop in coil and condenser, thus resulting in damage to ICs.
- **Keep engine control system harness at least 10 cm (4 in) away from adjacent harness, to prevent engine control system malfunctions due to receiving external noise, degraded operation of ICs, etc.**
- **Keep engine control system parts and harness dry.**
- **Before replacing ECM, perform ECM Terminals and Reference Value inspection and make sure ECM functions properly. Refer to EC-484, "Reference Value".**
- **Handle mass air flow sensor carefully to avoid damage.**
- **Do not clean mass air flow sensor with any type of detergent.**
- **Do not disassemble electric throttle control actuator.**
- **Even a slight leak in the air intake system can cause serious incidents.**
- **Do not shock or jar the camshaft position sensor (PHASE), crankshaft position sensor (POS).**

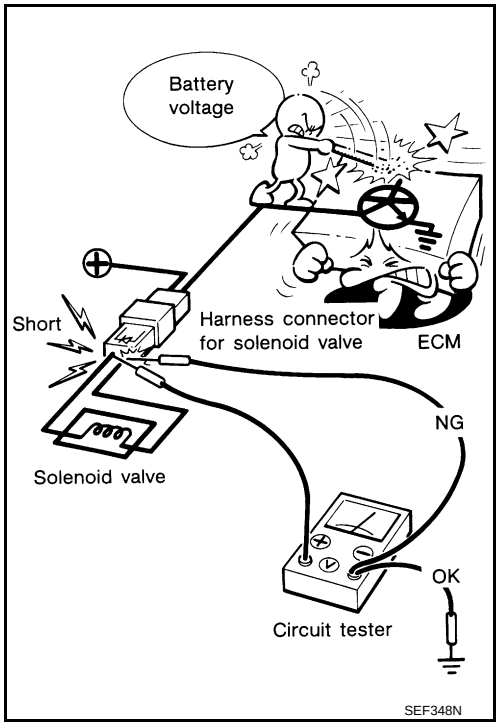




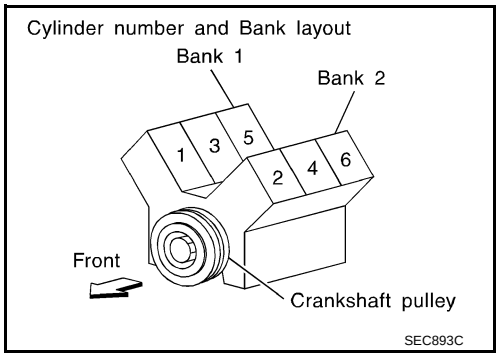
- **After performing each TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS, perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Component Function Check.**
  The DTC should not be displayed in the DTC Confirmation Procedure if the repair is completed. The Component Function Check should be a good result if the repair is completed.



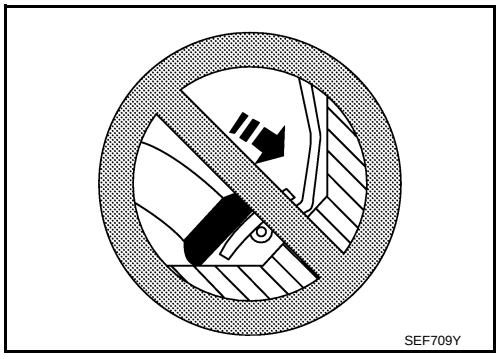
- **When measuring ECM signals with a circuit tester, never allow the two tester probes to contact.**
  Accidental contact of probes will cause a short circuit and damage the ECM power transistor.
- **Do not use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.**



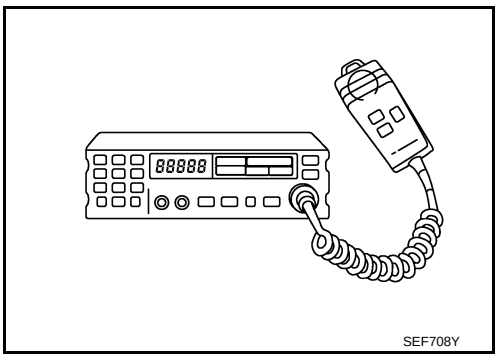
- **B1 indicates the bank 1, B2 indicates the bank 2 as shown in the figure.**
- **Do not operate fuel pump when there is no fuel in lines.**
- **Tighten fuel hose clamps to the specified torque.**



- **Do not depress accelerator pedal when starting.**
- **Immediately after starting, do not rev up engine unnecessarily.**
- **Do not rev up engine just prior to shutdown.**



- **When installing C.B. ham radio or a mobile phone, be sure to observe the following as it may adversely affect electronic control systems depending on installation location.**
- **Keep the antenna as far as possible from the electronic control units.**
- **Keep the antenna feeder line more than 20 cm (8 in) away from the harness of electronic controls.**
  Do not let them run parallel for a long distance.
- **Adjust the antenna and feeder line so that the standing-wave ratio can be kept smaller.**
- **Be sure to ground the radio to vehicle body.**



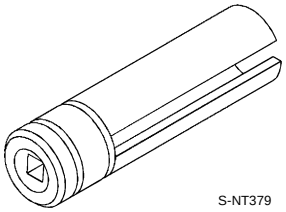
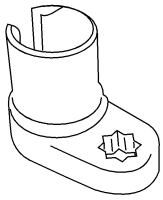
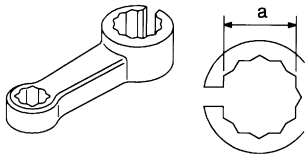
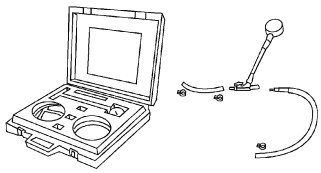
PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Special Service Tools

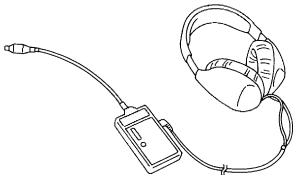
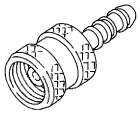
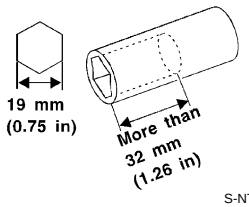
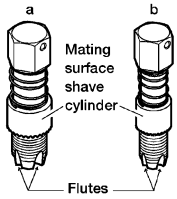
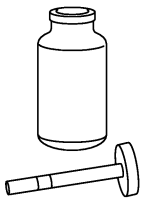
INFOID:0000000000956912

NOTE:
The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
KV10117100 (J-36471-A) Heated oxygen sensor wrench  S-NT379	Loosening or tightening heated oxygen sensor 2 with 22 mm (0.87 in) hexagon nut
(J-44626) Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor wrench  LEM054	Loosening tightening air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
KV10114400 (J-38365) Heated oxygen sensor wrench  S-NT636	Loosening or tightening air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 **a: 22 mm (0.87 in)**
(J-44321) Fuel pressure gauge kit  LEC642	Checking fuel pressure

Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:0000000000956913

Tool name (Kent-Moore No.)		Description
Leak detector i.e.: (J-41416)	 S-NT703	Locating the EVAP leak
EVAP service port adapter i.e.: (J-41413-OBD)	 S-NT704	Applying positive pressure through EVAP service port
Fuel filler cap adapter i.e.: (MLR-8382)	 S-NT815	Checking fuel tank vacuum relief valve opening pressure
Socket wrench	 S-NT705	Removing and installing engine coolant temperature sensor
Oxygen sensor thread cleaner i.e.: (J-43897-18) (J-43897-12)	 AEM488	Reconditioning the exhaust system threads before installing a new oxygen sensor. Use with anti-seize lubricant shown below. **a: 18 mm diameter with pitch 1.5 mm for Zirconia Oxygen Sensor** **b: 12 mm diameter with pitch 1.25 mm for Titania Oxygen Sensor**
Anti-seize lubricant i.e.: (Permatex™ 133AR or equivalent meeting MIL specification MIL-A-907)	 S-NT779	Lubricating oxygen sensor thread cleaning tool when reconditioning exhaust system threads.

ON-VEHICLE MAINTENANCE

FUEL PRESSURE

Inspection

INFOID:0000000000956914

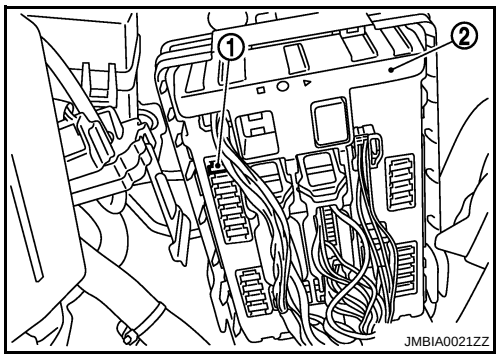
FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE

With CONSULT-III

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform “FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT-III.
3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.

Without CONSULT-III

1. Remove fuel pump fuse (1) located in IPDM E/R (2).
2. Start engine.
3. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF.
5. Reinstall fuel pump fuse after servicing fuel system.



FUEL PRESSURE CHECK

CAUTION:

Before disconnecting fuel line, release fuel pressure from fuel line to eliminate danger.

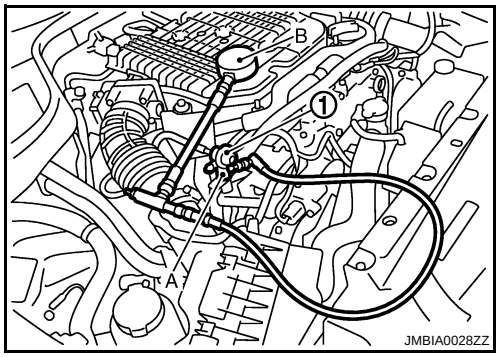
NOTE:

- **Prepare pans or saucers under the disconnected fuel line because the fuel may spill out. The fuel pressure cannot be completely released because V36 models do not have fuel return system.**
- **Use Fuel Pressure Gauge Kit (J-44321) to check fuel pressure.**

1. Release fuel pressure to zero.
2. Install the inline fuel quick disconnected fitting (A) between fuel damper (1) and injector tube.
3. Connect the fuel pressure test gauge (quick connector adapter hose) (B) to the inline fuel quick disconnected fitting.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and check for fuel leakage.
5. Start engine and check for fuel leakage.
6. Read the indication of fuel pressure gauge.

At idling : Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm^2, 51 psi)

7. If result is unsatisfactory, check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.
   If OK, Replace “fuel filter and fuel pump assembly”.
   If NG, Repair or replace.



EVAP LEAK CHECK

Inspection

INFOID:0000000000956915

CAUTION:

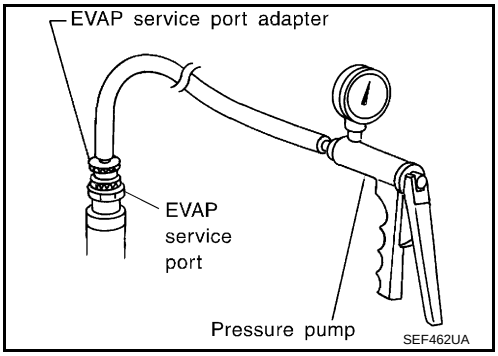
- **Do not use compressed air or a high pressure pump.**
- **Do not exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm^2, 0.6 psi) of pressure in EVAP system.**

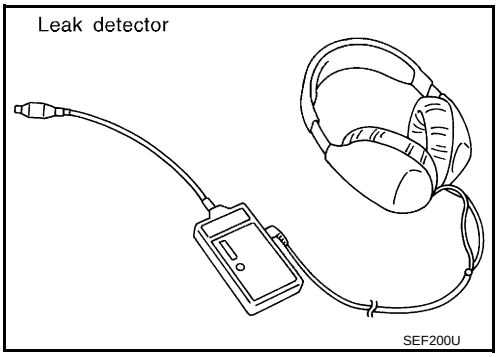
NOTE:

- Do not start engine.
- Improper installation of EVAP service port adapter to the EVAP service port may cause a leak.

WITH CONSULT-III

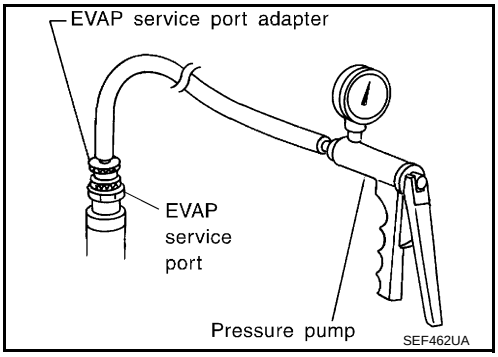
1. To locate the EVAP leak, install EVAP service port adapter and pressure pump to EVAP service port.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select the “EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE” of “WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT-III.
4. Touch “START”. A bar graph (Pressure indicating display) will appear on the screen.
5. Apply positive pressure to the EVAP system until the pressure indicator reaches the middle of the bar graph.
6. Remove EVAP service port adapter and hose with pressure pump.
7. Locate the leak using a leak detector. Refer to EC-75, "System Diagram".



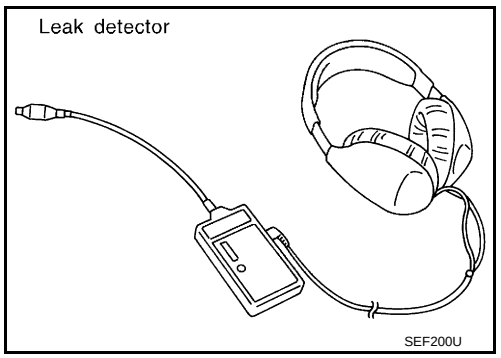


WITHOUT CONSULT-III

1. To locate the EVAP leak, install EVAP service port adapter and pressure pump to EVAP service port.
2. Apply battery voltage between the terminals of EVAP canister vent control valve to make a closed EVAP system.
3. To locate the leak, deliver positive pressure to the EVAP system until pressure gauge points reach 1.38 to 2.76 kPa (0.014 to 0.028 kg/cm^2, 0.2 to 0.4 psi).
4. Remove EVAP service port adapter and hose with pressure pump.



5. Locate the leak using a leak detector. Refer to EC-75, "System Diagram".

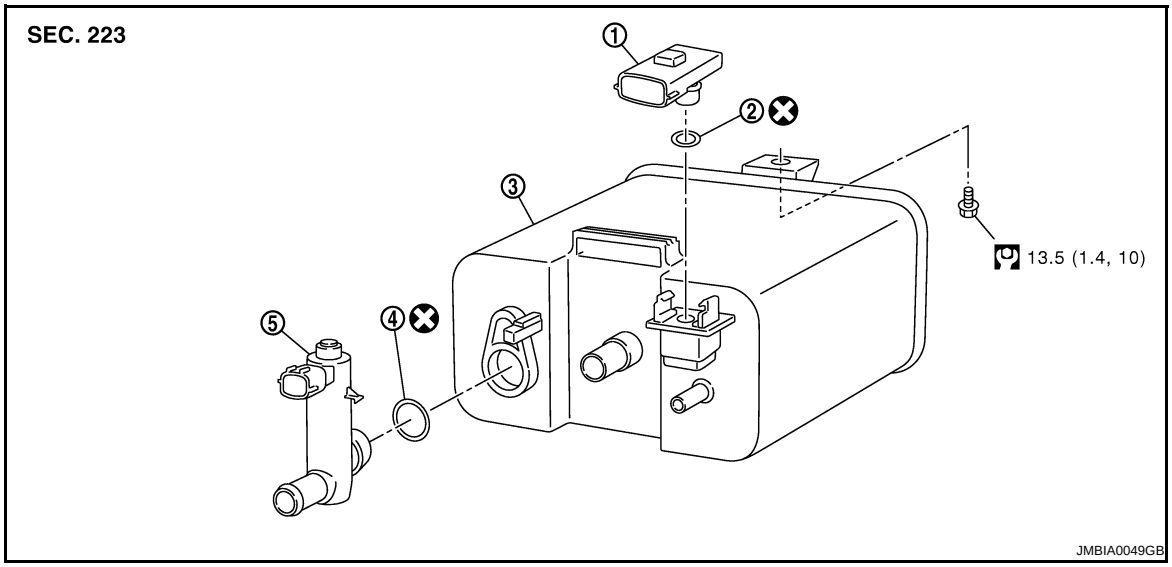


ON-VEHICLE REPAIR

EVAP CANISTER

Exploded View

INFOID:0000000000956916



1. EVAP canister system pressure sensor
2. O-ring
3. EVAP canister
4. O-ring
5. EVAP canister vent control valve

Refer to GI-3, "Contents" for symbols not described on the above.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000000956917

REMOVAL

1. Lift up the vehicle.
2. Remove EVAP canister fixing bolt.
3. Remove EVAP canister.

NOTE:
The EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP canister system pressure sensor can be removed without removing the EVAP canister.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

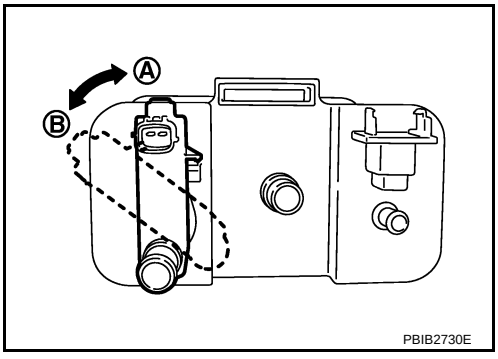
NOTE:
Tighten EVAP canister fixing bolt to the specified torque.

DISASSEMBLY

1. Turn EVAP canister vent control valve counterclockwise.

   A : Lock
   B : Unlock

2. Remove the EVAP canister vent control valve.



ASSEMBLY

Assemble in the reverse order of disassembly.

CAUTION:

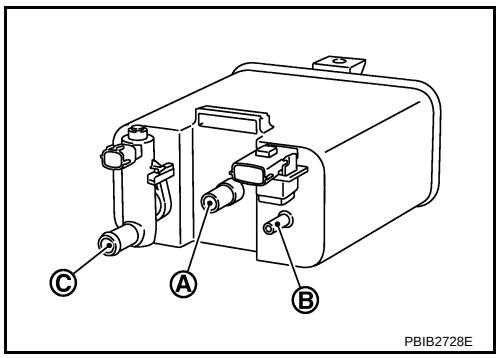
Always replace O-ring with a new one.

Inspection

INFOID:0000000000956918

Check EVAP canister as follows:

1. Block port (B).
2. Blow air into port (A) and check that it flows freely out of port (C).
3. Release blocked port (B).
4. Apply vacuum pressure to port (B) and check that vacuum pressure exists at the ports (A) and (C).
5. Block port (A) and (B).
6. Apply pressure to port (C) and check that there is no leakage.



PBIB2728E